



SONLIGHT

April 2010–March 2011

The way you wish you'd been taught.

GET YOUR FAMILY TIME BACK

(your prep work is
already done)

p. 138

DOES SONLIGHT REALLY WORK?

Meet some 2010 grads

p. 159

27 REASONS NOT TO USE Sonlight

p. 142



How can Sonlight afford the BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS?

p. 10

Tight budget?

Real moms talk about the
true cost of Sonlight

p. 137

Free Shipping 10% Discount College Scholarships

p. 10



WINNER:
Five 2009 Awards
see inside cover



(303) 730-6292 www.sonlight.com



AWARD WINNING

- **Best History**
Practical Homeschooling 2009 Reader Awards
- **Best Middle School Curriculum**
Practical Homeschooling 2009 Reader Awards
- **Best High School Curriculum**
Practical Homeschooling 2009 Reader Awards
- **Friendliest Homeschool Company**
The Old Schoolhouse Magazine 2009 Award of Excellence
- **Best Curriculum**
Homeschooling Parent 2009 Homeschool Friendly Stamp of Approval
- **Best Overall homeschool company**
The Old Schoolhouse Magazine 2008 Award
- **Best History**
The Old Schoolhouse Magazine 2008 Award
- **Literature company of the year**
The Old Schoolhouse Magazine 2008 Award
- **Friendliest homeschool company**
The Old Schoolhouse Magazine 2008 Award
- **Most Unique homeschool company**
The Old Schoolhouse Magazine 2008 Award

Key		
Core Colors		
P3/4	P4/5	K
1	1+2	2
3	3+4	4
5	6	7
Alt 7	100	200
300	400	500

Enjoy your homeschooling

Dear Friend,

Welcome to the 2010 Sonlight Catalog! You hold a great resource in your hands. For twenty years, Sonlight Curriculum has connected families like yours with the best of the best homeschool materials. So why not grab a comfy seat and dream about what your homeschool could be this year?

Over 20 years ago, I stopped to dream about how I wanted to raise my four children. I was dissatisfied with their educational options. Our local public schools were out of the question, the private school tuition was breaking the bank ... and quality homeschool materials were hard to find. (Yes, there was curriculum available but it didn't fit our needs. With less-than-ideal return policies, I wasted a lot of money on materials I couldn't use.)

I longed to teach my kids with real books. To let them eagerly soak up learning in the context of compelling stories. Thus, Sonlight was born.

What you'll find inside these pages is the result of 20 years at the forefront of literature-based homeschooling. Complete curriculum packages with step-by-step teaching guides put thrilling learning at your fingertips.

Reap 20 years of expertise

I can't help but celebrate here on the first page. Sonlight turns 20 this year! I'm so thankful for all the families we've served and the way I've seen God's hand guide and provide for Sonlight since our humble start. We've come a long way from the days of shivering in our garage as we packed boxes for our customers and charged \$2 for our aesthetically-challenged black and white catalog!

As I reflect on 20 years of Sonlight's history, I am awed by ...

- The overwhelming affirmation that the Sonlight model works. Customers tell us again and again: Sonlight's one-of-a-kind curriculum and indispensable Instructor's Guides kindle eager, deep learning.
- The rare kinship of the Sonlight community. Kindred bonds grow between Sonlight families, even in the midst of their great diversity. We love to learn, love to read, and love to grow together with our families. What a privilege to serve such amazing people!
- The wonderfully mature and passionate adults that Sonlighters grow up to be. From the students who win Sonlight's college scholarship competition to those who might never be in the limelight, Sonlight students are exceptional. By and large, they know how to think critically, how to love those around them, and they are able and willing to pursue

whatever God calls them to. Read about a few of these wonderful young adults on page 159.

We'll help you reach your goals ...

Do you strive to help your children become adults who love the Lord, excel in their vocation, and make a difference in our world? That's exactly what we strive to help you do.

Our guarantee

I want you to end up with curriculum that's right for you. That's why Sonlight offers an unmatched 18-week Love to Learn guarantee. If you buy a curriculum package, use it for half a school year and don't love it, just return it—used materials and all. See page 152 for details.

Encouragement for your journey

Homeschooling can be a blessed, challenging endeavor. I pray you know you're making valuable investments in your children's lives ... and in the society they'll impact.

May God bless you as you peruse these pages and plan your homeschool journey this year. Please let me or my team know if you need further help. You can email me at president@sonlight.com, visit www.sonlight.com, or call us at (303) 730-6292.

Blessings,

Sarita Holzmann, President

P.S. If you're new to Sonlight, the articles on pages 142 and 146 are a great place to start. See why Sonlight may or may not be right for you.

Enjoy browsing! ♦

"I can wholeheartedly say, 'This is the way I wish I had been taught!'"

—Sara S, May 2009

Why Sonlight?

Because It Works

Meet the top 2010 Sonlight Scholarship winner.



- Parents often ask “How do I know homeschooling is going to work?” and, “How can I make sure my children will be prepared for college?” Our 2010 scholarship winners (p. 159) provide convincing **evidence that Sonlight Curriculum leads to academic and extracurricular success.** Oliver Sinquefeld, winner of Sonlight’s \$20,000 award, earned near-perfect scores on the SAT and ACT, and plans to study biology and piano in college. Like all the award winners, he is a caring, mature and Godly young adult.

Academic Excellence

- Learn with **enjoyable, award-winning** literature
- Count on **the best of the best** materials in every subject
- Discover **proven results** and **college scholarships** (p. 159)
- See why *The Old Schoolhouse Magazine* named Sonlight the **best overall homeschool company**

A Genuine Value

Relax: your lesson plans and scheduling are already done.

- **Teach with confidence**, thanks to **customer-acclaimed Instructor’s Guides** that walk you through each day, reducing homeschooling stress!

Maximize your investment.

- **Teach multiple children** with one program
- **Pass on curriculum** to younger siblings
- **Build a family library** with books you’ll read for years
- Enjoy **benefits, discounts, payment options**, and **free shipping**
- Give your children a **lifelong love of learning**

A Family Focus

- **Instill Godly values and bond with your kids as you learn together**
- Equip your children as **ambassadors for Christ**

Unmatched “Love to Learn” Guarantee

- **Test-run half a school year’s worth of curriculum**
- **Don’t LOVE it?** Return it (used books and all) for a **full refund** (p. 10)



Table of Contents

Products

Complete Newcomer Packages	2-9
Core Curriculum (History, Readers, Read-Alouds, Bible)	14-92
Language Arts	94
Handwriting	96-99
Science	100-111
Math	112-123
Electives:	
Foreign Language	124-125
Art	125-126
Music	127-128
Bible, Critical Thinking, PE	128-129
Practical Life Skills	129-130
Just Great Books	130
Resources	131-134

Articles

Get Unmatched Benefits with a Sonlight Package	10-11
How to Choose Your Curriculum	12
Want one Homeschool Package for Multiple Kids?	13
“Can’t we do just a little school today?”	135-136
Pinching Pennies?	137
Sonlight Instructor’s Guides	138-141
Core Instructor’s Guides	139
Language Arts Instructor’s Guides	140
Science Instructor’s Guides	141
27 Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight	142-145
27 Reasons Families Love Sonlight	146-147
Our Top 10 Goals: Do they match yours?	148-149
Why Sonlight Uses Certain Books Some Homeschoolers Won’t Touch	150-151
2010 Sonlight Scholarship Winners	159
What’s New at Sonlight	160-161

Details and Ordering

Product Listings Key	13
Policies & Procedures	152-153
Product Index	154-156
Order Form	157-158

Featured on the Cover

“There’s nothing better than snuggling up with Daddy and a good book from Sonlight,” says Elizabeth S of Spokane, WA as she reflects on the common scene of Scott (dad), Camille (5), Lily (3) and Chloe (7) cuddling in the hammock.

“Sonlight creates opportunities every day for family closeness and bonding. The only drawback is that the girls never want to stop ‘doing school.’ Sonlight books are so great, however, mom and dad rarely resist the cries for more . . . we want more too!” writes Elizabeth.

The S family has used Sonlight® Curriculum since their oldest was ready for preschool. As the Grand Prize winners in the Sonlight Cover Photo Contest, they received a commemorative framed print of the catalog cover and a \$500 Sonlight Gift Certificate.



Teaching more
than one child?
See page 13.



NEWCOMER benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

For a full listing of products in Sonlight® Newcomer P3/4 see pages 14-15

Fiction, Fairy Tales, and Fun for Little Learners!

Begin a lifetime of learning discovery with over 216 stories, tales and picture books—plus music, games, art and more.

A time of wonder and amazement ...

Toddlers walk, talk and love to interact with you. They often get into things you wish they wouldn't. They can't help it—your toddlers have an intense desire to learn.

Nurture their inquisitive hunger—every day.

Sonlight® Newcomer P3/4 (*Fiction, Fairy Tales and Fun for Little Learners*) is a plentiful collection of delights to engage your little ones. Open up hand-selected children's stories, rhymes, fairy tales, picture books and more. Fuel your children's imagination. Satisfy their hunger to learn.

You will find poetry, science and Bible stories here, too—all specially written for young children. Join in with over 77 nursery rhymes and sing-alongs on CD. Play games that build skills in memory and pattern recognition—the only math instruction your preschoolers truly need.

Best of all: Not a single workbook in sight.

This year, your plan is simple: take it easy.

Enjoy spontaneous times with your tiny tots as you crack open these timeless treasures and read to your kids. There's no schedule to follow, no progress you have to track. Sonlight Newcomer P3/4 is low-stress learning at its best.

If you need (or want) help, ideas, or more ... we've put it all together for you.

You will enjoy every story and resource in P3/4 by simply cuddling on the couch and reading with your children. But if, now and then, you want to enhance your learning adventure—our Parent's Companion helps you make the most of those teachable moments with your kids:

With the Sonlight Parent's Companion, you will:

- Fuel children's imaginations (and memory) with easy, creative activities for each story.
- Complement your own ideas with links to helpful optional resources.
- Track your progress with simple checklists (no strict schedule to follow).
- Learn how to effectively integrate homeschooling into your family—organize, manage and maximize your homeschool experience.

We hope you find the Parent's Companion to be a treasure chest, filled with tips to help you enjoy the many adventures in Sonlight Newcomer P3/4 with your toddlers, whether you're a seasoned homeschooler or brand new to the journey!

"We are almost finished with this program and my 3-year-old wild boy has grown to love story time. I will never part with this collection. It really is the foundation for an incredible family library."

—Tina Z, March 2009

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER P3/4

FF00 ~~\$347.49~~ **\$275.99** + benefits
Get everything you need to embark on a journey of discovery with your family!

- **26 items:** Sonlight Parents' Companion plus over a dozen story and picture books, sing-along songs, memory and pattern recognition puzzle, games and craft resources.
- **Save 10%** (blue price shown), breathe easy with our unmatched guarantee, and enjoy the full list of Club Member benefits above.
- This tried and true pre-built package gives you a year of great resources with **less time shopping.**

to
Learn
Guarantee

Teaching more
than one child?
See page 13.



For a full listing of products in Sonlight® Newcomer P4/5 see pages 16-18

NEWCOMER benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

P
4/5

Age: 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Grade: P3/4 P4/5 K 1 2 3

A joyful introduction to World Cultures!

This learning adventure takes you around the world in 36 weeks ...

Do you have eager preschoolers who just can't wait to start formal instruction? This program is perfectly paced to launch them on a lifetime journey of discovery.

Sonlight® Newcomer P4/5 will make teaching your early learners easier, less stressful and more fun—for all of you.

Everything you need to succeed is inside:

The day your Sonlight box arrives may feel like Christmas morning. You and your children could easily spend hours checking out the many learning resources we've included.

Inside this package is everything you need to teach one child (ages 4-5) for one full year. From fun stories of world cultures to poetry and language arts, plus readiness skills, science and Bible ... you can teach it all with ease, because you also get our Instructor's Guide.

Expert help guides you every step of the way ...

You won't need to write a single lesson plan all year long. Simply open the Instructor's Guide and follow each day's plan as it suits you—do it all “to the letter,” or adjust things to fit your family's needs. Explore the newly added suggestions for tons of hands-on activities that coordinate with each week's reading and help

your children grow. Let go of planning, and focus on the joy of teaching your children.

Sonlight Newcomer P4/5 includes:

World Cultures

Discover what people do and how they live in other places around the world. Introduce your preschoolers to the concept of historical time with literature that's easy to understand and rich with captivating illustrations.

Reading & Language Arts

Snuggle up together and read your way through numerous collections of stories and classic children's books.

Science

Discover miracles of science and nature: Learn about seasons, weather, plants, animals, machines, the ocean and much more.

Bible

Encourage your children to develop a love for God and His word as you read them a richly illustrated and simply written Bible story every day.

Readiness Skills

Discover your children's learning strengths and weaknesses with help from these easy-to-use and carefully sequenced workbooks. From there, you can help your preschoolers develop distinct motor, visual, auditory and comprehension skills.

“I really appreciate the way using Sonlight has made our homeschool time family time as well. During Read Alouds all four kids often cuddle together to listen.”

—Heather H, April 2009

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER P4/5

PFP ~~-\$410.87~~ **\$359.99** + benefits

Complete package gives you everything you need to dive into learning this year!

- **34 items:** Sonlight Instructor's Guide plus books and resources for discovering world cultures, Language Arts, Science, Bible and more.
- Enjoy the full list of Club Member benefits above, including a 10% discount (blue price shown) and our unmatched, money-back guarantee.
- Spend less time shopping and easily get what you need with this tried and true pre-built package.
- **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

to
Learn
Guarantee

Teaching more
than one child?
See page 13.



For a full listing of products in Sonlight® Newcomer K see pages 19-23

NEWCOMER benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Kindle a lifetime love for learning with this tour of World History

No late-night or crack-of-dawn planning ... just a full, rich year of teaching and learning.

Every lesson plan is ready for you. Every day is organized to keep you on track. You simply follow our step-by-step Instructor's Guide and experience success right from the start! So relax and sleep well—without trying to figure out what to teach the next day.

Our Instructor's Guide shows you the way, but *you* decide what to do. Miss a day? No problem. Want to spend all day on Science? Go for it! Sonlight® Newcomer K adjusts to your schedule—not the other way around.

You can teach one child, age 5-7, for an entire year with this package. Sonlight® Newcomer K is easy to use and includes everything you need (to teach two or more together, add just a few extra consumable items).

Sonlight Newcomer K includes:

History and Geography

Meet knights, missionaries and many more brave, interesting people. Travel across the globe to distant lands and long-ago times, from ancient Rome to Egypt, all the way back to Creation.

Reading & Language Arts

Cuddle up together and get lost in nearly two dozen Read-Aloud classics. Once they learn only nine letters of the alphabet, your children will begin to read real stories by themselves!

Science

Discover the fascinating worlds of biology, botany and physics. Explore trains and planes, butterflies and tadpoles, lightning, lungs and more. Students conduct nearly 100 science experiments—and you get all the supplies to equip them.

Math

Help your kids learn how to count, add and subtract single digits, identify colors and shapes, and more. Each grade-appropriate (and brightly illustrated) lesson gradually builds your young students' confidence and skill set through a variety of fun, engaging activities, plus a captivatingly funny DVD from a one-of-a-kind video series called *MathTacular*®.

Bible

Nurture your children's growing love for the Lord as you read a new Bible story with them each day. Hide God's Word in their hearts as they learn 26 Scripture verses set to delightful sing-along songs on audio CD.

Handwriting

No matter what your children's motor skill levels, you can help them progress and succeed with Sonlight's favorite program, *Handwriting Without Tears*.

"As a newcomer, I was skeptical about Sonlight's rave reviews; it could not possibly be THAT good. But now it is a toss-up as to who loves Sonlight most: me or the kids!"

—Marna S, July 2009

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER K

KFK ~~\$897.21~~ **\$806.99** + benefits

Your one-stop shop for complete, quality resources to teach one child for one year!

- **65 items:** Sonlight Instructor's Guide plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, Handwriting and more.
- **Save 10%** (blue price shown), breathe easy with our unmatched guarantee, and enjoy the full list of Club Member benefits above.
- Spend less time shopping and get the quality resources you need with this complete package.
- **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

to
Learn
Guarantee

Teaching more
than one child?
See page 13.



For a full listing of products in Sonlight® Newcomer 1 see pages 24-28

NEWCOMER benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

1

Age: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Grade: Pa/5 K 1 2 3 4 5

Journey from Creation to the fall of Rome!

Your homeschool experience can be less stressful and more fun.

Sonlight's mission is to help you cultivate a life-time passion for learning in your children. At the same time, we aim to equip you so well that you can focus on the joy of teaching them.

Sonlight® Newcomer 1 combines everything you need to teach one child (ages 6-8) for one full year. We've also done the daily, weekly and year-long planning for you. Our Sonlight® Instructor's Guide serves as a compass to help you lead your children down paths to spiritual and academic excellence.

Sonlight Newcomer 1 includes:

History & Geography

Travel back in time to discover how people lived thousands of years ago in fascinating places like ancient Egypt, Rome, Greece, Europe, Africa, India and China.

Set sail on the first half of a two-year adventure through world history. This *Introduction to World History, Part 1**, and your school year is packed with compelling stories that chart your course on an epic journey from Creation to the fall of the Roman Empire.

Read-Alouds

Encourage family time and create a legacy of lifetime memories! Lounge on the couch (or in the grass) together and enjoy every word of 15 Read-Aloud classics with your kids.

Reading & Language Arts

Confidently teach your children how to read, write and spell. Our popular Language Arts program integrates ten Readers, including Sonlight's exclusive *I Can Read It!* series.

Handwriting

No matter what your children's motor skills, they will enjoy daily success with our *Handwriting Without Tears* program.

Science

Explore a wide range of scientific wonder, including animals, astronomy and physics. From the human body to the skateboard, Science 1 feeds children's curiosity about how things are made. Your students also perform more than 90 exciting hands-on experiments—on their own, or with help from our fascinating *Discover and Do™* DVD video.

Math

Build your children's skills and confidence in math with 160 progressive lessons and a variety of fun activities.

Bible

Help your children develop a passion for the Lord and habits of daily devotion. Each day brings a new Scripture passage to read and discuss. Each week there's a fresh Bible memory verse set to music.

*Part 2 (Core 2) covers World History from the fall of Rome to the present. See pages 35–39 for a preview of what is in store for next year.

"I love how Sonlight outlines each day's lessons. It really makes things much easier as a mother of several young children."

—Lori H, July 2009

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 1

1F1 ~~—\$965.00~~ **\$867.99**+ benefits
Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year!

- **73 items:** Sonlight Instructor's Guide plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, Handwriting and more.
- Enjoy the full list of Club Member benefits above, including a 10% discount (blue price shown) and our unmatched, money-back guarantee.
- Spend less time shopping and easily get what you need with this tried and true pre-built package.
- **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

Teaching more
than one child?
See page 13.



For a full listing of products in Sonlight® Newcomer 2 (built from Core 1+2) see pages 29-34

NEWCOMER benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

An exciting one-year adventure through World History to the 1900s!

Enjoy teaching your children at home.

Guide young homeschoolers (ages 7-9) through a fast-paced, exciting year. Equip them for lives of spiritual and academic success.

We provide all you need for the whole year, including a Sonlight® Instructor's Guide. Skip the time-consuming (and often stressful) work of daily planning. Choose and follow your own path to success with minimal preparation.

Take a deep breath and simply enjoy homeschooling your children—and learning together with them!

Sonlight® Newcomer 2 includes:

History & Geography

Hang on for a breathtaking sweep of world history—from Creation through the 1900s—in a single year.

Go back to the times of the Jewish prophets and patriarchs. Witness the growth and demise of ancient empires like Egypt, Babylon, Greece, Rome, Imperial China and Mongolia. Travel with the Crusaders to take back Jerusalem ...

Get ready for all this and much more.

Read-Alouds

Savor a collection of 16 Read-Aloud classics that you and your children will treasure for years.

Reading & Language Arts

Encourage your children in confident reading, writing and spelling with our winsome set of 18 level-appropriate books.

Handwriting

No matter what your children's motor skills, they can enjoy daily success with our *Handwriting Without Tears* program.

Science

Unearth dinosaur bones and travel the solar system. Discover how animals and man's machines work, too. Our humor-filled *Discover and Do™* video guides your instruction of 100 experiments and science projects.

Math

Make learning math fun (and teaching it easy) with 160 colorful, student-friendly lessons and our unique custom set of math manipulatives, plus a captivatingly funny DVD—volume #2 from a one-of-a-kind series called *MathTacular®*.

Bible

Bring God's Word alive for your children as you travel together from Genesis all the way to Revelation! Discover many interesting facts about the people, places and events of the Bible. Establish the whole family in a lifetime pattern of spiritual growth with daily scripture readings and weekly memory verses.

"This is our first year homeschooling. Yesterday my son told me 'Thanks for teaching me to love reading!' The only real credit I can take is deciding to homeschool with Sonlight. The books are so good, who wouldn't love to read?!"

—Syrilda F, Jan. 2009

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 2

T2F2 ~~\$991.86~~ **\$891.99** + benefits

Complete package gives you all the quality resources you need to teach one child for one year!

- **70 items:** Sonlight Instructor's Guides plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, Handwriting and more.
- **Save 10%** (blue price shown), breathe easy with our unmatched guarantee, and enjoy the full list of Club Member benefits above.
- This tried and true pre-built package gives you what you need with **less time shopping**.
- **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

to
Learn
Guarantee

Teaching more
than one child?
See page 13.



For a full listing of products in Sonlight® Newcomer 3 see pages 40-44

NEWCOMER benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

3

Age: 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Grade: 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Experience the New World—from the Incans to the Civil War!

Everything you need to enjoy a rich, satisfying homeschool year with your children!

Set sail with your family on an incredible journey of discovery this year. Discover how much you love to teach ... and how much they truly can love to learn.

Dive into dozens of hand-selected books and other compelling learning resources. In this package, you get everything you need to teach one child (age 8-11) for one year—add a few consumable items to teach two or more.

Sleep the night away without lesson planning on your mind ...

Our Sonlight Instructor's Guide holds your complete school year, already planned and organized for you. That's well over 50 years of combined experience ready to lead you, step by step, every day. You can go to bed with no worry about what to teach the next day.

Sonlight® Newcomer 3 includes:

History & Geography

Trek through early American history, from before the Spanish conquistadors through the 1850s, in "part one" of a two-year* expedition. Cross an uncharted ocean in search of the New World. Encounter friendly and hostile Indians, pirates, smugglers and great individuals of honor and courage.

*Part 2 (Core 4) covers American History from the late 1800s to present day. See pages 49-53 to preview what's in store for you next year!

Read-Alouds

Enjoy bonding moments as your children listen to you read to them from 13 Read-Aloud books. Each story is packed with emotion and drama—pioneer adventure, colonial suspense and heart-warming courage await.

Reading & Language Arts

Integrated with our Instructor's Guide, this collection of 16 engaging, level-appropriate books can help grow your children's skill and confidence in reading, writing and spelling.

Handwriting

Help your children develop this important skill (including cursive) with *Handwriting Without Tears*.

Science

Explore the wonders of creation in this introduction to biology. Marvel at God's creativity as you study the amazing diversity of plants, animals and people and learn how to categorize them. Watch your young scientists perform 60 experiments with our humor-filled *Discover and Do™* video as their guide.

Math

Your children learn numbers up to 1,000,000, plus positive and negative numbers, division facts, advanced multiplication and much more. Our exclusive set of custom manipulatives and 160 colorful lessons make learning math fun.

Bible

Deepen your children's love for Scripture as they read the New International Reader's Version® of the Bible for themselves. Join them as they pray for American Indians and memorize weekly verses set to music.

"We love Sonlight because it builds such a solid foundation for the love of learning."

—Maryshannon N, Aug. 2009

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 3

3F3 ~~\$1067.81~~ **\$960.99** + benefits

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year!

- **76 items:** Sonlight Instructor's Guides plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, Handwriting and more.
- Enjoy the full list of Club Member benefits above, including a 10% discount (blue price shown) and our unmatched, money-back guarantee.
- Spend less time shopping and easily get what you need with this tried and true pre-built package.
- **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.



Teaching more
than one child?
See page 13.



For a full listing of products in Sonlight® Newcomer 4 (built from Core 3+4) see pages 45-48

NEWCOMER benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

The fascinating history of the Americas in a single year!

Great stories fuel their love for learning ...

Delight your children with daily adventures alongside people like Christopher Columbus, Ben Franklin and Jackie Robinson.

At every stop, students learn more about the people who discovered America, forged its trails and fought to keep it free. [Not from lifeless textbooks, but through vivid stories and engaging illustrations that spark their imagination and leave them asking for more.]

Best of all: YOU get to travel along, too!

You get a complete, exciting school year in one order.

Teach your children (ages 9-12) for an entire school year—this package holds everything you need. Relax; we've done all the planning for you. You don't have to be an expert to give your children an excellent education. Simply follow our step-by-step Instructor's Guide.

Sonlight® Newcomer 4 includes:

History & Geography

Hold on to your hat! Our whirlwind one-year tour of American history rockets you from the time of early explorers straight through the 20th Century. Meet heroes who blazed new trails, overcame the ravages of war, risked their lives to be the first to fly and much more.

Read-Alouds

Let the whole family gather around as you read 16 funny and heartwarming classic Read-Aloud books this year. These stories are so good, you all will remember them forever.

Reading & Language Arts

Enthrall your children with 22 exciting books while you help them naturally develop their writing skills.

Science

Investigate the mysteries of electricity and magnetism, light and color. Wander the stars and planets of outer space. Make amazing discoveries through more than 90 hands-on experiments with the help of Sonlight's exclusive *Discover and Do™* science videos.

Math

Created uniquely for homeschoolers, this program facilitates solid comprehension through animated lectures, a workbook, a printed answer key, audiovisual solutions for each problem and electronic tests that give instant feedback. Start with a review of basic math facts, then teach whole numbers, fractions, percents, units of measure, simple geometry and more with confidence. Includes *MathTacular3®* from that one-of-a-kind DVD series.

Bible

Teach your children how to study the Bible on their own, memorize two Scripture verses a week and discover profound truths about God as you read the Bible together.

"Sonlight makes it easy for a first-timer!"

—Keri O, July 2009

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 4

TF4 ~~\$1006.91~~ **\$917.99+** + benefits

Your one-stop shop for complete, quality resources to teach one child for one year!

- **74 items:** Sonlight Instructor's Guides plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible and more.
- Enjoy the full list of Club Member benefits above, including a 10% discount (blue price shown) and our unmatched, money-back guarantee.
- Spend less time shopping and easily get what you need with this tried and true pre-built package.
- **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.



Teaching more
than one child?
See page 13.



For a full listing of products in Sonlight® Newcomer 5 see pages 54-59

NEWCOMER benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

5

Age: 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Grade: 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Discover the Eastern Hemisphere!

Excitement and adventure await you and your children in far-away places ...

As you cross desert sands and wild plains, weave through mountain forests and strange city streets, remember this about our planet's mysterious Eastern Hemisphere: more than 90% of all unevangelized people live here.

Your compass, maps and help are all here, too.

Don't worry about the hard work of daily lesson planning—everything is ready and waiting for you in our Sonlight® Instructor's Guide. Let these complete schedules, lessons, teaching notes and more serve as your compass. Instead of wondering what direction to go (or worse, getting lost!), you can relax and take in the journey together with your children!

Sonlight® Newcomer 5 includes:

History & Geography

Let our collection of 24 items carry you across the Eastern Hemisphere. Visit enticing places like India, China, Japan, Australia, Northern Africa and the Middle East on a quest to understand their religions, cultures and ways of life. Challenge and inspire your children—introduce them to men and women who gave up everything to carry the gospel to the other side of the world.

Read-Alouds

Meet people who live in distant lands, like an

island girl left behind as the tribe leaves home forever, as you read 15 incredible Read-Alouds to your children this year.

Reading & Language Arts

Stretch their imaginations as you help them create their own stories and characters. Travel to far corners of the world with 25 Readers.

Science

Marvel at what "fearfully and wonderfully made" really means! Explore the sciences of anatomy, physiology, medicine and nutrition, and conduct a host of exciting experiments along the way. **Note:** The boy's and girl's versions of this program are identical except for a gender-appropriate book about the human body (see page 107).

Math

Designed for homeschoolers, this program helps you teach fractions, decimals, percents, units of measure, simple geometry and more. Students watch animated lectures on CD-ROM, practice in a workbook and take tests on the computer (and get their grades automatically). When they need help or review, you've got a printed answer booklet plus audiovisual solutions for every problem on CD-ROM.

Bible

Learn about God's plans for his people, read your Bible every day and memorize 52 key verses of Scripture.

"Flexibility is one of the great things about Sonlight. I can teach the girls together even though they're in 6th and 4th grades."

—Debbie L, Aug. 2009

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 5

For Boys

5FWB \$1143.28 ~~-\$1039.99~~ + benefits

Includes *The Boy's Body Book* (see p. 106).

For Girls

5FWG \$1143.28 ~~-\$1039.99~~ + benefits

Includes *The Body Book for Girls* (see p. 106).

Mac users see options at www.sonlight.com/5.html.

Your one-stop shop for complete, quality resources to teach one child for one year!

• **90 items:** Sonlight Instructor's Guides plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible and more.

• **Save 10%** (blue price shown), breathe easy with our unmatched guarantee, and enjoy the full list of Club Member benefits above.

• This tried and true pre-built package gives you what you need with **less time shopping**.

• **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.





Get Unmatched Benefits with a Sonlight Package

When you purchase a Sonlight® Core package or a Newcomer package, you get one of the very best values available anywhere in the world in homeschool materials.

On what grounds can we make such a claim?

You can actually try Sonlight while you decide if it's right for you.

Sonlight backs each of our Core and Newcomer programs with our unmatched 18-week **"Love to Learn" Guarantee**, so you can evaluate the materials in your own home. We can afford this incredible guarantee because once families try Sonlight, very, very few ever return it.

You probably know that when you buy individual books (from us or other companies) and think you might want to return them, there is a strict condition: you must return them in "new, resalable" condition. In other words, treat them with special care. Don't open them too far! Don't dog-ear the pages! Hide them from the teething baby! Keep them away from food!

But when you buy a Sonlight® Core or Newcomer, you have none of these worries or fears.

Here's how it works.

Buy any Core or Newcomer package and test it out; use the program as it was meant to be used. Take a full year to try half the program (18 weeks).

Read any and all of the books from weeks 1-18. Read them held open wide, the way books should be read. If you want to mark your progress by turning a page down, do it. Let your kids take their books to bed with them. Or to the tree house. Or even the bathroom.



"Learning has become a joy in our family!" writes Jaime K of Ajo, AZ. "Our whole attitude of learning has changed in our home since we began using Sonlight. School went from being a chore to being a joy. Our children are learning not only excellent reading, science, history and math skills but also how to use their skills and intelligence in a way that brings honor to their Creator and Lord." Here, Delainey (5), Elle (2) and Bryant (9) listen as their dad makes poetry come alive. The K family has homeschooled for three years and used Sonlight for two.

Dive into your homeschool adventure. Let your kids write in the activity sheets and consume any resource from weeks 1-18. Gain hands-on experience with your Sonlight Core or Newcomer purchase—reading and teaching, not guarding every page against the slightest wrinkle.

Then if you're still not convinced Sonlight equips you to teach—and your kids learn—the way you wish you'd been taught; if it is not great for your family, return your program, used books and all, and get back your entire purchase price. See page 152 for full details.

The 'Love to Learn' guarantee was what sold me my first year. We bought Core K knowing we could actually use the product and see if it was a fit. Long story short, we loved it and now own 5 full Cores. —happylittlewonders, Dec. 2009

Surprise yourself with satisfying books you might otherwise skip ...

Sonlight Core programs include books in a wide range of literary styles and genres. You may surprise yourself and find, as many have before you: *"I've never read a book like that before! I'm astonished at how much I enjoyed it!"*

When you choose individual books for yourself or your children, you are likely to reject one if it strikes you as a bit difficult to read, or of a literary genre you (or your kids) don't normally enjoy, or on a subject that doesn't normally grab your interest.

But what if it is part of a larger educational package in which you find ten different genres? And the package includes works, most of which are well within your children's reading ability, but some that are a bit easy (though fascinating) and others that force your children to concentrate extra hard if they are to understand what the author is getting at? What then?

We believe a great educational *program* will include such works. Don't you?

... and enjoy a mix of challenging and delightful books.

Homeschooling can't be all "sunshine and cotton candy," it's true. Students need to learn real discipline and hard work. Yet when your children have tackled a difficult book, we think they deserve a breather: an excellent title that engages them emotionally, perhaps, but that they can breeze through at a clip.

Here's the point: when you use a Sonlight Curriculum® package, you and your children are apt to read more widely—for challenge *and* fun—than you would without. Why? Because we've collected such a great collection of diverse books for you. While a few families find a title or two they don't love, most are thrilled with absolutely every book in their Sonlight® curriculum.



"Sonlight has been such a big part of our journey through the Bible," writes Sandee M of Ontario, Canada. "My children have learned to sit quietly and calmly while we read our Bible and pray. Sonlight has organized everything so diligently for us. We love how Sonlight has given us tools to draw closer as a family." Here, her children Chris, Jack and Samantha (ages 10, 8 and 5, respectively) relax on vacation in Northern Ontario. Their family is in their fourth year with Sonlight.

What if you already own books in the program you'd like to buy?

When you love great books as much as we do, chances are good that some titles we include in our programs are already on your shelves. You still save money with a Sonlight Core program, because your total discount—not to mention *additional value*—(see below for further information about both) is likely greater than the value of those books you already own. And wouldn't a few duplicate copies (at 10% off) make great year-round gifts? Just one great way a lot of Sonlighters use those occasional "second copies!"

Enjoy all these perks when you become a Sonlighters Core Club member:

✓ **Love to Learn money-back guarantee.**

You get a full year to use and evaluate 18 weeks worth of your curriculum. If you and your kids don't love it, return it—used materials and all—for a full refund of your purchase price. See p. 152 for more details.

✓ **FREE domestic shipping on every order, including your Core package.**

Sonlight can ship direct to you, anywhere in the world. In the lower 48 U.S. states, you pay nothing for our standard shipping (FedEx®) on every order—of any amount—for a full year. Remember, these benefits are exclusive for Core Club members.

✓ **Save 10% on your Core, plus virtually everything else you order for one full year.**

Take 10% off low cost and expensive materials—almost everything Sonlight sells. (A select few publishers don't allow us to give this discount). All year long. Your savings can add up fast.



✓ **FREE “Thank You” Gift each year.**

Sarita Holzmann selects special, unique gifts for you each year you buy a new Sonlight Core.

✓ **FREE two-year pass into our private online Sonlighters Club Forums.**

A vibrant online community of Sonlighters (several thousand strong) help you thrive in your Sonlight journey. They will pray with you and offer counsel. Stay in touch with happenings in the homeschool world. Forum users turn to each other for practical advice on just about every trial they face as homeschool parents.

✓ **FREE two-year subscription to the “Beam of Sonlight” e-newsletter.**

Tap into the “best of the best” from the online Sonlighters Club Forums with this biweekly newsletter. Enjoy additional special offers, announcements and inside scoops from Sonlight.

✓ **Exclusive Webinars**

Find help, support and practical advice wherever you are in your Sonlight journey.

✓ **Special offers notification.**

Be the first to hear about occasional special offers from Sonlight!

✓ **Time payment options.**

Not only do you get an unmatched money-back guarantee, Sonlight also offers time payments while you evaluate your purchase.

You can order today with a down payment and take three, six or nine months to pay the rest. Find out more on page 152.

Keep your benefits for life ... and even win help paying for college.

When you buy your fourth Sonlight Core program, you automatically become an “Heirloom” Sonlighters Club Member.

At that moment, your free membership in the Sonlight Forums, your free subscription to the Beam, your free standard domestic shipping (lower 48 U.S. states), and—perhaps best of all—your automatic 10% discount ... all be-

come permanent, rest-of-your-life perks. Your Heirloom membership can never expire.













✓ **Sonlight Scholarships**

In the last ten years, Sonlight Curriculum has awarded over half a million dollars in college scholarships to students whose families bought and used Sonlight Core programs. This year, the 13 winning seniors will receive a combined total of \$92,000. Each will receive either \$5,000, \$2,500 or \$1,000 every year for four years.

For your student to be eligible, you must have bought and used at least five Sonlight Cores since 2000. For details on requirements, application forms, deadlines and more, please visit us on the web at: www.sonlight.com/scholarships.

With a money-back guarantee, and all these valuable perks and savings ... why not build the library so many families dream of? Order a Sonlight Core or Newcomer package today. ♦

Sonlighters Club Membership Benefits

Sonlighters Club Level >		Member	Core Member (includes Sonlight Newcomer)	Heirloom Member
To be a club member, by level ...		Buy an Instructor's Guide for any Sonlight Core or spend \$150 on a single order.	Buy any complete Sonlight Core or Newcomer Curriculum Package.	Buy any four (4) or more Sonlight Core or Newcomer Curriculum Packages. ¹
	18 Week Love to Learn Guarantee: Unmatched money-back guarantee! (see p. 152 for full description)		100% refund of your Core or Newcomer (and other eligible material) purchase price if you or your children don't "love to learn" with Sonlight.	100% refund of your Core or Newcomer (and other eligible material) purchase price if you or your children don't "love to learn" with Sonlight.
	FREE Standard Domestic Shipping: Free guaranteed, trackable FedEx Ground delivery to the lower 48 United States.	Free shipping for any order of \$150 or more (to lower 48 US)	Free shipping for every order—of any dollar amount—for 1 full year! (to lower 48 US)	Lifetime! Free shipping for every order—of any dollar amount (to lower 48 US)
	Order Discounts!²	5% off all orders of \$500 or more	10% off all orders, of any amount, for 1 full year! ²	Lifetime! 10% off all orders, of any amount. ²
	Thank-You Gift from Sarita³		yes	With purchase of any Core package.
	Free Membership to the Sonlighters Club Forums: You, your spouse and each Sonlighting student get individual accounts for this remarkable online community.	1 year	2 years (Also includes a year in our "New Instructor's" Forum when you buy your first Core program.)	Lifetime!
	FREE Subscription to the "Beam of Sonlight" eNewsletter: enjoy hints, helps and encouragement in your inbox every other week.	1 year	2 years	Lifetime!
	Exclusive Webinars		Help, support and encouragement for homeschooling. Specifically designed for Core purchasers.	Help, support and encouragement for homeschooling. Specifically designed for Core purchasers.
	Special Offers Notification		Receive advance notice of occasional special offers	Receive advance notice of occasional special offers
	Sonlight Scholarships: Eligible students may apply for a share of \$92,000 in new awards to help pay for college!			When you've purchased five (5) Sonlight Core programs since 2000. For complete details visit www.sonlight.com/scholarships
▼ Additional Benefits ▼				
	Time Payment Options (see p. 152 for details)	on any order of \$399 or more	on any order of \$399 or more	on any order of \$399 or more
	50% Discount on "Repurchased" IG	yes	yes	yes
	6 Month Return Policy: Items not covered by the Love to Learn Guarantee may be returned in resalable condition.	yes	yes	yes
How much are these benefits worth to YOU?		\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

¹ Count all Sonlight Core programs you've purchased from us (includes Basic, Core Ultra, Core Plus, Core and Newcomer).

² Due to restrictions from publishers, we are not allowed to discount Teaching Textbooks, Spelling Power and a few other products.

³ One gift per customer per year when you purchase a Core package.



How to Choose Your Curriculum

A step-by-step guide

Sonlight offers two easy ways to choose the best for your children:

A. Get everything you need in a single Newcomer package.

Sonlight® Newcomer packages for Pre-K through 5th grade level are one-decision products. You'll find the best of the best materials

in every subject for a top-notch, well-rounded year. If you're new to homeschooling or new to Sonlight, this may be your quickest and easi-

est introduction. Just choose the package that matches your child's grade in school.

Check out the packages on pages 2-9.

OR

B. Customize a unique package:

1. Choose a Core Program

Sonlight® Core programs (pp. 14-92) start with a History theme and link in Geography and Readers. The pre-high school Cores also include tons of Read-Alouds for you to read with your kids.

Each Core package also includes a scheduled Bible program (though the additional Bible study books are optional in Cores K-5).

Though we've labeled each Core program with a "grade" number, they aren't nearly as grade oriented as you might think. A sliding bar on the side of each Core page identifies a general range of ages and grade levels for that Core. The article on the next page explains why and how each Sonlight program works well for a range of grades.

Instead of automatically choosing the Core(s) that correspond with your children's grades, please: **choose the Core that most closely matches your and/or your children's interests within the appropriate age or grade range.**

Do you want to start with ancient world history? You might choose Core 1 or 6. For American History, consider Core 3, 3+4 or 100. Core 5 (Eastern Hemisphere) is another exhilarating option.

The Core you choose also depends on how you'd like to combine your children. Many Sonlighters teach multiple kids with one Core. Look to the opposite page to see how. You can also use more than one Core each year if you'd prefer.

Choose your Readers (for K-2)

Because students in K-2, especially, develop at such different rates, the Readers in these levels are separate from the Cores. For example, you could use Core 2 with Readers 1 or Core K with Readers 2 Regular. To choose the best level of Readers, head to sonlight.com/placement-tests.

By grade 3, students generally read fluently enough to move from "learning to read" to "reading to learn." So the Readers for Core 3



and beyond coordinate with the history content of each Core.

2. Add Subjects

a. Match the Language Arts package.

If your students are in K-6, you should buy whatever Language Arts package matches your child's Reader set (e.g. for Readers 1, add Language Arts 1; for Core 5 add Language Arts 5).

In Cores 7 and up, a full Language Arts program is already integrated in the Core Program.

b. Pick a Handwriting program.

If your students are still learning how to write legibly (or need practice), we offer three different Handwriting programs, each with unique strengths. Find detailed information on p. 96.

c. Select a Science program.

For K-6, we recommend teaching all children within four years of each other with a single Sonlight Science Program (complete with that invaluable Instructor's Guide, a handy science kit and loads of experiments).

For levels 7 through high school, choose an appropriate level of Apologia Science as recommended at the end of each Core package listing.

See p. 107 for complete descriptions.

d. Choose a Math program.

At the end of each Core package listing, you'll also find a recommended Math program. If your children are "ahead" or "behind," use the placement tests at sonlight.com/placement-tests to determine the best level for each child.

We offer a variety of Math programs because each has its own unique strengths. Find full descriptions of all these programs on pages 112-123.

Concerned you'll choose a "wrong" course? Pick the program that appeals to you most. Try it. If you buy your Math when you buy your Core, you have our Love to Learn Guarantee and can easily switch math programs if needed. See page 152.

e. Pursue Electives.

A well-rounded education is far more than the "three R's." Music, as we describe at sonlight.com/music, can be of great value to children's development. Art, too. Many colleges require Foreign Language study (which also develops a great skill).

Use the recommendations at the end of each Core's listing or select materials according to your children's interests. We scrutinize many, many materials and only carry the very best.

3. Add Required Resources

The end of each Core Program listing provides a checklist of a few required materials you may already own. Read it to ensure you have what you need.

4. Check for Consumables

If you use one Core program with several children (something we recommend), there are a few items (very few) for which you will need one per child. Check the (Consumable) symbol that occasionally appears in the individual book listings to be sure you have what you need for each child.

Order with Confidence!

For any questions (from "What should I choose?" to "Does homeschooling work?"), your best bet is to talk with the thousands of customers active in the online Sonlight® Forums. For the free forum about choosing materials, click on "Choosing Sonlight Curriculum" at sonlight-forums.com.

Full forum access is free when you buy a Core or Newcomer Package. You can also

get a free 30-day trial membership at sonlight-forums.com.

We also offer free one-on-one consultations with Sonlight Curriculum Advisors. Use Live Chat at sonlight.com/contact.html, email advisor@sonlight.com, or leave a message at (303) 730-6292, ext. 3. A trained Sonlight mom will help you think through your order.

You can also turn to SONIA, the computerized SONlight Internet Advisor. Go to sonlight.com/choosing and have Sonia walk you step-by-

step through a thorough decision tree.

Then test drive 18 weeks of your curriculum. If you don't love it, return it for a full refund. See p. 152 for more about our Love to Learn Guarantee.

Whatever Sonlight package you choose—a Newcomer package filled with our best choices, or a unique customized package—get ready for your best school year ever! ♦

Want *one* homeschool package for multiple kids? |

Combining multiple ages can work!

If you can imagine a family cuddled on the couch, laughing as dad reads a hilarious turn of the plot with one of his signature voices, then you may be onto the secret of teaching more than one child with a single Core program.

Real books span a wide range of ages

Sonlight uses lots of fascinating, real books (rather than textbooks); and books, by design, are crafted for a span of ages. Therefore, a wide range of students (plus mom and dad!) can access and enjoy Sonlight® History, Read-Alouds and Science books.

Save time and sanity while you bond!

Families who use a single Core program to teach multiple kids (who are close in age) often save teaching time and sanity and create even more bonding moments for siblings.

Freedom to do what works for you

Remember that every family is different. Many parents use more than one Core package with great success. Chat with a Sonlight Advisor to discuss what might work for your family, and try it for yourself. You're covered by Sonlight's unrivaled guarantee.

Tips for one Core/several kids

If you decide to go with a single package:

Choose your Core (or Newcomer) program with the focus on any one of your children (oldest, youngest, or a middle child).

Use the "Usually Used By" slider bar on each package page in the catalog to determine the most appropriate Core and Science program for your children by age or grade (See below). Unless one or more of your children has a unique learning capability, children within a three-year age range should be able to use the same materials with few modifications.

Then choose additional subjects (like Readers, Math and Language Arts programs) as appropriate for your other students.

(Children often need individualized Math and Language Arts because the content tends to be like building blocks, each new concept resting on the foundation of others. Reading and math placement tests are available at sonlight.com/placement-tests. Chat with an Advisor if you'd like some individual advice!)

Example 1

Family A orders a Newcomer package (P4/5) for their oldest, five-year-old Jacob. This package is also appropriate for Emma (4). Two-year-old Sophie can "listen in" until she's ready to start her own studies—using materials previously purchased for the older children. Not only can Jacob and Emma enjoy learning together, but the family won't have to purchase a complete curriculum again for Sophie. She can continue to use her siblings' non-consumable materials (90% of the curriculum!) year after year.

Example 2

Family B chooses a Core with the middle child, Jadon (6) in mind. Then they add grade-appropriate Math and Language Arts (and personal readers—for students at a reading level of Grade 2 and below) for Hannah (8) and Josh (5). They continue to enjoy the History, Geography and Read-Aloud books from the same Core together.



"We love that Sonlight offers the choices of easy, regular and advanced readers so that we can multi-teach from the same core, even if the children are on very different reading levels," writes Melanie P of Wilkesboro, NC. "Although Lakyn and Keaton are a little more than 2 years apart, everything else besides Math and Language Arts is together. They are such good buddies and learning together just gives them another opportunity for bonding and sharing experiences." Here, Lakyn (8) reads from his Core 3 regular readers while Keaton (10) reads from her Core 3 advanced readers. The P family is in their eighth year of Sonlight.



Multiple Kids

We're here to help you find the perfect fit

Please don't hesitate to ask for help! You'll find hundreds of moms and dads who can give you good advice on the Sonlight® Forums (sonlight-forums.com). Or contact a Sonlight Advisor (email advisor@sonlight.com, call (303) 730-6292 or chat at sonlight.com/SCA).

They, too, are experienced Sonlight® moms who can help you consider your options and make the choice that's best for you and your family.

And, of course, remember that however you choose to use Sonlight in your home, you have the backing of Sonlight's exclusive 18-week Love to Learn™ Guarantee (details on p. 152). ♦

Used by



This "Usually Used By" sliding bar appears with each complete Sonlight program in this catalog and helps you choose the most appropriate Core program(s) with an age range that includes most of the children who will use it. For suggestions, please contact an advisor at (303) 730-6292 or email advisor@sonlight.com

Key to Catalog Listings

TRIMESTER: (1st, 2nd, or 3rd 12-week period) in which the book is first used. If you see two symbols (e.g. ①②), the first one is for Four-day schedule, second is Five-day.

AUTHOR'S LAST NAME.

PROGRAM INDICATOR

⑤ Indicates a book used in Five-day program ONLY.
□ Indicates use in Four-day and Five-day programs.

CONSUMABLE. You may want one for each student.

—REQUIRED—
If you do not already own. Integral to the Core 3 program.

—WE RECOMMEND—

NEW LISTING

ITEM #

RETAIL PRICE as of catalog publication date. Subject to change.

Mission to Cathay ①② (New)

5R34 \$9.50

Poland. A fictional story of Matteo Ricci, the first Roman Catholic ambassador to enter China. Full of cultural detail and adventure. Presents an astonishingly realistic look at many of the difficulties facing Christian ambassadors to unreached peoples. (Consumable). S Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-8

PUBLICATION AVAILABILITY:
S = Sonlight unique (to our knowledge, available for purchase at this time only from us).
X = Christian publisher.

BINDING:
Pb = Paperback
Hb = Hardbound

Appropriate grade-level if Read to oneself.

Grade 2 to Adult.

Appropriate audience if Read Aloud by a competent reader with no additional explanation, commentary or discussion.

Purchase these items separately to complete your program unless you already own them.

Items labeled "REQUIRED" are integral to and scheduled as part of the program. They are not bundled with your Core as you may use them with multiple Core programs and don't need to buy them more than once. Items labeled "Recommended" are great books or resources that enhance your learning experience, but are not scheduled as an integral part of your program.

Note: "RA" and "R" listings take into account reading level and content to decide what age range is appropriate for a certain book. Some, like the best G-rated movies, engage your entire family—even if geared toward a younger audience. Other books may fit your child's reading level, but the content may better suit older or more mature students. We do our best to take all those factors into account with our listings.

P3/4 | Fiction, Fairy Tales, and Fun for Little Learners



Sonlight® Core P3/4 Package.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Not “school,” or even a schedule—it’s just plain fun!

We want you to treasure your time reading and interacting with your toddlers.

Our Parent’s Companion maximizes those teachable moments when your children’s eyes, ears and minds are wide open to further instruction. Enjoy easy, creative activities with each story. Help them delight in their learning adventure and give them a thirst for more.

No schedules to keep, no lessons to plan ...

Core P3/4 doesn’t use a “schedule” like other Sonlight® Instructor’s Guides.

We simply list the stories by trimester and suggest that you check them off as you read them. If your children want to read one story 15 times in a row—let them do it. If they want to skip ahead in the list by a book or two, go ahead and do that. This year you simply get to *have fun, enjoy quality time together and watch your children learn to love reading!*

Build your legacy library.

This plentiful collection of timeless classics could serve your family for generations.

Read many of these stories over and over again with your tiny tots. One day, they may likely read their favorites to younger brothers and sisters. When possible, we chose quality-bound hardcover editions, so you’ll know these books will last for years.

Sonlight® Core P3/4 includes:

- 15 picture books, with ...
- 167 stories (fiction and true),
- 34 fairy and nursery tales, plus ...
- 77 nursery rhymes and sing-alongs on audio CD (lyrics included),
- 2 fun games that build memory and pattern recognition, and
- 1 exclusive Sonlight® Parent’s Companion.

Core P3/4 Parent’s Companion FTB \$10.99

☐ Lykosh, Evelyn. “Teaching” your toddler with Sonlight P3/4 is as easy and rich as you want it to be. Let this guide help you fuel your child’s imagination, encourage and inspire you, and keep simple track of your progress.

101 Favorite Stories from the Bible ①

FA01 \$14.99

☐ Miller. It’s harder than you might guess to find a children’s Bible that tells the stories accurately, respectfully, and succinctly. This one does. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 3-4

20th Century Children’s Book Treasury ①

FA04 \$40.00

☐ Schulman. Forty-four best-loved stories from early childhood all gathered together in one oversized, hardcover book, printed on top-quality glossy stock. Hb. RA: P-A; R: 1-A

Embark on an exciting journey of discovery together!

- Invite your toddlers (ages 3-4) into a world of wonder with this informal preschool program.
- Dive into books and games that naturally encourage development—and character.
- Spark an early love for learning with children’s classics your family will treasure for years.

Checklist

Core P3/4

Includes Parent’s Companion guide and 22 titles. Order Recommended items separately.

☐ (5-day) FC00
\$333.02
+ Benefits
~~\$333.02~~ \$262.99

Enjoy your homeschooling



“**Melissa is a reluctant learner**, and struggles in everything academic. She never has enjoyed books and reading or being read to, and resists learning to read. As a desperate attempt to rekindle that spark that I knew was always there, we bought P3/4 for her,” writes Cat P of Newark, OH. “Her face lit up when she saw all the books. She immediately dug into the pile. Thanks to Sonlight, that spark is a raging flame in her eyes, and she has spent every free moment since looking at our new books and even trying to read some of them.” Five-year-old Melissa attends a private school and also learns at home with Sonlight P3/4 and P4/5. When a traditional classroom couldn’t spark a love of learning in her, Sonlight did the trick.

Ignite your toddlers’ imaginations ...

Gather the kids, crack open a special book and set sail for places far and wide. Whet their appetites for years of discovery to come.

- Empathize with Alexander as he struggles to right a “day gone wrong.”
- Learn a timely lesson in diligence through an adventurous quest for a bee tree.
- Laugh as you relate to the hilarious antics of young Amelia Bedelia.
- Relax in natural beauty and contentment during a family’s morning spent in Maine.
- Recognize cadence and rhyme (and the value of perseverance) with an elephant who tries to hatch an egg.
- Exclaim in wonder and praise to see God answer a prayer—by moving a tree.
- And so very much more ...

“We are so blessed to have found a curriculum that we trust has our same goals in mind for young minds: to teach our children to think about the world around them and how they fit in it!”

—Cathy C, July 2009

The Bee Tree ③ FA13 \$7.99

☐ Polacco. When Mary Ellen tires of reading, she and Grampa seek a tree which hides a bee hive. They chase a bee through the woods and make new friends along the way. A poignant lesson about the sweetest things of all. Bright colors, vivid patterns. Beautiful. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

Eloise Wilkin Stories ① FA25 \$10.95

☐ Nine beloved classics (nursery rhymes, prayers and stories) illustrated by one of the best-loved Little Golden Books® illustrators. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** 2-5

A First Book of Fairy Tales ① FA07 \$9.99

☐ Hoffman. Fourteen favorite tales retold, including Cinderella, Beauty and the Beast, the Frog Prince, and more. Pb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-4

Go, Dog. Go! ② FA28 \$8.99

☐ Eastman. Single-syllable words in rhythmic repetition and solid colored illustrations have made this an early favorite of children since 1961. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

Hans Christian Andersen's Fairy Tales ① FA31 \$18.99

☐ Andersen. These eight stories are not often found in fairy tale collections. Includes such fables as "The Ugly Duckling" and "The Emperor's New Clothes." Simple storytelling at its best. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-4

Harper Collins Treasury of Picture Book Classics ① FA76 \$35.00

☐ Twelve marvelous picture books, including such classics as "Caps for Sale," "Goodnight Moon," and "Harold and the Purple Crayon," plus modern classics such as "If You Give a Mouse a Cookie" and "From Head to Toe." Our 3-year-old grandson takes this to rest time almost every day. Oversize Hb; 448 pp; full-color illus. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

Horton Hatches the Egg ③ FA34 \$14.95

☐ Seuss. A classic story of faithfulness, with an end so stunning, so right, it defies description. Whimsical illustrations showcase Seuss at his best. Hb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 2-A

Ian and the Gigantic Leafy Obstacle ③ FA37 \$5.50

☐ Miller. A missionary tests whether God can move a tree simply through prayer. Incredible story! Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

Make Way for McCloskey (New) ① FA10 \$26.00

☐ Eight of the master-illustrator and story-teller's best, most touching stories—"Make Way for Ducklings;" "Blueberries for Sal;" "Lentil;" "Time of Wonder;" "One Morning in Maine;" Burt Dow, Deep-Water Man;" and excerpts from "Homer Price" and "Centerburg Tales"—all reproduced in their marvelously illustrated glory. Oversized. Hb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

Mighty Mind ① FA40 \$20.99

☐ Similar to pattern blocks, the 32 small plastic pieces fit on pre-printed patterns. An easy and fun introduction to spatial relationships. Great rainy day activity! Warning: Choking hazard, not for children under 3.

Mike Mulligan and More ① FA43 \$20.00

☐ Burton. This glorious, unabridged anthology of Virginia Lee Burtons four most famous books includes *Mike Mulligan and His Steam Shovel* and the Caldecott Medal-winning *The Little House*. Perennial delights. Hb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 2-A

Nana Upstairs and Nana Downstairs ③ FA46 \$6.99

☐ de Paola. The lovely picture book story of a 4-year-old boy and his 94-year-old great grandmother. A touching tender tribute to those who are significantly older than we are. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-6

Noah's Ark ① FA49 \$7.99

☐ Spier. Caldecott Medal 1978. Almost wordless, this picture book presents Noah as you've not seen him before. How did Noah keep the animals? Feed them? Do laundry? You will delight to study this gem in detail over and over again. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** P-A

Our Animal Friends at Maple Hill Farm ① FA55 \$7.99

☐ Provensen. Follow the antics of a sheep who faints when her wool is shorn, a naughty goat who eats roses, geese who pinch and more. Oversize. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3

Poems and Prayers for the Very Young ① FA58 \$3.25

☐ Alexander. A collection of gentle poems and grateful thoughts about God. Pb. **RA:** P-1; **R:** 1-3

The Tall Book of Nursery Tales ② FA70 \$6.99

☐ Twelve nursery tales, including the "Gingerbread Man," "Chicken Little," "Jack and the Beanstalk," the "Three Little Pigs," and more. Charming. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-4

Teddy Mix and Match ① FA73 \$15.50

☐ A memory mix-and-match game with adorable bear cards on extra-thick stock—perfect for little hands to work with as they hunt for pairs of bears.

The Usborne Flip-Flap Body Book ① FA79 \$14.99

☐ Smith, Tatchell. We looked at over 160 science books for young people; this was the best by far. Tells simply, yet accurately, about digestion, the senses, and the growth of a baby. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-6

Wee Sing Nursery Rhymes and Lullabies ① FA82 \$9.99

☐ Beall, Nipp. Georgie Porgie and friends travel to London for King Cole's birthday. Along the way, they sing and recite 77 classic nursery rhymes and lullabies. 1-hour audio CD with complete lyrics in companion 64-page illustrated book.

What Do People Do All Day? ① FA61 \$14.00

☐ Scarry. Clothed animals in vignettes as various workers: bakers, home-builders, farmers, construction workers and more. A favorite title from a favorite illustrator. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 3-6



Join the conversation
(and the fan club)
on **facebook**

www.facebook.com/sonlight



"Emily just can't get enough of her Sonlight books!" writes Heather O of Abingdon, MD. "Thank you Sonlight for helping us enjoy these precious years together!" Emily (3) is exploring P3/4 in her family's first year of Sonlight.

"We have so appreciated the quality of Sonlight books. When the kids demand to have a book read for the third time in a row in a single morning, I'm much more likely to acquiesce if it's a Sonlight book. And the missionary stories, particularly The Gods Must Be Angry and New Toes for Tia (from P4/5) have triggered some deep conversations about the difference Jesus can make in a person's life. Thank you, Sonlight, for excellent products that both kids and their parents enjoy!"

—Jane H, June 2009

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

Included in Sonlight Newcomer P3/4

Colorix Silky Crayons: 8 Colors FA19 \$7.99

☐ Choose the style and look you want with these 3-in-1 crayons. Water-based, twist-up color sticks are clean, non-toxic and fun.

Construction Paper: 100 sheets FA22 \$4.49

☐ Cut, draw, make chains—let your young ones imagine endless adventures with this supply of sturdy paper in assorted colors.

Child's Scissors FA16 \$1.99

☐ No more worries when your children spend hours cutting bits of paper. Great for motor skills.

P4/5 | Explore God's World



Sonlight® Core P4/5 Package: Instructor's Guide, History (World Cultures), Read-Alouds, Bible, Language Arts, Science and Readiness Skills. (Binder included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.)

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Core P4/5 Instructor's Guide PTB \$24.99

☐ Includes full Schedule and Teaching Helps for all Core P4/5 subjects. Full of fun memory exercises, nursery rhymes, poems, songs, activities and much more. Each week now includes suggestions for 5-6 additional hands-on activities that coordinate with the reading. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

WORLD CULTURES

☐ **World Cultures P4/5** PG00 \$51.92
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Explore many unique people from around God's world.

You and your children will:

- Marvel at the spiritual awakening that happens when young Bradit accidentally knocks the head off the family idol.
- Discover fascinating differences (and similarities) between people around the world.
- Applaud God's faithfulness to His people in Africa.
- Compare how people used to do things like cook, shop and farm over 100 years ago with how we do them now,
- And more ...

The Gods Must be Angry ② PG05 \$5.50

☐ Miller & Murray. True story about a Thai boy who accidentally knocks the head off his family's Happy Idol. An innocent question, "Why can't the idols heal themselves?" leads to spiritual awakening. X Pb. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

New Toes for Tia ③ PG08 \$5.50

☐ Dinkins. A Thai girl, Tia, loses her toes in an accident. How she gets new toes. Perfect "world-view" book for little ones! X Pb. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

People ③ PG01 \$12.95

☐ Written and illustrated by award-winning children's artist Peter Spier. A meditative book illustrating the broad diversity of people in the world today. Full-color illustrations. Oversize Pb. RA: P-4; R: 1-4

Stories from Africa ② PG03 \$9.99

☐ SIM. Six stories of God's faithfulness to His people in Africa. Includes a rescue by airplane, lions in the path, and what happens when a little girl is forced to live in the goathouse because she believes in Jesus. Each story includes at least two black-and-white line drawings suitable for coloring. X S Oversize Pb. RA: P-5; R: 2-5

Then and Now ③ PG06 \$4.99

☐ Amery. Simple text provides discussion starters to help children understand historical time, a concept difficult to grasp. Pb. RA: P-2; R: 1-3

Things People Do ① PG04 \$12.99

☐ Civardi & Cartwright. Mostly serious but sometimes lighthearted look at various jobs—from farmer to service station owner, newspaper reporter to veterinarian. Fascinating! In Usborne's inimitable style. Hb. RA: P-1; R: 1-3

Discover God's incredible world and prepare your children for a lifetime of learning!

- Introduce your young ones (ages 4-5) to exotic places, fun animals and fascinating people around the world.
- Build and strengthen your children's reading readiness and cognitive skills.
- Enjoy nursery rhymes, hands-on developmental activities, stories of how other people live, classic children's tales, snapshots into history ... and lots of wholesome fun.

Daily Time Requirement (all subjects): Student: 20 mins (Pre-K)-1½ hrs (K); Parent: 20 mins (Pre-K)-1½ hrs (K)

Checklist

Core P4/5

Includes Core P4/5 IG, Bible, World Cultures, Read-Alouds, Language Arts P4/5, Science, and Readiness Skills.

... without Readers

Order Binder (PB20) separately.

☐ (5-day) PC00
\$404.63
+ Benefits
~~\$404.63~~ **\$354.99**

... with Readers K and LA K

Order Binder & Tabs (B050) separately.

☐ (5-day) PC01
\$471.85
+ Benefits
~~\$471.85~~ **\$412.99**

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☐ **Math:** Page 18.
- ☐ **Handwriting:** Page 18.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 18.

Enjoy your homeschooling

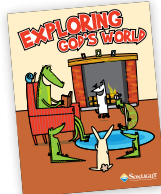
"Homeschooling has helped draw our children closer together, especially since they are using the same core."

—Aubin S, March 2009

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order Binder (PB20, see p. 133) separately. Instructor's Guide, and 1" binder included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Take the whole family on an exciting, self-paced, learning adventure.



No lesson planning, ever!

Devote your time to interacting with your children, rather than staying up late wondering what you have to do the next day.

Easy to follow!

Every area of study is laid out in 36 weekly charts. Simply open your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide to that week, enjoy the day's reading and discoveries and explore newly added suggestions for tons of hands-on learning activities. It's that simple!

Paced for your youngest students!

Work at your (and your children's) pace. Do as much or as little as you want each day. Your young scholars will ask for more as they develop a love for learning.

Eliminate burnout!

Sonlight® Core P4/5 puts you on the path to joyful success. We've poured over 50 years of combined experience into making this learning system flexible, faith-building and fun—for you and your children.

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds P4/5** PA00 \$171.86
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Enjoy story time with your little ones!

Build fond memories as your children snuggle in to listen as you enjoy books filled with stories:

- Hop along with an energetic, curious rabbit who learns many life lessons as he travels from adventure to adventure.
- Discover the man who was the "Fastest Draw in the West."
- Embrace virtues like courage, perseverance, responsibility, self-discipline, work, faith, honesty, loyalty and friendship.
- Uncover a treasure chest of classic nursery rhymes filled with wisdom, laughter and just plain fun.

American Tall Tales ① PA01 \$15.99

☐ Four classic American stories. Storyteller Jim Weiss tells of Paul Bunyan, Johnny Appleseed, Pecos Bill, and the Fastest Draw in the West. Listen and laugh. A family favorite. 60 minutes, Audio CD

Children's Book of Virtues ① PA12 \$24.00

☐ Bennett. Lavishly illustrated children's edition of the national bestseller of the same title. Oversize Hb, full-color illus. RA: P-5; R: 3-7

A Child's Book of Art ① PA15 \$19.99

☐ Micklethwait. Mostly famous, but some not-so-famous, works of art arranged in thematic patterns for young children. From medieval to modern, Western and non-Western pieces. Gorgeous and fun. "A book to grow up with." Super oversize Hb, full-color illus.

Classic Tales of Brer Rabbit ② PA17 \$7.95

☐ Daily, Harris. "Scamper" through seven playful folktales with a most adventurous rabbit and his friends. This young reader's version hold all the wisdom and humor of the stories' traditional African roots as they have been told and re-told for hundreds of years. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 2-5

The Complete Adventures of Peter Rabbit ③ PA06 \$8.99

☐ Potter. "The Original and Authorized Edition" including the tales of Peter Rabbit, Benjamin Bunny, the Flopsy Bunnies, and Mr. Toad. Original illustrations. A book you will treasure for years to come. Oversize Pb. RA: P-3; R: 2-5

Eric Carle's Animals Animals ① PA10 \$8.99

☐ Carle. In this riveting volume, Eric Carle's wonderfully colorful collages celebrate the diversity of the earth's animals. Punctuated by poems and lyrics from distinguished sources as diverse as the Bible, Shakespeare, Rudyard Kipling, Ogden Nash, Japanese haiku, and others. Pb. RA: P-2; R: 1-3

The Lion Storyteller Bedtime Book ① PA03 \$19.99

☐ Hartman. Forty folk tales from around the world including non-Western sources! A delight. Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-5

Milly-Molly-Mandy Story Book ②

PA08 \$13.99

☐ Brisley. A family staple since 1928. This collection of 21 classic adventures, complete with original art by the author, is a "window to a simpler time," and still delights all ages. Wholesome. Hb. RA: P-5; R: 3-5

Stories from Around the World ① PA09 \$16.99

☐ Amery. Traditional stories from around the world help kids develop appreciation for many cultures. Brave heroes and heroines, unusual and faithful creatures, and a few versions of "how it all began." Young listeners and readers will enjoy the easy narrative style. Lovely illustrations and inside cover map. Adventuresome. Hb. RA: P-4; R: 3-5

A Treasury of Mother Goose Rhymes ① PA02 \$17.99

☐ Classic nursery rhymes, beautifully illustrated. The lively rhythm of old favorites is full of wisdom and silly nonsense. A poetic introduction to literature. Charming. Hb, illus. RA: P-A; R: 2-4

Uncle Wiggly's Story Book ① PA18 \$16.99

☐ Garis. Young readers adore the famously happy and distinguished "gentleman rabbit." In each adventurous chapter, he exemplifies generous attitude, persistent problem-solving, and more. Hb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 2-4

BIBLE

☐ **Bible P4/5** PB02 \$12.99
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Marvel at God's amazing miracles!

- Read a daily inspirational tale.
- Memorize a weekly Bible verse together.
- Learn lessons of faith, trust and obedience.
- Cheer many "heroes of the faith" like Noah, David, Abraham, Esther, Moses, Paul and—most importantly—Jesus.

Family-Time Bible in Pictures ① PB02 \$12.99

☐ Taylor. Introduce your young ones to the Bible with this beautiful collection of 128 stories from Scripture. Rich, full-color illustrations and thoughtful questions help you tell each story and teach every principle. Great for family reading time or for children to read for themselves. Keepsake worthy. Hb. RA: P-A; R: 3-6

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ **Language Arts P4/5** PL00 \$21.98
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Learn your ABCs and a thousand words!

Your children will learn the sounds of the alphabet through engaging pictures and memorable rhymes. A thousand words come to life through detailed drawings.



"Thank you for your helpful, time-saving and priceless Instructor's Guides. They are an essential tool," writes Jayme S of Mason City, IA. "Sonlight truly is the way I wish I had been taught as a child! Every day we open one of Sonlight's wonderful book selections and I continue to learn right along with my children. Giving them a love of learning is easy with Sonlight by my side!" Here, five-year-old Taylor and seven-year-old Micah giggle together over Eric Carle's *Animals Animals* from Core P4/5. This is their second year homeschooling with Sonlight.

ABC ① PL02 \$8.99

☐ Seuss. With lilting rhyme and distinctive drawings, this book is a must for learning the sounds of the alphabet. Hb. RA: P-1; R: 1-2

First Thousand Words ① PL01 \$12.99

☐ Amery & Cartwright. Large, intricate pictures of life-scenes with thousands of words identifying everyday objects. Oversize Hb. RA: P-1; R: 1-2

SCIENCE

☐ **Science P4/5** PS00 \$76.92
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Discover the way things work in God's world.

Open up the exciting world of science and nature to your children as you:

- Enjoy rhythm and rhyme while you unearth facts about weather, animals, plants, seasons, the five senses and more.
- Travel under the sea to discover whales, reefs and sunken ships.
- Discover why tigers have stripes.
- Experience a year—from January to December—at Maple Hill Farm.

The Berenstain Bears' Big Book of Science and Nature ① PS12 \$29.99

☐ Anthology of The Almanac (seasons, weather, and astronomy), Nature Guide (plants, animals, and earth science), and Science Fair (machines, matter, and energy). Humorous yet factual; easy to read; easy to understand. Filled with full-color cartoon illustrations and diagrams. This book is truly excep-



"I love that Sonlight facilitates active involvement of every family member," says Jenny V of Wonder Lake, IL. "The books entice discussions and promote curiosity to learn more both as parents and as students." The V family brings their learning to life as Dad, James (5) and Zechariah (3) explore various professions with one of James' favorite books, *Things People Do*. They're studying P4/5 in their first year of Sonlight.

tional. We do not recommend others in the series. **S** Oversize Pb. **RA:** P-7; **R:** 2-7

Is a Blue Whale the Biggest Thing There Is? ② PS01 \$6.99

☐ Wells. Compare sizes of very big things, from the world's largest living creature to mountains, planets and more. Charming, full-color art brightens every page. Pb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** P-3

What's Smaller Than a Pygmy Shrew? ③ PS02 \$6.99

☐ Wells. Your children discover things very much smaller than they are, from the mouse-like shrew to microscopic particles, and compare their sizes. Colorful and cute! Pb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** P-3

How Do You Lift a Lion? ③ PS03 \$6.99

☐ Wells. Learn how three simple machines—the lever, pulley, and wheel—make big jobs (like delivering baboons to a treehouse party) easier. Illustrations are colorful and laugh-out-loud funny. Pb. **RA:** P-4; **R:** P-4

How to Dig a Hole to the Other Side of the World ③ PS04 \$6.99

☐ McNulty. Find soft ground and start digging. 8,000 miles later, you'll have many amazing discoveries to share! Fun way to explore what's in the ground beneath our feet. Pb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** P-3

What's Under the Sea? ② PS08 \$4.99

☐ Tahta. Colorful look at fish, whales, reefs, the seabed, and more. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 2-4

Why Do Tigers Have Stripes? ③ PS07 \$4.99

☐ Unwin. Colorful introduction to animals' amazing defensive mechanisms. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 2-4

The Year at Maple Hill Farm ② PS13 \$8.99

☐ Provensen. Watch the seasons change on an upstate New York farm. Oversize Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 3

READINESS SKILLS

☐ **Readiness Skills** PR01 \$43.96
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Improve your children's IQ

Four unique, carefully sequenced books help your children develop 12 distinct motor, visual, auditory, and comprehension skills. Research proves this can increase your children's IQ.



Developing the Early Learner ①

☐ Bibeau. Very easy to use, this series of four carefully sequenced workbooks helps you discover your children's learning strengths and weaknesses while they have a great time. The program develops your child's abilities in four major areas:

- **MOTOR**—left-right tracking, mazes, eye movements, hand-eye coordination;
- **VISUAL**—similarities, memory, figure-ground distinction and space orientation;
- **AUDITORY**—similarities, memory, rhyming; and
- **COMPREHENSION**—categories, sequence, language, awareness.

Each book contains a diagnostic progress chart and suggested exercises for testing and remedying perceptual handicaps. By the end of the year you will have an excellent idea of your child's learning readiness and be able to see improvement in all areas. Pb. **RA:** P-K

- ☐ **Developing the Early Learner 1** (Consumable) PR011 \$10.99
- ☐ **Developing the Early Learner 2** (Consumable) PR012 \$10.99
- ☐ **Developing the Early Learner 3** (Consumable) PR013 \$10.99
- ☐ **Developing the Early Learner 4** (Consumable) PR014 \$10.99

⚠ REQUIRED

If you do not already own.

Integral to the Core P4/5 program.

- ☐ **1" Binder without Readers** (p. 133) PB20 \$6.25
- OR—
- ☐ **3" Binder & Tabs with Readers K** (p. 133) B050 \$19.99

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

The Three-Rs KL01 \$12.00
☐ Beechick. Jam-packed with practical advice and down-to-earth help to give you all you need to start teaching your young children reading, writing, and arithmetic. A great alternative to workbook study by one of the leaders of the modern homeschool movement. Perfect for parents who homeschool children grades K-3. They will encourage you with their practical wisdom and can-do spirit. We modeled Sonlight on Dr. Beechick's teachings. Indispensable. Pb.

Optional Kindergarten Subjects: (Included in P4/5 w/ Readers K and LA K)

☒ Readers

- ☐ **Readers K** (5-day only) KR5G \$25.49
 - ☐ **Readers K Schedule** KTR \$3.50
 - ☐ **Fun Tales** ① KR01 \$21.99
- For descriptions & more choices, see p. 21.

☒ Language Arts

- ☐ **Language Arts K** KL \$61.72
 - ☐ **LA K Instructor's Guide** KTL \$37.99
 - ☐ **Language and Thinking for Young Children** ① KL02 \$8.99
 - ☐ **My First Picture Dictionary** ① KL04 \$3.99
 - ☐ **Alphabet Sounds BINGO** ① KL08 \$6.25
 - ☐ **Go A to Z!** ① KL11 \$4.50
- For descriptions & more choices, see p. 22.

▼ Not included in P4/5 w/ Readers K ▼

☒ Math

- ☐ **Horizons Math K** HKM \$166.89
 - ☐ **Horizons Math K** KM30 \$61.95
 - ☐ **Manipulative Kit** KM35 \$79.95
 - ☐ **MathTacular™** RM32 \$24.99
- For descriptions & more choices, see p. 114.

☒ Handwriting

- ☐ **Handwriting K** HWK \$75.15
 - Handwriting Without Tears**
 - ☐ **Teacher's Guide Level K** KL171 \$10.25
 - ☐ **Letters and Numbers for Me Workbook** KL172 \$10.25
 - ☐ **Slate Chalkboard with Chalk & Sponge** KL173 \$8.95
 - ☐ **Capital Letter Wood Pieces** KL175 \$35.00
 - ☐ **Foam Mat for Wood Pieces** KL176 \$5.95
 - ☐ **5/8" ruled paper, 2-line** KL174 \$4.75
- For descriptions & more choices, see p. 97.

☒ Electives (Recommended)

- ☐ **Electives K** KE \$53.85
 - ☐ **Animals in Art** EA098 \$16.95
 - ☐ **Enjoying Art with Children** EA099 \$16.95
 - ☐ **Home School Family Fitness** PE03 \$19.95
- For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

BUDGET OPTIONS THAT FIT
Spread your payments over 3, 6, or 9 months.
www.sonlight.com/timepayments



Sonlight® Core K Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers K. (Binder and Tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer K.)

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Young adventurers: Explore God's big world!

- Discover people and places around the world and throughout history.
- Trek with missionaries, visit ancient Egypt, travel through jungles, explore the Appalachian Mountains, experience Imperial China ... and more.
- Learn with engaging historical fiction, stirring biographies and children's classics.
- Relax and enjoy your time together—your lesson plans are already done!

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 1½-2 hrs; Parent: 1-1½ hrs.

Checklist

Core K

Includes Core K IG, History and Geography K, Read-Alouds K. Order Binder & Tabs (B050) separately.

...with Readers K

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) KCKR5 \$338.95 + Benefits \$338.95 \$304.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) KCKR4 \$313.06 + Benefits \$313.06 \$280.99
---	---

...with Readers 1

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) KC1R5 \$418.14 + Benefits \$418.14 \$375.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) KC1R4 \$392.25 + Benefits \$392.25 \$352.99
---	---

...with Readers 2 Regular

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) KC2R5 \$405.54 + Benefits \$405.54 \$364.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) KC2R4 \$379.65 + Benefits \$379.65 \$340.99
---	---

- ☐ **Bible:** Page 22.
- ☐ **Language Arts:** Page 22-23.
- ☐ **Required Resources:** Page 23.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☐ **Science:** Page 23.
- ☐ **Math:** Page 23.
- ☐ **Handwriting:** Page 23.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 23.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order appropriate Reader Schedule plus Binder & Tabs (B050, see p. 133). Instructor's Guide plus 3" Binder & Tabs are included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

A simple roadmap to successful homeschooling!

Your Sonlight® Core K Instructor's Guide can:

- Save you from the pain, frustration and wasted time of researching, developing and sustaining your own curriculum.
- Save you from EVER having to develop another lesson plan.
- Save you from pushing your kids too hard or pacing your year too slowly (and having to cram at the end).
- Save you from burnout.
- See page 138 for complete description

Core K Instructor's Guide KTB \$59.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core K subjects: full schedule including Bible reading and memorization assignments; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time Line Activities; Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your Binder. See samples at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level. Also add the appropriate Reader Schedule (included in Core package).

Sonlight's Create-A-Calendar ① KE101 \$9.99

☐ Sixteen-month calendar covers your entire school year, and teaches kids about the calendar while they learn days, weeks and months of the year. Each month features a grid of blank squares so you can fill in the days of the month on the correct days of the week. Opposite the grid is a line drawing for your child to color his or her own picture-of-the-month. 17" x 11". Comes with 140 fun and colorful stickers. **S (Consumable)**

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

☐ **History K** KH5 **\$65.46**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

Mysterious people, far-away places, long-ago times!



Take your children on an exciting, whirlwind tour of world cultures, history and geography. Sail into many ports and ...

- Discover what it was like to live in a castle.
- Marvel at how children used to dress to sleep and play.
- Take a spin in the first car, plane, balloon, and rocket ship.
- Meet the former slave who returned to Ireland to share Jesus.
- Visit dangerous mountains, lush jungles, barren deserts and
- Much, much more!

Usborne Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia ① KH10 \$14.99

☐ Usborne. Introduces your child to world geography, geology, cultures, weather, simple physics (light, levers, etc.) and much more. (Also used in Science K.) Fun pictures throughout. Hb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

I Heard Good News Today ① KH11 \$13.99

☐ Lehn. From the very first "Good News" (Jesus himself) to modern examples ... this warm, inspiring volume of 93 short stories (named for the African song in story #59) tells of early missionaries and Christians from around the world—loving, caring, serving and sharing in the name of Christ. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 2-6

Living Long Ago ① KH03 \$12.99

☐ Brooks & Edom. From ancient Egypt to the early part of this century: satisfy or spark your child's curiosity about how people used to dress, travel, eat and live. You may be surprised at what *you* learn! Pb. **RA:** K-3; **R:** 3-5

Time Line Figures—K ① KH08 \$10.50

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Includes over 40 figures for Core K, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06) — or on a time line of your own making. **S (Consumable)**

K | Introduction to the World: Cultures continued



"I never thought history could be so fun!" writes Marna S of Meriden, CT. "It is more than just reading—crafts are woven into the pages and make the facts more real than anything else could have at this age! Thank you, Sonlight, for paving my way and surpassing expectations!" In their first year of Sonlight, four-year-old Adelia and six-year-old Vincent read *Living Long Ago* from Core K.

"I like Sonlight because of the Forums and the online support, the quality of the materials, and the flexibility built into the programs."
—Karen D, May 2009



"I want to thank Sonlight for the great Read Alouds," writes Karin K of South Africa. "We discovered about six weeks ago that Dewyk has dyslexia. But despite his challenges in reading he still loves books. I really believe it is because of the wonderful books we read together this year." Dewyk spontaneously told his mom recently, "I used to only like books with lots of pictures in them, but now I see that the ones without pictures are really the coolest!" Thanks to the Core K Read Alouds in his first year of Sonlight, Dewyk (8) can joyfully display three new favorite books.

Wild Places ③ KH02 \$12.99
☐ Wilkes. Introduce your child to the geography, climate, animal and human lifestyles in three habitats: mountains, jungles and deserts. Gorgeous pictures fill every page. Pb. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 3-5

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds K** (Five-day) KA5 \$178.02
 (Four-day) KA4 \$152.13
 5-day included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

Bonding through books ...

Slow down, get a cup of tea and nestle together as you read many enriching and beloved books to your children. Some books will broaden your understanding of the world, and others are just for fun:

- Follow four lively orphan children who live on berries, bread and a little meat in an abandoned boxcar.
- Marvel at the cleverness of a dolphin family that is attacked by sharks.
- Learn lifetime lessons with peasant Pong Lo as he wins a kingdom with a grain of rice!

These and many more tantalizing tales promise to build family bonds and a love for learning in your children.

The Apple & the Arrow ③ KA18 \$8.95
☐ Buff. Newbery Honor. The legend of William Tell as told by his 12-year-old son. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

The Arnold Lobel Book of Mother Goose (New) ① KA04 \$19.95
☐ Lobel, ed. Gorgeous, heavy hardbound collection of 306 classic nursery rhymes. Includes old favorites like "One, two, buckle my shoe," "Little Boy Blue" and "Little Miss Muffet." Captivating full-color illustrations by Arnold Lobel. Oversized Hb. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 2-5

The Boxcar Children ① KA23 \$4.99
☐ Warner. Classic page-turner about four orphans who have to fend for themselves. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Dolphin Adventure ①② KA15 \$4.99
☐ Grover. Eighty feet below the ocean's surface, Wayne Grover encounters three dolphins, one with a large fish hook stuck in his back. The dolphins want his help! Exciting true adventure. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

Family Under the Bridge ① KA28 \$5.99
☐ Carlson. Newbery Honor. Set in Paris, the story of an old hobo whose heart and life become entangled with a fatherless family in search of a home. A thoroughly delightful story told with humor and warmth. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-7

Five True Dog Stories ③① KA25 \$3.99
☐ Davidson. They're true. They're history. But mostly they're a lot of fun. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 3-5

A Grain of Rice ③ KA19 \$4.99
☐ Pittman. A humble farmer wants to marry the Emperor's daughter ... and succeeds because of his wisdom. Delightful! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

The House at Pooh Corner ③ KA01 \$6.99
☐ Milne. The joyful adventures of Winnie the Pooh continue. Orig. text. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-6

The Hundred Dresses ① KA20 \$7.00
☐ Estes. Newbery Honor. Two girls repent of "making fun" of the poor girl in their class who says she has a hundred dresses. Heart-rending. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-6

In Grandma's Attic ② KA24 \$6.99
☐ Richardson. Stories of a childhood in the midwest over 100 years ago. X Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-6

James Herriot's Treasury for Children ① KA29 \$19.95
☐ Herriot. All of the country vet's beloved books for children collected in one volume. All are accompanied by warm, full-color, two-page illustrations. Oversize Hb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

Johnny Appleseed ②① KA08 \$10.95
☐ Holland. Simple, factually-based biography of one of America's best-loved real-life legends. Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

The Light at Tern Rock ②① KA16 \$4.99
☐ Sauer. Newbery Honor. Ronnie and his aunt tend the Tern Rock lighthouse while the keeper takes a vacation. Ronnie loves living in the lighthouse, but the days go by, and the keeper doesn't return. A simple but pleasurable Christmas story for all ages. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

The Llama Who Had No Pajama ① KA05 \$8.00
☐ Hoberman. From silly to contemplative, a satirizing collection of 100 favorite poems. Young readers of all levels will eat this up, and come back for more. Delightfully illustrated. Pb. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 3-4

Mary on Horseback ① KA32 \$4.99
☐ Wells. With no hospitals or doctors in the Appalachian Mountains in the 1920s, Mary Breckinridge founds the Frontier Nursing Service to help those in need. Told through the eyes of three people whose lives she touched, this inspirational story paints a clear picture of the life and service of a little-known heroine. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 2-5

My Father's Dragon ① KA14 \$7.95
☐ Gannet. Newbery Honor. This delightful story about a boy who rescues a sweet young dragon from her enemies through the judicious use of the unlikely items he has stored in his knapsack. Pb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-5

Richard Scarry's Please and Thank You Book ③ KA06 \$3.99
☐ Scarry. Zany pictures and stories help reinforce manners lessons. Full color. Pb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** 1-2

The Story About Ping ③② KA03 \$3.99
☐ Flack, Wiese. The adventure of a duck in pre-Revolutionary China teaches the importance of listening when mother calls. Pb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

The Story of Dr. Dolittle ② KA02 \$6.50
☐ Lofting. Dr. Dolittle sails off to save African monkeys from an epidemic and encounters amazing animals. Delightful story. Pb. **RA:** K-7; **R:** 3-6

Twenty and Ten ③① KA21 \$5.99
☐ Bishop. During the German occupation of France, 20 French children are sent to a refuge in the mountains. When 10 Jewish children are brought to the school, hiding them seems like a game—until the Nazis arrive. An astonishing, beautiful story. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 5-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

Capyboppy ③ KA11 \$8.95
☐ Peet. Hilarious, true-life adventures of the Peet family when their eldest son agrees to get a capybara as a pet. Pb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-4

Dolphin Treasure ② KA30 \$4.99
☐ Grover. Sequel to *Dolphin Adventure*. The dolphins pay Mr. Grover back by saving his life during a deep-sea treasure hunt. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

The Wonderful Wizard of Oz ② KA17 \$11.95
☐ Baum. Full color facsimile of original version. Includes 143 original illustrations. Pb. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 3-6

READERS K

☐ **Readers K** (Five-day only) KR5G \$25.49
 Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

- Perfect for children ready to learn the alphabet and begin reading.
- Designed to build skill and confidence based on each letter your children learn!
- Introduce them to each letter and the primary sound(s) it makes, from the easiest to hear to the hardest.



- Reinforce learning through carefully structured stories built around the letter sounds your children have learned.
- Stories first use common letters that children find easy to recognize (p, t, m, and others), then less common letters and those whose sounds are harder to distinguish (y, e, z, x, q).

Letters that children find easy to recognize (p, t, m, and others), then less common letters and those whose sounds are harder to distinguish (y, e, z, x, q).

- Features the Sonlight-exclusive *Fun Tales*.

Fun Tales ① KR01 \$21.99

☐ Bolin & Holzmänn. Hear your children apply new letter sounds as they learn them—the first real story in this set uses only six sounds! By the last book, your children will read every letter in the alphabet. Since the tales use only short, readable, phonetically correct sentences, they may sound silly to your adult ears. But rest assured: your children's sense of achievement as they finish each book will motivate them to keep reading! Sonlight exclusive set of 27 illustrated booklets in a sturdy Velcro-clasped box. S Pb, illus.



Readers K Schedule KTR \$3.50
☐ Complete schedule for 5-day-per-week instruction.

—OR—

READERS 1

☐ **Readers 1** (Five-day only) 1R5G \$104.68

- Designed for students who know the alphabet and are becoming comfortable with three-letter words.
- By the end of this program your children will be ready to read chapter books.

<input type="checkbox"/> Readers 1 Schedule and Study Guide	1TR	\$4.50
<input type="checkbox"/> The Best Trick ③	1R13	\$4.50
<input type="checkbox"/> A Big Ball of String ③	1R12	\$6.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Bravest Dog Ever ③	1R14	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Cat in the Hat ③	1R06	\$8.99
<input type="checkbox"/> A Fly Went By ③	1R05	\$8.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Green Eggs and Ham ③	1R10	\$8.99
<input type="checkbox"/> I Can Read It! ①	1R16	\$35.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Little Bear ③	1R03	\$3.95
<input type="checkbox"/> One Fish, Two Fish... ③	1R04	\$8.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Put Me in the Zoo ③	1R02	\$8.99

—OR—

READERS 2 REGULAR

☐ **Readers 2 Regular** (Five-day only) 2R5G \$92.08

- Ideal for those who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency, and who require extra “white space” between sentences and fewer words on a page.
- Books feature short chapters, lots of illustrations, and an easy-to-hold size.
- Eighteen easy reader books carry your children into engaging worlds of imagination.

<input type="checkbox"/> Readers 2 Schedule and Study Guide	2TR	\$5.75
<input type="checkbox"/> Amelia Bedelia ③	2R23	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Beginner's Bible ①	2R17	\$16.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Big Balloon Race ③	2R15	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Daniel's Duck ③	2R18	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Fire Cat ③	2R20	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad All Year ③	2R22	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad are Friends ②	2R02	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad Together ③	2R03	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Greg's Microscope ③	2R21	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Hill of Fire ③	2R09	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Mouse Tales ②	2R16	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Nate the Great ③	2R19	\$4.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Owl at Home ②	2R04	\$3.99



“We just followed **Sonlight's Instructor's Guide** and before I knew it, my son was reading everything, writing, understanding math and science, and asking questions constantly about how the world works,” writes Chandra H of Battle Ground, WA. “I was nervous at first about homeschooling my kids, but with Sonlight it all just came so naturally! I love the moments and bonding that Sonlight creates for us all.” Here, Jeff enjoys *Fun Tales* with daughter Heidi (2) and son Benjamin (5). Studying Core K, the H family is in their second year with Sonlight.

“I am amazed that my rough-and-tumble [5-year-old] boy has a favorite poem. Thank you, Sonlight, for helping me introduce poetry to my son at such a young and impressionable age!”

—Angella C, March 2009



“Sonlight has added depth to our lives and a greater understanding of life,” writes Heidi S of Alexandria, VA. “Our girls will sit and listen to stories with hardly any pictures and beg for more reading time when we are through. We are blessed to have started our homeschooling adventure with Sonlight.” The S family just finished Core K in their first year of Sonlight.

K | Introduction to the World: Cultures continued



"Judah fell in love with God's amazing creation this year," writes Amanda D of Granite City, IL. "While reading his science books, he was so excited he decided he HAD to grow a garden. His flowers are outstanding and he delighted in each step of the process. Thank you, Sonlight, for nurturing a love for God's creation in our child." Five-year-old Judah smiles confidently in front of his garden in his first year of Sonlight.



"Sonlight not only educated my children, but it ministered to each one of us in a special way," writes Paige E of Boulder, CO. Through extraordinary struggles and moving 4 times in 14 months, Paige says "amongst boxes, tears and complete exhaustion we were able to stick with our schooling because it so easy to follow. The great books and missionary stories helped keep our minds off of ourselves and focused on other people in history, other people and their cultures, and serving our Lord Jesus Christ. Due to God's amazing grace our family is not just surviving but thriving academically, emotionally and spiritually." Here, Evan (9) and Caleb (6) snuggle up and read with their dog Moses. The E family is studying Core 3 and Core K in their fourth year of Sonlight.

- ☐ Pompeii: Buried Alive! ② 2R11 \$3.99
- ☐ Surprises ① 2R24 \$3.99
- ☐ The Sword in the Tree ③ 2R27 \$4.99
- ☐ Titanic: Lost and Found ③ 2R12 \$3.99
- ☐ Wagon Wheels ③ 2R14 \$3.99

OPTIONAL BIBLE

- ☐ Bible K KB00 \$33.94
Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

Children with a heart for God ...

- Introduce your children to the daily disciplines of Scripture reading and memorization.
- This year you'll read the entire biblical narrative to your children—from Genesis to Revelation!
- Together, you'll hide in your heart 26 Bible verses, with help from the *Sing the Word* CD.



Egermeier's Bible Story Book ① KB01 \$19.99

- ☐ A classic edition of Bible stories that, while written in an interesting, easy-to-listen-to style, sticks very close to the Biblical text. Covers the whole Bible in order. X Full-color, Hb. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Sing the Word: From A to Z ① KB02 \$13.95

- ☐ Harrow. A great mnemonic aid: the entire set of 26 Scripture verses in the Bible K Memory program set to diverse musical styles. An incredibly wide range of musical instruments accompany a mix of children's and adult voices. Good for the ears and the heart. Uses various Bible translations. Delightful. CD X S

"Homeschooling with Sonlight opens the imagination of a child and the doors to understanding wonders of God's creation in our great big world. So many things we read lead us back to talking about our faith, God and our walk as His children."

—Cynthia L, June 2009

Integrate with your Readers

Match your Language Arts programs to the same-numbered Reader packages you choose. Not included in your Sonlight® Core package. For an overview of all our Language Arts programs, see page 94.

LANGUAGE ARTS K

- ☐ Language Arts for Readers K KL \$61.72

Use with Grade K Readers. Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

- All the tools you need to teach your children the alphabet and letter sounds,
- Set them on course to become lifelong readers.
- Children begin to practice clear writing as you act as their scribe.



LA K Instructor's Guide KTL \$37.99

- ☐ Fully equips you to teach Language Arts K. Subjects include phonics, spelling, vocabulary development, creative expression and writing mechanics. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activities, practice sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and much more. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-141 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

- ☐ Extra Activity Sheets KTL1 \$15.99
(Consumable)

Language and Thinking for Young Children ① KL02 \$8.99

- ☐ Beechick & Nelson. An easy-to-use, one-year course in oral language and thinking skills for children from Pre-K through 3rd grade using regular family activities. Topics: story-telling, measuring, listening, memorizing, calendar, poetry, manners, and more. Families in Third World contexts may have to adapt some of the ideas, but the book will help to remind you of things your kids will need to know if they visit the U.S. Pb.

My First Picture Dictionary ① KL04 \$3.99

- ☐ Howard. Over 500 words in alphabetical order with a simple definition and clear, full-color illustrations. Excellent for reinforcing sounds of letters or introducing dictionary skills up to the third grade. Pb. RA: P-3; R: 1-2

"Sonlight has chosen history books that really hold children's interest and teach them a lot!"

—Micki T, May 2009

Alphabet Sounds BINGO ① KL08 \$6.25
☐ BINGO-style game teaches children the sounds of the letters of the alphabet. Includes plastic markers. S

Go A to Z! ① KL11 \$4.50
☐ Go Fish!-style card game to learn the basic sounds of the letters in the English alphabet. S

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our natural language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in your Instructor's Guide.

Explode the Code A, B, C KL03 \$21.90
☐ Introduces all the consonants of the alphabet except the letter "x". Pb. 3 vols.
☐ **Book A: Get Ready** (Consumable) KL031 \$7.30
☐ **Book B: Get Set** (Consumable) KL032 \$7.30
☐ **Book C: Go** (Consumable) KL033 \$7.30

Explode the Code A, B, C Teacher's Guide KL034 \$9.40
☐ For description, see page 95.

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 1

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 1** 1L \$48.74
 Use with the Grade 1 Readers. See page 27.

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 REGULAR

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Regular** 2TL \$37.99
 Use with Grade 2 Readers. See page 32.

CELEBRATE 20 YEARS
 1990 - 2010

www.sonlight.com/meetup2010

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
 Integral to the Core K program.*

☐ **3" Binder & Tabs** (p. 133) B050 \$19.99
☐ **Book of Time** (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99
☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 134) MAP \$26.74

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ **The Three-R's** (p. 133) KL01 \$12.00
☐ **Language and Thinking for Young Children** (p. 22) KL02 \$8.99
 Included in KL package. Add this if using LA for Readers 1.

Add the following subjects: (Included in Sonlight Newcomer K)

📖 Science

☐ **Science K** (5-day) KS5 \$120.85
 (4-day) KS4 \$100.89
☐ **Science K Instructor's Guide** KTS \$37.99
☐ **Discover & Do Level K DVD** ① KS07 \$19.99
☐ **How Flowers Grow** ② KS04 \$4.99
☐ **Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion** ③ KS05 \$7.95
☐ **Weather** ① KS03 \$4.99
☐ **Science Activities, Vol. 2** ① KS06 \$13.99
☐ **Science Supplies Kit K** ① KSK \$10.99
☒ **Caterpillars and Butterflies** ② KS09 \$4.99
☒ **Eggs and Chicks** ① KS10 \$4.99
☒ **Tadpoles and Frogs** ① KS11 \$4.99
☒ **Under the Sea** ② KS08 \$4.99

Required (If not already owned)

☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** ① NSK \$29.99
☐ **Usborne Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia** ① KH10 \$14.99
 (This book also used in Core K)

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 101.

✖ Math

☐ **Horizons Math K** HKM \$166.89
☐ **Horizons Math K** KM30 \$61.95
☐ **Manipulative Kit** KM35 \$79.95
☐ **MathTacular**® RM32 \$24.99

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 114.

✍ Handwriting

☐ **Handwriting K** HWK \$75.15
Handwriting Without Tears
☐ **Teacher's Guide Level K** KL171 \$10.25
☐ **Letters and Numbers for Me Workbook** KL172 \$10.25
☐ **Slate Chalkboard with Chalk & Sponge** KL173 \$8.95
☐ **Capital Letter Wood Pieces** KL175 \$35.00
☐ **Foam Mat for Wood Pieces** KL176 \$5.95
☐ **5/8" ruled paper, 2-line** KL174 \$4.75
 For descriptions & more choices, see p. 97.

▼ Not included in Newcomer K ▼

☑ Electives (Recommended)

☐ **Electives K** KE \$53.85
☐ **Animals in Art** EA098 \$16.95
☐ **Enjoying Art with Children** EA099 \$16.95
☐ **Home School Family Fitness** PE03 \$19.95

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.



"I love that all the materials I need to be a successful teacher have been assembled for me by people I have come to trust," writes Amanda M of Belleville, IL. "My biggest concern when we made the decision to homeschool was whether or not I could successfully teach my children to read. But Sonlight removed all my doubts about my abilities as a teacher, and now I have two good readers!" In their first year of Sonlight, 6-year-old Joshua (shown here) and his 5-year-old sister Abby learned to read with Core K and are now devouring the Core 1 Readers.



"Sonlight gave us the confidence to transition from public school to homeschool," writes Eve F of Wadena, MN. "Even though we started homeschooling late in the game, we didn't want to miss any of it! It is very easy to adapt each Core to the ages we are working with. Now as our youngest of eight starts kindergarten, we know that a pure Sonlight education will make her shine!" Five-year-old Cameron loves reading her Core K books on the front porch. In the F family's second year of Sonlight, Eve can't help but exclaim about "the joy of Sonlight!"

K

Age: 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
 Grade: Pa/5 K 1 2 3 4 5

1 | Introduction to World History, Part 1



Sonlight® Core 1 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers 1. (Binder & Tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.)

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Travel the globe on a thrilling adventure through ancient world history ...

- Explore the story of the world from creation through the fall of the Roman Empire.
- Tour ancient civilizations in Egypt, Greece, Europe, Africa, India and China.
- Spark your students' love to learn with vivid, captivating stories.
- Let your Instructor's Guide show you the way!

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 2-3 hrs; Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Checklist

Core 1

Includes Core 1 IG, History & Geography 1, Read-Alouds 1. Order Binder & Tabs (B050) separately.

...with Readers 1 Regular

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) 1C1R5 \$360.29 + Benefits \$360.29 \$323.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) 1C1R4 \$326.91 + Benefits \$326.91 \$293.99
---	---

...with Readers 2 Regular

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) 1C2R5 \$347.69 + Benefits \$347.69 \$311.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) 1C2R4 \$314.31 + Benefits \$314.31 \$281.99
---	---

...with Readers 2 Intermediate

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) 1C2N5 \$370.91 + Benefits \$370.91 \$332.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) 1C2N4 \$337.53 + Benefits \$337.53 \$302.99
---	---

- ☐ **Bible:** Page 27.
- ☒ **Language Arts:** Pages 27-28.
- ☐ **Required Resources:** Page 28.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☐ **Science:** Page 28.
- ☐ **Math:** Page 28.
- ☐ **Handwriting:** Page 28.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 28.

Enjoy your homeschooling

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 1	(Five-day)	1H5	\$97.33
	(Four-day)	1H4	\$82.39

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

Journey from creation to the fall of the Roman Empire ...

You and your children will:

- Discover if Alexander the Great and his weary troops can defeat the mighty war elephants of India in his quest to conquer the entire known world.
- Climb the Himalayan Mountains to visit the Rajbanshi people, who don't yet have the Bible in their own language.
- Walk beside missionary explorer David Livingstone as he survives a lion's attack and goes on to blaze the trail for Christ's Gospel in Africa.
- Hunt whales with Björn (the Viking) as he struggles to feed his family in Iceland's harsh climate.
- Cross the harsh Egyptian desert with Howard Carter to experience his exciting discovery: King Tut's long-lost tomb.



Archaeologists Dig for Clues ① 1H13 \$5.99

☐ Duke. Join an archaeological dig and learn about the tools and techniques archaeologists use, and find out how the smallest bits of chipped rock, burned seeds, and stained dirt can provide clues to how ancient peoples lived. Fascinating! Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

From Akebu to Zapotec ① 1H03 \$10.95

☐ Hathersmith. A book about 26 people groups who do not have the Bible in their own language. Includes brief descriptive text and color paintings. **X Pb. RA:** K-5; **R:** 3-6

George Müller ③ 1H09 \$8.99

☐ Benge. With scarcely enough money for his own family, George Müller sponsored a "Breakfast Club" for orphans that eventually filled five large houses and cared for 10,000 children. Müller's faith and generosity have set a standard for Christians of all generations. A gripping true story. **X Pb. RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

The Great Wall of China ②③ 1H18 \$7.99

☐ Fisher. An awe-inspiring look at why and how the Great Wall of China was built. **Illus. RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

Missionary Stories with the Millers ① 1H11 \$7.00

☐ Martin. Twenty-nine true missionary stories from around the world. Almost all are about people who lived and worked during the 20th century. Lots of excitement, miraculous escapes, and some martyrdoms. **X Pb. RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order appropriate Reader Schedule plus Binder & Tabs (B050, see p. 133). Instructor's Guide plus 3" Binder & Tabs are included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

Teach with less stress and more fun.

- Your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide helps you focus on the joy of teaching your children.
- Let our 50 years of combined experience serve as your compass toward success.
- Imagine—no more spending hours every day planning and organizing. You can be prepared to teach your children without the pressure to create everything from scratch.
- Plus, you've got one place to easily record your progress.
- See page 138 for complete description.

Core 1 Instructor's Guide 1TB \$59.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 1 subjects: full schedule; schedule for Bible scripture readings, memorization and *Sing The Word*; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time Line Activities; Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discover Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; notes and much more. Ready for your Binder. See samples at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level. Also add the appropriate Reader Schedule (included in Core package).

Time Line Figures—1 ① 1H19 \$6.50
☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Includes over 40 figures for Core 1, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. **S** (Consumable)

Tut's Mummy Lost & Found ① 1H02 \$3.99
☐ Donnelly. The incredible story of discovering an Egyptian pharaoh's tomb—in the same condition it had been left 2000 years before. Pictures. Easy to read. **Pb. RA: K-4; R: 2-4**

The Usborne Time Traveler ①② 1H01 \$22.99
☐ Usborne. Visit Ancient Egypt, Rome, medieval Europe and Viking days. Colorful, detail-packed illustrations teach about family life and cultural achievements. Humorous, lively, imaginative. **Hb. RA: K-6; R: 3-6**

The World Series ①
☐ Bowyer. Reprints of classic Usborne books about how peoples are different ... and the same. Look at languages, money, food, clothing, religions, sports, houses ... and more. **S** Two Pb vols, 32 pp ea. **RA: 1-8; R: 3-A**

- ☒ **Houses & Homes** ① 1H06 \$6.95
- ☐ **Peoples of the World** ① 1H07 \$7.99

5-Day Program also includes ...

The Greek News ② 1H16 \$7.99
☒ Powell & Steele. The news and lifestyles sections from an ancient Greek tabloid that never existed but should have. Interesting! **Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-7**

READ-ALOUDS

- ☐ **Read-Alouds 1** (Five-day) 1A5 \$98.29
- (Four-day) 1A4 \$79.85

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

Snuggle up on the couch for daily adventures, suspense and laughter ...

- Captivate your children and cultivate their desire to read and learn. Spend time together as a family while you:
- Solve a deadly serious mystery with seven young boys in ancient Rome.
- Travel back to 1948 and visit a remote Alaskan village to experience the trials and triumphs of an English school teacher who wins the hearts and minds of her students and gives them hope for the future.
- Meet many wonderful characters in heartwarming classics such as *Charlotte's Web* and *Mrs. Piggle Wiggle*.



Charlotte's Web ① 1A01 \$7.99
☐ White. Newbery Honor. Heartwarming story about a little girl, a selfless spider and "the world's greatest pig." **Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 4-8**

Detectives in Togas ③ 1A23 \$6.99
☐ Winterfeld. Seven ancient Roman boys become entangled in a fast-paced, humorous, though apparently deadly-serious mystery. Includes some unbiblical practices (example: the boys visit a sooth-sayer). **Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-8**

Favorite Poems of Childhood ① 1A20 \$2.00
☐ Smith. Eighty-four favorite children's poems old and newer, whimsical and thought-provoking. **Pb. RA: K-6; R: 2-6**

Follow My Leader ③② 1A16 \$5.99
☐ Garfield. A rich story of character development about Jimmy, a boy blinded in an accident, and his growing trust in Leader, his guide dog. **Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8**

Greek Myths for Young Children ② 1A11 \$7.99
☐ Amery. Colorful introduction to the more significant gods, goddesses, and legendary figures of ancient Greece: Pandora, Heracles (Hercules), Midas, Icarus, and many others. Includes pronunciation guide. **Hb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A**

Henry Huggins ②① 1A03 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. First in a classic series about a kind-hearted boy and his lovable friends in late '50s middle America. Delightfully entertaining. **Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-7**

Homer Price ① 1A09 \$6.99
☐ McCloskey. Award-winning author illustrator recounts the hilarious adventures of a small town boy in middle America during the early '50s. **Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-7**

Little Pear ②③ 1A24 \$5.95
☐ Lattimore. The only boy in a Chinese family, Little Pear, has greater latitude for mischief than others. A delightful glimpse of life in China at the turn of the century. **Pb. RA: 1-5; R: 3-6**

Mountain Born ① 1A17 \$8.99
☐ Yates. Newbery Honor. A young farm boy and his sheep grow up together. Touching, beautifully crafted, thought-provoking. **Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A**

Mr. Popper's Penguins ① 1A15 \$6.99
☐ Atwater. Newbery Honor. A classic, absolutely impossible tall tale. It will win your child's heart—and maybe yours, too! **Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-6**

Understood Betsy ② 1A19 \$7.99
☐ Fisher. The insightful story of how an over-protected girl becomes a self-confident young woman. **S Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8**

The Year of Miss Agnes ② 1A08 \$5.99
☐ Hill. A teacher from England connects with the hearts and minds of students in a one-room Athabaskan school in Alaska in 1948. Includes cross-cultural insight, educational content, self-discovery, and personal growth. Outstanding. **Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A**



"Sonlight has added so much to our school day," writes Jeaninne W of Pinehurst, NC. "We had all the basics, but we were missing something. Now I know what we were missing—our 'core.' It's so much fun it hardly seems like school work. The children love the stories. They also love their readers. It's the first independent thing they choose to do each day." In their first year of Sonlight, and W family is studying Core 1 with Readers 2 Intermediate. Here, 9-year-old Katie reads to 2-year-old Rebecca.

"Tonight, I was researching international flights and inquired out loud, 'Where is Khartoum?' to which my 8-year-old, Noah, shouted out, 'Sudan! That is the capital of Sudan!' My husband and I looked at each other in stunned silence. I quickly Googled it, to see if Noah was correct. Thank you Sonlight!"
 —Cheri in WA, Nov. 2009

5-Day Program also includes ...

Gooney Bird Green ① 1A05 \$5.50
☒ Mowry. "Everyone has all sorts of stories to tell," says the feisty, friendly heroine of this laugh-out-loud book from a two-time Newbery Medalist. Gooney Bird dazzles (and inspires) her classmates with "absolutely true" stories, while they learn what makes a story good or bad. Fabulous! **Pb. RA: K-5; R: 3-5**

Mrs. Piggle-Wiggle ② 1A22 \$5.99
☒ McDonald. Mrs. Piggle-Wiggle knows how to cure children of bad habits including selfishness, talking back, and never wanting to go to bed! Whimsical. **Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6**

The Wheel on the School ③ 1A07 \$6.95
☒ Dejong. Newbery Award. Touching classic about citizens of a Dutch town who come to know each other as they "bring back the storks." **Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 4-A**

1 | Introduction to World History, Part 1 continued



"I remember when I was in school people actually managed to make history and literature boring—amazing, but true," writes Tracy T of La Luz, NM. "Thank you for helping my son to enjoy learning. I work during the day while my wife homeschools our oldest son. When I get home, he is always excited to see me and tell me what he's been reading." Here, Tracy re-reads a favorite, *Mr. Popper's Penguins* from Core 1, with Elia (7) and Jude (3). The T family is in their second year of Sonlight.



"Sonlight has really changed our family this year. It has opened windows to people and places we would not have ever thought about otherwise," writes Theresa K of Tucson, AZ. "The children cannot wait to see what comes in the box for next school year!" Seven-year-old Annie particularly loves the *I Can Read It* books. The three children in the K family studied Core 1 together in their first year of Sonlight.

READERS 1

☐ **Readers 1** (Five-day only) 1R5G \$104.68
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

- Students should know the alphabet and be starting to read three-letter words.
- Fun stories with illustrations entice beginning readers.
- Introduce your children to chapter books.

Readers 1 Schedule and Study Guide 1TR \$4.50

☐ Complete schedule for 5-day-per-week instruction.

The Best Trick ③ 1R13 \$4.50

☐ Lewis. A beginning chapter book developed by a homeschooling mom. Fun story. S Pb, illus. RA: P-2; R: 1-2

A Big Ball of String ③ 1R12 \$6.99

☐ Holland. Imagine the amazing things you could do if you had a huge ball of string! Here's the story of a boy who fulfilled his fantasies. Pb, illus. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

The Bravest Dog Ever ③ 1R14 \$3.99

☐ Standiford. The exciting true story of a dog sled team that delivered diphtheria medication to Nome, Alaska, through a blizzard in 1925. Pb, full-color illustrations. RA: K-3; R: 1-3

The Cat in the Hat ③ 1R06 \$8.99

☐ Seuss. The book that made Seuss famous. The Cat's visit upsets everything. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

A Fly Went By ③ 1R05 \$8.99

☐ McClintock. A boy watches a fly flee from a frog. But the frog isn't chasing the fly; rather, the frog flees from the cat. But the cat isn't chasing the frog ... and so it goes. Only when the boy finds the cause does peace return. Rollicking rhymes and bright illustrations. Fun. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

"My 6-year-old daughter, Chloe, asked if we were reading tonight, and I said yes. She said 'do I get to read about Todd, Jill, Mom and Dad [from the I Can Read It series]'? I said yes. She said 'Yay! I get to do it! I can read!' I can't believe she is saying this! Thanks Sonlight!"

—jjn3beans, Oct. 2009

Green Eggs and Ham ③ 1R10 \$8.99

☐ Seuss. "Try it ... you might like it" is the theme of this delightful Dr. Seuss classic. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

I Can Read It! ① 1R16 \$35.80

☐ Holzmänn. Engage your children's attention with these controlled-vocabulary stories. Real plot, action, and humor move students through a natural progression of phonetic and spelling patterns. Includes word lists from all the stories, plus "I Did Read It!" diplomas you can award as children complete each book. Four volumes, S, Pb., color illus. RA: P-3; R: 1-3

Little Bear ③ 1R03 \$3.95

☐ Minarik. Modern classic about a loving bear cub. Delightful drawings. Pb. RA: P-2; R: 1-3

One Fish, Two Fish ... ③ 1R04 \$8.99

☐ Seuss. What can we say? One of the master's best! "From there to here, / from here to there, / funny things / are everywhere." Foolishness with a purpose. Hb, illus. RA: P-A; R: 1-A

Put Me in the Zoo ③ 1R02 \$8.99

☐ Lopshire. An "I Can Read It Myself" book about an animal full of amazing tricks who wants to join the zoo. Hb. RA: P-2; R: 1-2

—OR—

READERS 2 REGULAR

☐ **Readers 2 Regular** (5-day only) 2R5G \$92.08

- Eighteen easy reader books carry your children into engaging, imaginative worlds.
- Students should be able to read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency but likely still require extra white space between sentences and fewer words on a page.
- These books feature short chapters, lots of illustrations, and an easy-to-hold size.



Readers 2 Schedule and Study Guide 2TR \$5.75

☐ **Amelia Bedelia** ③ 2R23 \$3.99

☐ **The Beginner's Bible** ① 2R17 \$16.99

☐ **The Big Balloon Race** ③ 2R15 \$3.99

☐ **Daniel's Duck** ③ 2R18 \$3.99

☐ **The Fire Cat** ③ 2R20 \$3.99

☐ **Frog and Toad All Year** ③ 2R22 \$3.99

☐ **Frog and Toad are Friends** ② 2R02 \$3.99

☐ **Frog and Toad Together** ③ 2R03 \$3.99

☐ **Greg's Microscope** ③ 2R21 \$3.99

☐ **Hill of Fire** ③ 2R09 \$3.99

☐ **Mouse Tales** ② 2R16 \$3.99

☐ **Nate the Great** ③ 2R19 \$4.50

☐ **Owl at Home** ② 2R04 \$3.99

- ☐ Pompeii: Buried Alive! ② 2R11 \$3.99
- ☐ Surprises ① 2R24 \$3.99
- ☐ The Sword in the Tree ③ 2R27 \$4.99
- ☐ Titanic: Lost and Found ③ 2R12 \$3.99
- ☐ Wagon Wheels ③ 2R14 \$3.99

—OR—

READERS 2 INTERMEDIATE

- ☐ Readers 2 Intermediate (5-day only) 2N5G \$115.30

- Ideal for children who read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently, but could still benefit from more practice before approaching more complex chapter books.
- Compelling short-chapter stories use mid-first through third grade reading levels with controlled vocabulary and illustrations to encourage reading.



- ☐ Readers 2 Intermediate Schedule and Study Guide 2TNR \$5.75
- ☐ The Chalk Box Kid ① 2N07 \$3.99
- ☐ Clara and the Bookwagon ① 2N01 \$3.99
- ☐ Cora Frear ② 2N10 \$3.99
- ☐ The House on Walenska Street ② 2X15 \$5.50
- ☐ Jake Drake: Bully Buster ③ 2N14 \$4.99
- ☐ Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie ① 2N05 \$6.95
- ☐ The Last Little Cat ③ 2X35 \$7.25
- ☐ The Littles ② 2X30 \$3.99
- ☐ The Long Way to a New Land ① 2N02 \$3.99
- ☐ The Long Way Westward ① 2N03 \$3.99
- ☐ The Paint Brush Kid ① 2N08 \$3.99
- ☐ Prairie School ① 2N04 \$3.99
- ☐ A Question of Yams ③ 2X11 \$8.99
- ☐ Riding the Pony Express ① 2X38 \$7.25
- ☐ The Secret Valley ① 2X03 \$5.50
- ☐ Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2 ② 2N06 \$4.99
- ☐ Third Grade Detectives #4 ③ 2N09 \$3.99
- ☐ Third Grade Detectives #10 ③ 2N12 \$4.99
- ☐ Tippy Lemmey ③ 2N11 \$4.99
- ☐ Tornado ③ 2N13 \$4.99
- ☐ Viking Adventure ② 2X39 \$7.25

OPTIONAL BIBLE

- ☐ Bible 1 1B00 \$34.95
- Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

Spiritual growth for your children



This year, help your children develop a passion for the Lord (and a habit of daily devotion) as you read and discuss daily scripture passages, study basic biblical doctrines and tap your toes to weekly Bible

memory verses set to music.

Leading Little Ones to God ①

1B01 \$20.00

- ☐ Schoolland. A classic devotional book for children focuses on biblical doctrines such as who God is, what He does, Christ's work, the Holy Spirit, prayer, the church. Full-color illus. 8x10". X Pb. RA: P-5; R: 3-5

Sing the Word: A New Commandment CD ①

1B02 \$14.95

- ☐ The Harrow Family. The entire set of Scripture verses in the Level 1 Bible Memory program set to a diverse variety of music played on an incredibly wide range of musical instruments. Children's and adults' voices combine to clearly articulate the words. An artistic and spiritual delight. Bonus track teaches the books of the New Testament. Uses King James and New King James Bible versions. X S

Integrate with your Readers

Match your Language Arts programs to the same-numbered Reader packages you choose. These Language Arts programs are not included in your Core package. For more Language Arts options, see page 94.

LANGUAGE ARTS 1

- ☐ Language Arts for Readers 1 1L \$48.74

Use with Readers 1. Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.



Equips you to move your children beyond basic letter sounds to more advanced short words. Learn how to help your children "write" their first short stories.

LA 1 Instructor's Guide

1TL \$37.99

- ☐ Fully equips you to teach Language Arts 1. Subjects include phonics, spelling, vocabulary, creative expression and writing mechanics. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activity sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and more. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-141 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

Extra Activity Sheets

(Consumable)

1TL1 \$12.99

Continued on p. 28 ►►►



"When it was time to pick a Core for Levi, I spent quite a bit of time on the telephone with the Sonlight representative. She was so incredibly helpful and patient with my many questions and took such an interest in my child," writes Michele C of Waterford, PA. "To receive that sort of personal assistance was priceless! Together, we decided to start Levi in Core 1." After reading *Archaeologists Dig for Clues* from Core 1, Levi (7) made replicas of the tools and dig sites they learned about. In their second year of Sonlight now, Michele remarks "Now that is education that a child remembers!"

"Sonlight gave me direction in a very scary first year as a teacher. Could I do it, would she learn? They took all the guessing out of the equation. We love what Sonlight offers."

—Kelly C, July 2009



"Sonlight offers such wonderful books that pass on a love of learning and missions to my children," writes Kim T of Bend, OR. "We love to read about people groups around the world and pray for them. The books you put in our hands are so amazing, I would never be able to find them on my own." Here, Josiah (8) reads *From Akebu to Zapotec* from Core 1 with Anna Naomi (11 months) as they learn about people groups who do not have the Bible in their own language.

1 | Introduction to World History, Part 1 continued

"Sonlight adds value to our lives in how we are able to get as involved in a story or study as we wish, since we are not filling in blanks in a workbook or reading someone's opinionated text/ excerpt on a particular subject."

—Linda C, May 2009



*"All three children have gained such a joy of learning from using Sonlight this year," writes Nancy C of Hiawassee, GA. "I am so passionate about the content of the curriculum, the lessons we all learn and how the material interfaces. It is absolutely enjoyable to teach. I learn everyday!" Here, her children Syler (5), Larson (7) and Samantha (6) devour the last chapter of *Detectives in Togas* from Core 1.*

"After being adopted into our family with a very limited vocabulary, Christy (7) is hooked on learning thanks to Sonlight."

—Zachary A, Aug. 2009

▶ **Letter & Word BINGO with Markers** ① 1L9 \$6.25
☐ BINGO-style games to help children learn their phonic sound clusters and sight words. (Note: Includes Bingo markers.) S

Go Blend ① 1L10 \$4.50
☐ Go Fish!-style card game teaches basic letter blends. S

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOK

For those who want to add to our natural language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in your Instructor's Guide.

Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 1L02 \$24.90
☐ For description, see page 95.
☐ **Book 1 (Consumable)** 1L51 \$8.30
☐ **Book 2 (Consumable)** 1L52 \$8.30
☐ **Book 3 (Consumable)** 1L53 \$8.30

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 REGULAR

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2** 2TL \$37.99
 Use with Readers 2 Regular, 2R5G

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 INTERMEDIATE

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Intermediate** 2TLN \$37.99
 Use with Readers 2 Intermediate, 2N5G.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
 Integral to the Core 1 program.*

☐ **3" Binder & Tabs** (p. 133) B050 \$19.99
☐ **Book of Time** (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99
☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 134) MAP \$26.74
☐ **Usborne World History** (p. 134) 2H02 \$24.99
☐ **Child's History of the World** (p. 134) 2H22 \$28.00

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ **The Three-R's** (p. 133) KL01 \$12.00
☐ **Language and Thinking for Young Children** (p. 22) KL02 \$8.99
☐ **MathTacular®** (p. 123) RM32 \$24.99

Add the following subjects:
 (Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1)

🔬 Science

☐ **Science 1** (5-day) 1S5 \$167.87
 (4-day) 1S4 \$141.90
☐ **Science 1 Instructor's Guide** 1TS \$37.99
☐ **Discover & Do Level 1 DVD** ① 1S07 \$19.99
☐ **First Encyclopedia of the Human Body** ② 1S08 \$9.99
☐ **The Magic School Bus at the Waterworks** ② 1S12 \$6.99
☐ **Pasteur's Fight Against Microbes** ③ 1S02 \$6.99
☐ **Science Activities, Vol. 1** ① 1S11 \$13.99
☐ **Space** ③ 1S06 \$10.99
☐ **Why Do People Eat?** ③ 1S13 \$4.99
☐ **World of Animals** ① 1S15 \$16.99
☐ **Science Supplies 1** ① 1SK \$12.99
☐ **Night Animals** ① 1S16 \$4.99
☐ **See How It's Made** ① 1S09 \$15.99
☐ **What Makes You Ill** ② 1S10 \$4.99

Required (If not already owned)

☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** ① NSK \$29.99

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 102.

📐 Math

☐ **Horizons Math 1** H1M \$172.90
☐ **Horizons Math 1** 1M30 \$72.95
☐ **Manipulative Kit** RM35 \$99.95

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 114.

✍ Handwriting

☐ **Handwriting 1** HW1 \$27.55
Handwriting Without Tears
☐ **Teacher's Guide Level 1 & 2** 1L171 \$10.25
☐ **My Printing Book** 1L172 \$10.25
☐ **5/8" ruled paper, 2-line** KL174 \$4.75
☐ **Print Alphabet Desk Strips** 1L174 \$2.30
 For descriptions & more choices, see p. 97.

▼ Not included in Newcomer 1 ▼

☑ Electives (Recommended)

☐ **Electives 1** 1E \$44.39
☐ **Exploring Landscapes with Children** EA101 \$16.95
☐ **World of Play** EA102 \$15.95
☐ **Bernstein Favorites Children's Classic** MU13 \$11.49

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

SHARE THE LOVE
and earn rewards.
 www.sonlight.com/rewards



One-Year Condensed Intro to World History | 1+2



Sonlight® Core 1+2 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers 2. (Binder & Tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.)

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Experience centuries of our world's amazing history with your children!

- Fly through time—from creation to 2010.
- Get the very best of Core 1 and Core 2 in one exciting year!
- Meet Vikings, chariot racers, artists, missionaries, astronauts and more.
- Bond with your children as you spark their love of learning. And relax: your lesson planning is already done!

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 2-3 hrs; Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Checklist

Core 1+2

Includes Core 1+2 IG, History 1+2, Read-Alouds 1+2. Order Binder & Tabs (B050) separately.

...with Readers 2 Regular

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) T2CR5 \$380.74 + Benefits \$380.74 \$341.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) T2CR4 \$345.28 + Benefits \$345.28 \$309.99
---	---

...with Readers 2 Intermediate

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) T2C2N5 \$403.96 + Benefits \$403.96 \$362.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) T2C2N4 \$368.50 + Benefits \$368.50 \$330.99
--	--

...with Readers 2 Advanced

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) T2CX5 \$441.55 + Benefits \$441.55 \$396.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) T2CX4 \$406.09 + Benefits \$406.09 \$364.99
---	---

☐ **Bible:** Page 33.

☐ **Language Arts:** Pages 33-34.

☐ **Required Resources:** Page 34.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ **Science:** Page 34.

☐ **Math:** Page 34.

☐ **Handwriting:** Page 34.

☐ **Electives:** Page 34.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order appropriate Reader Schedule plus Binder & Tabs B050, see p. 133). (Instructor's Guide plus 3" Binder & Tabs are included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

Say goodbye to writing lesson plans!

We do the planning, to save you time and stress. With minimal daily preparation, using your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide, you can stay on your path to success.

- Save days of time throughout your school year, freed from detailed lesson preparation.
- Enjoy effective teaching time with simple, easy-to-follow instructions.
- Relax! You've got over 50 years of combined experience to guide you every step of the way.

Take a deep breath, and enjoy homeschooling your children. We've got you covered.

Core 1+2 Instructor's Guide T2TB \$59.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 1+2 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level. Also add the appropriate Reader Schedule (included in Core package).

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 1+2 (Five-day)	T2H5	\$75.92
(Four-day)	T2H4	\$54.44

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

An exciting one-year adventure through world history!

Take your whole family on an epic tour through time—from Creation through the 20th Century in a single year. This program combines the best-of-the-best resources from our Core 1 and Core 2 History programs.

This year you and your children will:

- Travel back to the mysterious times of the Jewish prophets and patriarchs.
 - Journey with the Crusaders (thousands of miles, on foot!) to take back Jerusalem.
 - Battle ignorance, disease, famine and injustice to bring the Gospel to people who have never heard the name of Jesus.
 - Watch mighty knights joust for honor and glory.
 - Soar with Orville and Wilber Wright in the first airplane to sustain flight.
 - Learn 23 songs that teach the names and locations of continents and countries, oceans and planets.
 - Watch history come alive for your children.
- And much more ...

Audio Memory® Geography Songs Kit ① (CD)

2H21 \$22.95

☐ Troxel. Award-winning kit includes 62-minute, 23-song recording; consumable workbook with lyrics, illustrations, tests, and 23 maps to label and color; and a 25x36" world wall map with memorization keys. Songs teach the names and locations of the continents, oceans, planets, 225 countries, and the states and provinces of Canada and the U.S. Includes famous landmarks. **RA:** 2-A

☐ **Additional Workbook**
(Consumable)

2H211 \$6.95

Time Line Figures-1+2 ①

2H18 \$14.50

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. All Timeline Figures, over 100 of them for Core 1+2, come on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06)—or on a timeline of your own making. (Consumable)

Window on the World ①

2H13 \$16.99

☐ Spraggett & Johnstone. A wonderful introduction to 92 different largely unevangelized countries and peoples of the world—from Afghanistan to the Zulus. Each two-page spread includes a story, maps, interesting facts, full-color photos and illustrations, and suggested prayers. A treasure-trove for developing a godly heart for the world! **X** Hb, full-color illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

1+2

Age: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Grade: Pa/5 K 1 2 3 4 5



"Sonlight is not just any curriculum, it is life learning at its best," writes Kati V of Milford, NH. "I never realized how much Sonlight has changed our home until one night I stumbled into the school room where my husband was reading the kids a bedtime story from one of our Sonlight books. I saw the girls trying to find the place being read about on the map in their pajamas!" Rhema and Faith (9 and 8 respectively) have been homeschooled for three years and are studying Core 1+2 in their first year of Sonlight.

"After having lived in four countries ourselves as missionaries, we really appreciate Sonlight's international focus."

—Becky C, May 2009

5-Day Program also includes ...

Catching Their Talk in a Box ③ 2H04 \$5.50

5 Hockett. The amazing story of Joy Ridderhof. An illness kept her from missionary service, but that merely opened a greater opportunity! Joy began Gospel Recordings to send recorded Gospel messages to people in thousands of language groups around the world. An amazing story ... and challenging! X Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Maps & Globes ① 2H01 \$6.99

5 Barton. An excellent introduction to maps and map reading. Large, full-color illustrations. Includes practical activities. Pb. **RA:** 1-4; **R:** 3-5

Peter the Great ③ 2H17 \$8.99

5 Stanley. Gorgeous, full-color biography of a great Russian tsar. S Oversize Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

READ-ALOUDS

Read-Alouds 1+2

(Five-day) T2A5 \$152.75
(Four-day) T2A4 \$138.77

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

Build a legacy of family memories ...

- Ride a balloon to an island of incredible wealth—where a volcano threatens to blow!
- Endure hardships and applaud simple joys with a depression-era family in Florida in search of a fresh start.
- Cheer a handicapped medieval boy (who cannot be a knight) as he saves a town and discovers there is more than one way to serve his king.
- Defy incredible odds in one miraculous escape after another with a woman who follows God's call to be a missionary to China.

You'll go on many Read-Aloud adventures this year. Some real, some fictional—all are sure to leave your children asking for more!

The Aesop for Children ① 2A20 \$10.99

5 Illustrated by Milo Winter. Handsome, full-color, oversize reprint of the 1919 classic. Includes 126 fables. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-8

And the Word Came with Power ③ 2A25 \$11.95

5 Shetler. The moving story of how God's word transformed an entire people—as well as the woman whom He had sent to translate the Scriptures for them. X Pb, photos. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Apprentice ③ 2A19 \$6.99

5 Llorente. A boy's desire to become a master painter triumphs in the face of overwhelming odds. Set in Renaissance Florence, Italy. Wonderful historical detail and character development. A page-turner. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Cornstalks: A Bushel of Poems ① (New) 2A03 \$24.99

5 Stevenson. Explore the ordinary from fresh new angles with four of James Stevenson's beloved corn poem books in one special volume. These fun poems and whimsical pictures are sure to make you smile. S, Pb., **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

The Cricket in Times Square ② 2A27 \$6.99

5 Selden. Newbery Honor. A cricket moves into a New York City newspaper stand. His escapades threaten to ruin the stand, but lead, ultimately, to the stand's greatest success. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

The Door in the Wall ② 2A05 \$6.99

5 De Angeli. Newbery Medalist story of the crippled son of a medieval lord. Beautifully illustrated by the Caldecott-winning author. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Ginger Pye ① 2A14 \$6.99

5 Estes. Newbery Medalist. Delightful tale of intrigue about an exceptionally intelligent dog and his devoted human owners. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-6

Gladys Alyward: Adventure of a Lifetime ① 2A26 \$8.99

5 Bengé. A story built around the work of Gladys Aylward, an uneducated British housemaid who went to China via Russia in the midst of the Soviet-Chinese war in the early 20th century. Wonderfully told. X Pb.

Little Pear ②① 1A24 \$5.95

5 Lattimore. The only boy in a Chinese family, Little Pear, has greater latitude for mischief than others. A delightful glimpse of life in China at the turn of the century. Pb. **RA:** 1-5; **R:** 3-6

The Little Riders ③ 2A16 \$6.99

5 Shemin. Johanna and her grandparents, with the help of a friendly German soldier, save the figurines of their town's church clock. Set in occupied Holland during World War II. Touching. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

A Poke in the I ② (New) 2A06 \$7.99

5 Janeczko, ed. Thirty delightful concrete poems, where the shape of the poem is as fun as the words. An invitation for children to explore and enjoy poetry. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 3-A

Red Sails to Capri ① 2A21 \$7.99

5 Weil. Newbery Honor. The mountainous island of Capri has a mystery and it takes the innkeeper's son, Michele, and three foreigners to get to the bottom of it. A great read-aloud! S Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Strawberry Girl ① 2A08 \$5.99

5 Lenski. Newbery Medal-winning story of a proud, poor family who overcome nature and feuding neighbors to become strawberry farmers. Set in the early 1930s and told from the perspective of the daughter. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

The Twenty-One Balloons ③ 2A04 \$6.99

5 DuBois. An inventive scientist lands on Krakatoa days before the volcano blows. A utopian tale. Great illustrations. Newbery Medalist. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

White Stallion of Lipizza ② 2A23 \$11.99

5 Henry. Award-winning author tells the story of a young boy and his rigorous apprenticeship and training at Vienna's Spanish Court Riding school, home of the famous Lipizzan stallions. S Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-7

5-Day Program also includes ...

Detectives in Togas ② 1A23 \$6.99

5 Winterfeld. Seven ancient Roman boys become entangled in a fast-paced, humorous, though apparently deadly-serious mystery. Includes some unbiblical practices (example: the boys visit a sooth-sayer). Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

A Little Princess ③ 2A12 \$6.99

5 Burnett; illus. by Tasha Tudor. Beloved story of a girl who grows up in India but becomes an orphan while at an English boarding school. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

READERS 2 REGULAR

☐ **Readers 2** (Five-day only) 2R5G **\$92.08**

Watch your children smile as they read to you!

- Your children's imaginations will open wide with these 18 engaging books.
- Ideal for those who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency.
- These easy readers feature extra white space between sentences, fewer words on a page, short chapters, lots of illustrations, and an easy-to-hold size.



Readers 2 Regular Schedule and Study Guide

2TR **\$5.75**
☐ Includes the 5-day schedule and Study Guide.

Amelia Bedelia ③ 2R23 **\$3.99**

☐ Parish. What library would be complete without at least one book about this housemaid who takes everything too literally? Your kids will love her! Pb, illus. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 2-4

The Beginner's Bible ① 2R17 **\$16.99**

☐ A wonderful way to start reading the Bible. Ninety-five stories from Scripture in easy-to-read language. Delightful illustrations, large print, Hb. **X RA:** K-3; **R:** 2-3

The Big Balloon Race ③ 2R15 **\$3.99**

☐ Coerr. A suspense-filled, true story of a small girl who helps her mother fly in a hot air balloon race in the 1880s. Easy to read. Pb, color illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Daniel's Duck ③ 2R18 **\$3.99**

☐ Bulla. Daniel enters a carved duck in the county fair. He is hurt when people laugh at it, not realizing they are laughing in delight. Heartwarming story of growing up. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

The Fire Cat ③ 2R20 **\$3.99**

☐ Averill. A bad, bored cat finds that serving others is more fun than hurting them. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad All Year ③ 2R22 **\$3.99**

☐ Lobel. Five delightful stories of two wonderful friends. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad are Friends ② 2R02 **\$3.99**

☐ Lobel. Five more easy-to-read stories in this delightful series. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad Together ③ 2R03 **\$3.99**

☐ Lobel. Newbery Honor. Frog and Toad are back with more silly adventures. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Greg's Microscope ③ 2R21 **\$3.99**

☐ Selsam. An accurate, entertaining look at the wonders of nature as seen through a microscope. For beginning readers. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-4

Hill of Fire ③ 2R09 **\$3.99**

☐ Lewis. Exciting, true story of a volcano that erupted in a Mexican farmer's field. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Mouse Tales ② 2R16 **\$3.99**

☐ Lobel. Delightful book about a father mouse who puts his offspring to bed by telling them each a "mouse tale." Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Nate the Great ③ 2R19 **\$4.50**

☐ Sharmat. Great adventure of a boy detective and his dog. Written in a simple, "just the facts, ma'am" style. Two-color illustrations. Pb. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-4

Owl at Home ② 2R04 **\$3.99**

☐ Lobel. Five easy-to-read stories about an owl who's not so wise after all. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Pompeii: Buried Alive! ② 2R11 **\$3.99**

☐ Kunhardt. Famous volcanic explosion "freezes" an ancient Italian city in volcanic ash. Full color. Easy to read. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Surprises ① 2R24 **\$3.99**

☐ Hopkins. ALA Notable. Thirty-eight poems that are sure to please. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

The Sword in the Tree ③ 2R27 **\$4.99**

☐ Bulla. Lord Weldon's son and wife, displaced by a wicked uncle, appeal to King Arthur's Knights of the Round Table to see justice done in this win-some recreation of the days of yore. Exciting! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

Titanic: Lost and Found ③ 2R12 **\$3.99**

☐ Donnelly. The ship so big "even God can't sink it" is lost on its first—and last—voyage. Includes the story of the man who spearheaded the successful effort to find the ship's remains. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Wagon Wheels ③ 2R14 **\$3.99**

☐ Brenner. A black family moves west after being freed in the Civil War. Full of love, courage and drama. Award-winner. Color. Easy read. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

—OR—

READERS 2 INTERMEDIATE

☐ **Readers 2 Intermediate** (Five-day only) 2N5G **\$115.30**

See p. 36 for full description.

- Ideal for children who read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently but could still benefit from more practice before approaching more complex chapter books.
- Compelling short-chapter stories use mid-first through third grade reading levels, with controlled vocabulary and illustrations to encourage reading.



"Sonlight gave us our family time back!" writes Tiffany S of Moscow Mills, MO. "After a long year of unsuccessful struggles to make my own lesson plans using a variety of different programs, I prayed that God would lead our family to something better. Three days later, I received my answer—a Sonlight catalog in the mail! Homeschooling is now a joy for us all. We are infinitely thankful for a wonderful Christ-centered curriculum and the hours I don't have to spend on lesson planning anymore." In her first year of Sonlight, Jordy (7) steals some time out on the lake with *More Stories From Grandma's Attic* from Core 1+2.

- | | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Readers 2 Intermediate Schedule and Study Guide | 2TNR | \$5.75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Chalk Box Kid ① | 2N07 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Clara and the Bookwagon ① | 2N01 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cora Frear ② | 2N10 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The House on Walenska Street ② | 2X15 | \$5.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Jake Drake: Bully Buster ③ | 2N14 | \$4.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie ① | 2N05 | \$6.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Last Little Cat ③ | 2X35 | \$7.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Littles ② | 2X30 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Long Way to a New Land ① | 2N02 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Long Way Westward ① | 2N03 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Paint Brush Kid ① | 2N08 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prairie School ① | 2N04 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A Question of Yams ③ | 2X11 | \$8.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Riding the Pony Express ① | 2X38 | \$7.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Secret Valley ① | 2X03 | \$5.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Third Grade Detectives #1 ① and #2 ② | 2N06 | \$4.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Third Grade Detectives #4 ③ | 2N09 | \$3.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Third Grade Detectives #10 ③ | 2N12 | \$4.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tippy Lemmey ③ | 2N11 | \$4.99 |



“The sparkle is back in Kristen’s eyes!” writes Gerri D of Yoncalla, OR. “I used Sonlight for five years with my first three children but due to health challenges I put my little girls in school. After two difficult years I saw my sweet little Kristen become despondent in almost every area of life. I knew then that I had to return to Sonlight. Just as expected, she’s becoming the joyful little soul I remember.” Nine-year-old Kristen now pulls out school books for fun and loves reading with her six-year-old sister Heidi. The sisters are finishing Core 1 in their second year of Sonlight.

- ☐ **Tornado** ③ 2N13 \$4.99
- ☐ **Viking Adventure** ② 2X39 \$7.25

—OR—

READERS 2 ADVANCED

- ☐ **Readers 2 Advanced** (Five-day only) 2X5G **\$152.89**

See p. 34 for full description.

When your students can read anything you hand them, but you’d like to protect them from the grittier “realities of life” often found in advanced books ... We’ve chosen the 20 titles in this package with special attention to their content.

- Gentle topics take your kids on adventures in the Wild West, with Marco Polo and more.



- ☐ **Readers 2 Advanced Schedule and Study Guide** 2TXR \$5.75
- ☐ **Along Came a Dog** ③ 2X32 \$5.95
- ☐ **“B” is for Betsy** ② 2X31 \$5.95
- ☐ **Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill** ① 2X02 \$6.99
- ☐ **The Children of Noisy Village** (New) ① 2X04 \$5.99

- ☐ **Emily’s Runaway Imagination** ② 2X12 \$5.99
- ☐ **Encyclopedia Brown** ① 2X05 \$5.50
- ☐ **Frindle** ③ 2X28 \$5.99
- ☐ **Henry and Ribsy** ① 2X01 \$5.99
- ☐ **The King’s Equal** (New) ① 2X08 \$4.99
- ☐ **Little House on Rocky Ridge** ② 2X20 \$10.99
- ☐ **A Llama in the Family** ② 2X25 \$16.99
- ☐ **Lumber Camp Library** ② 2X24 \$4.99
- ☐ **Marco Polo** ② 2X37 \$12.95
- ☐ **McBroom’s Wonderful One-Acre Farm** ② 2X27 \$4.99
- ☐ **Misty of Chincoteague** ③ 2X07 \$5.99
- ☐ **More Stories from Grandma’s Attic** ① 2X10 \$6.99
- ☐ **Mustang: Wild Spirit of the West** ③ 2X18 \$5.99
- ☐ **Ralph S. Mouse** ① 2X34 \$5.99
- ☐ **Socks** ② 2X23 \$5.99
- ☐ **The Toothpaste Millionaire** ③ 2X26 \$5.95
- ☐ **The Whipping Boy** ① 2X22 \$5.99

OPTIONAL BIBLE

- ☐ **Bible 2** 2B00 **\$31.94**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

Help children form a habit of devotion ...

- Explore God’s Word together from Genesis to Revelation.
- Discover interesting facts about Biblical people, places and events.
- Establish lifetime patterns for spiritual growth with daily Scripture readings. Easily memorize weekly Bible verses set to music.



The Awesome Book of Bible Facts

- ☐ **2B02 \$16.99**
Silverthorne. Fascinating collection of information about historical events, people and places in the Bible that, though not always central to the story, gives insight into Biblical events and people. Arranged in order of appearance in the Bible. Oversize. Full-color illus. Hb. X RA: 1-5; R: 3-5

Sing the Word:

- ☐ **God Our Provider CD** ① 2B03 **\$14.95**
The Harrow Family. This CD includes the Scripture verses in the Level 2 Bible Memory program set to musical styles from around the world. Delightful for the ears and heart. Bonus track teaches the books of the Old Testament. Uses KJV, RSV and NASB versions. X S

Integrate with your Readers

Match your Language Arts programs to the same-numbered Reader packages you choose.

These Language Arts programs are not included in your Core package. For an overview of all our Language Arts programs, see page 94.

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 REGULAR

- ☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Regular** 2TL **\$37.99**

Use with Readers 2 Regular (2R5G). Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

- Help your children learn to form and organize their thoughts.
- Construct a basic sentence and write a simple paragraph.
- You will likely serve often as their “scribe.”

LA Instructor’s Guide for Readers 2 Regular

2TLA **\$37.99**

☐ Fully equips you to teach Language Arts 2 Regular. Subjects include phonics, spelling, writing mechanics and creative expression. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activity sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and more. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-140 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

- ☐ **Extra Activity Sheets**

(Consumable)

2TL1 **\$12.50**

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our “natural” language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in the Language Arts 2 Regular instructor’s guide.

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6

2L07 **\$24.90**

☐ For description, see page 95.

- ☐ **Book 4** (Consumable) 2L51 **\$8.30**
- ☐ **Book 5** (Consumable) 2L52 **\$8.30**
- ☐ **Book 6** (Consumable) 2L53 **\$8.30**

Wordly Wise Book A

2L10 **\$8.60**

☐ For description, see page 95.

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 INTERMEDIATE

- ☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Intermediate** 2TLN **\$37.00**

Use with Readers 2 Intermediate, 2N5G.

See p. 39 for full description.

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 ADVANCED

- ☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Advanced** 2TLA **\$37.00**

Use with Readers 2 Advanced, 2X5G.

See p. 39 for full description.



“Reading upside down wouldn’t mesh in a classroom setting, but it’s great at home!” writes Becky F of Hillsboro, OR. “My son, James, attended a private Christian school for two years, but his unique personality struggled to thrive in the classroom. He spent a lot of time upset or in the principal’s office. I realized he didn’t need the suggested diagnoses of various behavior disorders; he just needed to be with his mom. Our first month of homeschooling proved we had made the right decision. He soaked up the curriculum, we had no behavior problems at all, and he became more confident and relaxed overnight. Now, instead of dreading his school years, I look forward to them. This snapshot of James sums up the freedom, peace and joy homeschooling brings to our family.” James and his younger brother are studying Cores K and 2 this year.



“We love Sonlight because of the wonderful literature that piques my children’s imagination and has given them an enduring love of it,” writes Kristie D of De Pere, WI. “We love the history for the opportunities it gives to discuss the social, spiritual aspects of people and events throughout time. We love the Bible curriculum because of the memorization and we are able to do it together (even with kids at 8, 6, 4). And the best thing about it for mom is that I get to be a part of all of this without the stress of the planning!” Here, Rachael (8) displays some Read-Aloud-inspired puppets she created. The D family is using Core 2 in their second year of Sonlight.

“Thanks Sonlight for a great first year of homeschooling! The schedule is very convenient and ‘open and go.’”
—Amy P, March 2009

“The thing we like most about Sonlight is that it has fostered a love of learning and a curiosity about the world around us. Being stationed in Germany, we have been blessed with the opportunity to travel extensively and Sonlight has given my children the world to explore. I love that my kids request trips to museums and locations of archaeological interest so they can see first hand the wondrous things Sonlight has taught them.”
—Stefanie C, Aug. 2009

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 1+2 program.*

<input type="checkbox"/> 3" Binder & Tabs (p. 133)	B050	\$19.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Book of Time (p. 131)	KH06	\$22.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Markable Map and Markers (p. 134)	MAP	\$26.74
<input type="checkbox"/> Usborne World History (p. 134)	2H02	\$24.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Child’s History of the World (p. 134)	2H22	\$28.00

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

<input type="checkbox"/> The Three-R’s (p. 133)	KL01	\$12.00
<input type="checkbox"/> MathTacular® (p. 123)	RM32	\$24.99

Add the following subjects: (Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2)

📖 Science

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 2 (5-day)	2S5	\$172.85
(4-day)	2S4	\$167.86
<input type="checkbox"/> Science 2 Instructor’s Guide	2TS	\$37.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Discover & Do Level 2 DVD ①	2S07	\$19.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Dinosaurs Unleashed (New) ③	2S04	\$13.95
<input type="checkbox"/> The Magic School Bus Inside the Earth ③	2S10	\$6.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Magic School Bus Lost in the Solar System ③	2S11	\$6.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Marie Curie’s Search for Radium ③	2S14	\$6.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Science Activities, Vol. 3 ①	2S12	\$13.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Usborne Book of Knowledge ①	2S03	\$29.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Weather ②	2S01	\$10.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Science Supplies Kit 2 ①	2SK	\$19.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planet Earth ②	2S02	\$4.99

Required (If not already owned)

<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit ①	NSK	\$29.99
--	-----	---------

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 102.

📖 Math

<input type="checkbox"/> Horizons Math 2	H2M	\$190.39
<input type="checkbox"/> Horizons Math 2	2M30	\$72.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Manipulative Kit	RM35	\$99.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Mathtacular2®	RM33	\$17.49

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 115.

✍ Handwriting

<input type="checkbox"/> Handwriting 2	HW2	\$25.25
Handwriting Without Tears		
<input type="checkbox"/> Teacher’s Guide Level 2	2L171	\$10.25
<input type="checkbox"/> Printing Power	2L172	\$10.25
<input type="checkbox"/> 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line	2L174	\$4.75

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 98.

▼ Not included in Newcomer 2 ▼

☑ Electives (Recommended)

<input type="checkbox"/> Electives 2	2E	\$85.88
<input type="checkbox"/> How Artists See Feelings	EA204	\$12.95
<input type="checkbox"/> How Artists See the Elements	EA203	\$12.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Classical Kids Collection	JG06	\$59.98

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

Fast shipping ...

FREE!

www.sonlight.com/shipping



2 | Introduction to World History, Part 2



Sonlight® Core 2 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 2	(Five-day)	2H5	\$121.38
	(Four-day)	2H4	\$95.40

Continue your exciting journey through world history!

Core 2 takes you and your children in search of great historical treasures. From the fall of Rome to the present day, you will complete the two-year study of world history you began in Core 1.

You and your children will read biographies, historical fiction and other stories that are so rich, you will feel as if you have been transported to another time and place.

- Tag along with Michelangelo as he creates some of the world's most stunning artistic masterpieces.
- Cheer a young Queen who rules England wisely and well.
- Travel to China with Gladys Aylward who, despite extreme hardship and constant obstacles, reaches an entire province for Christ.
- Pray for countries and people groups that are largely unreachable with the Gospel.
- Follow Joy Ridderhof to Honduras, Mexico, Alaska, the Philippines and Africa. See God at work in the face of wartime hardships, lack of money, and failing equipment.

You'll sing together, too, as you learn songs that help you memorize continents and countries, oceans and planets.

Audio Memory® Geography Songs Kit ① (CD)

2H21 **\$22.95**

☐ Troxel. Award-winning kit includes 62-minute, 33-song recording; consumable workbook with lyrics, illustrations, tests, and 23 maps to label and color; and a 25x36" world wall map with memorization keys. Songs teach the names and locations of the continents, oceans, planets, 225 countries, and the states and provinces of Canada and the U.S. Includes famous landmarks. **RA:** 2-A

☐ **Additional Workbook** 2H211 **\$6.95**
(Consumable)

Gladys Aylward: The Adventure of a Lifetime ③ 2A26 **\$8.99**

☐ Bengé. A story built around the work of Gladys Aylward, an uneducated British housemaid who went to China via Russia in the midst of the Soviet-Chinese war in the early 20th century. Wonderfully told. **X Pb. RA:** 1-A; **R:** 5-8

Good Queen Bess ② 2H27 **\$17.99**

☐ Stanley & Vennema. The story of how Queen Elizabeth I came to rule England, and how she used her shrewd diplomacy, religious tolerance, and great love for her subjects to win the hearts of the people she ruled. Fabulous full-color paintings. Oversize Hb, illus. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 8-A

Journey with fascinating people all the way from the fall of Rome to the present day!

- Travel through the second half of world history with Vikings, Robin Hood, mighty stallions, missionaries and more.
- Discover rich historical treasures across the globe.
- Teach confidently with your easy-to-use Instructor's Guide.
- Complete the introduction to World History started in Core 1.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 2-3 hrs; Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Checklist

Core 2

Includes Core 2 IG, History 2, Read-Alouds 2. Order Binder & Tabs (B050) separately.

☐ ... with Readers 2 Regular

(5-day) 2C2R5	(4-day) 2C2R4
\$439.14	\$398.22
+ Benefits	+ Benefits
\$439.14 \$394.99	\$398.22 \$357.99

☐ ... with Readers 2 Intermediate

(5-day) 2C2N5	(4-day) 2C2N4
\$462.36	\$421.44
+ Benefits	+ Benefits
\$462.36 \$415.99	\$421.44 \$378.99

☐ ...with Readers 2 Advanced

(5-day) 2C2X5	(4-day) 2C2X4
\$499.95	\$459.03
+ Benefits	+ Benefits
\$499.95 \$448.99	\$459.03 \$412.99

- ☐ **Bible:** Page 38.
- ☒ **Language Arts:** Page 39.
- ☐ **Required Resources:** Page 39.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☐ **Science:** Page 39.
- ☐ **Math:** Page 39.
- ☐ **Handwriting:** Page 39.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 39.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order appropriate Reader Schedule plus Binder & Tabs (B050, see p. 133).

Homeschool with less stress!

- You don't need any prior teaching experience. The step-by-step Sonlight® Core 2 Instructor's Guide helps you unlock your children's full learning potential.
- You'll love our flexible system of organization, provided in 36 "weekly" schedule pages. Want to spend an entire day on one subject? No problem. Simply check off assignments as you go.
- Best of all, you'll have peace of mind knowing that over 50 years of combined educational experience guides your every step as you spend your time teaching your kids, not planning their lessons.

Core 2 Instructor's Guide 2TB **\$59.99**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 2 subjects: full schedule; schedule for Bible scripture readings, memorization and *Sing The Word*; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time Line Activities; Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your Binder. See samples at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level. Also add the appropriate Reader Schedule (included in Core package).

Michelangelo ② 2H28 \$6.99
☐ Stanley. Multiple award-winning account of Michelangelo's life and achievements, accompanied by unsurpassed full-color, full-page illustrations of some of his paintings and sculptures. A masterpiece. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Peter the Great ② 2H17 \$8.99
☐ Stanley. Gorgeous, full-color biography of a great Russian tsar. **S** Oversize Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Time Line Figures-2 ① 2H30 \$12.50
☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Includes over 90 Timeline figures for Core 2, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. **S** (Consumable)

Window on the World ① 2H13 \$16.99
☐ Spraggett & Johnstone. A wonderful introduction to 92 different largely unevangelized countries and peoples of the world—from Afghanistan to the Zulus. Each two-page spread includes a story, maps, interesting facts, full-color photos and illustrations, and suggested prayers. A treasure-trove for developing a godly heart for the world! **X** Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

Catching Their Talk in a Box ③ 2H04 \$5.50
☐ Hockett. The amazing story of Joy Ridderhof. An illness kept her from missionary service, but that merely opened a greater opportunity! Joy began Gospel Recordings to send recorded Gospel messages to people in thousands of language groups around the world. An amazing story ... and challenging! **X** Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Eric the Red & Leif the Lucky ① 2H23 \$6.50
☐ Schiller. The story of Leif Ericson's discovery of North America. Very well done. **S** Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Explorer's News ① 2H24 \$6.99
☐ Johnstone. A colorful, newspaper-style presentation of key explorers, the equipment they used, the places they explored, and the things they found on their journeys. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Maps & Globes ① 2H01 \$6.99
☐ Barton. An excellent introduction to maps and map reading. Large, full-color illustrations. Includes practical activities. Pb. **RA:** 1-4; **R:** 3-5

"When I taught public school, I was not very good until I found the teacher who taught for 20 years and did exactly what she did! Then I did a great job! Sonlight's lessons serve that purpose in my homeschool and make me look great with little effort!"

—Joy H, July 2009

READ-ALOUDS

☐ Read-Alouds 2

(Five-day) 2A5 \$165.69
 (Four-day) 2A4 \$150.75

Cuddle up and read!

Put your feet up, hug the kids tightly and stir up all your imaginations through a rich treasury of Read-Aloud classics like these:



- Meet an engaging cast of talking animals, and unwrap many of life's most valuable lessons without having to make a single mistake yourself.
- Let 11-year-old Tobias—a page in his uncle's medieval castle—give you a candid, "insider's" peek into daily life of centuries ago.
- Discover the value of true friends as you weep with a little orphan girl who once lived like a princess in India.

The Aesop for Children ① 2A20 \$10.99
☐ Illustrated by Milo Winter. Handsome, full-color, or, oversize reprint of the 1919 classic. Includes 126 fables. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-8

And the Word Came with Power ③ 2A25 \$11.95
☐ Shetler. The moving story of how God's word transformed an entire people—as well as the woman whom He had sent to translate the Scriptures for them. **X** Pb, photos. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Apprentice ② 2A19 \$6.99
☐ Llorente. A boy's desire to become a master painter triumphs in the face of overwhelming odds. Set in Renaissance Florence, Italy. Wonderful historical detail and character development. A page-turner. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Castle Diary ① 2A28 \$6.99
☐ Platt. You are definitely "there"! Toby Burgess, a page in his uncle's castle, keeps a detailed journal of his experiences in the year 1285: from boar hunts and tournaments to bread baking and toilet cleaning! Fascinating. Delightful illus. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

Cornstalks: A Bushel of Poems ① (New) 2A03 \$24.99
☐ Stevenson. Explore the ordinary from fresh new angles with four of James Stevenson's beloved corn poem books in one special volume. These fun poems and whimsical pictures are sure to make you smile. **S**, Pb, **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

The Cricket in Times Square ② 2A27 \$6.99
☐ Selden. Newbery Honor. A cricket moves into a New York City newspaper stand. His escapades threaten to ruin the stand, but lead, ultimately, to the stand's greatest success. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

The Door in the Wall ② 2A05 \$6.99
☐ De Angeli. Newbery Medalist story of the crippled son of a medieval lord. Beautifully illustrated by the Caldecott-winning author. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A



"Homeschooling 7 children can be quite a challenge, but the organized schedules of Sonlight have made our first 2 years wonderful!" writes Denise T of Australia. "Ever since we began with Sonlight, our children have actually enjoyed school—giving me the confidence I needed. Before the end of our first year we moved to Australia. Having Sonlight made it easier for our family to continue school even through the difficult move." Here, Katerina (9), Denise, Evan (12) and Svetlana (9) enjoy *Little House on Rocky Ridge* from Core 2 together. The T family has used Sonlight for two years.

Ginger Pye ① 2A14 \$6.99
☐ Estes. Newbery Medalist. Delightful tale of intrigue about an exceptionally intelligent dog and his devoted human owners. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-6

The Little Riders ③ 2A16 \$6.99
☐ Shemin. Johanna and her grandparents, with the help of a friendly German soldier, save the figurines of their town's church clock. Set in occupied Holland during World War II. Touching. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Minstrel in the Tower ① 2A32 \$3.99
☐ Skurzinsky. Exciting tale of intrigue from the Middle Ages. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-5

A Poke in the I ② (New) 2A06 \$7.99
☐ Janeczko, ed. Thirty delightful concrete poems, where the shape of the poem is as fun as the words. An invitation for children to explore and enjoy poetry. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 3-A

Red Sails to Capri ① 2A21 \$7.99
☐ Weil. Newbery Honor. The mountainous island of Capri has a mystery and it takes the innkeeper's son, Michele, and three foreigners to get to the bottom of it. A great read-aloud! **S** Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The School Story ② 2A31 \$5.99
☐ Clements. Twelve-year-old Natalie writes a novel that her best friend thinks is good enough to be published. So the two set out for the impossible: get the book published by a major publisher. Fascinating and realistic glimpse into the world of book publishing. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Strawberry Girl ③① 2A08 \$5.99
☐ Lenski. Newbery Medal-winning story of a proud, poor family who overcome nature and feuding neighbors to become strawberry farmers. Set

2 | Introduction to World History, Part 2 continued



"Thank you Sonlight for being able to capture the interest of three very busy boys!" writes Krysta M of Andrews, TX. "After Bryce completed kindergarten, I realized I was not succeeding in giving my children a love of reading. I spoke to several friends who used Sonlight and realized the problem was the books I had been asking Bryce to read. They were not holding his interest." But when Bryce (7) started Sonlight, he discovered that through reading, he could teach his younger brothers and take them on adventures. Here, he reads *Hill of Fire* (from Core 2) to Drew (5) and Sam (3) in his second year of Sonlight. Krysta says "I have spent hours looking through different curriculum and have yet to find anything else that compares."

in the early 1930s and told from the perspective of the daughter. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

Tales of Robin Hood ① 2A30 \$9.95

☐ Allan. Eight action-packed tales recount the most exciting exploits of Robin Hood and his band of followers. Superb illustrations and fast-moving storytelling bring Sherwood Forest to life like never before. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Twenty-One Balloons ② 2A04 \$6.99

☐ DuBois. An inventive scientist lands on Krakatoa days before the volcano blows. A utopian tale. Great illustrations. Newbery Medalist. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

White Stallion of Lipizza ② 2A23 \$11.99

☐ Henry. Award-winning author tells the story of a young boy and his rigorous apprenticeship and training at Vienna's Spanish Court Riding school, home of the famous Lipizzan stallions. S Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-7

5-Day Program also includes ...

Kildee House ③ 2A29 \$7.95

☐ Montgomery. Newbery Honor. A warm story about an asocial recluse who finally wins friends when he builds and moves into a cottage in the forest. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

A Little Princess ③ 2A12 \$6.99

☐ Burnett; illus. by Tasha Tudor. Beloved story of a girl who grows up in India but becomes an orphan while at an English boarding school. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

READERS 2 REGULAR

☐ **Readers 2 Regular** (Five-day only)
2R5G \$92.08

- Ideal for those who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency and who require extra white space between sentences (fewer words on a page).
- With short chapters, lots of illustrations, and an easy-to-hold size, these easy reader books will carry your children into engaging worlds of imagination.



Readers 2 Schedule and Study Guide 2TR \$5.75

☐ Includes the 5-day schedule and Study Guide.

Amelia Bedelia ③ 2R23 \$3.99

☐ Parish. What library would be complete without at least one book about this housemaid who takes everything too literally? Your kids will love her! Pb, illus. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 2-4

The Beginner's Bible ① 2R17 \$16.99

☐ A wonderful way to start reading the Bible. Ninety-five stories from Scripture in easy-to-read language. Delightful illustrations, large print, Hb. X **RA:** K-3; **R:** 2-3

The Big Balloon Race ③ 2R15 \$3.99

☐ Coerr. A suspense-filled, true story of a small girl who helps her mother fly in a hot air balloon race in the 1880s. Easy to read. Pb, color illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Daniel's Duck ③ 2R18 \$3.99

☐ Bulla. Daniel enters a carved duck in the county fair. He is hurt when people laugh at it, not realizing they are laughing in delight. Heartwarming story of growing up. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

The Fire Cat ③ 2R20 \$3.99

☐ Averill. A bad, bored cat finds that serving others is more fun than hurting them. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad All Year ③ 2R22 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five delightful stories of two wonderful friends. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad are Friends ② 2R02 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five more easy-to-read stories in this delightful series. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad Together ③ 2R03 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Newbery Honor. Frog and Toad are back with more silly adventures. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Greg's Microscope ③ 2R21 \$3.99

☐ Selsam. An accurate, entertaining look at the wonders of nature as seen through a microscope. For beginning readers. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-4

Hill of Fire ③ 2R09 \$3.99

☐ Lewis. Exciting, true story of a volcano that erupted in a Mexican farmer's field. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Mouse Tales ② 2R16 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Delightful book about a father mouse who puts his offspring to bed by telling them each a "mouse tale." Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Nate the Great ③ 2R19 \$4.50

☐ Sharmat. Great adventure of a boy detective and his dog. Written in a simple, "just the facts, ma'am" style. Two-color illustrations. Pb. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-4

Owl at Home ② 2R04 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five easy-to-read stories about an owl who's not so wise after all. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Pompeii: Buried Alive! ② 2R11 \$3.99

☐ Kunhardt. Famous volcanic explosion "freezes" an ancient Italian city in volcanic ash. Full color. Easy to read. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Surprises ① 2R24 \$3.99

☐ Hopkins. ALA Notable. Thirty-eight poems that are sure to please. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

The Sword in the Tree ③ 2R27 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Lord Weldon's son and wife, displaced by a wicked uncle, appeal to King Arthur's Knights of the Round Table to see justice done in this winsome recreation of the days of yore. Exciting! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

Titanic: Lost and Found ③ 2R12 \$3.99

☐ Donnelly. The ship so big "even God can't sink it" is lost on its first—and last—voyage. Includes the story of the man who spearheaded the successful effort to find the ship's remains. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Wagon Wheels ③ 2R14 \$3.99

☐ Brenner. A black family moves west after being freed in the Civil War. Full of love, courage and drama. Award-winner. Color. Easy read. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

—OR—

READERS 2 INTERMEDIATE

☐ **Readers 2 Intermediate** (Five-day only)
2N5G \$115.30

- When your children can read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently but still need more practice before they tackle more complex chapter books.
- These compelling short-chapter stories use controlled vocabulary and illustrations to encourage reading.
- Books progress from mid-first through third grade reading levels.



**Readers 2 Intermediate
Schedule and Study Guide** 2TNR \$5.75
☐ Includes the 5-day schedule and Study Guide.
The Chalk Box Kid ① 2N07 \$3.99

☐ Bulla. When nine-year-old Gregory moves to a new town he has a hard time adjusting to a new neighborhood and a new school. But when he discovers an abandoned chalk factory he has a place of his own where he can create whatever he wants. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-5

Clara and the Bookwagon ① 2N01 \$3.99

☐ Levinson. The story of a little girl who wants to learn how to read more than anything—and her father who thinks there is no time to read on the farm. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-4

Cora Frear ② 2N10 \$3.99

☐ Goodman. Cora is a little girl who loves to ride in a horse and buggy with her dad. But one day they see a prairie fire approaching and know that their horses can't outrun it. They're trapped! What will they do to survive? Pb, illus. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-5

**The House on
Walenska Street** ② 2X15 \$5.50

☐ Herman. A warm and touching story about a Russian Jewish family who have lost their father and want to emigrate to America. Set just before World War I and the Russian Revolution. Wonderful historical fiction. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Jake Drake: Bully Buster ③ 2N14 \$4.99

☐ Clements. Jake is a nice kid with one big problem: he always gets picked on by bullies. Can he use his brains to figure out a way to solve this problem and rid his school of bullies? Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

**Keep the Lights
Burning, Abbie** ① 2N05 \$6.95

☐ Roop. When Papa has to sail to town and Mama is sick in bed, it is up to young Abbie to make sure the lighthouse stays lit so that all the ships are safe. True story. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

The Last Little Cat ③ 2X35 \$7.25

☐ DeJong. The last cat of the litter was a runt. And this is the story of how he found a home. And not just a home, but the perfect home. A delightful, simple tale. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-8; **R:** 3-8

The Littles ② 2X30 \$3.99

☐ Peterson. A simple story about a family of mice-sized people who must survive in a giant world through quick wits and kindness. Fun! Pb, illus. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-7

**The Long Way to a
New Land** ① 2N02 \$3.99

☐ Sandin. Things are bad for Carl Erik and his family in Sweden, where they face starvation. So they decide to emigrate to America for a better life. But before they can get there they have to leave everything and endure a journey over land and sea. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-4

The Long Way Westward ① 2N03 \$3.99

☐ Sandin. Now that Carl Erik and his family have made it to America, they travel across the country to find their new home. And on the way they discover many surprises about this new land. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

The Paint Brush Kid ① 2N08 \$3.99

☐ Bulla. It's summertime and Gregory doesn't know what to do. Then he and his friends get an idea that they can paint Uncle Pancho's house with stories of his life in Mexico. Heartwarming. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

Prairie School ① 2N04 \$3.99

☐ Avi. Noah is a hard-working nine-year-old boy on the Colorado prairie. When Aunt Dora arrives to teach him, Noah doesn't think he needs it. But he discovers that what Aunt Dora has to teach actually is very worthwhile. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

A Question of Yams ③ 2X11 \$8.99

☐ Repp. Kuri's father plants their yams in the name of Jesus Christ, though the Head Men of their village insist that they should be planted with reverence for the spirits. Will Kuri's family be punished? Is Jesus stronger than the spirits? Great story from Papua New Guinea. X Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-4

Riding the Pony Express ① 2X38 \$7.25

☐ Bulla. Dick Park is the son of a Pony Express rider, Katy Kelly is the daughter of a way station master, and Little Bear is an Indian boy who lives nearby. How the three friends keep the mail moving is just part of this fast-moving tale about the great experiment in transcontinental communication. S Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

The Secret Valley ① 2X03 \$5.50

☐ Bulla. What do you do when you've left your home in Missouri to prospect for gold in California ... but when you arrive, there is no gold to be found? The Davis family has to face this disappointment and decide where true wealth and happiness may be found. S Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Third Grade Detectives #1 ① 2N06 \$4.99

☐ Stanley. This book has two mysteries: The Clue of the Left-Hand Envelope and The Puzzle of the Pretty Pink Handkerchief. In the first mystery, someone sent Amber a secret-admirer letter, and Noelle and Todd want to find out who did it. In the second, Todd uses clues to find out which one of his schoolmates has been in his tree house. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 2-6

Third Grade Detectives #4 ③ 2N09 \$3.99

☐ Stanley. A thief is in town, and it's up to the Third-Grade Detectives to solve the case before everyone in class loses their stuff! Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 2-6

Third Grade Detectives #10 ③ 2N12 \$4.99

☐ Stanley. When a valuable fifteenth-century statue of Joan of Arc is destroyed at the local art museum, it looks like a case for the Third-Grade Detectives! Who would do it, and why? Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 2-6

Tippy Lemmey ③ 2N11 \$4.99

☐ McKissack. Leandra, Paul, and Jeannie are three kids with one big problem: Tippy Lemmey. Tippy is a neighborhood dog who chases them, barks at them, and snaps at their heels. He is their number one enemy. But then one day they realize that he might not be so bad after all. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Tornado ③ 2N13 \$4.99

☐ Farmer Pete sits with a group as they await for an oncoming storm to pass and tells stories of his childhood dog, Tornado. This beautiful story captures



"Thank you Sonlight for helping us overcome obstacles to our children's education and well-being," writes Lori S of Roseburg, OR. When Lori noticed 6-year-old Micah struggling with left to right orientation, she didn't know where to turn. Then an issue of "A Beam of Sonlight" focused on eye problems, Lori recognized the symptoms and Micah received the diagnosis and treatment he needed. Here Micah, now able to track properly as he reads, shares a story with his baby sister Tirzah. The S family is studying Core 2 in their third year of Sonlight. The "Beam" e-newsletter is a free benefit for Core Club members. (See p. 11)

the love between a boy and his dog. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

Viking Adventure ② 2X39 \$7.25

☐ Bulla. Sigurd, a Viking boy, cannot see the value of learning to read and write. All he can think of is adventure. But then he has an adventure that he cannot help but tell. And to do that, he decides, he must learn to write. A fine story for young readers. S Pb, illus. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-5

—OR—

READERS 2 ADVANCED

☐ **Readers 2 Advanced** (Five-day only)
2X5G \$152.89

See Page 32 for details.

- When your kids can read anything you give them, but you'd still like to protect from some grittier "realities of life" you'll find in more advanced books—we've chosen the titles in this package with special attention to their content.
- Gentle topics take your children on adventures from the Wild West to Marco Polo's travels.

**Readers 2 Advanced
Schedule and Study Guide** 2TXR \$5.75

☐ Includes the 5-day schedule and Study Guide.

2 | Introduction to World History, Part 2 continued



"I couldn't piecemeal a better set of Readers, Read Alouds and real history books," writes Theresa J of Boise, ID. "The quality Instructor's Guide makes my life run smoother and that makes everyone happy. I know my kids are getting a great education. In fact, I am getting a wonderful 're-education.'" Here, 8-year-old Hannah finds free time to read just a little bit more. The J family is studying Core 2 and Core K in their fourth year of homeschooling and third year of Sonlight.

Age: 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Grade: 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Along Came a Dog ③ 2X32 \$5.95
☐ DeJong. Newbery Honor. The tender, heartwarming story of a kindly dog's courage in the face of misunderstanding and false accusation. A story you won't want to put down. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

"B" is for Betsy ② 2X31 \$5.95
☐ Haywood. A six-year-old goes to school and experiences the things a city girl in 1910s America would enjoy. Delightful period piece. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 3-4

Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill ① 2X02 \$6.99
☐ Lovelace. Set in early 20th Century Minnesota, and written in the early '40s, this is a story about three girls who discover that "different culture" doesn't mean stupid or evil. They also come to appreciate their unique American heritage all the more. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-6

The Children of Noisy Village (New) ① 2X04 \$5.99
☐ Lindgren. Journey through a year of traditions and fun with this timeless story of six children on country farms in Sweden. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-6

Emily's Runaway Imagination ② 2X12 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. A charming story about a loveable girl in small-town Oregon in the mid-1920s whose creative ideas place her in humorous and sometimes mildly embarrassing situations. A good book on

which to base discussions about social changes and cultural developments over the past 70 years. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-7

Encyclopedia Brown ① 2X05 \$5.50
☐ Sobol. A thoroughly likable boy detective uses his encyclopedic knowledge and unerring deductive abilities to solve ten mysteries. Can you beat him at his game? If not, you'll find the answers in the book! Enjoyable challenge. Pb. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 3-6

Frindle ③ 2X28 \$5.99
☐ Clements. Fifth grader Nick Allen decides to test his language arts teacher's commitment to dictionaries by creating a new word—frindle. The ensuing battle of wills provides a delightful backdrop for a young person's introduction to the fascinating world of words. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-9

Henry and Ribsy ① 2X01 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. Beloved adventures of an all-American average boy and his dog. Set about 1950. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-6

The King's Equal (New) ① 2X08 \$4.99
☐ Paterson. An arrogant young king sets out to find a queen as beautiful, intelligent and wealthy as he is. Will he mature along the way? Simply told and gripping. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-6

Little House on Rocky Ridge ② 2X20 \$10.99
☐ MacBride. The first of a new series of Little House books that tell the story of Laura Ingalls Wilder's daughter, Rose. Written by Rose's heir. Great Americana from the Midwest in 1894. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 3-8

A Llama in the Family ② 2X25 \$16.99
☐ Hurwitz. Adam has had his heart set on getting a mountain bike. When his mother buys a llama to start a Vermont Trekking company instead, Adam discovers that his dreams may be too small. Heartwarming, humorous, and positive. Hb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-8

Lumber Camp Library ② 2X24 \$4.99
☐ Kinsey-Warnock. When Ruby's beloved father dies in a logging accident, she must leave school—and her dream of teaching—to care for her 10 siblings. A gentle, poignant story about growing up in the early 1900s. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-8

Marco Polo ② 2X37 \$12.95
☐ Graves. Illustrations and readable text provide a fascinating introduction to one of the world's great explorers, a man who befriended one of history's great leaders: Kublai Khan. Hb. **RA:** 1-7; **R:** 3-7

McBroom's Wonderful One-Acre Farm ② 2X27 \$4.99
☐ Fleischman. Three tall tales by a Newbery award-winning author. Will tickle your child's funny bone. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 3-6

Misty of Chincoteague ③ 2X07 \$5.99
☐ Henry. Newbery Honor. Fictional account of a true story about an "uncatchable" mare named Phantom and her colt, Misty. Engaging. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-8

More Stories from Grandma's Attic ① 2X10 \$6.99
☐ Richardson. 16 inspiring stories of a childhood in midwest North America 80 years ago. X Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-7

Mustang: Wild Spirit of the West ③ 2X18 \$5.99
☐ Henry. True story of "Wild Horse Annie" who fought to protect the wild mustangs of the western United States from ruthless slaughter and extinction. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-8

Ralph S. Mouse ① 2X34 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. Fed up with life at the Mountain View Inn, Ralph persuades his friend Ryan to take him to school. Funny! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-7; **R:** 3-7

Socks ② 2X23 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. Socks, a beloved, pampered cat is the center of his human family's universe—until he is displaced by a new baby. Can he ever regain his position? Rollicking fun. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-7

The Toothpaste Millionaire ③ 2X26 \$5.95
☐ Merrill. A resourceful and scrupulously honest 12-year-old makes a million dollars—and helps a lot of other people—by selling toothpaste at no more than 15¢ a tube. Delightful introduction to business for young people. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-8

The Whipping Boy ① 2X22 \$5.99
☐ Fleischman. Newbery Medal. A prince who has to learn the hard way what makes for true character. He'd never known, since his "whipping boy" had taken all the punishment for him whenever he failed to do what was right. Delightfully thought provoking. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-8

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ **Bible 2** 2B00 \$31.94

The Bible will come alive!

- Learn amazing facts about the people and places of the Bible: What really happened at the Tower of Babel? What size fish could swallow a grown man? How many copies of the Ten Commandments were there?
- You and your children will also memorize Scripture as you sing along with Bible verses set to delightful music.



The Awesome Book of Bible Facts ① 2B02 \$16.99
☐ Silverthorne. Fascinating collection of information about historical events, people and places in the Bible which, though not always central to the story, gives good insight into the events and people under discussion. Arranged in order of appearance in the Bible. Oversize. X Full-color illus. Hb. **RA:** 1-5; **R:** 3-5

Sing the Word: God Our Provider CD ① 2B03 \$14.95
☐ The Harrow Family. This CD includes the Scripture verses in the Level 2 Bible Memory program set to musical styles from around the world. An incredibly wide range of musical instruments accompany children's voices. Delightful for the ears and heart. Bonus track teaches the books of the Old Testament. Uses KJV, RSV, and NASB versions. X S

Integrate with your Readers

Match your Language Arts programs to the same-numbered Reader packages you choose. These Language Arts programs are not included in your Core package. For an overview of all our Language Arts programs, see page 94.

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 REGULAR

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Regular** 2TL \$37.99

Use with Readers 2.

See p. 32 for full description.

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 INTERMEDIATE

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Intermediate** 2TLN \$37.99

Use with Readers 2 Intermediate, 2N5G.

Unique Diamond Notes method guides you step-by-step through the process of teaching your children to write winning paragraphs.

LA Instructor's Guide for Readers 2 Intermediate 2TLN \$37.99

☐ Fully equips you to teach Language Arts 2 Intermediate. Subjects include spelling, writing mechanics, paragraph construction and creative expression. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activity sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and more. Schedules optional workbooks listed below. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-140 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** (Consumable) 2TLN1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOK(S)

For those who want to add to our natural language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in the Language Arts 2 Intermediate Instructor's Guide.

MCP Phonics Level C 2L19 \$16.99

☐ For description, see page 95.

Wordly Wise Book B 2L05 \$8.60

☐ For description, see page 95.

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 ADVANCED

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Advanced** 2TLA \$37.99

Use with Readers 2 Advanced, 2X5G.

Perfect for students comfortable with writing sentences and short paragraphs without much hand-holding. Mom may still want to serve as "scribe" on more challenging assignments.

LA Instructor's Guide for Readers 2 Advanced 2TLA \$37.99

☐ Fully equips you to teach Language Arts 2 Advanced. Subjects include phonics, spelling, writing mechanics, paragraph construction and creative expression. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activity sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and more. Also schedules optional workbooks listed below. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-140 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** (Consumable) 2TLA1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to supplement our natural language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in the Language Arts 2 Advanced Instructor's Guide.

MCP Word Study D - Plaid 3L18 \$17.99

☐ For description, see page 95.

Wordly Wise Book C 3L01 \$8.60

☐ For description, see page 95.

"Receiving a new Sonlight order is a great thing for my daughter. Most likely she will read the books two or more times."

—Debora M, July 2009

REQUIRED

If you do not already own. Integral to the Core 2 program.

- | | | |
|--|------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3" Binder & Tabs (p. 133) | B050 | \$19.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Book of Time (p. 131) | KH06 | \$22.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Markable Map and Markers (p. 134) | MAP | \$26.74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Usborne World History (p. 134) | 2H02 | \$24.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Usborne Time Traveler (p. 25) | 1H01 | \$22.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's History of the World (p. 134) | 2H22 | \$28.00 |

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- | | | |
|---|------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Three-R's (p. 133) | KL01 | \$12.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MathTacular® (p. 123) | RM32 | \$24.99 |

Add the following subjects:**Science**

- | | | |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Science 2 (5-day) | 2S5 | \$172.85 |
| (4-day) | 2S4 | \$167.86 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Science 2 Instructor's Guide | 2TS | \$37.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discover & Do Level 2 DVD ① | 2S07 | \$19.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dinosaurs Unleashed (New) ③ | 2S04 | \$13.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Magic School Bus Inside the Earth ③ | 2S10 | \$6.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Magic School Bus Lost in the Solar System ③ | 2S11 | \$6.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marie Curie's Search for Radium ③ | 2S14 | \$6.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Science Activities, Vol. 3 ① | 2S12 | \$13.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Usborne Book of Knowledge ① | 2S03 | \$29.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Weather ② | 2S01 | \$10.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Science Supplies Kit 2 ① | 2SK | \$19.99 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planet Earth ② | 2S02 | \$4.99 |

Required (If not already owned)

☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** ① NSK \$29.99

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 102.

Math

- | | | |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Horizons Math 2 | H2M | \$190.39 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Horizons Math 2 | 2M30 | \$72.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulative Kit | RM35 | \$99.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mathtacular2® | RM33 | \$17.49 |

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 115.

Handwriting

- | | | |
|--|-------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Handwriting 2 | HW2 | \$25.25 |
| Handwriting Without Tears | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Teacher's Guide Level 2 | 2L171 | \$10.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Printing Power | 2L172 | \$10.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line | 2L174 | \$4.75 |

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 98.

Electives (Recommended)

- | | | |
|--|-------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electives 2 | 2E | \$85.88 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> How Artists See Feelings | EA204 | \$12.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> How Artists See the Elements | EA203 | \$12.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Classical Kids Collection | JG06 | \$59.98 |

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

Want community? Connect on
THE FORUMS.
www.sonlight-forums.com

3 | Introduction to American History, Part 1



Sonlight® Core 3 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers. (Binder & Tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.)

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level.

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 3	(Five-day)	3H5	\$162.41
	(Four-day)	3H4	\$124.54

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

Charge ahead into the New World!



Embark with your children on an odyssey of adventure and suspense.

In this first half of a two-year tour through American

History, you will journey through time from before the Spanish conquistadors to the 1850s, just prior to America's "War Between the States." Trek across uncharted ocean in search of the New World. Along the way you'll encounter friendly and hostile Indians, Spanish conquerors, pirates, smugglers and great heroes of honor and courage. You'll fight alongside George Washington in the American Revolution and survive a bold wilderness campaign with explorers Lewis and Clark.

You will also:

- Meet amazing civilizations of the New World long before the first Europeans arrived.
- Witness as God uses an ancient legend and America's first missionary to save an entire people group in Burma.
- Sail with Christopher Columbus on his first journey of discovery to the Americas.
- Cheer as a strange native tribal law saves the first permanent English settlement in America and the life of Captain John Smith.
- And much more!

Your personal travel guides, all the way, include many of the best books we've found to bring America's history alive for your children.

And Then What Happened, Paul Revere? ②

3H10 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. The background and story of Paul Revere's famous ride, told by a master storyteller. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution ②

3H13 \$6.99

☐ Levy. An astonishingly easy-to-read yet detailed study of the United States Constitution, including the history behind its writing, the people involved, and contents of the document itself. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Settle foreign lands, battle for freedom and form a revolutionary new government!

- Relive American history from the early Native Americans through the 1850s.
- Meet Incans, Aztecs and Mayans, sail with Columbus, journey with Lewis and Clark, and invent with Benjamin Franklin.
- Focus on the story of the U.S., with broad overviews of North and South American history.
- Savor precious time with your kids ... without planning a single lesson!

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 3½-4½ hrs; Parent: 2-3 hrs.

Checklist

Core 3

Includes Core 3 IG, History 3, Read-Alouds 3. Order Binder & Tabs (B050) separately.

...with Readers 3 Regular

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) 3CR5	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) 3CR4
\$441.01	\$378.70
+ Benefits	+ Benefits
\$441.01 \$395.99	\$378.70 \$339.99

...with Readers 3 Advanced

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) 3CX5	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) 3CX4
\$502.44	\$440.13
+ Benefits	+ Benefits
\$502.44 \$451.99	\$440.13 \$395.99

- ☐ **Bible:** Page 43.
- ☐ **Language Arts:** Pages 43-44.
- ☐ **Sequential Spelling:** Page 44.
- ☐ **Required Resources:** Page 44.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☐ **Science:** Page 44.
- ☐ **Math:** Page 44.
- ☐ **Handwriting:** Page 44.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 44.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order Binder & Tabs (B050, see p. 133) separately. Instructor's Guide plus 3" binder and tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

Relax ... and enjoy teaching your children!

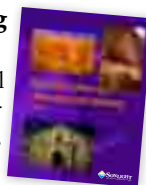
You can look forward to school and skip the stress of planning for tomorrow. We've done the daily, weekly and yearly planning for you. Your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide is your road map to see where you've been and get where you're going.

- Go to bed at night without worrying about what you are going to teach the next day.
- Save days of time throughout the school year, freed from lesson preparation work.
- Relax—you've got 50 years of combined experience at your finger tips, ready to guide you every step of the way.

Take a deep breath and *enjoy* homeschooling your children. We've got you covered.

Core 3 Instructor's Guide 3TB \$63.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 3 subjects: full Schedule; Schedule for Bible scripture readings, memorization and *Sing The Word*; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers (Regular and Advanced) and Read-Alouds (including



Imprisoned in the Golden City ③

3H23 \$6.99

☐ Jackson. An exciting fictional story built around America's first missionary, Adoniram Judson, and his first wife, Ann. Written from the perspective of two Burmese girls. X Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Incans, Aztecs & Mayans ①

3H19 \$9.95

☐ Holzmann. 2002 edition. Fascinating account of three major civilizations that existed in the "New World" before Europeans arrived. How did they live? What did they achieve? What happened to them? Seeks to interpret history from a biblical perspective. S Pb, illus. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

The Landmark History of the American People, Vols 1 & 2 ①

3H29 \$33.50

☐ Boorstin. A fascinating introduction to American culture as it has shaped and been shaped by events over the past 350 years. Winsomely written by the former librarian of Congress. Profusely illustrated. Since the material is unfamiliar and written in a more mature fashion than most younger children are used to, we supplement Boorstin's book (and encourage you to *replace* it if need be for the first half of the year) with *The Story of the USA* books (3H36). **Note:** Both volumes inside one cover. S Oversize Pb, illus. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Lewis & Clark Expedition ③

3H37 \$10.75

☐ Neuberger. A Landmark History book. A highly readable account of the quintessentially American adventure of discovery and hardship as Meriwether Lewis and William Clark led their crew on an exploration of "the interior parts of North America." S Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

North American Indians ①

3H32 \$3.99

☐ Gorsline. Profusely illustrated introduction to a broad range of North American Indian peoples, showing the distinct cultures ranging from the Seminoles in the southeast, to the Nootka and Kwakiutl peoples in the northwest. Pb, color illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Pedro's Journal ①

3H25 \$5.99

☐ Conrad. A fictional account of Christopher Columbus' first voyage of discovery to the New World supposedly written by his young cabin boy. Delightfully realistic. Pb, illus. RA: 3-8; R: 4-8

The Story of the USA

Books 1 & 2 ①

3H36 \$23.90

☐ Escher. Written simply enough for students to read on their own, these books give the outline of early American history from the pre-Columbian civilizations through the American War Between the States. In addition to fascinating primary text, each chapter includes a list of vocabulary, a pronunciation guide, illustrations, and comprehension questions. Oversize Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A (Consumable)

☐ Explorers and Settlers ①

3H361 \$11.95

☐ A Young Nation Solves Its Problems ②

3H362 \$11.95

Time Line Figures-3 ①

3H39 \$8.50

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 60 Timeline figures for Core 3, on pre-gummed heavy card

stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06) —or on a time line of your own making. S (Consumable)

What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin? ②

3H09 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. Breezy biography by award-winning author gives insights into Franklin's intriguing life and personality. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

5-Day Program also includes ...

American Adventures 1 ②

3H31 \$9.95

☐ Greenberg. A wonderful collection of stories about 15 famous and not-so-famous persons and events from American history 1770 to 1870. Pb, illus., oversize. RA: K-A; R: 3-A (Consumable)

Can't You Make Them Behave, King George? ②

3H24 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. A funny and fascinating look at King George III, ruler at the time of the American Revolution. Pb, illus. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

The Erie Canal ③

3H30 \$4.99

☐ Stein. Before the trains came through, canals were the cheapest means of long-distance overland shipping available. The Erie Canal was a tremendous feat of engineering and a great economic success. S Pb, B&W illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

The Story of Eli Whitney ②

3H38 \$10.99

☐ Latham. The story of the man who made cotton king around the world. Eli Whitney transformed the textile industry with his invention of the cotton gin; and he revolutionized the manufacturing process around the world with his creation of standardized parts. Fascinating! S Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 2-A

The Winter at Valley Forge ②

3H18 \$4.95

☐ Knight. A first-person journal account of what it was like at Valley Forge in the winter of 1777-78. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-60

READ-ALOUDS

☐ Read-Alouds 3 (Five-day) 3A5 \$110.77

(Four-day) 3A4 \$86.33

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

Build a legacy of family time

Together with your children, you'll spend many wonderful hours reading as you:

- Unlock the secrets of safe, accurate sea navigation with Nathaniel Bowditch—as he rises from indentured servant to renowned master of the sea.
- Marvel at the strength and endurance of the first all-American horse and the determined courage of the young boy who trained him.
- Travel to the Andes and learn ancient secrets of the Incas with Cusi and his pet llama.
- Survive a devastating sea voyage, escape hostile Indian tribes and walk to Mexico City with four men (one a slave) and your 11-year-old guide.



"Sonlight has been a lifestyle change for our family as we can now incorporate all of our children together when learning," writes Kristin W of Chelan, WA. "Our six-year-old is quite advanced so he is able to read many of the books our nine-year-old does." Sonlight allows both children to use the same Core. Pictured here, Ethan, 6, enjoys a surprise visit from the family dog while he reads *Toliver's Secret* from Core 3. This was his first year using Sonlight.

"I am looking forward to years full of good books! Looking through your magazine fills me with excitement for the homeschooling adventure."

—Nicole W, June 2009



"History came alive for our family after using Sonlight," writes Jennifer C of Rocklin, CA. "Sonlight instills a love for reading and for exploring! Bobby (12) and Brendan (10) enjoy learning together—something they couldn't do in the public schools." The C family poses here in front of the Mayflower II in Plymouth, MA. After completing Core 3 and Core 5, they're heading back to finish American History with Core 4 this year.

3 | Introduction to American History, Part 1 continued



“Good literature is such a big part of our family and it has deepened family bonds,” writes Mindi S of Windsor Heights, IA. “We spend countless hours reading together on the couch. We are grateful for Sonlight’s contribution to our family by providing us with great tools to raise our sons to have a truly Biblical worldview and a heart for God’s work around the world. We wouldn’t trade it for anything!” Here, Josiah (8) reads with 1-year-old Benjamin. The S family is studying Core 3 in their second year of Sonlight.

- And much more! These adventure stories are sure to capture your whole family’s hearts and imaginations.

Calico Bush ③ 3A14 \$5.99

☐ Field. Newbery Honor. Left an orphan shortly after her family arrives in the New World, young Marguerite is “Bound-out” for six years to serve the Sargent family in exchange for food, shelter and clothing. Will she have the courage to overcome the trials facing her during the hungry winter of 1743? Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Carry On, Mr. Bowditch ② 3A07 \$6.95

☐ Latham. Newbery Award. Fascinating true story of the poor apprentice who, shortly after the American Revolution, transformed navigation from an art to a precise science. Bowditch wrote a book that is still a standard reference among mariners. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Child’s Introduction to Poetry ① 3A22 \$19.95

☐ Driscoll. A gentle introduction to poetry forms and poets—from Homer to Wordsworth to Angelou. “Meet” each poet in a lively mini-biography and follow along as a professional actor reads each selection on the companion CD. Fun and inviting. Hb., illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Johnny Tremain ①② 3A04 \$6.99

☐ Forbes. A young apprentice silversmith is caught up in the Boston Tea Party and the American Revolution. An exciting story, winner of the Newbery Award. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Journeyman ③ 3A16 \$8.99

☐ Yates. Touching story about a boy, despised by his father because of his artistic bent, who leaves home to find his place in the world. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Justin Morgan Had a Horse ②③ 3A13 \$5.99

☐ Henry. Newbery Honor. The true story of a young boy who trained the first all-American (but now world-famous) Morgan horse. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Sign of the Beaver ① 3A02 \$6.50

☐ Speare. Newbery Honor. A white boy in the Maine wilderness is rescued by an Indian chief. This is the inspiring story of the boy’s friendship with the chief’s son. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Swift Rivers ③ 3A17 \$7.99

☐ Meigs. Eighteen-year-old Chris spends a winter with his grandfather in a cabin in Minnesota. In the spring they harvest timber and float it down the Mississippi. Newbery Honor. Poignant. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Walk the World’s Rim ① 3A12 \$9.99

☐ Baker. A 14-year-old Indian joins Cabeza de Vaca’s 16th Century expedition through the Southwest. A vivid portrait of Mexican life and the harsh conditions of a primitive Indian tribe. S Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Witch of Blackbird Pond ① 3A03 \$6.99

☐ Speare. Newbery Medal. A girl who was raised in luxury in the Caribbean struggles to adjust to Puritan New England. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

Paddle-to-the-Sea ③ 3A08 \$11.95

☐ Holling. Caldecott Honor. A modern-day, wooden toy Indian in a canoe travels throughout the Great Lakes region before arriving in the Atlantic. Text and illustrations provide a vivid geographic and historical picture of the region. Pb, oversize. **RA:** 1-8; **R:** 4-8

Secret of the Andes ① 3A01 \$5.99

☐ Clark. Newbery Medal story of a young Incan boy’s initiation into Inca secrets. A wonderful story of ancient Peruvian culture. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Toliver’s Secret ② 3A06 \$6.50

☐ Brady. Ten-year-old Ellen Toliver must conquer her timidity to take a secret message through enemy lines during the Revolutionary War. Fast-paced novel gives a good feel for the era. Illustrated. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

READERS 3 REGULAR

☐ Readers 3 Regular

(Five-day)

3R5 \$103.84

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

- Your children will enjoy masterfully written, adventure-filled stories that encourage their reading confidence and comprehension.



- Page-turning tales of memorable characters keep your children on the edge of their seats.

The Bears on Hemlock Mountain ② 3R21 \$4.99

☐ Dalgliesh. Newbery Honor. Jonathan goes to get “the biggest pot you ever laid eyes on”—on the other side of Hemlock Mountain. How he protects himself from the bears is the highlight of this short tall tale! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-4

The Cabin Faced West ② 3R11 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. Anne is lonely when her family moves to the Pennsylvania frontier ... until a special evening when a stranger comes to dinner. Laura Ingalls Wilder Medalist. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-6

The Courage of Sarah Noble ① 3R10 \$4.99

☐ Dalgliesh. Newbery Honor. Eight-year old Sarah journeys into the wilderness with her father—and ends up alone! Based on a true story. Pb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

A Lion to Guard Us ① 3R23 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Award-winning author tells a true story about three children left alone in London in 1609 who make their way to the Virginia colony. Engrossing! Pb. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-6

The Matchlock Gun ① 3R03 \$6.99

☐ Edmonds. Newbery Medal. A ten-year-old boy saves his family from raiding Indians during the French and Indian war. A delightful, heart-thumping story. Beautifully illustrated. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-4

Meet George Washington ② 3R06 \$4.99

☐ Heilbroner. George Washington’s life from boyhood to presidency in a large, boldface type. Fully illustrated with detailed, two-color pictures. Includes fascinating historical details. Pb. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-6

Meet Thomas Jefferson ③ 3R04 \$4.99

☐ Barrett. An easy-reading introduction to the third president of the United States—from boyhood on. Interesting! Pb. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-6

Om-kas-toe ② 3R26 \$7.99

☐ Thomasma. Om-kas-toe is a member of the Blackfeet Indian tribe in the early 1700s—before horses. He has the privilege of helping to bring the first elk dog (horse) into his tribe. An exciting, authentic look at life among the American Indians prior to the coming of white men. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-7; **R:** 4-7

Phoebe the Spy ② 3R05 \$6.99

☐ Griffin. Dramatic true story of a little black girl who foiled a plan to kill George Washington. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-6

Pocahontas and the Strangers ① 3R01 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Familiar story of a young Indian girl who saved the life of John Smith, an early American frontiersman. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-6

Robert Fulton, Boy Craftsman ③ 3R07 \$7.99

☐ Henry. The true story of the famous steamboat builder by an award-winning author. S Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 3-6

Sarah, Plain and Tall ③ 3R08 \$5.99
☐ MacLachlan. Newbery Award-winning story of a frontier American widower who advertises for a wife ... and gets Sarah. Poignant. Beautiful. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

Sarah Whitcher's Story ③ 3R22 \$8.99
☐ Yates. The true story of a little girl who is lost in New Hampshire woods back in pioneer days. A father's Christian faith bolsters the spirits of searchers who want to give up. Gripping. X Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

The Skippack School ② 3R24 \$7.99
☐ De Angeli. Simple but insightful story about a German boy who immigrated to America about the year 1750. One becomes dramatically aware of some of the cultural shifts that have taken place in the last 200 years! Written by a multiple award-winning author. S Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Squanto, Friend of the Pilgrims ① 3R18 \$5.99
☐ Bulla. The story of the meeting of two cultures—and the young man who helped bridge the gap between them. Told by a master story teller. Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

The Thanksgiving Story ① 3R25 \$7.99
☐ Dalglish. Caldecott Honor Book recounts the story of the Pilgrims from the time they left England on the Mayflower through the first Thanksgiving celebration. Told from the perspective of children, yet with careful attention to accuracy. S Pb, illus. RA: P-6; R: 3-6

—OR—

READERS 3 ADVANCED

☐ **Readers 3 Advanced**

(Five-day)

3X5 \$165.27

Includes the 3R5 Regular Readers above and the 3X titles listed. NOT included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

- For students who love to read and need more great stories.

Readers 3 Regular 3R5 \$103.84
☐ Reader 3 Regular Package. For all 16 titles, see above.

Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia ② 3X13 \$5.99
☐ Cousins. One of the famous Landmark books. A sympathetic, conversational account of Ben Franklin's life that highlights his inventions, his writing and editorial work, and his statesmanship. Very pleasant! Pb, includes index. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

Childhood of Famous Americans series
 Various authors. Modern reprints of mid-century biographies. Books focus on the subjects' years while growing up. Relatively easy to read. Well written. Pb, illus. RA: 1-7; R: 3-7

☐ **Martha Washington** ② 3X01 \$5.99
☐ **George Washington** ② 3X04 \$5.99

The Corn Grows Ripe ① 3X15 \$4.99
☐ Rhoads. Carefree Tigre must learn responsibility after his father is injured. Set in a Mayan village, this Newbery Honor book portrays

a marvelous coming-of-age story. Pb. Illus. RA: 1-A; RA: 3-7

Mr. Revere and I ② 3X14 \$6.99
☐ Lawson. One of this century's most illustrious children's author-illustrators helps us understand the midnight ride of Paul Revere—straight from the horse's mouth. What fun! Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Naya Nuki ③ 3X09 \$7.99
☐ Thomasma. The dramatic adventure of a real-life childhood friend of Sacajawea who was kidnapped by a rival tribe. Naya Nuki escaped her captors and traveled alone in the wilderness for more than a month to return to her people. Well-researched story told by a master storyteller. Pb, illus. RA: K-7; R: 3-7

Stone Fox ③ 3X12 \$5.50
☐ Gardiner. Ten-year-old Willy needs to win the big dogsled race in order to pay the back taxes on his grandfather's farm—but that means he has to beat the huge Indian, Stone Fox, and his incredible dogsled team. A stunning, heartwarming story. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Tikta'liktak ③ 3X11 \$11.00
☐ Houston. A compelling and vivid story of survival in the Arctic. Wonderful portrayal of Inuit (Eskimo) culture. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Vostaas: White Buffalo's Story of Plains Indian Life ① 3X10 \$6.99
☐ Vostaas. A modern Cheyenne chief tells his story and the story of many Plains Indians today. Good information about Plains Indian culture written in a warm and personal manner, like a grandfather to his grandchildren. S Pb, illus. RA: 1-7; R: 4-6

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ **Bible 3**

3B00 \$45.93

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

Train your children in a lifestyle of prayer for others

- Learn about many different tribes in North, South and Central America, and discover ways to pray for them.
- Understand and appreciate the Bible in new ways.
- Hide God's Word in their hearts by singing along with beautiful scripture memory songs.

American Indian Prayer Guide ① 3B03 \$7.99
☐ Maloof & Cozzens. 36 weeks' worth of daily prayer for the indigenous peoples of North, South, and Central America. Eye-opening historical and contemporary stories lead directly to relevant prayer. X S Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

The Discoverer's Bible For Young Readers ① 3B04 \$22.99
☐ Provides the full text (Genesis to Revelation) of the New International Reader's Version® of the Bible. Edited for a third grade reading level, uses the NIV as its base, but breaks long sentences into



"We love the books, we love to read, we love to learn about other cultures and we love to learn about God's work in the world. Put a different way—we love Sonlight," writes Amy R of State College, PA. "This is a picture with our Sonlight library, from Core K - 7. In other words, this will be our 8th year of using Sonlight! Keep up the good work and thank you for providing what no one else does." When Amy asked Margaret (11), John (3), Lindsey (13) and Christian (9) for an "all-time favorite Sonlight book," they threw out too many titles to count. They're studying Cores 3, 5 and 7 this year.

shorter ones and substitutes simpler words where appropriate. Large, 12-point type for young readers. 30 full-color illus, Bible dictionary, timelines, color maps. X Hb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Sing the Word: Great in Counsel and Mighty in Deed CD ① 3B05 \$14.95

☐ The Harrow Family. Includes all the Scripture verses in the Level 3 Bible Memory program. The songs are beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments, and are inspired from many musical styles. Uses KJV and New American Standard Bible versions. S.

LANGUAGE ARTS 3

☐ **Language Arts 3**

3TL

\$37.99

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

- Use with Core 3 Regular and Advanced Readers. Designed for ages 8-11.
- Children will learn to recognize and imitate good writing during daily dictation exercises based upon famous quotations and Bible verses.
- Assignments encourage children to explore various writing styles while learning about mechanics such as similes, metaphors, hyperbole, etc.

3 | Introduction to American History, Part 1 continued



"As a former elementary school teacher with a Master's Degree, I can truly say that Sonlight has exceeded my expectations!" writes Dana G of Scottsdale, AZ. "Our entire family loves Sonlight for different reasons. I love the organization, thoroughness and flexibility of the Instructor's Guides. My husband loves delving into the adventurous stories and internet linked science. My son loves explaining how things work—applying what we've learned from the countless hands-on experiments. The strengthened family bonds and conversations beyond school hours are priceless." In their second year of Sonlight, dad and Amy (3) help Ryan (6) with an experiment in magnetic forces.

NEED HELP CHOOSING? TALK TO A CURRICULUM ADVISOR
www.sonlight.com/SCA



"Thank you Sonlight for being part of our missionary journey!" writes Amanda B of Waco, TX. "Our family was called to the mission field three years ago and your program fits our lifestyle and our beliefs so perfectly. It incorporates a love of literature, a strong foundation in all subjects and brings to life the beauty of missions as it takes us on journeys all around the world." Here, 8-year-old Chandler catches up on summer reading after finishing Core 3. The B family has used Sonlight for three years.

LA 3 Instructor's Guide 3TL \$37.99
☐ Fully equips you to teach Language Arts 3. Subjects include spelling, vocabulary, writing mechanics and creative expression. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activity sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and more. Also schedules optional workbooks listed below. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-141 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ Extra Activity Sheets (Consumable) 3TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our natural language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in your Instructor's Guide.

MCP Word Study D - Plaid 3L18 \$17.99
☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise C 3L01 \$8.60
☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

"When many people find out our family homeschools they say, 'Wow. I could never do it.' What they don't know is how much fun it is! Sonlight has helped my children to love learning. Sonlight has given us the freedom to learn through real literature."

—Nancy G, July 2009

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 3 program.*

- | | | |
|--|------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3" Binder w/ tabs (p. 133) | B050 | \$19.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Book of Time (p. 131) | KH06 | \$22.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Markable Map and Markers (p. 134) | MAP | \$26.74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sequential Spelling (p. 131) | RL50 | \$10.95 |

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- | | | |
|---|------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Three-R's (p. 133) | KL01 | \$12.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lyrical Life Science Vol. 1 Non-Animal Kingdoms and Non-Mammalian Animals ① (p. 104) | RS51 | \$29.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lyrical Life Science Vol. 2 Mammals, Ecology & Biomes ① (p. 104) | RS52 | \$29.50 |

Add the following subjects:
(Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3)

🔬 Science

- | | | |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Science 3 (Five-day) | 3S5 | \$231.77 |
| (Four-day) | 3S4 | \$216.78 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Science 3 Instructor's Guide | 3TS | \$37.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discover & Do Level 3 DVD ② | 3S07 | \$19.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution I DVD ① | 3S09 | \$22.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Listening to Crickets ② | 3S17 | \$8.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Magic School Bus Inside the Human Body ② | 3S05 | \$5.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mysteries and Marvels of Nature ① | 3S06 | \$16.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1 ① | 3S01 | \$32.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TOPS 38—Green Thumbs: Radishes ② | 3S15 | \$16.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TOPS 39—Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans ② | 3S16 | \$16.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Usborne First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans ① | 3S02 | \$9.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Usborne Science Encyclopedia ③① | 3S03 | \$14.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Science Supplies Kit 3 ② | 3SK | \$13.99 |
| ⑤ Water ① | 3S08 | \$14.99 |

Required (If not already owned)

- ☐ Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit ② NSK \$29.99

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 103.

🔢 Math

- | | | |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Horizons Math 3 | H3M | \$172.90 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Horizons Math 3 | 3M30 | \$72.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulative Kit | RM35 | \$99.95 |
- For descriptions & more choices, see p. 116.

✍ Handwriting (Optional)

- | | | |
|--|-------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Handwriting 3 | HW3 | \$27.55 |
| Handwriting Without Tears | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cursive Teacher's Guide Level 3 | 3L191 | \$10.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cursive Handwriting | 3L192 | \$10.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cursive Alphabet Desk Strips | 3L192 | \$2.30 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line | 2L174 | \$4.75 |
- For descriptions & more choices, see p. 98.

▼ Not included in Newcomer 3 ▼

☑ Electives (Recommended)

- | | | |
|--|-------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electives 3 | 3E | \$59.93 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Usborne: Children's Book of Art | EA302 | \$14.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Story of Orchestra | MU15 | \$19.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Critical Thinking Book K-3 | EN052 | \$24.99 |
- For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

SHARE THE LOVE
and earn rewards.
www.sonlight.com/rewards



One-Year Condensed American History | 3+4



Sonlight® Core 3+4 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers. (Binder & Tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.)

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

rials. Sit back, open up your guide and experience the joys of homeschooling.

Core 3+4 Instructor's Guide T4TB \$63.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 3+4 Condensed subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

☐ **History 3+4** (Five-day only) T4H5 \$141.97
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Saddle up for a fast-paced ride through American History in one year!

Travel with your children on a broad, sweeping tour of American history—from Spanish conquistadors to the present day—in a single year. Enjoy the best-of-the-best resources from our Core 3 and Core 4 programs and spark a lifetime love for learning in your children:

- Journey to exciting lands with Columbus, the Pilgrims and Lewis and Clark.
- Discover how America's founding fathers wrote one of the nation's most important documents, the Constitution.
- Experience the Great Depression alongside an 11-year-old girl. Will her letter to President Roosevelt's wife save her family's dignity?
- Navigate trials and triumphs great Americans faced as they established, preserved and built a young nation.
- Bask in the richness of our American heritage as you learn soul-stirring songs and famous quotes that inspired the building of the USA.

Give your children a practical understanding of America's treasured past in one exciting year. Discover how the American perspective spurred innovation and invention around the globe. Discuss how important issues like racial inequality, mass immigration, women's suffrage, the labor movement and the Great Depression have impacted the social, political, economic and spiritual climate of the United States today.

History & Geography 3+4 integrates completely with your Core 3+4 Readers and Read-Alouds to bring American history to life for your children.

Hero Over Here ③ 4H18 \$5.75

☐ Kudlinski. Theodore learns that heroism requires more-and-less-than he imagined in this story set during the deadly flu epidemic at the end of World War I. Moving. S Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 4-6

Walk alongside the brave, visionary men and women who built America's heritage ...

- Explore the gripping, unique story of the U.S. from before Columbus to the present day.
- Find the best of Core 3 and Core 4 combined into one action-packed year.
- Meet early explorers, American Indians, founding heroes, famous inventors and ordinary citizens who did extraordinary things.
- Teach with confidence: your Instructor's Guide has mapped out every lesson.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 3½-5 hrs; Parent: 2-3 hrs.

Checklist

Core 3+4

Includes Core 3+4 IG, History 3+4, Read-Alouds 3+4, and Readers 3+4. Order Binder & Tabs separately.

☐ (5-day only) T4C

\$468.44

+ Benefits

~~\$468.44~~ **\$420.99**

- ☐ **Bible:** Page 48.
- ☐ **Language Arts:** Page 48.
- ☐ **Sequential Spelling:** Page 48.
- ☐ **Required Resources:** Page 48.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☐ **Science:** Page 48.
- ☐ **Math:** Page 48.
- ☐ **Handwriting:** Page 48.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 48.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order Binder & Tabs (B050, see p. 133) separately. Instructor's Guide plus 3" binder and tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Your path to teaching with less stress!

Take anxiety and guesswork out of teaching your kids. Your comprehensive (and easy-to-use) Sonlight® Core 3+4 Instructor's Guide can help with every aspect of your school day:

Every lesson plan is written. Every week is planned. Each subject is organized for you. All this, guided by weekly "at-a-glance" schedule pages, gives you flexibility—to teach the way you want and plan your day in a way that best fits your family.

- Track your daily and weekly progress and keep it organized (and handy) in one place.
- Answer your children's toughest questions with confidence using insightful teaching notes.
- Spend your time teaching (and enjoying) your children, instead of spending hours planning their lessons.

With your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide, you can truly teach like a "pro" without lots of stress, hassles and time—because we've put hundreds of hours into all your tools and mate-



"My daughter's love of reading has SKYROCKETED thanks to Sonlight!"

—Kim B, June 2009



"After ten years of homeschooling, with success and failures along the way, Sonlight means I finally found what my heart had been searching for," writes Wendy C of Tujunga, CA. "For years Sonlight had been calling to me, but I kept turning away, picking other curriculum for various reasons each time. This last year I finally made the jump and I can truly say I wish I had jumped years ago! This photo is a snapshot into what our mornings look like using Sonlight. Thank you Sonlight for helping me fulfill my work to God through using your curriculum." The V family (including Bryce, 8, and Lance, 4) is studying Cores K, 5 and 200 in their first year of Sonlight.

If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution ① 3H13 \$6.99
☐ Levy. An astonishingly easy-to-read yet detailed study of the United States Constitution, including the history behind its writing, the people involved and contents of the document itself. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

In Search of the Source ③ 4H27 \$11.95
☐ Anderson & Moore. A translator struggles to help a tribal people understand what the Bible says. Fascinating, thought-provoking, and often funny, these are the stories of a culture's first encounter with God's Word. X Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Landmark History of the American People, Vols 1 & 2 ① 3H29 \$33.50
☐ Boorstin. A fascinating introduction to American culture as it has shaped and been shaped by events over the past 350 years. Winsomely written by the former librarian of Congress. Profusely illustrated. Boorstin focuses on the social forces and cultural influences that have made Americans the unique people they are. Partially because his material is unfamiliar, but partially because he writes in a more mature fashion than most younger children are used to, we supplement Boorstin's book (and, if need be, encourage you to *replace* it for the first half of the year) with *The Story of the USA* books (3H36). **Note:** Both volumes inside one cover. **S** Oversize Pb, illus, (two vols. in one). **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt ③ 4H02 \$5.50
☐ DeYoung. When the bank forecloses on her family's home during the Great Depression, 11-year-old Margo writes to Eleanor Roosevelt for

help. Fascinating plot twists and historical detail hold your attention. Heartwarming story of community cohesion and determination to do good. Powerful. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Pedro's Journal ① 3H25 \$5.99
☐ Conrad. A fictional account of Christopher Columbus' first voyage of discovery to the New World supposedly written by his young cabin boy. Delightfully realistic. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 4-8

The Story of the USA Books 1-4 ① TH36 \$47.80
☐ Escher. Written simply enough for students to read on their own, these books give the outline of early American history from the pre-Columbian civilizations through the present. Each chapter includes—besides the fascinating primary text—a list of vocabulary, a pronunciation guide, illustrations, and comprehension questions. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A (**Consumable**)

☐ **Explorers and Settlers** ① 3H361 \$11.95
☐ **A Young Nation Solves Its Problems** ① 3H362 \$11.95
☐ **America Becomes a Giant** ② 4H461 \$11.95
☐ **Modern America** ③ 4H462 \$11.95

Time Line Figures—3+4 ① 4H48 \$14.50
☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. All Timeline Figures, over 100 of them for Level 3+4, come on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. **S** (**Consumable**)

Wee Sing America (CD) ① 4H13 \$9.99
☐ A diverse collection of great American speeches and patriotic and folk songs ... from the Revolutionary War to the present. Includes an hour-long audio recording and book with words, music and line illustrations. **RA:** P-8; **R:** P-8

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds 3+4**
 (Five-day only) T4A5 \$110.71
 Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Captivate your kids with adventure and excitement around every corner!

Snuggle in with your children and read many fascinating tales to them this year:

- Laugh and cry together with twelve children in one unforgettable family.
- Unlock the secrets of safe and accurate sea navigation with Nathaniel Bowditch, renowned master of the sea who was once an indentured servant.
- Hang on every riveting, life-molding adventure of a young boy who faces pleasure and peril of ranching in early 1900s Colorado.
- Cheer the remarkable achievements of a deaf, blind and mute girl (and her devoted teacher) as they demolish communication barriers through persistence and love.
- Fall in love with great poets, past and present. Your kids will find engaging visual context in

elaborate color paintings and "period" illustrations as they listen to you read classic poetry such as "A Visit from St. Nicholas" and "The Purple Cow."

Across Five Aprils ② 4A07 \$5.99
☐ Hunt. The powerful story of a young man for whom the Civil War spans five Aprils. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Caddie Woodlawn ② 4A09 \$6.99
☐ Brink. Newbery Medalist. Caddie has great adventures with her two brothers in the Wild West frontiers of Wisconsin in the late 1800s. Indians, raging rivers, massacre scares, loving family life are all here. Caddie is one of my favorite heroines. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Carry On, Mr. Bowditch ① 3A07 \$6.95
☐ Latham. Newbery Award. Fascinating true story of the poor apprentice who, shortly after the American Revolution, transformed navigation from an art to a precise science. Bowditch wrote a book that is still a standard reference among mariners. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Cheaper by the Dozen ③ 4A16 \$11.99
☐ Gilbreth & Carey. A perennial favorite: the true escapades of a now-famous family that had 12 children. Some bad language. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Helen Keller ③ 4R15 \$5.99
☐ Davidson. The inspiring story of Helen Keller, a blind and deaf girl who overcame her limitations through courage and the firm love of a caring teacher. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Johnny Tremain ① 3A04 \$6.99
☐ Forbes. A young apprentice silversmith is caught up in the Boston Tea Party and the American Revolution. An exciting story, winner of the Newbery Award. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Little Britches ② 4A15 \$14.95
☐ Moody. Classic true story of ranching in Colorado in the early 1900's. A delight. Some raw language. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Miracles on Maple Hill ③ 4A13 \$5.95
☐ Sorensen. A heartwarming Newbery Medal winner. Dad has returned from World War II a changed man: withdrawn, touchy, unable to work. The family moves back to the family farm where dad gets the healing he needs. Includes a great description of maple sugaring. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Moccasin Trail ② 4A23 \$6.99
☐ McGraw. Newbery Honor. Having run away from home and lived as a Crow Indian for six years, Jim Keath finds it almost impossible to accept the ways of white people again when his younger brothers and sister ask him to join them in creating a homestead in Oregon. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-10

Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems ① 4A08 \$12.95
☐ Hall, ed. A collection of delightful poems for young people arranged chronologically—beginning with anonymous Native Americans and continuing to the present day. Includes serious and playful pieces all illustrated with full-color period graphics. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry ③

4A12 \$7.99

☐ Taylor. Newbery Medal winner about the post-Civil War South. The Taylors are one of the few black families to own land: a cause for racial tensions and strife. A story of overcoming unjust opposition. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Walk the World's Rim ①

3A12 \$9.99

☐ Baker. A 14-year-old Indian joins Cabeza de Vaca's 16th Century expedition through the Southwest. A vivid portrait of Mexican life and the harsh conditions of a primitive Indian tribe. **S** Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Witch of Blackbird Pond ①

3A03 \$6.99

☐ Speare. Newbery Medal. A girl who was raised in luxury in the Caribbean struggles to adjust to Puritan New England. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

READERS

☐ **Readers 3+4** (Five-day) T4R **\$151.97**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Stories they'll read again and again!

This year, your children will read 22 engaging books on their own as they ...



- Follow a friendly, loveable golden dog everywhere his curious paws take him.
- Feel the excitement of two persistent bicycle makers and witness their "flying machine" capture the whole world's attention.
- Rejoice in the love and joy a mail-order bride brings to a lonely widower and his children amidst the trials and triumphs of prairie life a century ago.
- Watch in amazement as a heroic young boy saves his family from a fierce Indian attack.
- Travel 800 miles on foot with 15-year-old Simon (battling rivers, rustlers, locusts, and more) to get a thousand turkeys to market.

By the Great Horn Spoon ①

4R06 \$6.99

☐ Fleischman. To save his sister's home, young Jack and his butler rush off to California to join the '49ers in their hunt for gold. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

The Cabin Faced West ①

3R11 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. Anne is lonely when her family moves to the Pennsylvania frontier ... until a special evening when a stranger comes to dinner. Laura Ingalls Wilder Medalist. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-6

Freedom Train: The Story of Harriet Tubman ②

4R08 \$5.99

☐ Sterling. Fascinating biography of Harriet Tubman, a black woman who risked her life helping other slaves reach freedom on the Underground Railroad. Pb. **RA:** 1-7; **R:** 4-7

George Washington Carver ③

4R35 \$7.99

☐ Collins. George Washington Carver overcame racial prejudice to become an outstanding Christian scientist. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

The Great Turkey Walk ②

4A06 \$6.95

☐ Karr. In this sure-fire funny-bone tickler, part tall-tale but mostly solid historical yarn, fifteen-year-old Simon Green proves he's a man, and worthy of respect, as he escorts a thousand turkeys on a turkey drive (the turkey equivalent of a cattle drive). Great fun! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson ③

4R19 \$5.99

☐ Lord. A ten-year-old Chinese girl emigrates to America. After earning the friendship of the toughest girl in class, she is included in the playground stickball games and becomes a loyal fan of the Brooklyn Dodgers. Humorous and thought-provoking. Winner of many awards. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Lewis & Clark Expedition ①

3H37 \$10.75

☐ Neuberger. A Landmark History book. A highly readable account of the quintessentially American adventure of discovery and hardship as Meriwether Lewis and William Clark led their men on an exploration of "the interior parts of North America." **S** Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Matchlock Gun ①

3R03 \$6.99

☐ Edmonds. Newbery Medal. A ten-year-old boy saves his family from raiding Indians during the French and Indian war. A delightful, heart-thumping story. Beautifully illustrated. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-4

Old Yeller ②

4R13 \$5.99

☐ Gipson. The touching Newbery Honor story about a boy and the dog he loves. Set during frontier days in the Texas hill country. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Om-kas-toe ①

3R26 \$7.99

☐ Thomasma. Om-kas-toe is a member of the Blackfeet Indian tribe in the early 1700s—before horses. He has the privilege of helping to bring the first elk dog (horse) into his tribe. An exciting, authentic look at life among the American Indians prior to the coming of white men. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-7; **R:** 4-7

Phoebe the Spy ①

3R05 \$6.99

☐ Griffin. Dramatic true story of a little black girl who foiled a plan to kill George Washington. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-6

Plain Girl ③

4R20 \$6.95

☐ Sorensen. As the only Amish girl in her school, Esther stands out like "a blackbird against the sky." Apart from her kin, she is both attracted to the new life she sees and afraid that it may draw her away. By a Newbery Medal-winning author. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Pocahontas and the Strangers ①

3R01 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Familiar story of a young Indian girl who saved the life of John Smith, an early American frontiersman. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-6



"Sonlight has helped us to give our daughters the education we dreamed of giving them: grounded in the Word and aware of the world around them," writes Guy L. of Montreal in Quebec, Canada. "History has opened up to them and they have been able to see places beyond their small worldview. By partnering with Sonlight we are learning and seeing new things together, as a family." Here, Guy reads *Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry* while studying Core 3+4 with 10-year-old Taylor and 6-year-old Sophia. In their third year of homeschooling, this is the L family's first year of Sonlight.

Sarah, Plain and Tall ②

3R08 \$5.99

☐ MacLachlan. Newbery Award-winning story of a frontier American widower who advertises for a wife ... and gets Sarah. Poignant. Beautiful. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

The Seventeenth Swap ③

4R31 \$8.99

☐ McGraw. Eric wants to get a special gift for his friend Jimmy. Since he doesn't have money, he has to wheel and deal through seventeen swaps. Along the way, he learns some surprising things about himself—which is why the seventeenth swap is best of all. **S** Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Shades of Gray ②

4R10 \$5.99

☐ Reeder. Thought-provoking story of a boy who was orphaned by the Civil War as he struggles to forgive "the enemy"—and discover what true courage is all about. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Sign of the Beaver ①

3A02 \$6.50

☐ Speare. Newbery Honor. A white boy in the Maine wilderness is rescued by an Indian chief. This is the inspiring story of the boy's friendship with the chief's son. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

And Then What Happened, Paul Revere? ①

3H10 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. The background and story of Paul Revere's famous ride, told by a master storyteller. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Thimble Summer ③

4R18 \$6.99

☐ Enright. Newbery Medal winner about a mid-American farm family in the early 20th century. Charming. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Turn Homeward, Hannalee ②

4R11 \$5.99

☐ Beatty. Two thousand Georgia textile workers were shipped North against their will to work in Yankee mills. Twelve-year old Hannalee was one of them. This is the true story of how she fulfilled her promise to return home. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

▶ **What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin?** ① 3H09 \$6.99
☐ Fritz. Breezy biography by award-winning author gives insights into Franklin's intriguing life and personality. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

The Wright Brothers ③ 4R34 \$5.99
☐ Reynolds. A delightful account of the exploits, the family life and the character of the two bike builders who are generally credited with having been the first to engage in powered flight. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ **Bible 3+4** T4B00 \$33.93
 Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Your children will start every new day exploring God's Word!

- Learn about God and His amazing grace.
- Teach your children how to study the Bible on their own.
- Help them gain a passion to pray and memorize Scripture as you set them on a lifelong journey through God's Word.

American Indian Prayer Guide ① 3B03 \$7.99
☐ Maloof & Cozzens. 36 weeks' worth of daily prayer for the indigenous peoples of North, South, and Central America. Eye-opening historical and contemporary stories lead directly to relevant prayer. **X S** Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare ① 4B04 \$14.95
☐ The Harrow Family. Includes all the Scripture verses in the Bible Memory program. **X S**

Starting Strong ① 4B01 \$10.99
☐ Rinehart. A single-volume bind-up of three Bible study books -Never Too Small for God, Stuck Like Glue, and One of a Kind. The perfect tool for teaching preteens how to study the Bible on their own. Includes stories, stickers, questions and activities. Uses but is not dependent upon *The Living Bible*. (Consumable) **X S** Pb. **R:** 4-6

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ **Language Arts 3+4** T4TL \$37.99
 Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

- Use with Core 3+4 Readers.
- Designed for ages 9-12.
- Children will learn to recognize and imitate good writing during daily dictation exercises.
- A variety of creative and unique writing assignments encourage children to explore various writing styles. Covers advanced writing techniques such as varying sentence length, using active voice, creating authentic dialog, etc.

LA 3+4 Instructor's Guide T4TL \$37.99
☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 3+4 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** (Consumb) T4TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOK

For those who want to add to our natural language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in your Instructor's Guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4 (2nd Edition) 4L10 \$16.55
☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
 Integral to the Core 3+4 program.*

☐ **3" Binder w/ tabs** (p. 133) B050 \$19.99
☐ **Book of Time** (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99
☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 134) MAP \$26.74
☐ **Sequential Spelling** (p. 131 for items RL50-RL56) \$10.95

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ **Writer's INC** (p. 131) RL04 \$32.49
☐ **Student Dictionary** (p. 131) RL01 \$19.95
Microscopy Resources for 4S23
☐ **Hand held Magnifier/ Microscope** ③ (p. 105) 4S14 \$14.95

"Homeschooling with Sonlight allows us the flexibility of doing school in ways and at times that fit our schedule and lifestyle."

—Cheryl H, June 2009

HELLO
 I am

Sonia: your automated curriculum advisor. Let's find the best materials for your family!

www.sonlight.com/sonia

Add the following subjects:
 (Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4)

🔬 Science

☐ **Science 4** (Five-day) 4S5 \$210.80
 (Four-day) 4S4 \$184.82

☐ **Science 4 Instructor's Guide** 4TS \$37.99

☐ **Bell and the Science of the Telephone** ① 4S06 \$6.99

☐ **Diary of an Early American Boy** ① 4S03 \$9.99

☐ **Discover & Do Level 4 DVD** ① 4S07 \$19.99

☐ **Electricity & Magnetism** ① 4S19 \$7.99

☐ **Light & Color** ② 4S24 \$6.95

☐ **Mysteries and Marvels of Science** ① 4S08 \$16.99

☐ **TOPS 32-Electricity** ① 4S21 \$16.00

☐ **TOPS 33-Magnetism** ② 4S22 \$16.00

☐ **Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope** ③ 4S23 \$14.99

☐ **The Usborne Internet-Linked Book of Astronomy and Space** ③ 4S01 \$14.95

☐ **Science Supplies Kit 4** ① 4SK \$15.99

⑤ **See for Yourself Energy** ② 4S05 \$14.99

⑤ **The Story of Inventions** ① 4S02 \$10.99

Required (If not already owned)

☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** ① NSK \$29.99
 Descriptions & more choices, on p. 104.

📐 Math

☐ **Teaching Textbooks 4th Grade** 4M20 \$119.90
 For PC and Mac

☐ **MathTacular3** RM37 \$24.99
 For descriptions & more choices, see p. 112.

▼ Not included in Newcomer 4 ▼

✍ Handwriting (Optional)

☐ **Handwriting 4** HW4 \$25.25
Handwriting Without Tears

☐ **Cursive Teacher's Guide Level 4** 4L171 \$10.25

☐ **Cursive Success** 4L172 \$10.25

☐ **1/8" ruled paper, 2-line** 4L174 \$4.75
 For descriptions & more choices, see p. 99.

☑ Electives (Recommended)

☐ **Electives 4** 4E \$40.90
 Includes the three items listed.

☐ **Mark Kistler's Draw Squad** RR74 \$20.00

☐ **Recorder** MU01 \$7.95

☐ **Nine Note Recorder Method** MU16 \$12.95
 For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.



Sonlight® Core 4 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

HISTORY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 4	(Five-day)	4H5	\$129.45
	(Four-day)	4H4	\$88.32

Navigate a sea of change on this exciting journey through American History!



Complete the two-year study of American history you began in Core 3.

From the 1850s to the present day, you'll focus on social history, rather than on military, political or civil history:

- Chart the treacherous upheaval of America's Civil War with Abraham Lincoln as he frees the slaves and begins the healing of a nation once divided.
- Investigate the Great Depression to discover how this desperate time changed the social and economic fabric of the United States and the world—pushing us all to the brink of another World War.
- Marvel at the victory of William Wilberforce as he helps Britain achieve, with no bloodshed, what took America a civil war.
- And much more ...

In Core 4, History and Geography are fully integrated with your Read-Alouds and Reader packages. You'll explore the rich culture of the world's second largest country through engaging biographies, works of historical fiction and other masterfully told stories.

Lincoln: A Photobiography ① 4H11 \$9.95

☐ Freedman. The only biography that has ever received the Newbery Medal. Beautifully written text combined with photos bring Abraham Lincoln, the Civil War President, very much to life. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Story of the USA

Books 3 & 4 ①② 4H46 \$23.90

☐ Escher. These reader/worktexts include fascinating text plus comprehension, vocabulary, and discussion questions. They outline American history from after the War Between the States to the present. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A. (Consumable)

☐ **America Becomes a Giant ①② 4H461 \$11.95**

☐ **Modern America ③ 4H462 \$11.95**

Time Line Figures—4 ① 4H47 \$10.50

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 75 Timeline figures for Core 4, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06) — or on a time line of your own making. **S** (Consumable)

Wee Sing America (CD) ① 4H13 \$9.99

☐ A diverse collection of great American speeches and patriotic and folk songs ... from the Revolutionary War to the present. Includes an hour-long audio recording and book with words, music and line illustrations. **RA:** P-8; **R:** P-8

Vividly experience America's tumultuous and exciting history from the 1850s on!

- Watch the rich tapestry of America's story unfold as you complete the epic adventure started in Core 3.
- Get to know heroes like Abraham Lincoln, William Wilberforce, Simon Bolivar, Eleanor Roosevelt and the Wright brothers!
- Learn about the entire Western Hemisphere, even as you focus on the U.S.
- Let your Instructor's Guide make lesson planning a thing of the past.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 3½-5 hrs; Parent: 2-3 hrs.

Checklist

Core 4

Includes Core 4 IG, History 4, Read-Alouds 4, and Readers 4. Order Binder & Tabs separately.

☐ (5-day) 4C5

\$475.54

+ Benefits
~~\$475.54~~ **\$427.99**

☐ (4-day) 4C4

\$402.07

+ Benefits
~~\$402.07~~ **\$360.99**

☐ **Bible:** Page 53.

☐ **Language Arts:** Page 53.

☐ **Sequential Spelling:** Page 53.

☐ **Required Resources:** Page 53.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ **Science:** Page 53.

☐ **Math:** Page 53.

☐ **Handwriting:** Page 53.

☒ **Electives:** Page 53.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B050) separately. See p. 133.

You can teach like a "pro."

Enjoy time with your kids while you teach them with less stress.

Your Sonlight® Core 4 Instructor's Guide equips you with tools, plans, help and over 50 years of experience.

- Every school day is planned so you can take it in manageable, easy-to-follow portions.
- Teaching notes and tips clarify key points and help you answer any tough questions your children might ask.
- Comprehensive questions help you monitor your children's understanding without having to read every Reader book.

You'll love teaching this way. They'll love learning this way. *We guarantee it.*

Core 4 Instructor's Guide 4TB \$63.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 4 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.



"My favorite part of homeschooling is reading to my kids, so Sonlight has been a perfect fit for us."

—Tammy H, Aug. 2009

4 | Introduction to American History, Part 2 continued



“Geographical and cultural boundaries are no limit to the power of Sonlight,” writes Heather B of Grand Blanc, MI. “Sonlight allows our traveling family the opportunity to continue our learning even while far from home.” Here, Hannah (10) reads with new friends, Wendy and Maria, in Guatemala. In the B family’s sixth year of Sonlight, Hannah and her 8-year-old brother are studying Core 4.

SHARE THE LOVE
and earn rewards.

www.sonlight.com/rewards



“Thanks for making history come alive to my kids,” writes Angela Z of Lake Villa, IL. “After study about the Civil War and Abraham Lincoln in Core 4, we took a family field trip to Springfield, IL. We had so much fun seeing all the sights that reinforced what we had learned at home.” Even 3-year-old Joshua had soaked up Core 4 learning. Any time he saw a picture or statue of Abraham Lincoln during the trip he exclaimed “Mama, there’s President Lincoln!” Here, Hannah (10), Rachel (8), Joshua and their parents pose with the President and First Lady. The Z family is in their fifth year of Sonlight.

William Wilberforce ① 4H35 \$7.99
Holzmann. A brief look at the life of the man who helped Britain achieve, without bloodshed, what it cost the United States a civil war to accomplish. A statesman of the highest order, Wilberforce paid a tremendous price to pursue his convictions. S Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The World Wars ② 4H28 \$25.99
Dowswell. The 20th century is forever darkened by two malevolent shadows: the world wars of 1914-1918 and 1939-1945. Take a deep breath and explore both conflicts in one sobering, compelling book—from the soldiers’ terrifying experiences in trench warfare to mighty and sinister innovations that shaped the course of history. Dramatic photographs and detailed maps help make this an accessible, thought-provoking view of the most destructive wars our world has ever known. Hb. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-7

5-Day Program also includes ...

A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt ③ 4H02 \$5.50
DeYoung. When the bank forecloses on her family’s home during the Great Depression, 11-year-old Margo writes to Eleanor Roosevelt for help. Fascinating plot twists and historical detail hold your attention. Heartwarming story of community cohesion and determination to do good. Powerful. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

The Monitor and Merrimac ① 4H12 \$4.75
Stein. The story of two ships that changed shipbuilding forever and affected the course of the Civil War. S Pb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Shoes For Everyone ① 4R38 \$8.95
Mitchell. Jan Matzeliger, a black man from Dutch Guiana, wanted everyone to be able to afford shoes. He invented the first automatic shoe-making machine, and revolutionized the industry. Inspiring! Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

Simón Bolívar: The Liberator ① 4H44 \$4.99
de Varona. Would you risk your home, friends—even your life—to fight for your dreams? Simón dreamed to free South America from Spanish rule, and risked everything to lead his army in hundreds of battles. Was freedom worth the price he paid? This *Sonlight exclusive* includes maps, definitions, discussion questions, more. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-8; **R:** 2-6

South America ① 4H42 \$6.95
Moore. Introduces students to the physical and political geography, and to the environments, cultures, and animals found in South America. Uses engaging assignments to motivate students to find the information they need. Includes 17"x22" full-color political map and (on reverse) poster of some of the unique sites to be seen. Oversize Pb, illus. (Consumable/Reproducible). **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-6

A Unit About Canada ③ 4H43 \$9.99
Coe. A fascinating introduction to the geography, culture and history of Canada. Includes research projects, map activities, creative writing, reports, art projects, and other activities. (Consumable/Reproducible). Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-8; **R:** 5-8

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds 4** (Five-day) 4A5 \$137.54
(Four-day) 4A4 \$105.20

Note: 4 day program uses *A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt* from History program.

Establish a priceless family legacy of reading and learning.

Build family memories as you read 14 books aloud to your children:



- March through the American Civil War with Jethro, as he becomes a man and begins to understand some of the issues behind the conflict.
- Ride horseback with a young girl who races through a winter night to warn her American Indian friends of a planned attack.
- Face painful racial struggles with one of the first African American families to own land in Mississippi.
- Hunt buffalo, live in a teepee and ride bareback as you discover what it’s like to live as a Crow Indian.

Across Five Aprils ① 4A07 \$5.99
Hunt. The powerful story of a young man for whom the Civil War spans five Aprils. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Caddie Woodlawn ① 4A09 \$6.99
Brink. Newbery Medalist. Caddie has great adventures with her two brothers in the Wild West frontiers of Wisconsin in the late 1800s. Indians, raging rivers, massacre scares, loving family life are all here. Caddie is one of my favorite heroines. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Cheaper by the Dozen ② 4A16 \$11.99
Gilbreth & Carey. A perennial favorite: the true escapades of a now-famous family that had 12 children. Some bad language. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Little Britches ② 4A15 \$14.95
Moody. Classic true story of ranching in Colorado in the early 1900’s. A delight. Some raw language. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Miracles on Maple Hill ③ 4A13 \$5.95
Sorensen. A heartwarming Newbery Medal winner. Dad has returned from World War II a changed man: withdrawn, touchy, unable to work. The family moves back to the family farm where dad gets the healing he needs. Includes a great description of maple sugaring. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Moccasin Trail ① 4A23 \$6.99
McGraw. Newbery Honor. Having run away from home and lived as a Crow Indian for six years, Jim Keath finds it almost impossible to accept the ways of white people again when his younger brothers and sister ask him to join them in creating a homestead in Oregon. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-10

Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems ① 4A08 \$12.95

☐ Hall, ed. A collection of delightful poems for young people arranged chronologically—beginning with anonymous native Americans and continuing to the present day. Includes serious and playful pieces all illustrated with full-color period graphics. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

In Search of the Source ③ 4H27 \$11.95

☐ Anderson & Moore. A translator struggles to help a tribal people understand what the Bible says. Fascinating, thought-provoking, and often funny, these are the stories of a culture's first encounter with God's Word. X Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry ② 4A12 \$7.99

☐ Taylor. Newbery Medal winner about the post-Civil War South. The Taylors are one of the few black families to own land: a cause for racial tensions and strife. A story of overcoming unjust opposition. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

The Winged Watchman ③ 4A05 \$13.95

☐ Van Stockum. An historically accurate portrait of family life in the polders and among the windmills in Holland during the last years of Nazi occupation during WWII ... and the months after, as families began to come back together. How do you avoid bitterness amidst overwhelming evil? Wonderful view of family life in another culture and another time. Deeply moving and heartwarming. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

All Sail Set ① 4A27 \$14.95

☐ Sperry. Newbery Honor. Fascinating, overwhelmingly realistic fictional story of a boy who helped build the greatest clipper ship ever—*The Flying Cloud*—and then helped sail her around the Horn. One of our family's favorites. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Great Turkey Walk ② 4A06 \$6.95

☐ Karr. In this sure-fire funny-bone tickler, part tall-tale but mostly solid historical yarn, fifteen-year-old Simon Green proves he's a man, and worthy of respect, as he escorts a thousand turkeys on a turkey drive (the turkey equivalent of a cattle drive). Great fun! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

The Great Wheel ② 4A22 \$7.95

☐ Lawson. Engrossing story about the first-and-largest-Ferris Wheel ever built. Told by one of the workers who built it. Newbery Honor. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Rules of the Road ③ 4A01 \$7.99

☐ Bauer. Mrs. Gladstone is the elderly, crusty president of a chain of shoe stores. Jenna is a gangly, gutsy 16-year-old who sells shoes after school. When Jenna drives Mrs. Gladstone on a cross-country "road trip" to visit several shops in the chain, the two learn a great deal from each other. Meanwhile, Gladstone's son plans to oust his mother and turn the company into a discounter of low-quality shoes ... but not if Jenna can help it. Delightfully touching. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

READERS

☐ Readers 4 (Five-day) 4R5 \$144.56

Stimulate your children's imaginations and fuel learning!

- Bravely trek the dangerous jungles of South America alongside a 19-year-old boy.
- Experiment in the labs of George Washington Carver, the African American scientist who revolutionized farming and invented hundreds of things we now use every day.
- Follow young Eric as he wheels and deals through seventeen "swaps" to obtain a special gift for his friend.
- Work with Thomas Edison, America's most prolific inventor. Witness his joys and frustrations, the secret failures and amazing triumphs that led to many technologies we take for granted today—such as light bulbs, audio CDs, even movies!

Worlds of excitement, adventure and learning await in these 20 books your children will read over and over again.

All of a Kind Family ② 4R17 \$6.50

☐ Taylor. The light-hearted story of an all-girl family in a crowded section of New York City at the turn of the century. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Bruchko ③ 4R33 \$14.99

☐ Olson. The true story of Bruce Olson who, at 19, leaves his home in Minnesota to reach the Motilone Indians, a murderous tribe in the jungles of Colombia. Captured by the people with whom he wants to share the Gospel, Olson proves God's strength is made perfect in weakness. Thought-provoking and challenging! X Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

By the Great Horn Spoon ① 4R06 \$6.99

☐ Fleischman. To save his sister's home, young Jack and his butler rush off to California to join the '49ers in their hunt for gold. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

Freedom Train: The Story of Harriet Tubman ① 4R08 \$5.99

☐ Sterling. Fascinating biography of Harriet Tubman, a black woman who risked her life helping other slaves reach freedom on the Underground Railroad. Pb. **RA:** 1-7; **R:** 4-7



"For the first time in my life, I'm loving history. Thanks to Sonlight, all my children will ever know is to love history!"

—Teresa C, Aug. 2009



"Thank you, Sonlight, for helping our family be the kind of family I always dreamed about!" writes Olivia M of Woodruff, SC. "When I look at this picture I see the love and the companionship our children share with each other. What a privilege to learn and share as a family!" Thanks to Sonlight's portable curriculum, the M family took a 17-day trip across the United States as they studied Core 4. Between visiting parts of the Lewis and Clark Trail, Mount Rushmore, and Yellowstone, Nathan (9), Caleb (8), Eva (4), Elijah (2) and Isaiah (1) strike a pose in front of the Grand Teton Mountains.



"Having everything organized and ready to go is SO helpful. I do not want to waste my time planning lessons," writes Janis L of Aurora, IL. "We've tried some other curriculums along the way, but we always come back to Sonlight and all those great books!" The L family has homeschooled for 11 years, most of them with Sonlight. As they study Core 4 and P4/5, 9-year-old Anna and 4-year-old Nathanael relish the opportunity to read in the great outdoors.



"With the combination of God's power, the homeschool atmosphere and Sonlight Curriculum, we have gone from distress to relaxed," writes Linda H of Bozeman, MT. "Reading has been very stressful in the past because it was extremely difficult for Keaton. With God's grace and intervention, there has been much improvement. To Him we give the credit. Sonlight has provided enjoyable, interesting stories that have drawn Keaton in." Keaton (11) is studying Core 4 in his third year of Sonlight. Now that Keaton loves to read, even Tucker, the family dog, likes to join the fun.

WELCOME TO THE
BLOGOSPHERE

www.sonlightblog.com



"I love that Sonlight has helped quality literature become such a valuable part of our life," writes Joy H of Waco, TX. "I look at the books in the library and have to hunt to find one that I feel is acceptable, but with Sonlight I have books that impact our family and me!" Here, eight-year-old Anna snuggles and shares a good story with her sister, four-year-old Mariel. The H family has homeschooled for three years, all with Sonlight.

George Washington Carver ②

4R35 \$7.99

☐ Collins. George Washington Carver overcame racial prejudice to become an outstanding Christian scientist. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

Gone Away Lake ②

4R22 \$6.00

☐ Enright. Newbery Honor. Two children discover the remains of a lake long since dried up, the ruins of once-elegant homes that stood along its shore ... and two fascinating old people who remember the glory years. Charming. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-7

Helen Keller ②

4R15 \$5.99

☐ Davidson. The inspiring story of Helen Keller, a blind and deaf girl who overcame her limitations through courage and the firm love of a caring teacher. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Hero Over Here ②

4H18 \$5.75

☐ Kudlinski. Theodore learns that heroism requires more-and less-than he imagined in this story set during the deadly flu epidemic at the end of World War I. Moving. S Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 4-6

In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson ③

4R19 \$5.99

☐ Lord. A ten-year-old Chinese girl emigrates to America. After earning the friendship of the toughest girl in class, she is included in the playground stickball games and becomes a loyal fan of the Brooklyn Dodgers. Humorous and thought-provoking. Winner of many awards. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Old Yeller ①

4R13 \$5.99

☐ Gipson. The touching Newbery Honor story about a boy and the dog he loves. Set during frontier days in the Texas hill country. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Perilous Road ①

4R05 \$6.99

☐ Steele. Newbery Honor. Hot-headed Chris Brabson hates the Yankees for invading his Tennessee mountain home. He learns a difficult lesson about the waste of war and the meaning of tolerance and courage when he reports to the Confederates the approach of a Yankee supply troop ... only to learn that his brother is probably part of the invading force. Good character studies. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

Plain Girl ③

4R20 \$6.95

☐ Sorensen. As the only Amish girl in her school, Esther stands out like "a blackbird against the sky." Apart from her kin, she is both attracted to the new life she sees and afraid that it may draw her away. By a Newbery Medal-winning author. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Seventeenth Swap ③

4R31 \$8.99

☐ McGraw. Eric wants to get a special gift for his friend Jimmy. Since he doesn't have money, he has to wheel and deal through seventeen swaps. Along the way, he learns some surprising things about himself—which is why the seventeenth swap is best of all. S Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Shades of Gray ①

4R10 \$5.99

☐ Reeder. Thought-provoking story of a boy who was orphaned by the Civil War as he

struggles to forgive "the enemy"—and discover what true courage is all about. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Sing Down the Moon ①

4R39 \$6.99

☐ O'Dell. Beautifully written Newbery Honor story of a teenaged girl who is confronted by the challenges of life as a female member of the Navaho nation in the mid-1860s. Poignant and thought-provoking! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

The Story of Thomas Alva Edison:

Wizard of Menlo Park ②

4H39 \$4.50

☐ Davidson. Explains the basic principles behind Edison's discoveries as well as his joys, tragedies, and amazing successes. Pb. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

The Terrible Wave ②

4R36 \$13.00

☐ Dahlstedt. Top-notch historical fiction about the great Johnstown, Pennsylvania flood of 1889. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Thimble Summer ③

4R18 \$6.99

☐ Enright. Newbery Medal winner about a mid-American farm family in the early 20th century. Charming. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Turn Homeward, Hannalee ①

4R11 \$5.99

☐ Beatty. Two thousand Georgia textile workers were shipped North against their will to work in Yankee mills. Twelve-year old Hannalee was one of them. This is the true story of how she fulfilled her promise to return home. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Wright Brothers ②

4R34 \$5.99

☐ Reynolds. A delightful account of the exploits, the family life and the character of the two bike builders who are generally credited with having been the first to engage in powered flight. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ Bible 4

4B00 \$25.94

Help your children to grow in their faith!

- Teach your children to discover profound truths about God from the Bible.
- Students begin to study the Bible on their own and they'll hold God's word in their hearts with the help of Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare CD.

Sing the Word:

The Heavens Declare ①

4B04 \$14.95

☐ The Harrow Family. Includes all the Scripture verses in Level 4 Bible Memory program. X S

Starting Strong ①

4B01 \$10.99

☐ Rinehart. A single-volume bind-up of three Bible study books -Never Too Small for God, Stuck Like Glue, and One of a Kind. The perfect tool for teaching preteens how to study the Bible on their own. Includes stories, stickers, questions and activities. Uses but is not dependent upon *The Living Bible*. (Consumable) X S Pb. **R:** 4-6



Join the conversation
(and the fan club)
on **facebook**

www.facebook.com/sonlight

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language Arts 4

4TL \$37.99

- Use with Core 4 Readers.
- Designed for ages 9-12.
- Children learn to recognize and imitate good writing during daily dictation exercises, practice many creative writing assignments, explore various writing styles, and are challenged with advanced writing mechanics and techniques.

LA 4 Instructor's Guide 4TL \$37.99

Fully equips you to teach Language Arts 4. Subjects include spelling, grammar, writing mechanics, research writing and creative expression. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activity sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and more. Also schedules the optional workbook listed below. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-141 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

Extra Activity Sheets (Consumable) 4TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOK

For those who want to add to our natural language-learning approach, the following book is scheduled in your Instructor's Guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4 (2nd Edition)

4L10 \$16.55

For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.



"This is what I love best about Sonlight: the choices of books draw my children to want to learn and I actually learn along with them!" writes Courtney S of Marion, AR. "There is something about the book choices that literally draw the children away from play to hear a good story!" Here, Courtney's husband Randy entertains a group of neighborhood children (and two of their own children, Suzanna, 5, and Dunnivan, 7) who jumped off their bikes to sit and hear him read Dr. Seuss. The S family has homeschooled with Sonlight for two years.

REQUIRED

If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 4 program.

3" Binder w/ tabs (p. 133)	B050	\$19.99
Book of Time (p. 131)	KH06	\$22.99
Markable Map and Markers (p. 134)	MAP	\$26.74
Landmark History of the American People (p. 41)	3H29	\$33.50
The Story of the USA Book 2 (p. 41)	3H362	\$11.95
American Adventures 1 - 5-day only (p. 41)	3H31	\$9.95
Sequential Spelling (p. 131 for items RL50-RL56)		\$10.95

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

Grammar Ace Package (p. 132)	RL6	\$44.97
Writer's INC (p. 131)	RL04	\$32.49
Student Dictionary (p. 131)	RL01	\$19.95
Microscopy Resources for 4S23		
Hand held Magnifier/ Microscope ③ (p. 105)	4S14	\$14.95

Add the following subjects:

Science

Science 4 (Five-day)	4S5	\$210.80
(Four-day)	4S4	\$184.82
Science 4 Instructor's Guide	4TS	\$37.99
Bell and the Science of the Telephone ①	4S06	\$6.99
Diary of an Early American Boy ①	4S03	\$9.99
Discover & Do Level 4 DVD ①	4S07	\$19.99
Electricity & Magnetism ①	4S19	\$7.99
Light & Color ②	4S24	\$6.95
Mysteries and Marvels of Science ①	4S08	\$16.99
TOPS 32—Electricity ①	4S21	\$16.00
TOPS 33—Magnetism ②	4S22	\$16.00
Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope ③	4S23	\$14.99
The Usborne Internet-Linked Book of Astronomy and Space ③	4S01	\$14.95
Science Supplies Kit 4 ①	4SK	\$15.99
See for Yourself Energy ②	4S05	\$14.99
The Story of Inventions ①	4S02	\$10.99

Required (If not already owned)

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit ① NSK \$29.99

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 104.

Math

Teaching Textbooks 4th Grade	4M20	\$119.90
For PC and Mac		
MathTacular3*	RM37	\$24.99

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 112.

Handwriting (Optional)

Handwriting 4	HW4	\$25.25
Includes the three items listed.		
Handwriting Without Tears		
Cursive Teacher's Guide Level 4	4L171	\$10.25
Cursive Success	4L172	\$10.25
1/8" ruled paper, 2-line	4L174	\$4.75

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 99.

Electives (Recommended)

Electives 4	4E	\$40.90
Includes the three items listed.		
Mark Kistler's Draw Squad	RR74	\$20.00
Recorder	MU01	\$7.95
Nine Note Recorder Method	MU16	\$12.95

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

"I was scared to death to homeschool because I had no knowledge of teaching styles, curriculum, or what in the world to do first. I just wanted someone to tell me what to do. My husband sent me a link to the Sonlight website, and I nearly cried with relief—especially over the Instructor's Guides! I'm so thankful I can trust Sonlight to do all the research and planning for me. I just open my notebook each day, and off we go!"

—Becky F, July 2009



Sonlight® Core 5 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers. (Binder & Tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.)

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

☐ History 5

(Windows) (Five-day) 5H5W **\$310.26**
(Four-day) 5H4W **\$279.33**

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

For Mac options go to www.sonlight.com/history-geography-5.

Discover the Eastern Hemisphere!

Men and women will inspire your family as they give up everything (including their lives) to carry the gospel to this far-away region.

A journey of danger, suspense and discovery will captivate the hearts of your children. Visit far-away places like India, China, Japan, Australia, Libya, Turkey and Pakistan on your quest to understand the religions, cultures and customs of the people who live in this largely unreachable part of the world.

- Race alongside a 1924 Olympic champion and marvel as he refuses to run on Sunday—even as it costs him a gold medal.
- Walk with Gandhi as this small, passionate man captivates his countrymen's hearts and eventually inspires India's independence from British rule.
- Blaze a trail with Mary Slessor as she suffers hardship and braves danger in order to bring the gospel to the people of Africa.
- Follow Genghis Khan, the great Mongol leader who conquers an empire larger than Alexander the Great's kingdom.
- Join Commodore Perry's thrilling expedition, in the mid-1800s, to the mysterious, isolated nation of Japan.

Your children will also develop a passion to pray for the world's least evangelized people through a powerful 2-hour DVD filled with stirring cultural and spiritual insights.

In Sonlight® Core 5, History and Geography are fully integrated with your Read-Alouds and Reader packages—your kids will see the times and peoples of the Eastern Hemisphere come alive.

Ancient China Treasure Chest ①

5H48 **\$22.95**

☐ Liu. The mysteries and splendors of one of the world's oldest civilizations wait for you under lock and key in this treasure-filled kit! Besides an informative, full-color book written by an expert in Chinese history, you receive a calligraphy brush, a black ink stick and ink stone for making ink, and much more. (Consumable). RA: 5-A; R: 8-A

Give your children a vision for world missions as you journey across the mysterious East ...

- Visit the lands where 90% of the world's unevangelized people live—where Buddhism, Hinduism and Islam thrive.
- Explore the history and cultures of ancient, complex and fascinating societies.
- Grow in your understanding of our diverse world and nurture your children's desire to serve the Lord.
- Teach confidently—without stressful lesson planning!

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 4-6 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

Core 5

Includes Core 5 IG, History 5, Read-Alouds 5, and Readers 5. Order Binder & Tabs separately.

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) 5C5W Windows \$671.02 + Benefits \$671.02 \$602.99	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) 5C4W Windows \$605.20 + Benefits \$605.20 \$543.99
---	---

For Mac options go to www.sonlight/5.html

- ☐ **Bible:** Pages 58-59.
- ☐ **Language Arts:** Page 59.
- ☐ **Sequential Spelling:** Page 59.
- ☐ **Required Resources:** Page 59.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☐ **Science:** Page 59.
- ☐ **Math:** Page 59.
- ☐ **Handwriting:** Page 59.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 59.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order Binder & Tabs (B050, see p. 133) separately. Instructor's Guide plus 3" binder and tabs included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

Say goodbye to writing lesson plans!



Your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide eliminates time-consuming lesson planning and frees you to simply enjoy teaching your kids.

- Activities, assignments, teaching tips and study questions flow along with every plan for every subject—for the entire year.

- The lesson plans are simple to follow and adjust easily to your children's learning styles.
- Flexible four- and five-day-per-week schedules free you to fit school to your family.

No more late nights and mornings that come too soon. Greet your children with a confident smile and a sparkle in your eyes each morning, knowing that your Core 5 Instructor's Guide is ready when you are.

Core 5 Instructor's Guide 5TB **\$63.99**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 5 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary

"Sonlight allows us the opportunity to love learning as a family."

—Tammy T, Aug. 2009

Arabs in the Golden Age ③ 5H38 \$9.95

☐ Moktefi & Ageorges. Unbelievably thorough yet easy to read and gorgeously illustrated introduction to Arab-Muslim life and culture. Written from a positive perspective. Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun ① 5H06 \$9.99

☐ Blumberg. Newbery Honor. Amazing true story of how one man's diplomacy and cultural sensitivity opened the doors of a previously impermeable culture. Well written. Fascinating illustrations. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

David Livingstone: Africa's Trailblazer ③ 5H02 \$8.99

☐ Bengé. From his boyhood in Scotland to the end of his days, follow this evangelistic explorer who mapped vast regions of 19th century Southern Africa. Once he discovered he could be both a Christian and a scientist, Livingstone pursued God's call to Kuruman, and "a thousand villages where no missionary had ever been." Gripping. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Eastern Hemisphere Explorer ① 5H51 \$28.99

☐ Densmer. Explore distant lands and discover rich cultures in this Sonlight Exclusive adventure guide. Tour 14 Eastern Hemisphere countries in-depth through maps, a timeline, thought-provoking questions and creative projects. Especially valuable as a springboard to help students become great researchers. Students will use the World Book Encyclopedia (see below) to answer many of the questions, but will also develop research skills through use of outside sources. Your student will need your help, initially, to engage in this level of research. A high-speed internet connection is recommended. Includes Student Activity Sheets. **S**

☐ **Extra Student Activity Sheets** 5H52 \$19.99
(Consumable) For additional students

World Book® Deluxe Encyclopedia (Windows DVD-ROM) ① RR50 \$39.95

☐ One DVD-ROM holds the entire 22-volume print edition plus: scores of new and revised articles, over 10,000 images, 2 hours of video and sound clips, more than 1,500 maps, time lines, hyperlinked dictionary, built-in search engine, step-by-step research projects, and more. Also available for Mac. For detailed computer system requirements and Mac options, visit us at www.sonlight.com/RR50.html.

Eric Liddell ① 5H05 \$8.99

☐ Bengé. The story of Eric (Chariots of Fire) Liddell, champion of the 1924 Olympics—from his boyhood in China to his death in a Japanese concentration camp in World War II. A beautifully-written story of a great and godly man. **X Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Gandhi ③ 5H17 \$5.99

☐ Bains. The "Father" of modern India, Mahatma Gandhi led a peaceful revolution against one of the world's great empires. Thought-provoking. Pb, pen-and-ink illus. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

Genghis Khan & the Mongol Horde ② 5H47 \$10.75

☐ Lamb. A Landmark History book. The empire Genghis Khan built encompassed more territory than any empire in all the ancient world—more, even, than that of Alexander the Great. Khan's rule has shaped Central Asian history ever since. An expert tells Kahn's story in lively prose. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

A Glorious Age in Africa ③ 5H31 \$14.95

☐ Chu & Skinner. Fascinating, astonishing, well-researched, well-written intro to three great West African civilizations. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

India: The Culture ② 5H34 \$8.99

☐ Kalman. Profusely illustrated introduction to the religions, arts, crafts, foods, festivals and celebrations of the Indian peoples. Oversize Pb, full color, **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

India: The People ③ 5H35 \$8.99

☐ Kalman. Companion volume to 5H34, deals with India's history, peoples, living conditions, occupations, problems, etc. Oversize Pb, full color, **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

Mary Slessor: Forward into Calabar ③ 5H46 \$8.99

☐ Bengé. A millworker, Mary Slessor became a pioneer missionary in Africa, not only teaching people about Christ, but helping to put an end to twin-killings and other brutal practices. A thrilling biography by master biographers. **X Pb. RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Mongols ② 5H33 \$9.95

☐ Nicholson. Fascinating, colorful introduction to the history and culture of one of the world's least known peoples. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

100 Gateway Cities ① 5H36 \$9.99

☐ Wagner, Peters & Wilson. Concise statistical summary of the spiritual condition of 100 of the world's largest and most spiritually needy cities. Not one of those books you are likely to pick up for the pleasure of the reading; but it will transform your perspective on the world! **X Pb, illus (maps). RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Sonlight Curriculum's Unreached Peoples DVD ① 5H50 \$17.50

☐ An almost 2-hour long DVD focused on the Eastern Hemisphere's least evangelized peoples with live footage from every continent, cultural and spiritual insights, and prayer points. **Customs Warning: media receives special scrutiny in some countries. X S R:** 3-A

Teresa of Calcutta ③ 5H16 \$7.99

☐ Watson. The inspiring and challenging story of Mother Teresa who, for more than 40 years sought to be "the arms of Christ" to the poorest of the poor in the slums of Calcutta. An unlikely hero who went against the grain of our me-first culture. **X Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

Time Line Figures-5 ① 5H49 \$6.50

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 40 Timeline figures for Core 5, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the



"We so appreciate and respect Sonlight's global mindedness that has helped us to broaden our understanding and to dream bigger!" writes Shannon S of Alberta, Canada. "We were so excited that our year of Sonlight's Core 5 Eastern Hemisphere Explorer coincided with a long-dreamed-of family trip to India!" The S family, pictured here in the clouds surrounding the Himalayas, has homeschooled with Sonlight for five years.



"I am loving not having to spend hours searching for good books to read to the children," writes Alison Kay P of New Zealand. "We have just this year started our journey with Sonlight and the children are loving the fabulous reading material. Our homeschool has become more relaxed and literature-full. Sonlight fits into our lifestyle and gets learning out into the fresh air." Thirteen-year-old Sky gets creative and reads an absorbing Core 5 Reader with her beloved pony, Lassie.

5

Age: 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
Grade: 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10



"Core 5 has made other cultures come alive," writes Kelly G of Israel. "Considering we live in a country with few homeschoolers like us, it has been hard to source materials. Now we are building an amazing library through Sonlight that we can use for all our children. We love the journey that Sonlight takes you on, especially the literature choices and how they tie in so well with what we are learning." Here, Tess (11), Hila (6) and Kai (13) read against the beautiful desert backdrop near their home.



"Instead of pulling my hair out with lesson plans, I am able to devote my time to reading, instructing and completing fun projects with Sonlight, like building the Great Wall of China," writes Ashley M from Taylors, SC. "Each school day I wake up and am very thankful for the planning that went into the daily curriculum. Studying the Eastern Hemisphere with Core 5 was very exciting for us, especially since Grandma is from the Philippines." Here, Addison, Noah and Isaac (ages 8, 10 and 6, respectively) proudly present their portion of the Great Wall of China. They have been with Sonlight for five years.

► Book of Time (KH06) – or on a time line of your own making (Consumable). S

Torches of Joy ① 5H11 \$14.99

☐ Dekker. The amazing true story of the power of the Gospel to transform a Stone-Age tribe into a powerfully vibrant Christian community. An example of missions "done right." X Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Whatever Happened to Penny Candy? ② 5H13 \$14.95

☐ Maybury. A fast, clear and fun explanation of basic economics. Includes economic history and discussions of such topics as money, inflation, recession, wages, prices, etc. Wonderful. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

William Carey: Obligated to Go ② 5H43 \$8.99

☐ Bengie. The thrilling story of William Carey, pioneer missionary to India and the "father of modern missions." Shows Carey in all aspects as one who attempted great things for God, and realized great things from God. X Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

Exploring Planet Earth ① 5H45 \$13.99

☐ Tiner. Fascinating accounts of the world's great explorers—from Eratosthenes, the Greek mathematician who accurately calculated the circumference of the Earth almost 250 years before Christ, to Marco Polo, Columbus, Magellan, and 15 others! Fascinating. Oversize Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Faces: Australia Through Time ① 5H39 \$6.95

☐ Faces Magazine, Vol. VIII, No. IX. A fascinating introduction to Australia: the Aborigines, European exploration and settlement, the continent's unique animals, and more! Pb, photo illus throughout. RA: 3-A; R: 5-9

Ships, Sailors and the Sea ① 5H01 \$9.99

☐ Usborne. An exciting introduction to the world of ships and to the people who sailed them—from the first log and reed boats with simple sails, to the hovercraft, hydrofoils and submarines of today. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

READ-ALOUDS

☐ Read-Alouds 5 (Five-day) 5A5 \$116.16
(Four-day) 5A4 \$81.27

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

"Come on kids—it's time for another Sonlight® Read-Aloud book!"

Put on your pajamas, make some popcorn and settle into your favorite chair with the kids as they surround you in anticipation of another exciting adventure.

They will be fascinated as they:

- Shuffle behind Marjan, a crippled Persian girl, as she risks her life to collect stories for the Sultan's wife, who must tell him a new tale every night—or be killed.

- Outrun lions and an evil prince as you cross the desert with a talking horse and his boy.
- Explore dark caverns, forests full of elves and dragons' lairs bursting with treasure, all on a quest to save many kingdoms.
- Join Momo, a young Tibetan girl, to chase a dog thief from the Himalayan mountains to Calcutta, India.

Your children will have a hard time waiting to hear you read these and 15 more enthralling tales to them this year.

All the Small Poems ① 5A20 \$7.95

☐ Worth. Award-winning collection of poems presents everyday objects in a thought-provoking new light. Frost, for instance, is likened to a jungle plant with "lacy fronds and plumes and tendrils." Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Daughter of the Mountains ② 5A22 \$6.99

☐ Rankin. Momo, a young Tibetan girl, chases the man who stole her Lhasa terrier—from high in the Himalayas to the city of Calcutta. Stunning introduction to landscapes, peoples and customs of which most of us are wholly unaware. Exciting and thought-provoking! Newbery Honor. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

The Horse and His Boy ③② 5A11 \$8.99

☐ Lewis. My favorite from the marvelous Narnia series. A talking horse and a servant boy save Narnia from invasion. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The House of Sixty Fathers ①② 5A05 \$5.95

☐ DeJong. Newbery Honor. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. A Chinese boy is separated from his family and is "adopted" by sixty American airmen. Great story! Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Island of the Blue Dolphins ① 5A02 \$6.99

☐ O'Dell. Newbery Medal. A moving and unforgettable story inspired by the true story of an Indian girl who spent 18 years alone on a rocky island far off the coast of California in the early 1800s. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Journey to Jo'burg ③ 5A13 \$4.99

☐ Naidoo. Multiple award winner. Touching story of a young girl and her brother who set out to find their mother "somewhere" in the city of Johannesburg. A sensitive introduction to some of the inequities and injustices one can find today in countries all over the world. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 4-A

The Land I Lost ② 5A19 \$5.99

☐ Nhuong. Multi award-winner. The loving memories of the author's childhood in a Vietnamese hamlet. Includes fascinating information on customs, folklore, animals, and a different philosophy of life. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Master Puppeteer ① 5A04 \$5.99

☐ Paterson. Multiple award winner. Jiro, son of a starving puppetmaker in 18th Century Japan, runs away from home to apprentice himself to the master of the Hanaza puppet theater ... and finds himself in the midst of a Robin Hood intrigue. Fascinating introduction to Japanese culture. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Seven Daughters & Seven Sons ③

5A18 \$6.99

☐ Cohen. A true-to-life Arabic fairy tale about a poor girl who makes good through hard work, diligence ... and brains. An all-time favorite in our family. Great opportunity for discussing male-female differences and similarities. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Shadow Spinner ③

5A23 \$5.99

☐ Fletcher. Another one of our family's favorites, Shadow Spinner tells a plausible "story behind the story" of Scheherazade, the woman who saved her own life and the lives of all the women of Persia by telling stories to the Sultan, night after night, for 1001 nights. Exciting, fun, and thought-provoking. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Wolves of Willoughby Chase ②

5A09 \$6.50

☐ Aiken. Wolves without and a wicked governess within lead two English girls, Bonnie and Sylvia, to many spine-tingling adventures. Suspenseful. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze ①

5A16 \$7.95

☐ Lewis. Newbery Award-winning story of a young boy who lived in China during the perilous 1920s. Marvelous introduction to Chinese culture and thought. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

The Hobbit ③

5A14 \$7.99

☐ Tolkien. The enchanting story of Bilbo Baggins, a far-wandering hobbit who discovered the One Ring of Power and brought it home. The prelude to Tolkien's the "Lord of the Rings" trilogy. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Seabird ①

5A01 \$11.95

☐ Holling. Newbery Honor. The history of America at sea is imaginatively presented through the travels of Seabird, a carved ivory gull. Ranges over the globe and throughout the last 200 years. A beautiful book in every way. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 5-8

Tales of a Korean Grandmother ①

5A15 \$14.95

☐ Carpenter. Reprint of 1938 classic. A grandmother "explains" Korean games, family relationships and life experiences by reference to Korean folktales. Beautifully illustrated. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

READERS

☐ **Readers 5** (Five-day) 5R5 \$180.61
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

These stories are so compelling, you'll want to read them, too!



- Nurse a dying foal back to health with Agba, the stable boy, and watch what happens.
- Travel to China with 21 year-old Hudson Taylor, as he dares to trust God against all odds and spread the gospel there.

- Admire the persistence of Japanese villagers who rebuild after a huge tidal wave destroys everything they own.
- Meet Mafatu, a Polynesian Prince who proves he is no coward when he conquers his fear of the sea.

These and many other intriguing adventures await your children (and you!)

Aladdin and Other Favorite Arabian Nights Stories ③

5R29 \$3.00

☐ Smith, ed. Wonderful, low-cost edition includes all the most famous tales of Sheharazade. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 5-A

Ali and the Golden Eagle ③

5R32 \$10.99

☐ Grover. The author worked on the edge of the Saudi Arabian desert in the 1970s. On a day trip, he discovered a village hidden at the bottom of a mile-high cliff. The true story of what happened to him—and to the thousand-year-old village—when he dared to climb down. Dramatic, thought-provoking fun! S Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Around the World in 80 Days ③

5R30 \$5.99

☐ Verne. Classic story of adventure. We've put it in mostly for fun—but do you find yourself recognizing certain places, peoples and practices? Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum ③

5R24 \$8.95

☐ Bryan. ALA Notable Book. Five traditional Nigerian tales retold and beautifully illustrated with pen-and-ink drawings. Pb. **RA:** 2-8; **R:** 4-8

The Big Wave ①

5R05 \$4.99

☐ Buck. Children's Book Award. A Japanese boy must face life after escaping a tidal wave that destroys his family and village. A powerful story of perseverance through tragedy. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Born in the Year of Courage ①

5R37 \$8.95

☐ Crofford. Fascinating historical fiction that closely follows the truth about a brave 15-year-old Japanese fisherman, Manjiro Nakahama, who is shipwrecked far off the coast of Japan, is brought to the United States, and, upon returning home, paves the way for Commodore Perry's successful "opening of Japan" to the United States in 1853. S Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A



"We're really into Sonlight," writes Jalynn O of San Marcos, TX. "I love the reliability of Sonlight. I know that I can trust the books they feature and that the way the books are grouped will not only educate my children, but will delight us all." Ten-year-old Ty just couldn't get enough Sonlight, so he jumped in the box and Claire (8) pulled him along. The four children of the O family are studying Core 5 and Core 1 in their eighth year of Sonlight.

Fast shipping ...

FREE!

www.sonlight.com/shipping



"Thanks for our daughter's excitement to learn!" writes Christy B of Derry, NH. "It has been such a struggle to get her motivated in other years with other curriculums. I have gone back to Sonlight because I remember how much she enjoyed it in first grade. I also went back because I have found out for myself that my children do not learn through textbook type teaching or in a DVD program. It's just in one ear and out the other! They truly need an integrative approach and that's why you came to mind once again! So thank you and keep up the good work!" Cassia (10) used Sonlight for first grade and is thrilled to have returned now in Core 5.

"We love the literary approach to studying history because it helps us connect with the people and events in a deeper way. The literature enhances the historical facts by adding an emotional connection for the students."

—Jeffrey S, Aug. 2009



"I have been so impressed with the choices Sonlight makes to challenge my children to think about the impact of history on individuals," writes Michelle L of Pierre, SD. "I am excited that my children get exposed to so much world history and to other cultures. I have enjoyed sharing the missionary stories with my children and connecting them with missionaries all around the world." Here, Marcella (11), smiles through a mask she made for her *Eastern Hemisphere Explorer* from Core 5. The L family has four children and is starting their seventh year homeschooling with Sonlight.



"Sonlight is so good for all my children as it allows them to develop their strengths and build on their mediocre areas," writes Wendy Y of South Africa. "My son loves cooking and always gravitates to the cooking choices when he chooses his 'adventures' from the *Eastern Hemisphere Explorer*. I watch my friends juggle so many programs and try to create a no-gap program, but Sonlight has done it all for me ... above and beyond!" In this photo, 12-year-old Jonathan puts some finishing touches on a pavlova as he studies New Zealand in Core 5. The Y family has used Sonlight "from the beginning."

Call it Courage ① 5R03 \$4.99
☐ Sperry. Newbery Medalist. A legendary adventure story of how Mafatu, the son of the Great Chief of Hibueru, a Polynesian people, conquers his fear of the sea and proves he isn't a coward. Beautifully told. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Cat Who Went to Heaven ① 5R06 \$5.99
☐ Coatsworth. Newbery Medal. A little cat and his master, a compassionate artist, bring about a special Buddhist miracle. Written from a Buddhist perspective. Pb, charming illustrations. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor ① 5R08 \$7.99
☐ Thompson. Hudson Taylor was only 21 when he sailed from England. He had already learned he could trust God with the last coin in his pocket; he would need that faith as he set out to evangelize the Chinese. A thrilling true story of daring, danger and dependence on God. **X Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Henry Reed, Inc. ① 5R02 \$6.99
☐ Robertson. Famous story about an entrepreneurial boy and his humorous escapades. Fun! **Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-7

Homesick ② 5R27 \$5.99
☐ Fritz. The daughter of Americans grows up in China wishing she could be "home" in America—only to discover, once she goes "home" that China is more "home" than she realized. A poignant story; excellent for all "third-culture" kids! **Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Incredible Journey ② 5R20 \$5.99
☐ Burnford. Classic story of three house pets who overcome enormous odds to return to the masters they love. **Pb. RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-9

Just So Stories ② 5R14 \$4.99
☐ Kipling. One of the best-loved children's books of all time. "Answers" such questions as how the camel got its hump and the elephant his trunk. Pb, 35 illustrations by the author. **RA:** 2-8; **R:** 4-8

King of the Wind ③ 5R28 \$5.99
☐ Henry. Newbery Medal-winning story of an Arabian horse from North Africa and his adventures in France and England. **Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

The Kite Fighters ① 5R04 \$5.99
☐ Park. Young-sup and Kee-sup are brothers in Korea in 1473. Both must come to terms with the privileges and responsibilities associated with their birth order. A poignant coming-of-age story. **Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Li Lun, Lad of Courage ① 5R33 \$5.95
☐ Treffinger. A touching story about a Chinese boy who fails his fishing village's traditional test of manhood. Will he ever find a place in society considering his fear of the sea? Newbery Honor. **Pb, illus. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-9

Louis Braille ③ 5R36 \$4.99
☐ Davidson. Louis Braille was 12 years old when he determined to invent an easy way for blind people like himself to read and write. It took him

three years to work out his raised-dot alphabet; it took 20 years for him to get his method accepted by sighted people. A moving story of a man who persevered for the betterment of his fellows. **Pb, illus. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-7

Mission to Cathay ① 5R34 \$10.99
☐ Pollard. A fictional story of Matteo Ricci, the first Roman Catholic ambassador to enter China. Full of cultural detail and adventure. Presents an astonishingly realistic look at many of the difficulties facing Christian ambassadors to unreached peoples. **S Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-8

Rascal ② 5R21 \$5.99
☐ North. Newbery Honor. The charming story of a boy and his mischievous pet raccoon and the event-filled year they experience together in the Wisconsin backwoods of the early 1900s. Sure to endear raccoons to you forever! **Pb. RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

The Rat Catcher's Son ③ 5R38 \$7.99
☐ London. A delightful collection of folktales from Africa collected by SIM missionaries. **S X Pb, illus. RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

Red Sand, Blue Sky ① 5R35 \$13.50
☐ Applegate. An Anglo Australian girl finds herself thrown into contact with an aboriginal girl of the same age who has no use for Anglos. The culture shock for both is great, but they come to trust one another by pursuing a common goal in an exciting adventure. Authentic Australiana. **Hb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Sadako & the 1000 Paper Cranes plus Fun with Easy Origami ① 5R07 \$13.49
☐ Coerr. "If you make a thousand paper cranes, you will be healed." With this as her watchword, Sadako, a victim of the fallout from the Hiroshima bomb blast, begins folding. You also get origami paper and instructions in the companion book, *Fun with Easy Origami*. **Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

Silkworms ① 5R10 \$5.95
☐ Johnson. A fascinating look at how silk worms are grown and how their cocoons are made into the luxurious fabric known around the world for its soft and supple texture. **Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-7

Star of Light ③ 5R26 \$6.99
☐ St. John, revised by Mills. A little, blind Muslim girl, about to be sold to a beggar, is given to a missionary by her brother. The gripping tale of God's love penetrating life in a Moroccan slum. **X Pb. RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

Water Sky ② 5R01 \$6.99
☐ George. An upper-middle class, white American boy is brought face-to-face with the values, beauty—and challenge—of living among another people: the Eskimos of Barrow, Alaska. A thought-provoking story by a Newbery award-winning author. **Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ **Bible 5** 5B00 \$50.95
 Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

Explore the wonders of God's Word

- Your children will grow in understanding as they read from the Bible.

- They'll study the books of Genesis and Exodus in depth and learn key Scripture passages with fun, easy songs.

Remembering

God's Awesome Acts ① 5B02 \$35.00

☐ Mortimer. Fascinating, full-bodied "unit study" approach to Genesis and Exodus. The author brings a stunning combination of cultural, linguistic, historical and other insights to the study. Includes art, creative writing, logic, geography, and more! Note that this program is *not designed for use with students younger than fifth grade!* X Oversize Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

☐ Student Text (Consumable) 5B021 \$20.00

☐ Instructor's Guide/Answer Key 5B022 \$15.00

Sing the Word: All Nations

Shall Worship ① 5B05 \$15.95

☐ Each *Sing the Word™* CD is filled with wonderful Bible memory songs. Various musical styles, beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments. Includes all the Scripture verses in the Core 5 Bible program (includes portions in KJV and NAS). Audio CD, X S

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ Language Arts 5 5TL \$37.99

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

- Use with Core 5 Readers.
- Designed for children ages 10-13.
- Children grow as writers, as they imitate good writing during daily dictation exercises.
- Watch your children's creativity blossom as they take on more challenging writing assignments.
- Children explore writing styles, advanced mechanics and basic literary analysis.

LA 5 Instructor's Guide 5TL \$37.99

☐ Fully equips you to teach Language Arts 5. Subjects include spelling, grammar, vocabulary, writing mechanics, research writing and creative expression. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activity sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and more. Also schedules optional workbooks listed below. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-141 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ Extra Activity Sheets (Consumable) 5TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in your Instructor's Guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5

(2nd Edition) 5L10 \$16.55

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Keys to Good Language 5 5L09 \$25.98

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.



"We are grateful that Sonlight provides real life opportunities for our learning!" writes Laura B of Zimmerman, MN. After reading *Sadako and the Thousand Paper Cranes*, Austin (13) made some paper cranes of his own with the origami paper included in Sonlight Core 5. "Austin gained a new respect for Sadako. Making just a few cranes for a mobile proved to be a big effort!" said Laura. Austin and his brother have used Sonlight since Kindergarten.

WELCOME TO THE
BLOGOSPHERE
www.sonlightblog.com



⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 5 program.*

<input type="checkbox"/> 3" Binder w/ tabs (p. 133)	B050	\$19.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Book of Time (p. 131)	KH06	\$22.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Markable Map and Markers (p. 134)	MAP	\$26.74
<input type="checkbox"/> Sequential Spelling (p. 131 for items RL50-RL56)		\$10.95

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

<input type="checkbox"/> Grammar Ace Package (p. 132)	RL6	\$44.97
<input type="checkbox"/> Writer's INC (p. 131)	RL04	\$32.49
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspiration (p. 128)	RL10	\$69.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Student Dictionary (p. 131)	RL01	\$19.95

Science 5 Suggested Resources

<input type="checkbox"/> Lyrical Life Science Vol. 3 The Human Body ① (p. 107)	RS53	\$29.50
--	------	---------

Add the following subjects: (Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5)

📖 Science

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 5 (for boys)	(Five-day) (Four-day)	5SB5 5SB4	\$182.75 \$135.79
—OR—			
<input type="checkbox"/> Science 5 (for girls)	(Five-day) (Four-day)	5SG5 5SG4	\$182.75 \$135.79
<input type="checkbox"/> Science 5 Instructor's Guide		5TS	\$37.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Almost 12 ②		5S05	\$4.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Blood & Guts: A Working Guide to Your Own Insides ①		5S17	\$14.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Food and Nutrition for Every Kid ①		5S06	\$12.95
<input type="checkbox"/> The History of Medicine ③		5S16	\$13.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Improve Your Survival Skills ②		5S08	\$5.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Unlocking the Mystery of Life DVD ②		5S04	\$19.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Usborne Internet-Linked Complete Book of the Human Body ①		5S19	\$14.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry Bones and Other Fossils ③		5S10	\$13.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The Human Body ①		5S13	\$12.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Introduction to Genes and DNA ①		5S12	\$11.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Understanding Your Brain ①		5S14	\$7.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Boy's Body Book ②		5S02	\$9.95
<input type="checkbox"/> The Care and Keeping of You The Body Book for Girls ②		5S01	\$9.95

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 106.

📖 Math

<input type="checkbox"/> Teaching Textbooks 5th Grade	5M20	\$119.90
---	------	----------

*Mac users see Horizons Math H5M

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 112.

▼ Not included in Newcomer 5 ▼

📖 Optional Handwriting

<input type="checkbox"/> Handwriting 5	HW5	\$10.25
<input type="checkbox"/> Handwriting Without Tears		
<input type="checkbox"/> Can-Do Cursive	5L172	\$10.25

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 99.

☑ Electives (Recommended)

<input type="checkbox"/> Electives 5	5E	\$66.47
<input type="checkbox"/> Typing Instructor Platinum	RR05	\$29.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Classics for Kids CD	MU14	\$11.49
<input type="checkbox"/> Critical Thinking Activities 4-6	EN053	\$24.99

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.



Sonlight® Core 6 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, Readers and Bible.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Core 6 Instructor's Guide 6TB \$63.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 6 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level.

HISTORY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 6	(Five-day)	6H5	\$104.79
	(Four-day)	6H4	\$86.84

Journey through world history from the pharaohs through Martin Luther.



Travel through time and across the globe in this first year of a two-year comprehensive study of world history from ancient Egypt through the Reformation.

Along the way, you'll use "best-of-the-best" literature and other engaging resources as your personal travel guides. World history will come to life for your children as they ...

- Explore the mysterious tomb of China's first emperor, and watch the Roman Empire fall during the reign of its last emperor—a six-year-old boy.
- Marvel at the foresight and innovations of Leonardo da Vinci, one of the greatest "renaissance" men to ever live.
- Set sail to the uncharted lands of America with Christopher Columbus.
- Toil with Michelangelo to paint "heaven" on the Sistine Chapel's massive ceiling.
- Discover how God's plan turned an evil act to good, saved lives and eventually created a nation that he would call his own.
- Listen to Martin Luther as he bravely stands against corruption in the church and fuels the Reformation.

Give your children the unique ability to look back and learn from the past through uncovering the mysteries and wonders of ancient times. Sonlight® Core 6 makes it easy—History and Geography are fully integrated with your Read-Alouds and Reader packages!

Augustus Caesar's World ① 6H35 \$17.95

☐ Foster. A "slice of world history"... measured by the lifetime of Augustus Caesar (44BC-14AD). Foster treats us to a panorama of events from 3000 BC through the birth of Christ—the major events and figures of Egyptian, Greek and Roman history. Told as a fascinating story. Wonderful timelines, charts, and illustrations enhance the text. Pb, two-color illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Witness the rise and fall of ancient empires as art, invention and faith shape history ...

- Discover the way people lived around the world from creation through the Reformation.
- Meet Augustus Caesar, samurai warriors, Incan emperors, Joan of Arc, Martin Luther and more!
- Bring ancient civilizations to life with vivid biographies, historical fiction and award-winning literature.
- Let your Instructor's Guide show you the way!

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 4-6 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

Core 6

Includes Core 6 IG, History 6, Read-Alouds 6, Readers 6, and Bible 6. Order Binder & Tabs separately.

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) 6C5	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) 6C4
\$514.70	\$474.82
+ Benefits	+ Benefits
\$514.70 \$462.99	\$474.82 \$426.99

☐ Language Arts: Page 64.

☐ Sequential Spelling: Page 64.

☐ Required Resources: Page 64.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ Science: Page 64.

☐ Math: Page 64.

☐ Handwriting: Page 64.

☒ Electives: Page 64.

Enjoy your homeschooling

"Sonlight creates a closeness in our family that could not be achieved by sending our children to school."

—Sarah H, Aug. 2009

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B050) separately. See p. 133.

Teach like a pro with less effort!



- Your role as teacher/parent can be easier *and* effective. The Sonlight® Core 6 Instructor's Guide eliminates stressful hours of planning.
- Instead, you'll find weekly schedules, daily lesson plans, activities, study questions and more—all organized and ready for you.
- Enjoy quiet time before the kids get up without feeling exhausted from planning your day's activities the night before.
- Invest (in your family and yourself) all the hours of time and energy you save.
- Guide your students through each lesson like an expert, with detailed teaching notes.

Relax! We've planned everything and poured over 50 years of combined experience into your Sonlight® Core 6 Instructor's Guide.

Yes, you can teach like a pro!

The Kingdom Strikes Back ①

6H12 \$4.50

Winter/Holzmann. An overview of God's heart for the nations as expressed in history from Abraham to the present. Booklet. **X S RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Story of the World:

Ancient Times ①

6H40 \$16.95

Bauer. This easy to read-aloud text will engage your whole family, even young children. A story-book style covers events from 3500 BC to 400 AD. Journey from Ancient Mesopotamia to Egypt, Babylonia, Greek culture and Ancient Rome. Pb **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A.

Story of the World:

Middle Ages ②

6H41 \$16.95

Bauer. Volume two in the series covers the events from 400 to 1600, and tells not just the events in Europe, but also in the Americas before colonization, Africa, Asia, and Australia. Information is succinct and simple, yet deep and engaging. This volume also includes information on art and music of the period, as well as some literature of the period written in a way children can understand. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

Time Line Figures—6 ①

6H39 \$10.50

Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 75 figures on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06) — or on a time line of your own making. **S** (Consumable)

Usborne Encyclopedia of World History ①

6H43 \$19.99

Usborne. Depicts key historical figures, plus the battles, revolutions, inventions, and discoveries that have shaped today's world. Begins with 100 pages of "pre-history" which Sonlight skips. Includes an 8-page timeline section, extensive glossary and index. Part of Usborne's new "internet-linked" series, in which the company offers carefully-selected and controlled links to web pages of interest. Full-color illus throughout. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

The World of Columbus and Sons ②

6H38 \$17.95

5 Foster. Experience the world of the Renaissance and Reformation. Foster weaves a tapestry of history that brings to life the world of Columbus, Prince Henry the Navigator, Gutenberg, Queen Isabella, Leonardo da Vinci, Mohammed II, Martin Luther, Vasco da Gama, Copernicus, Michelangelo and many others. Mrs. Foster has won numerous awards (including three Newbery Honors) for her unique approach to history. Includes timelines, maps and charts. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

"Even I have become an avid student of history since using Sonlight. We LOVE the Sonlight approach to education! It is truly a lifestyle of learning."

—Michelle W, May 2009

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds 6** (Five-day) 6A5 \$138.93
(Four-day) 6A4 \$117.00

Sure to become their favorite part of the day (perhaps yours, too!)



As you read to your children, they will:

- Escape to safety with an Egyptian prince who is unexpectedly crowned Pharaoh.
- Live the excitement and adventure, intrigue and danger of the Trojan war.
- Uncover a villain's identity and win a \$200 million reward.
- Save priceless treasures with Ranofer as he chases Egyptian tomb-raiders and ruins their plans.
- Feel the Roman Empire's wrath as it destroys Jerusalem during a Jewish revolt in 70 AD.

These and 14 other captivating tales are sure to keep your kids asking for more.

Beyond the Desert Gate ②

6A24 \$11.95

Ray. This sequel to The Ides of April tells of the volatile and dangerous times in Palestine during AD 70. The book brings to life the time period of the Jews revolting against Roman authority while the Greek cities get caught in the middle. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-9

Favorite Poems

Old and New ①

6A14 \$26.99

Ferris, ed. A stunning collection of more than 700 poems spanning the centuries from the Bible to the first half of the 20th Century and including all styles and all interests—from light verse to epics and the foolish to the sublime. Three indexes, eighteen sections. Hb, 18 illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Flame Over Tara ②

6A26 \$10.50

Polland. A fourteen-year-old girl in Ireland whose safe and comfortable life turns upside down. Her plans to return home and get married are disrupted by the arrival of St. Patrick, whose new ideas make her question her Druid upbringing. She must decide if she wants her old, comfortable life, or to follow the new ideas of this warm, humorous Bishop from Rome. **X S Pb. RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

God King ①

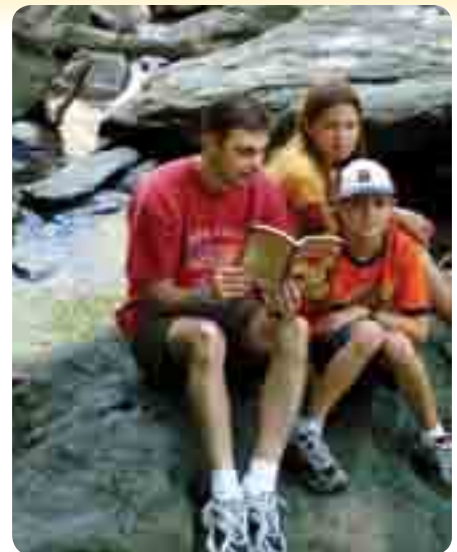
6A25 \$13.95

Williamson. Story of an Egyptian prince in 701 BC who reluctantly and unexpectedly succeeds to the throne and is then forced to run for his life. When he escapes he must choose alliance with either the Assyrian King or King Hezekiah of the Jews. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-8

The Golden Goblet ①

6A01 \$6.99

McGraw. Newbery Honor. Ranofer, an orphan in ancient Egypt, who desires nothing more than to follow in his father's footsteps as a goldsmith, is



"I wasn't raised with a big appreciation for mission work. Sonlight changed that in me, and it's spilling over into my daughter too," writes Cristi S of Vienna, VA. "Brennan (8) is also getting a solid Biblical foundation and an appreciation for the power of prayer. Sonlight's missionary stories and *Window on the World* (from Core 2) opened up our eyes." Here, Addison (11) and Brennan enjoy their daily reading time with Dad. The S family is studying Core 6 and Core 1 in their fifth year of Sonlight.



"The Sonlight Science curriculum bubbles over with age-appropriate, creative and stimulating experiments designed to capture the attention of every student and the adult teacher," writes Thomas S of Placitas, NM. Here, Garrett, age 12, tests a bubble experiment recommended in *TOPS Cohesion/Adhesion* from Sonlight Science 6. He has just finished Core 6 in his first year of Sonlight.



"We appreciate how Sonlight provides everything we need for fun science projects, since we don't have a WalMart or Home Depot anywhere nearby!" writes Michelle D of Kyrgyzstan. "My kids are always so thankful to homeschool. We love eating an unrushed breakfast together and settling on our couch for some good reading!" Shown here, 13-year-old Lucas studies with the family cat at his side. He has been homeschooling with Sonlight for eight years.

► forced into a life that he despises. A story of suspense and action in which Egyptian life from impoverished hovel to magnificent palace is dramatically portrayed. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 4-A

I, Juan de Pareja ③ 6A15 \$6.99
☐ De Trevino. Newbery Award. Juan de Pareja is slave to the great artist Velazquez. De Pareja learns to paint in secret and ends up having some of his paintings hung in art museums. An engaging story based on real people. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Master Cornhill ② 6A11 \$10.75
☐ McGraw. Before the Great Plague swept London in 1665, eleven-year-old Michael Cornhill led a happy life with his foster family. Sent hastily from the city when illness strikes, he returns to find all his family and friends have perished. Combining a fascinating portrait of London in a time of crisis with a powerful story of friendship and courage, this is a book of lasting value. **S Pb.** **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Otto of the Silver Hand ② 6A05 \$8.95
☐ Pyle. Set in the middle ages and written and illustrated in a manner appropriate to the period, this is the story of Otto, a boy whose hand is cut off by his father's enemy and, as a result, becomes a peacemaker. Thought provoking. Pb, beautifully illustrated by the author. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Second Mrs. Giaconda ③ 6A20 \$5.99
☐ Konigsburg. Multiple award winner. The riddle of the Mona Lisa is solved in a most ingenious reconstruction of the middle years of Leonardo da Vinci, the quintessential Renaissance Man. Fiction,

yet based on the known facts of Leonardo's life. An absolute delight. Pb, illustrated with reproductions of da Vinci's art. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Shakespeare Stealer ③ 6A27 \$6.99
☐ Blackwood. Afraid of his master's anger but not wanting to betray his friends, Widge, an orphan, faces a crisis. Should he obey his master who commands him to steal William Shakespeare's Hamlet? Or should he prove himself a true friend to those who have befriended him at the Globe Theatre? A heartwarming story from Elizabethan England. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Trojan War ① 6A06 \$6.95
☐ Coolidge. A readable version of Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, a glorious saga of heroism and magical adventure. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

Eagle of the Ninth ① 6A19 \$7.95
☐ Sutcliffe. It is A.D. 125. A young centurion ventures among the hostile tribes beyond the Roman Wall in the north of what is now England. He hopes that he might recover the eagle standard of the Ninth Legion—men who had mysteriously disappeared under his father's command. Great view of the Roman empire from an insider's perspective—and from its center in Rome to the wild frontiers. Moves slowly in spots, but packs a wallop! Well-written. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 9-A

A Single Shard ② 6A23 \$6.99
☐ Park. Newbery Winner set in 12th-century Korea. A young orphan boy raised by a beggar under a bridge becomes an apprentice to a master potter and grows in his own talents. His journey shows faith, perseverance, and courage. Hb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 4-7

The Westing Game ③ 6A02 \$6.99
☐ Raskin. The only mystery story ever to win the Newbery Medal! Sixteen players are possible heirs to Sam Westing's fortune...and all of them are suspects in the case of his curious demise. The one who discovers the villain's identity wins \$200 million; the losers lose all. A pleasurable read. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

READERS

☐ **Readers 6** (Five-day) 6R5 \$192.00

Your kids are reading stories so good, you may want to read them yourself!

- Discover the ancient ways of the Samurai.
- Follow an Egyptian slave's escapades as a "double agent" spy fighting for her freedom.
- Travel with Eleanor of Aquitaine and reminisce with her about her days as a queen of England and France.
- Discover courage, honor and valor as a young Athenian boy is torn from his family and forced to live with the mighty Spartans.

These and other exciting adventures will encourage your children to love reading.



Adam of the Road ② 6R09 \$7.99
☐ Gray. Newbery Award. A heartwarming story about the son of a traveling minstrel who is separated from his father and forced to live by his wits and music. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Archimedes and the Door of Science ① 6R43 \$13.95
☐ Bendick. A delightful biography of Archimedes, the Greek mathematician who made a number of wonderful discoveries—or proved their practical application. He figured out how to measure a boat's displacement—and was so excited by the discovery, he ran naked through the streets yelling "Eureka! Eureka! (I've found it! I've found it!)." Science and history rolled up into one. Pb, thoroughly illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Beduin's Gazelle ② 6R35 \$5.99
☐ Temple. When Halima and Ariyah were babies, they were pledged in marriage. Now Ariyah has been sent away, a political pawn in a war between Beduin tribes in 1302. An award-winning story that highlights and sensitively portrays unfamiliar and ancient cultural values and practices. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Black Horses for the King ② 6R50 \$6.99
☐ McCaffrey. The story of a Celtic boy who serves Lord Artos (who will later become King Arthur) and his companions in fifth-century Britain. The men search for horses strong enough to carry troops in full armor into battle against the bigger armies of the Saxons. This unique tale of King Arthur will give you a new perspective on this period in history. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Bronze Bow ② 6R07 \$6.95
☐ Speare. Newbery Award. Set in Galilee in the time of Jesus, this is the dramatic story of a young Jewish rebel who is won over by the gentle teachings of Jesus. A wonderful story. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Catherine Called Birdy ③ 6R51 \$6.99
☐ Cushman. The humorous diary of a spirited 14-year-old girl in 13th century England. Her father wants to marry her off to the richest suitor available, but Catherine has other plans and finds many creative ways to repulse her many suitors. Hb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths ① 6R39 \$19.95
☐ D'Aulaire. The gods, goddesses, and legendary figures of ancient Greece: Zeus, Apollo, Athena, Helios, King Midas, Prometheus, Pandora ...—all are here in a lavishly illustrated oversized volume that all ages will enjoy. Oversize Pb, color illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

The Great & Terrible Quest ② 6R28 \$10.50
☐ Lovett. Set in the late Middle Ages, a quick-witted orphan, abused by his grandfather, risks his life to care for a wounded knight who is on a quest but can't remember what he is searching for. Exciting, engrossing, enchanting! **S Pb.** **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Hittite Warrior ① 6R42 \$13.95
☐ Williamson. Uriah, a Hittite warrior, lived in the time of Deborah, 200 years before David and Saul. This is his story. It makes those ancient times, cit-

ies, and peoples—the Hittites, Canaanites, Hebrews, and Achaeans (Greeks)—all come to life once more. Well-written, intriguing. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Ides of April ① 6R44 \$11.95

☐ Ray. When a Roman senator is found stabbed to death, his secretary manages to escape arrest but knows he must find help if he is to save his mother and fellow slaves from death. "Part Agatha Christy, part Eloise McGraw," writes one reviewer. We agree. This is a winner. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Leonardo da Vinci ③ 6R41 \$10.50

☐ Hahn. A Landmark Book. Engaging account of this quintessential Renaissance Man. **S** Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Luther: Biography of a Reformer ③ 6R47 \$15.49

☐ Nohl. A wonderfully simple, engaging, yet detailed biography of this man who changed the history of the Western world. **X** Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Mara, Daughter of the Nile ① 6R34 \$6.99

☐ McGraw. To gain her freedom, Mara, a slave, plays the dangerous role of double spy for two arch enemies—each of whom supports a contender for the throne of Egypt. Exciting story of adventure, romance and intrigue in Ancient Egypt. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Mary, Bloody Mary ③ 6R45 \$6.99

☐ Meyer. Young Mary Tudor describes the dramatic rule of her father, Henry VIII: including his affair with and marriage to Anne Boleyn, and the consequences of that relationship for her, his firstborn daughter. A compassionate historical novel about love and loss, jealousy and fear—and a girl's struggle with forces far beyond her control. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Mystery of the Roman Ransom ① 6R40 \$6.95

☐ Winterfeld. A group of boys purchase a slave for their tutor on his 50th birthday. When their tutor refuses their gift, and the slave tells the boys of a murderous plot against one of their fathers, the adventure—and fun—begins. A sequel to *Detectives in Togas* (item 2A15). Pb. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 4-8

The Phantom Tollbooth ③ 6R27 \$6.99

☐ Juster. Classic story, in the *Alice in Wonderland* tradition of word-play and logical conundrum, about a bored young man who discovers life is far from dull if you just put your mind to it. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

A Proud Taste for Scarlet and Miniver ③ 6R49 \$5.99

☐ Konigsburg. The story of Eleanor of Aquitaine waiting in heaven for her husband, King Henry II, to join her. She meets up with some old friends who reminisce about her amazing life in the Middle Ages when she was the wife of two kings and the mother of two others. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Samurai's Tale ② 6R05 \$6.95

☐ Haugaard. Riveting story of an orphan boy who grows up to be a Samurai in 16th century Japan. Excellent introduction to Japanese culture. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Shadow of a Bull ③ 6R25 \$5.99

☐ Wojciechowska. Newbery Medal. Son of the greatest bullfighter in Spain, Manolo Olivar wonders whether he should go along with the townspeople's plans for him to follow in his father's footsteps. At the moment of truth, he makes his decision. A moving story about a boy's growth toward manhood. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Theras and His Town ① 6R52 \$13.95

☐ Snedeker. A young boy in fifth-century Greece was raised in Athens and then separated from his family and forced to live in Sparta. Includes danger, adventure, courage and triumph. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

BIBLE

☐ **Bible 6** 6B01 \$14.99
Included in Sonlight Core 6.

Empower your children to dig deeper into God's Word!

Help your children develop habits of consistent daily devotions and Bible reading as they survey the entire Bible—with maps, archeological information and extensive study notes. Watch them hide God's words in their hearts as they memorize 52 key verses of Scripture. This year, unlock the world of the Bible and bring it to life for your children.



International Children's Bible Field Guide ① 6B01 \$14.99

☐ Richards. The first Bible handbook just for kids. Covers the entire Bible with vivid photos, illustrations, charts and maps. Includes fun activities. Quotes from New Century, New International, and International Children's versions of the Bible. **X** Pb, fully illus. **RA:** 4-10; **R:** 6-10



"As a mom, I was so impressed with the character qualities displayed in all the main characters of every book we read. It has been such a pleasure we are looking forward to beginning Eastern Hemisphere this year. Thank you Sonlight for helping us in our ninth year of homeschooling to ENJOY it so much!! God bless you!"

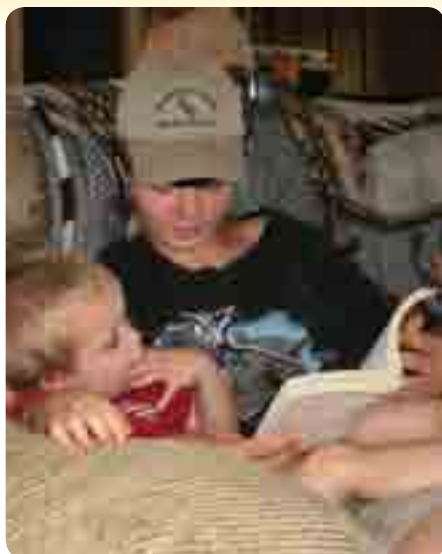
—Gina R, Aug. 2009



"One of the things I appreciate about Sonlight is that I believe the kids' creativity and imaginations are sparked by all the wonderful stories they read," writes Vicki C of Idaho City, ID. "Through homeschooling they have the opportunity to pursue their creative interests and learn at the same time." After 15-year-old Noah mastered juggling on his unicycle, he looked for a new challenge. Naturally, he chose to read a favorite Sonlight book while riding! He's studying Core 100 in his sixth year of Sonlight.



"Part of what drew us to Sonlight was the missions mindset that permeates every Core," writes Christopher S of Sultan, WA. "We've loved the way that fun, historical fiction and fabulous stories from around the world are woven in with true tales of God's people reaching the unreached. Here, our oldest child, Mary Hannah (age 11) works on a simple house in Tijuana, Mexico. Learning about Mexico in Core 4 (as well as studying Spanish with Rosetta Stone) really set the stage for her understanding of the area and the people, and has opened her eyes to a new kind of servanthood. Thanks, Sonlight, for the tools to shape our children into the next generation of workers for Christ!" The S family is studying Core 6 and Core 1 in their sixth year of Sonlight.



"I love to see our family growing and learning together," writes Angela S of Mountville, SC. "Reuben (2) loves to read with his older siblings. Because we homeschool with Sonlight he is able to develop a close relationship with his big brother, Jonah (13), as they share Jonah's book from Core 6." The seven children in the S family will study Core 7 and Core 3+4 this year.



"Thank you Sonlight for providing a world-envisioned curriculum that meets so many of our needs, for choosing books that are alive and intense, and for plotting the daily course for us," writes Jennifer K of southeast Asia. Jennifer represents a homeschool co-op that began their Sonlight journey last year. "We were seven expatriate families of seven nationalities desperate to provide a credible, fun and affordable education for our children. We found a curriculum that not only allowed each class group to learn about something unique and foreign, but each family had a member coming home sharing about their own culture and history as well! The year went beyond 'credible and fun' to 'vibrant and alive!' We are committed to using Sonlight as long as God allows the co-op to continue.

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ **Language Arts 6** 6TL \$37.99

Use with Core 6 Readers. Designed for children ages 11-13. Children continue to grow as writers, as they imitate good writing with daily dictation, tackle advanced writing assignments and experience various aspects of literary analysis.

LA 6 Instructor's Guide 6TL \$37.99

☐ Fully equips you to teach Language Arts 6. Subjects include spelling, vocabulary, writing mechanics, creative expression and editing. Includes full schedule, teaching helps, student activity sheets, parent instructions, answers, definitions and more. Also schedules optional workbooks listed below. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-141 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets**
(Consumable) 6TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our natural language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in your Instructor's Guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 ①
(2nd Edition) 6L10 \$16.55

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Keys to Good Language 6 6L09 \$25.98

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 6 program.*

☐ **3" Binder w/ tabs** (p. 133) B050 \$19.99

☐ **Book of Time** (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99

☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 134) MAP \$26.74

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ **Grammar Ace Package** (p. 132) RL6 \$44.97

☐ **Writer's INC** (p. 131) RL04 \$32.49

☐ **Student Dictionary** (p. 131) RL01 \$19.95

BUDGET OPTIONS THAT FIT
Spread your payments over 3, 6, or 9 months.
www.sonlight.com/timepayments

Add the following subjects:

🔬 Science

☐ **Science 6** (Five-day) 6S5 \$209.13
(Four-day) 6S4 \$177.15

☐ **Science 6 Instructor's Guide** 6TS \$37.99

☐ **Book of Science** ① 6S01 \$16.99

☐ **Evolution: The Grand Experiment** ① 6S12 \$29.99

☐ **Icons of Evolution DVD** ① 6S06 \$24.95

☐ **TOPS 10—Analysis** ② 6S10 \$8.50

☐ **TOPS 13—Cohesion/Adhesion** ① 6S11 \$11.75

☐ **Usborne Internet-Linked Encyclopedia of Planet Earth** ③ 6S02 \$16.99

☐ **Science Supplies Kit 6** ① 6SK \$29.99

☒ **Cool Stuff 2.0 and How it Works** ① 6S04 \$24.99

☒ **The Young Naturalist** ③ 6S05 \$6.99

Required (If not already owned)

☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** ① NSK \$29.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 107.

📐 Math

☐ **Teaching Textbooks 6th Grade** 6M20 \$149.90

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

✍ Optional Handwriting

See p. 99 and select from our suggested resources.

☑ Electives

☐ **Draw Today Complete Plus** EA011 \$49.95

☐ **Classical Music Start Up, Vol. 1** MU21 \$8.99

☐ **Foreign Language**—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See p. 124 for our recommended programs.

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

"Using Sonlight for our homeschool has established a tradition of reading in our home that our whole family values. The older children are always volunteering to read to the younger children, so that I sometimes have to remind them that Mommy would like a turn to read aloud!"

—Jan G, July 2009



Sonlight® Core 7 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, Readers and Bible.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Explore 500 years of invention and conflict, from the Reformation to the Computer Age.

- Watch Colonialism and Asian dynasties rise and fall. Wrestle with the reality of two world wars.
- Finish the breathtaking journey through World History started in Core 6.
- Learn from the past and see how each generation's choices impact the world.
- Fuel your students' love to learn with gripping historical fiction, fascinating biographies and great literature. Just follow your Instructor's Guide!

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 4-6 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

Core 7

Includes Core 7 IG, History 7, Read-Alouds 7, Readers 7, Bible 7, and Language Arts 7. Order Binder & Tabs separately.

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) 7C5	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) 7C4
\$549.88	\$505.44
+ Benefits	+ Benefits
\$549.88 \$493.99	\$505.44 \$453.99

☐ Sequential Spelling: Page 68.

☐ Required Resources: Page 68.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ Science: Page 68.

☐ Math: Page 68.

☐ Handwriting: Page 68.

☒ Electives: Page 68.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B050) separately. See p. 133.

Be ready for every school day in just minutes!



You can wake each morning (well rested) to lesson plans and other lifesavers, all ready to help you teach.

- Less stress: use your handy schedule just as we've designed, or easily customize any day to suit your family's needs.

- Have more fun and help your kids learn more, too! Give them a bounty of helpful information and opportunity, lifted straight from your teaching notes,—we provide all this right in your Instructor's Guide.
- You'll be amazed how much more you can do when you give your kids the day's schedule and show them exactly what you expect.

It truly is like waking up to a wonderful gift when you have your Sonlight® Core 7 Instructor's Guide by your side.

Core 7 Instructor's Guide 7TB \$81.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 7 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions

and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 7	(Five-day) 7H5	\$86.79
	(Four-day) 7H4	\$68.84

Discover the riches of over 500 years of dramatic world history!



You and your children have a back stage pass to the world stage this year. Meet people whose ideas and actions forged the course of world history, from reform-

ers to rocket scientists. Core 7 *World History, Part 2* completes the two-year study you began in Core 6. As in your previous year, History & Geography integrate seamlessly with your Readers and Read-Alouds.

You and your children will:

- Discover what life in the 1700s was like, and meet Benjamin Franklin, Napoleon, Catherine of Russia and Fredrick the Great.
- Open a window into the world of George Washington, the first American President.
- Experience cultural and political world events of the 1800s in places like Britain, Germany, Japan and Russia.
- Travel with Abraham Lincoln—look deep into his life as a young frontier boy to discover the heart of one of the United States' greatest presidents.
- Dodge countless bullets as you walk through the political, economic, cultural and social stresses that fueled several revolutions, a civil war and two world wars.
- Discover new technology that forever changed communications, travel and war—as a few isolated countries “westernize” to later emerge as formidable world powers.

George Washington's World ①

6H03 \$17.95

☐ Foster & Foster. Newbery Honor. This classic not only provides the reader with a true biography of the great American, but a view of the world in which he lived. Marvel at the lives of Benjamin Franklin, Frederick the Great, Voltaire, Napoleon, Catherine of Russia, Eli Whitney, Robert Fulton and many others. The political, industrial, and scientific revolutions of the 1700s come to life as never before. Laced with vivid illustrations and carefully researched maps and charts. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

The Story of the World: Early Modern Times (Vol. 3) ①

7H42 \$16.95

☐ Wise-Bauer. Volume 3 in this series covers the major historical events in the years 1600 to 1850, as well as includes maps, illustrations, and biographies. This captivating guide to the history of other lands is

“We are missionaries in Fiji and we love the flexibility and great family time that Sonlight provides for us. We're looking forward to using it with all our children!”

—Laura P, Aug. 2009



"Sonlight's lesson plans are laid out so simply—it is such a relief to me as a busy homeschooler," writes Valerie G of Eden Prairie, MN. "I am the mother of four daughters and have been homeschooling for 8 years. I have tried several different curriculums that either demanded many hours of advance prep work or were dreadfully boring. This past year of Sonlight has been the best year yet. I now feel like a success as a homeschooler and a huge burden has been lifted from my shoulders: the anxiety and guilt are gone." Here, 13-year-old Emmaline soaks up time with her mom as they enjoy reading together from Sonlight® Core 7.

written in an engaging, straightforward manner and weaves world history into a story book format that is entertaining and easy to read. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

The Story of the World: Modern Age (Vol. 4) ② 7H43 \$16.95

Wise-Bauer. Volume 4 in this series covers the major historical events from 1850 to the present, in the same style as Volume 3. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 4-A

Timeline Figures—7 ① 7H44 \$16.99

Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 120 timeline figures for Core 7 come on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. **S** (Consumable)

5-Day Program also includes ...

Abraham Lincoln's World ② 4H03 \$17.95

Foster. An enjoyable look at not only Abraham Lincoln the man, but also the 19th century world in which he lived. Interspersed with pictures, maps, time lines, and graphs, this engaging story gives you a front row seat to the important world events of Lincoln's time. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

"Homeschooling with Sonlight helps keep [my husband] involved in education and life during the busy school year."
—Cynthia L, July 2009

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds 7** (Five-day) 7A5 \$160.22
(Four-day) 7A4 \$133.73

You and your kids will always remember your Read-Aloud times.

Enjoy this final year of Read-Alouds with your children as you ...



- Hide with Alice Tuckfield from dangerous people who murdered her father.
- Save countless lives from smallpox with a doctor who creates the world's first vaccine.
- Cheer a 16-year-old boy as he climbs the unconquered mountain in the Alps where his father died fifteen years before.
- Help a young Danish girl save her best friend, who is Jewish, from the Nazis.
- Survive a Siberian labor camp with Esther, her mother and her grandmother.

The Arrow Over the Door ②① 7R24 \$4.99

Bruchac & Watling. A dramatic, suspenseful tale of Samuel Russell, a pacifist Quaker, and Stands Straight, an Abenaki Indian scouting for King George. In the summer of 1777, these two young boys share an encounter neither will ever forget. Thoughtful. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Banner in the Sky ② 6A04 \$6.99

Ullman. Newbery Honor. The exciting story of a 16-year old boy who is determined to conquer the last unconquered summit in the Alps—the very mountain on which his father died fifteen years before. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Classic Poetry (New to Core 7) ① 7R12 \$12.99

Rosen, ed. Gripping poems and stunning illustrations make this anthology enjoyable and accessible. An inviting introduction to timeless poetry, it includes thoughtful introductions to each featured poet—from Shakespeare to Emily Dickinson to Langston Hughes. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

The Endless Steppe ③ 6A08 \$5.99

Hautzig. Taken prisoner by the Russians in 1941 and shipped by cattle car to a forced-labor camp in Siberia, Esther Hautzig, her mother and grandmother managed to stay together and to keep each other alive through near starvation and arctic winters. A true and deeply moving story. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Escape Across the Wide Sea ① 7A11 \$13.95

Kirkpatrick. On a fall day in 1686, 9-year-old Daniel Bonnet's comfortable life is shattered when the king's soldiers destroy his family's weaving shop. Because they are Protestant and refuse to convert to the King's religion, the Bonnets must flee France. Pb. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 5-8

God's Smuggler ③ 6A10 \$13.99

Andrew. Should we obey God or man? Brother Andrew decides, as so many men and women of faith before him, that it is worth risking his life to distribute the Word of God in places where government regulations prohibit it. More thrilling than a spy story ... and all true! Pb. **X RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

A Heart Strangely Warmed ② 7R63 \$8.99

Vernon. John Wesley is a fiery little preacher who is stirring up the people on the streets of London. One day, while peddling his father's wares, young Robert Upton meets Wesley and his life is changed forever. Gradually, Robert begins to understand what Wesley's preaching is all about. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

The Kidnapped Prince: The Life of Olaudah Equiano ① 7R01 \$5.99

Cameron. Prince Olaudah Equiano was kidnapped as a child and sold into slavery. Despite his circumstances, young Olaudah learns to live a purposeful and positive life, eventually purchasing his freedom and fighting to abolish slavery. Eloquent and moving. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Mary Jones & Her Bible ② 7A09 \$11.99

Ropes. Incredible true story of a girl so inspired by the Bible that she determines to get a copy—whatever it takes! Timeless, unforgettable, and sure to inspire future generations. Pb. **X RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

A Murder for Her Majesty ① 7R61 \$6.95

Hilgartner. Alice, after witnessing her father's murder, flees and takes refuge with the choirboys of a large cathedral. Full of intrigue. A great story set in the Elizabethan era. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Number the Stars ③ 6A22 \$6.99

Lowry. Newbery Medal. The story of a Danish family's role in subverting their Nazi oppressor's evil designs. A gripping, moving story. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Out of Many Waters ① (New) 7A07 \$13.95

Greene. Two Jewish sisters are kidnapped and sent to Brazil for "reeducation" during the Portuguese inquisition. See this sad period of history through their eyes as they courageously escape back to Europe. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

The Ravenmaster's Secret: Escape from the Tower of London ① (New) 7A02 \$5.99

Woodruff. Forrest works inside the Tower of London in the 1730s. He is supposed to guard the noble Maddy ... who faces execution. But will Maddy escape? Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

The Sherwood Ring ①② 7A06 \$6.99

Pope. A charming story about an orphan who goes to live with her distant uncle only to solve a long family mystery. The story pops back and forth between the 1950s and the Revolutionary War with a variety of lovable and fun characters. History has never been so interesting! Delightful. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Singing Tree ②③ 7A03 \$6.99

Seredy. Newbery Honor. Life changes drastically for Kate and Jancsi when Jancsi's father is called to battle in World War I and the children are left in charge of the farm. Delightful and engaging as its predecessor, *The Good Master* (7R07), but more

solemn as well. Poignant. A book you'll cherish. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

The Best Christmas

Pageant Ever ② 7A08 \$5.99

5 Robinson. Funny, memorable story of incorrigible children who discover the true meaning of Christmas. A simple, enchanting tale that has become one of America's favorite Christmas stories. Pb. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 4-A

Dr. Jenner and the

Speckled Monster ② 7A05 \$12.50

5 Marrin. Dr. Jenner developed the world's first vaccine, thereby turning the tide in the war against disease. This epic story about the fight against smallpox will enthrall readers with its exciting combination of science and history. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Great Expectations

② 7A04 \$8.00

5 Dickens. Although humble, orphaned Pip does not have much in the way of great expectations, he dares to dream of becoming a gentleman—and one day, under strange circumstances, he finds himself elevated to wealth by an unknown benefactor. A classic filled with unforgettable characters. Complex and memorable. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

READERS

☐ **Readers 7**

(Five-day)

7R5 \$159.92

They'll read these stories again, and remember them for a lifetime!

Your children will read 20 stories this year that touch their hearts and challenge them to become young men and women of courage, strength and honor.



Join heroes and heroines on grand adventures ...

- Smuggle nine million dollars worth of gold past Nazi sentries.
- Paddle a canoe 2,400 miles through perilous river wilderness.
- Walk from Georgia to Arkansas with the Cherokee Indians removed from their land.
- Survive the strange and dangerous Amazon rainforest of South America.
- Explore the unusual world of the Siamese,
- And much more ...

Angel on the Square

③ 7R33 \$7.99

☐ Whelan. Katya Ivanova grows up with the Russian royal family. A clear picture of the gap between the aristocracy and the poor and of a revolution that changed society. As Russia falters under the weight of looming conflict, Katya's once-clear future disappears before her eyes. For the first time in her life, she will have to take charge of her destiny. Vivid. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Anna and the King

② 6A21 \$5.99

☐ Landon. Anna Leonovs worked at the Siamese palace from 1862 to 1867. She taught English to the king's children. The king had absolute power. Slavery was commonplace. But Anna brought her own ideals with her, and the fact that King Mongkut had hired her was a sign that the country was moving in a new direction. Fascinating story of cultural discovery and values conflict! Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Betsy and the Emperor

② 7R25 \$7.99

☐ Rabin. Betsy Balcombe is a headstrong teenager whose family has a most unusual house guest: Napoleon Bonaparte. An interesting and intimate look at the life of one of the most fascinating figures of our time. Fun. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Breadwinner

③ 7R02 \$8.95

☐ Ellis. Parvana lives in a bombed-out apartment in Afghanistan. When her father is arrested by the Taliban, Parvana must become the breadwinner for her family. Set against the backdrop of war and religious fanaticism, Parvana's struggle to survive is sobering, yet uplifting. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Broken Blade

② 7R26 \$5.50

☐ Durbin. When his father has an accident, teenager Pierre La Page is forced to become a voyageur, paddling a canoe 2,400 miles through the French Canadian wilderness. From the dangerous waters to his bloodied hands, Pierre has no choice but to persevere so his family can survive the winter. Action-packed adventure! Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Escape from Warsaw

③ 6R17 \$6.99

☐ Serrailier. The Balicki children struggle for survival after their mother is killed by the Nazis. A wonderful story of survival against the odds. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Ghost in the

Tokaido Inn ① 7R31 \$6.99

☐ Hoober. Seikei dreams of being a samurai, but is merely a tea merchant's son. When a precious ruby is stolen, Seikei is the only witness, and a famous samurai judge needs his help. Soon they are hot on the trail of the ruby—and an unforgettable adventure. A delightful Sherlock Holmes-style mystery. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Good Master

② 7R07 \$5.99

☐ Serey. Newbery Honor. Jancsi, a Hungarian boy in the early 1900s, is overjoyed that his cousin is coming to spend the summer at his father's ranch on the Hungarian plains. Their summer proves more adventurous than he had hoped when headstrong Kate arrives. A joyous book. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Homeless Bird

② 7R35 \$5.99

☐ Whelan. National Book Award. Married and promptly widowed at 13, Koly finds herself in the grim position of being cast out by a society that has no place for girls like her. Through friends and her skills, Koly overcomes. A compelling picture of a different world. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

I Am David

③ 6R48 \$5.95

☐ Holm. A boy escapes from the concentration camp in which he was born. Somehow, he knows he must travel north ... to what, besides freedom, he knows not. Moving. Formerly called *North to Freedom*. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

In Search of Honor

① 6R24 \$8.99

☐ Hess. Jacques Chenier finds himself caught up in the anarchy and terror of the French Revolution—and in a struggle to free himself from his own prison of bitterness. Compellingly written! X. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Iron Peacock

① 7R36 \$10.75

☐ Clarke. Joanna Sprague's life is upended when her father dies on the voyage that was to take them to a new life in the Massachusetts Bay Colony. Poor and alone, 16-year-old Joanna must summon uncommon courage to survive life as a bond servant in a strange new world. An unforgettable, captivating story. S. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

It's a Jungle Out There!

③ 6R32 \$8.95

☐ Snell. An absolutely delightful collection of true stories about an American boy who grew up in the Amazon rainforest. X. Pb, photos. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 5-A.

The King's Fifth

① 7R41 \$17.00

☐ O'Dell. Newbery Honor Book. Awaiting trial for withholding gold from the king, 17-year-old cartographer Esteban recalls his adventures with a band of ruthless conquistadors. Filled with unforgettable characters, action, romance, and danger. Hb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Madeleine Takes Command

① 7R58 \$13.95

☐ Brill. Teenager Madeleine de Vercheres takes up arms in defense of family, country, and faith in this realistic historical novel set in the 17th century Canadian frontier. A true story full of brave characters. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Nory Ryan's Song

② 7R59 \$6.99

☐ Giff. Nory Ryan's family has lived on the west coast of Ireland for generations. Times are never easy, but this year, a terrible blight attacks the potatoes. No crop means starvation. Nory must summon the courage and ingenuity to find food, hope, and ultimately survival. Vivid and powerful. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A



"The main reason we continue to choose Sonlight every year is because of its strong emphasis on families around the world," writes Ed B of Wilmington, OH. "Choosing to homeschool has strengthened our belief that it is so important to first build a strong family if we hope to impact other people's lives." Here, Ed spends time with Vanessa (13) and Garrison (7). The B family is studying Core 7 and Core 1 and has used Sonlight for 3 years.

7 | World History, Part 2 continued

Only the Names Remain: The Cherokees and the Trail of Tears ② 7R60 \$6.99

☐ Bealer. From 1837 to 1838, thousands of Cherokee Indians were forced to march from their homelands in Georgia to live in exile in Arkansas. Fighting bitter cold and blazing heat with little food or water, one out of every four died. A sad, but moving account of the Trail of Tears. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Snow Treasure ③ 6R15 \$4.99

☐ McSwigan. On June 28, 1940, nearly a year after World War II broke out in Europe, the Norwegian freighter Bomma reached Baltimore with a cargo of gold bullion worth \$9 million. The captain said the gold had been smuggled past Nazi sentries by Norwegian boys and girls! Was it really? 50 years later, no one knows. But this is a story of how it might have happened. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Stowaway ① 7A10 \$6.99

☐ Hesse. To 11-year-old Nicholas Young, the tall masts of the massive ship Endeavor looked like an answer to his fervent prayers. On the run from his demanding father, Nick finds adventure beyond his imagination when he stows away on the ship of legendary Captain James Cook. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 5-A

Year of Impossible Goodbyes ③ 7R05 \$5.99

☐ Choi. Sookan lives through the brutal Japanese occupation and escapes North Korea during the Communist takeover. An eye-opening story of the human spirit in an unjust world. Sad, but unforgettable. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

BIBLE

☐ **Bible 7** 7B00 \$60.96
Included in Sonlight Core 7.

They'll learn how to apply God's Word to everyday life!

Challenge and equip your young teens to live out their faith in every circumstance. They'll learn what sets Christianity apart from other religions and how to put their complete trust in Jesus—no matter what. They'll memorize two Scripture passages each week and dig deeper to read, study, meditate and apply God's Word to their lives in preparation for adulthood.



The BBC Manual: Turning Your Bedroom into a Bible College ① 7B07 \$17.00

☐ Johnson. A fun "how to" guide designed specifically for teens that will help them read, study, meditate on, and apply God's Word to their lives. Wonderful preparation for a fruitful devotional life. (Consumable) X. Pb. **R:** 5-A

"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?" ① 7B03 \$8.99

☐ Green. Insightful comparison of Christianity to several other key religions. Concise, accessible arguments against today's tolerant culture and for faith in Jesus. An easy-to-read apologetics work. X. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Daring to Live on the Edge: The Adventure of Faith and Finances ② 7B06 \$9.99

☐ Cunningham. Living by faith is what all Christians—not just those in "full time" ministry—are called to do. A challenging examination of the interaction between faith, obedience, and generosity. X. Pb. **RA:** 4-6; **R:** 5-8

How to Stay Christian in High School ① 7B05 \$11.99

☐ Gerali. Engaging look at the everyday temptations and pressures today's teens face. Gerali examines famous Biblical teens and challenges students to re-evaluate their identity as Christians and transform their lives. X. Pb. **RA:** 6-8; **R:** 7-12

Live Like a Jesus Freak: Spend Today as if it Were Your Last ② 7B04 \$12.99

☐ DC Talk. Practical ideas for youth to help them put their faith to work. Filled with interesting questions that will challenge beliefs, deepen faith, and sustain passion. Inspirational! (Consumable) X. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

Develop foundational writing skills!

Help your students master the written word. With exercises fully integrated with Core 7 History and Literature studies, your students will write creatively, compose essays, do research, analyze literature and find inspiration for new heights in writing!

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOK

The following workbook is scheduled your Instructor's Guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7 ① (2nd Edition) 7L30 \$16.55

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

"My boys are loving Sonlight! We are doing Core 7 for boys ages 14 and 12. They do Science experiments more than once because they like it. They hand their English assignments in early. When we read out loud, they cry for more. This is such a different reaction to the curriculum we did last year that I could scream and tell everyone ... and I am!"

—tribess, Nov. 2009

Add the following subjects:

Science

☐ **General Science** 7S0B \$103.98

—OR—

☐ **Physical Science** 150-05 \$103.98

Required (If not already owned)

☐ **Non-Consumable** (p. 131)
Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99
For descriptions & more choices, see p. 107.

Math

☐ **Teaching Textbook Math 7** 7M20 \$149.90

—OR—

☐ **Teaching Textbook Pre Algebra** 7M10 \$184.90
For descriptions & more choices, see p. 119.

Electives

☐ **Classical Music Start Up, Vol. 2** MU22 \$8.99

☐ **Usborne Intro to Art** EA601 \$19.95

☐ **Foreign Language**—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See p. 124 for our recommended programs.

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 7 program.*

☐ **3" Binder w/ tabs** (p. 133) B050 \$19.99

☐ **Book of Time** (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99

☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 134) MAP \$26.74

☐ **Usborne Encyclopedia of World History** (p. 61) 6H43 \$19.99

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ **Grammar Ace Package** (p. 132) RL6 \$44.97

☐ **Writer's INC** (p. 131) RL04 \$32.49

☐ **High School Dictionary** (p. 131) RL02 \$26.00

☐ **Collegiate Thesaurus** (p. 131) RL03 \$21.95

☐ **Math on Call** (p. 132) RR801 \$29.49

**CELEBRATE
20 YEARS**

1990 - 2010

www.sonlight.com/meetup2010





Sonlight® Core Alt 7 Package: Instructor's Guide, History, Read-Alouds, Readers and Bible.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Take a sweeping ride through all of World History.

- Conquer with Greeks and Romans, explore with Marco Polo, sail with Vikings, ponder with Confucius, gain courage with Martin Luther, fight with Allied Forces and more!
- Get the heart of Core 6 and 7 condensed into one exciting year.
- Meet great men and women who made the world a better place ... and those whose selfish passions drove them to destroy entire civilizations.
- With your Instructor's Guide seamlessly leading the way, sweep across ancient and modern history and develop key writing skills.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 4-6 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

Core Alt 7

Includes Core Alt 7 IG, History Alt 7, Read-Alouds Alt 7, Readers Alt 7, Bible 7, and LA 6. Order Binder & Tabs separately.

<input type="checkbox"/> (5-day) T6C5	<input type="checkbox"/> (4-day) T6C4
\$591.21	\$553.29
+ Benefits	+ Benefits
\$591.21 \$531.99	\$553.29 \$496.99

☐ Sequential Spelling: Page 39.

☐ Required Resources: Page 72.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ Science: Page 72.

☐ Math: Page 72.

☒ Electives: Page 72.

Enjoy your homeschooling

"Sonlight has helped me promote a love of learning and reading in my boys. They read so much now I need a list of extra books for them. Thank you Sonlight!"

—Yvette K, July 2009

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B050) separately. See p. 133.

Discover joy in teaching your children



- Instead of spending hours every day planning and organizing your school day, why not simply teach?
- Open your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide, and focus on the time you have with your children.
- Your Instructor's Guide is like a compass to help you guide your children down the path to spiritual and academic excellence.
- Use our plentiful teaching ideas, keep your students on track, plus record your progress right in the Guide; we poured in over 50 years of experience to make your part easy.
- No more bleary-eyed late nights working out tomorrow's lesson plan. You might even sleep in and *still* be ready to teach your kids in the morning.

What could be better?

Core Alt 7 Instructor's Guide T6TB \$63.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core Alt 7 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

<input type="checkbox"/> History Alt 7	(Five-day)	T6H5	\$89.84
	(Four-day)	T6H4	\$71.89

An exciting introduction to world history for your older children!



You and your children will take a thrilling roller coaster ride through world history. Twist and turn your way from Ancient Egypt to our present day. This condensed, accelerated program includes the best resources from Sonlight® Cores 6 and 7.

Strap in and enjoy a rich year of world history with your children:

- Marvel at the power of the written word to cause nations to rise or fall, unify or divide.
- Study the stars with Copernicus, as he formulates his incredible theories which birthed modern astronomy.
- Travel the high seas with Columbus in search of a distant and mysterious land full of treasure and spices.
- Learn how the first printing press truly revolutionized the world of communication.
- Discover how a Pope's desire to raise money sparked the Reformation.
- And much more ...

In Sonlight® Core Alt 7, your history and geography integrate with your Read-Aloud and Reader programs. You'll use great literature and other engaging resources to bring world history to life for your children.

Augustus Caesar's World ①

6H35 \$17.95

☐ Foster. A "slice of world history"... measured by the lifetime of Augustus Caesar (44BC-14AD). Foster treats us to a panorama of events from 3000 BC through the time of Christ—the major events and figures of Egyptian, Greek and Roman history. Told as a fascinating story. Wonderful timelines, charts, and illustrations enhance the text. Pb, two-color illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Kingdom Strikes Back ① 6H12 \$4.50

☐ Winter/Holzmann. An overview of God's heart for the nations as expressed in history from Abraham to the present. Booklet. **X S RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Alt 7

Age: 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
Grade: 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11



“Homeschooling with Sonlight is all about flexibility!” writes Sarah M of Three Rivers, MI. “Having our day/week/month already planned by Sonlight gives us the ability to take a day off to go to the zoo. This is our tenth year using Sonlight, and we are using Core 1 for the third time, with younger siblings yet to use it. My children have already said I have to keep all of our books, so THEIR children can use them!” Here, 6-year-old Kate sees her science books come to life when she meets a giraffe face to face at the zoo. The M family is using Cores 1, 3+4, 100 and 530 with their seven children this year.

Time Line Figures—Alt 7 ① 6H42 \$10.50
☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. All Timeline Figures, approximately 80 of them for Core Alt 7, come on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06)—or on a timeline of your own making. **S**

Usborne History of the 20th Century ③ 6H04 \$20.99
☐ Hopkinson. An amazingly thorough introduction to 20th Century history worldwide. Not just the geo-political issues, but art, technology, medicine, music. It's all here. A book to muse over for hours. Pb., full-colo illus. **RA: 5-A; R: 6-A**

The World of Columbus and Sons ② 6H38 \$17.95
☐ Foster. Experience the world of the Renaissance and Reformation. Foster weaves a tapestry of history that brings to life the world of Columbus, Prince Henry the Navigator, Gutenberg, Queen Isabella, Leonardo da Vinci, Mohammed II, Martin Luther, Vasco da Gama, Copernicus, Michelangelo and many others. Mrs. Foster has won numerous awards (including three Newbery Honors) for her unique approach to history. Includes timelines, maps and charts. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA: 4-A; R: 7-A**

5-Day Program also includes ...

George Washington's World ② 6H03 \$17.95
☐ Foster & Foster. Newbery Honor. This classic not only provides the reader with a true biography of the great American, but a view of the world in which he lived. Marvel at the lives of Benjamin Franklin, Frederick the Great, Voltaire, Napoleon, Catherine of Russia, Eli Whitney, Robert Fulton and many others. The political, industrial, and scientific revolutions of the 1700s come to life as never before. Laced with vivid illustrations and carefully researched maps and charts. Pb, illus. **RA: 4-A; R: 7-A**

READ-ALOUDS

☐ Read-Alouds Alt 7

(Five-day) **T7RA5 \$128.50**
 (Four-day) **T7RA4 \$108.53**

Adventure awaits your whole family!

Call all the kids together, snuggle up, and:

- Face the challenges of living in the middle of a deadly blood feud and discover that “a silver hand is better than an iron fist.”
- Solve the intriguing mystery of Leonardo da Vinci's masterpiece, the Mona Lisa.
- Discover vast, imaginative riches contained in 700 beautiful poems both old and new.
- Venture to Siam with an English school teacher as she experiences the beauty and brutality of this ancient paradise.
- Escape from London's Great Plague, then return to find ... what?
- Struggle for survival with three women in a Siberian World War II labor camp.
- Follow a young Roman centurion in his searches for a lost brigade of fellow soldiers.

Eagle of the Ninth ① 6A19 \$7.95

☐ Sutcliff. It is A.D. 125. A young centurion ventures among the hostile tribes beyond the Roman Wall in the north of what is now England. He hopes that he might recover the eagle standard of the Ninth Legion—men who had mysteriously disappeared under his father's command. Great view of the Roman empire from an insider's perspective—and from its center in Rome to the wild frontiers. Moves slowly in spots, but packs a wallop! Well-written. Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 9-A**

The Endless Steppe ③ 6A08 \$5.99

☐ Hautzig. Taken prisoner by the Russians in 1941 and shipped by cattle car to a forced-labor camp in Siberia, Esther Hautzig, her mother and grandmother managed to stay together and to keep each other alive through near starvation and arctic winters. A true and deeply moving story. Pb. **RA: 4-A; R: 5-A**

Favorite Poems Old and New ① 6A14 \$26.99

☐ Ferris, ed. A stunning collection of more than 700 poems spanning the centuries from the Bible to the first half of the 20th Century and including all styles and all interests—from light verse to epics and the foolish to the sublime. Three indexes, eighteen sections. Hb, 18 illus. **RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

God's Smuggler ③ 6A10 \$13.99

☐ Andrew. Brother Andrew decides, as so many men and women of faith before him, that it is worth risking his life to distribute the Word of God in places where government regulations prohibit it. More thrilling than a spy story ... and all true! Pb. **X RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

The Golden Goblet ① 6A01 \$6.99

☐ McGraw. Newbery Honor. Ranofar, an orphan in ancient Egypt, who desires nothing more than to follow in his father's footsteps as a goldsmith, is forced into a life that he despises. A story of suspense and action in which Egyptian life from impoverished hovel to magnificent palace is dramatically portrayed. Pb. **RA: 4-A; R: 7-A**

I, Juan de Pareja ② 6A15 \$6.99

☐ De Trevino. Newbery Award. Juan de Pareja is slave to the great artist Velazquez. De Pareja learns to paint in secret and ends up having some of his paintings hung in art museums. An engaging story based on real people. Pb. **RA: 4-A; R: 6-A**

Master Cornhill ② 6A11 \$10.75

☐ McGraw. Before the Great Plague swept London in 1665, eleven-year-old Michael Cornhill led a happy life with his foster family. Sent hastily from the city when illness strikes, he returns to find all his family and friends have perished. Combining a fascinating portrait of London in a time of crisis with a powerful story of friendship and courage, this is a book of lasting value. **S Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A**

Number the Stars ③ 6A22 \$6.99

☐ Lowry. Newbery Medal. The story of a Danish family's role in subverting their Nazi oppressor's evil designs. A gripping, moving story. Pb. **RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

Otto of the Silver Hand ② 6A05 \$8.95

☐ Pyle. Set in the middle ages and written and illustrated in a manner appropriate to the period, this is the story of Otto, a boy whose hand is cut off by his father's enemy and, as a result, becomes a peacemaker. Thought provoking. Pb, beautifully illustrated by the author. **RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

The Second Mrs. Giaconda ② 6A20 \$5.99

☐ Konigsburg. Multiple award winner. The riddle of the Mona Lisa is solved in a most ingenious reconstruction of the middle years of Leonardo da Vinci, the quintessential Renaissance Man. Fiction, yet based on the known facts of Leonardo's life. An absolute delight. Pb, illustrated with reproductions of da Vinci's art. **RA: 4-A; R: 6-A**

The Trojan War ① 6A06 \$6.95

☐ Coolidge. A readable version of Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, a glorious saga of heroism and magical adventure. Pb, illus. **RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

5-Day Program also includes ...

Anna and the King ③ 6A21 \$5.99

☐ Landon. Anna Leonowens worked at the Siamese palace from 1862 to 1867. She taught English to the king's children. The king had absolute power. Slavery was commonplace. But Anna brought her own ideals with her, and the fact that King Mongkut had hired her was a sign that the country was moving in a new direction. Fascinating story of cultural discovery and values conflict! Pb, **RA: 3-A; R: 4A**

Banner in the Sky ① 6A04 \$6.99

☐ Ullman. Newbery Honor. The exciting story of a 16-year old boy who is determined to conquer the last unconquered summit in the Alps—the very mountain on which his father died fifteen years before. Pb. **RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

The Westing Game ③ 6A02 \$6.99

5 Raskin. The only mystery story ever to win the Newbery Medal! Sixteen players are possible heirs to Sam Westing's fortune ... and all of them are suspects in the case of his curious demise. The one who discovers the villain's identity wins \$200 million; the losers lose all. A pleasurable read. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

READERS

Readers Alt 7 (Five-day) T7R5 \$209.93

You'll love what they're reading!

This year mystery and intrigue await your older elementary children as they:

- Jump to the land of Conclusions with Milo on his quest to rescue Rhyme and Reason.
- Join Adam on a search for his stolen dog and missing father, as he learns to live by his wits and by making beautiful music.
- Help a Roman slave to save himself and all of the other household servants from being unjustly put to death.
- Meet Jewish Zealots, religious leaders and Roman emperors.
- And much more ...

Adam of the Road ② 6R09 \$7.99

Gray. Newbery Award. A heartwarming story about the son of a traveling minstrel who is separated from his father and forced to live by his wits and music. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Archimedes and the Door of Science ① 6R43 \$13.95

Bendick. A delightful biography of Archimedes, the Greek mathematician who made a number of wonderful discoveries—or proved their practical application. He figured out how to measure a boat's displacement—and was so excited by the discovery, he ran naked through the streets yelling "Eureka! Eureka! (I've found it! I've found it!)." Science and history rolled up into one. Pb, thoroughly illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Beduin's Gazelle ② 6R35 \$5.99

Temple. When Halima and Atiyah were babies, they were pledged in marriage. Now Atiyah has been sent away, a political pawn in a war between Beduin tribes in 1302. An award-winning story that highlights and sensitively portrays unfamiliar and ancient cultural values and practices. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Betty Greene: Wings to Serve ③ 6R46 \$8.99

Benge. As a World War II pilot, Betty Greene dreamed of combining her love of flying and love for God. But how? The fascinating true story of how a woman defied conventions and helped found the Mission Aviation Fellowship. X Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Bronze Bow ①② 6R07 \$6.95

Speare. Newbery Award. Set in Galilee in the time of Jesus, this is the dramatic story of a young Jewish rebel who is won over by the gentle teachings of Jesus. A wonderful story. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths ① 6R39 \$19.95

D'Aulaire. The gods, goddesses, and legendary figures of ancient Greece: Zeus, Apollo, Athena, Helios, King Midas, Prometheus, Pandora ...—all are here in a lavishly illustrated oversized volume that all ages will enjoy. Oversize Pb, color illus, RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Escape from Warsaw ③ 6R17 \$6.99

Serraillier. The Balicki children struggle for survival after their mother is killed by the Nazis. A wonderful story of survival against the odds. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Great & Terrible Quest ② 6R28 \$10.50

Lovett. Set in the late Middle Ages, a quick-witted orphan, abused by his grandfather, risks his life to care for a wounded knight who is on a quest but can't remember what he is searching for. Exciting, engrossing, enchanting! S Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Hittite Warrior ① 6R42 \$13.95

Williamson. Uriah, a Hittite warrior, lived in the time of Deborah, 200 years before David and Saul. This is his story. It makes those ancient times, cities, and peoples—the Hittites, Canaanites, Hebrews, and Achaeans (Greeks)—all come to life once more. Well-written, intriguing. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

I Am David ③ 6R48 \$5.95

Holm. A boy escapes from the concentration camp in which he was born. Somehow, he knows he must travel north ... to what, besides freedom, he knows not. Moving. Formerly called *North to Freedom*. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

The Ides of April ① 6R44 \$11.95

Ray. When a Roman senator is found stabbed to death, his secretary manages to escape arrest but knows he must find help if he is to save his mother and fellow slaves from death. "Part Agatha Christy, part Eloise McGraw," writes one reviewer. We agree. This is a winner. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

In Search of Honor ③ 6R24 \$8.99

Hess. Jacques Chenier finds himself caught up in the anarchy and terror of the French Revolution—and in a struggle to free himself from his own prison of bitterness. Compellingly written! X Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

It's a Jungle Out There! ③ 6R32 \$8.95

Snell. An absolutely delightful collection of true stories about an American boy who grew up in the Amazon rainforest. X Pb, photos. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

Leonardo da Vinci ② 6R41 \$10.50

Hahn. A Landmark Book. Engaging account of this quintessential Renaissance Man. S Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Luther: Biography of a Reformer ② 6R47 \$15.49

Nohl. A wonderfully simple, engaging, yet detailed biography of this man who changed the history of the Western world. X Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Mara, Daughter of the Nile ① 6R34 \$6.99

McGraw. To gain her freedom, Mara, a slave, plays the dangerous role of double spy for two arch enemies—each of whom supports a contender for the throne of Egypt. Exciting story of adven-



"Sonlight has made homeschooling effortless for our family. Rather than a chore, it has become a pleasant pastime!" writes Taunya H of Port Wentworth, GA. "My daughter is always happy reading a Sonlight book! She loves reading and considers Sonlight books to be some of the best she has read." Thirteen-year-old Alexis is studying Core 100 in her eighth year of homeschooling and seventh year of Sonlight.

ture, romance and intrigue in Ancient Egypt. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

Mary, Bloody Mary ② 6R45 \$6.99

Meyer. Young Mary Tudor describes the dramatic rule of her father, Henry VIII: including his affair with and marriage to Anne Boleyn, and the consequences of that relationship for her, his firstborn daughter. A compassionate historical novel about love and loss, jealousy and fear—and a girl's struggle with forces far beyond her control. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Mystery of the Roman Ransom ① 6R40 \$6.95

Winterfeld. A group of boys purchase a slave for their tutor on his 50th birthday. When their tutor refuses their gift, and the slave tells the boys of a murderous plot against one of their fathers, the adventure—and fun—begins. A sequel to *Detectives in Togas* (item 2A15). Pb. RA: 3-8; R: 4-8

The Phantom Tollbooth ③ 6R27 \$6.99

Juster. Classic story, in the *Alice in Wonderland* tradition of word-play and logical conundrum, about a bored young man who discovers life is far from dull if you just put your mind to it. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Samurai's Tale ② 6R05 \$6.95

Haugaard. Riveting story of an orphan boy who grows up to be a Samurai in 16th century Japan. Excellent introduction to Japanese culture. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Shadow of a Bull ③ 6R25 \$5.99

Wojciechowska. Newbery Medal. Son of the greatest bullfighter in Spain, Manolo Olivar wonders whether he should go along with the townspeople's plans for him to follow in his father's footsteps. At the moment of truth, he makes his decision. A moving story about a boy's growth toward manhood. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

▶ The Shakespeare Stealer ② 6A27 \$6.99

☐ Blackwood. Afraid of his master's anger but not wanting to betray his friends, Widge, an orphan, faces a crisis. Should he obey his master who commands him to steal William Shakespeare's *Hamlet*? Or should he prove himself a true friend to those who have befriended him at the Globe Theatre? A heartwarming story from Elizabethan England. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Snow Treasure ③ 6R15 \$4.99

☐ McSwigan. On June 28, 1940, nearly a year after World War II broke out in Europe, the Norwegian freighter Bomma reached Baltimore with a cargo of gold bullion worth \$9 million. The captain said the gold had been smuggled past Nazi sentries by Norwegian boys and girls! Was it really? 50 years later, no one knows. But this is a story of how it might have happened. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

BIBLE

☐ Bible Alt 7 T7B \$60.96

Included in Sonlight Core Alt 7.

Dig deep into God's Word together!

- Five powerful learning resources will challenge and equip your young teens to live out their faith in every circumstance.
- They'll learn what sets Christianity apart from other religions and how to put their complete trust in Jesus—no matter what.
- They'll also read, study, meditate, memorize and apply God's Word to their lives in preparation for adulthood.

The BBC Manual: Turning Your Bedroom into a Bible College ① 7B07 \$17.00

☐ Johnson. A fun "how to" guide designed specifically for teens that will help them read, study, meditate on, and apply God's Word to their lives. Wonderful preparation for a fruitful devotional life. (Consumable) X Pb. **R:** 5-A

"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?" ① 7B03 \$8.99

☐ Green. Insightful comparison of Christianity to several other key religions. Concise, accessible arguments against today's tolerant culture and for faith in Jesus. An easy-to-read apologetics work. X Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Daring to Live on the Edge: The Adventure of Faith and Finances ② 7B06 \$9.99

☐ Cunningham. Living by faith is what all Christians—not just those in "full time" ministry—are called to do. A challenging examination of the interaction between faith, obedience, and generosity. X Pb. **RA:** 4-6; **R:** 5-8

How to Stay Christian in High School ① 7B05 \$11.99

☐ Gerali. Engaging look at the everyday temptations and pressures today's teens face. Using famous teens in the Bible as examples, this book will challenge students to re-evaluate their identity as Christians and transform their lives. X Pb. **RA:** 6-8; **R:** 7-12

Live Like a Jesus Freak: Spend Today as if it Were Your Last ② 7B04 \$12.99

☐ dc Talk. Practical ideas for youth to help them put their faith to work. Filled with interesting questions that will challenge beliefs, deepen faith, and sustain passion. Inspirational! (Consumable) X Pb. **RA:** 5-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ Language Arts Alt 7 T7TL \$37.99

Use with the Core Alt 7 Readers programs. Consists of the LA6 Language Arts Instructor's Guide.

Give your students a jumpstart in preparing for upper level studies with this combination of dictation and writing assignments we've designed to provide a solid introduction to Sonlight's Language Arts.

LA 6 Instructor's Guide T7TL \$37.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ Extra Activity Sheets T7TL1 \$11.50 (Consumable)

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Scheduled in our Language Arts 7 Instructor's Guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 ① 6L10 \$16.55 (2nd Edition)

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Keys to Good Language 6 6L09 \$25.98

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

"Fourteen-year-old Joshua has never enjoyed reading, especially when the fare consisted of 'canned stories.' Once he started homeschooling last year with Sonlight he enjoyed the reading so much he would nightly beg to stay up and read just one more chapter! That was music to his momma's ears."

—Rebecca J, Aug. 2009

Add the following subjects:

Science

☐ General Science 7S0B \$103.98

—OR—

☐ Physical Science 150-05 \$103.98

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 107.

Required (If not already owned)

☐ Non-Consumable (p. 131) Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99

Math

☐ Teaching Textbook Math 7 7M20 \$149.90

—OR—

☐ Teaching Textbook Pre Algebra 7M10 \$184.90

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 119.

Electives

☐ Classical Music Start Up, Vol. 1 MU21 \$8.99

☐ Classical Music Start Up, Vol. 2 MU22 \$8.99

☐ Usborne Intro to Art EA601 \$19.95

☐ Foreign Language—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See p. 124 for our recommended programs.

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

⚠ REQUIRED

If you do not already own. Integral to the Alt7 program.

☐ 3" Binder w/ tabs (p. 133) B050 \$19.99

☐ Book of Time (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99

☐ Markable Map and Markers (p. 134) MAP \$26.74

☐ Usborne World History (p. 134) 2H02 \$24.99

☐ Child's History of the World (p. 134) 2H22 \$28.00

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ Grammar Ace Package (p. 132) RL6 \$44.97

☐ Writer's INC (p. 131) RL04 \$32.49

☐ Student Dictionary (p. 131) RL01 \$19.95

Fast shipping ...

FREE!

www.sonlight.com/shipping





Sonlight® Core 100 Package: Instructor's Guide (Including Language Arts), History, Literature, and Bible.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Dig deep and discover the rich treasures (and troubles) of American history.

- Relive the thrilling story of America, from civilizations before Columbus to the cultures and perspectives of modern society.
- Examine significant events, people and debates that have molded America, and enjoy lively discussion about them with your students.
- Cheer the selfless acts of patriots who stood for freedom and justice ... and evaluate—with open eyes—America's missteps.
- Dive deeper into the art of writing, explore North and South America (while focusing primarily on the U.S.) ... and relax with pre-made lesson plans.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 5-7 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

Core 100

Includes Core 100 IG, History 120, Literature 130-00, Bible 100, and Language Arts 100. Order Binder & Tabs (B100) separately.

... with A History of US

☐ (5-day only) 100-00
\$613.35
+ Benefits
~~\$613.35~~ **\$559.99**

... without A History of US

☐ (5-day only) 100-00CW
\$437.90
+ Benefits
~~\$437.90~~ **\$393.99**

☐ **Required Resources:** Page 76.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ **Science:** Page 76.

☐ **Math:** Page 76.

☒ **Electives:** Page 76.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B100) separately. See p. 133.

Set your weekends free!

Eliminate late night lesson preparation and weekends lost to planning. Our comprehensive Core 100 Instructor's Guide will:

- Free you to enjoy your family and friends.
- Eliminate the stressful and endless cycle of planning and organizing and release the joy of teaching your kids.
- Infuse you with confidence to teach and then engage your older students in stimulating discussions without *having* to read a single book.

Dive in knowing that hundreds of home-school families every year use our Core 100 IG to effectively and successfully teach their older elementary and high school children.



Core 100 Instructor's Guide 100-01 \$84.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 100 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; student Study Guides for History, and Literature (including extensive Commentary, Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

☐ History 120

(incl. 120-34)

120-00

\$293.75

(w/o 120-34)

120-00CW

\$118.30

Uncover the rich heritage of a great people assembled from all nations!



An exciting, literature-rich journey through American history from before Christopher Columbus through the twenty-first century awaits.

You and your children will:

- Encounter the gripping, true story of a young country preacher who took the gospel to the streets of New York City in the 1960s. Marvel as he confronts a culture of hate, violence and prejudice and daily risks his own life to bring the gospel to the city's fiercest gang leaders.
- Unlock the mysteries of ancient Native American civilizations and the incredible structures that still captivate the attention of modern scientists.
- Discover how God miraculously preserved a small group of men, women and children (who brought freedom, justice and the gospel to the "New World") from fierce Indian attacks, starvation and disease.
- Fight alongside great American patriots to establish a government unique in all history: a government "by the people and for the people."
- Travel on a heart-warming journey to a backward mountain cove in 1912 with a 19-year old girl who left the lush provisions of her prosperous family to serve as the teacher in a humble mission. She leaves to teach—but ends up learning about love, friendship, honor, courage and faith.
- Expose the treachery of one of America's most notorious traitors—Benedict Arnold.
- Examine the roots of America's most significant cultural issues while you empower your children to stand strong on the rock of a consistent biblical worldview.
- And much more!

SHARE THE LOVE
and earn rewards.

www.sonlight.com/rewards





“From the time our sons were babies, we worked toward them being good friends, and this photo shows they are. Homeschooling, particularly with Sonlight, has done a lot toward their close relationship,” writes Valerie M. of Mexico. **“They do as much school work together as possible, we read almost every Sonlight book out loud together and we often have rousing discussions. I was dragged kicking and screaming into homeschooling; now I wish I had another ten years (at least!) with them.”** In their sixth year of Sonlight, Rusty (14) and Mike (12) goof off together on a field trip.

Core 100—American History in Depth is anchored in the vivid biographies and compelling illustrations found in the award-winning *A History of US* series (Volumes 1 through 11) while 13 other stimulating learning resources round out your year-long study. American History in Depth completely integrates with the literature and biographies. It's American History *the way you wish you'd been taught—guaranteed!*

Bonanza Girl ② 120-10 \$10.99
☐ Beatty. Fast-paced story of a widow and her two children who try to make their mark in an 1880s Idaho gold-mining town. Fun! **S** Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Christy ② 120-13 \$7.99
☐ Marshall. The bestseller about a 19-year old girl who sets her heart on teaching children in the Smoky Mountains of East Tennessee in 1912. Thought-provoking, heartwarming coming-of-age story for young adults. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

The Cross & the Switchblade ③ 120-16 \$5.99
☐ Wilkerson. Gripping. Modern classic about a pastor who gives up a comfortable life in the countryside to minister to gangs in New York City. Sex, violence. **X** Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Dragon's Gate ② 120-19 \$6.99
☐ Yep. Newbery Honor. Based on the experiences of the Chinese who built the transcontinental railroad at the time of the War Between the States, this

is the story of one boy's fight for survival amid brutal working conditions and bitter cold. Stunning. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Farewell to Manzanar ③ 120-25 \$6.99
☐ Houston. Seen through the eyes of a child, the story of a Japanese-American family's four years at Manzanar internment camp during World War II. Eye-opening. Did such things happen in the U.S.? Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

A History of US ① 120-34 \$175.45
☐ Hakim. Revised Third Edition. The story of the United States told through well-written, vivid, short biographies and hundreds of period illustrations, etchings and photographs. The language is easily understandable when read to children down through the early elementary grades; the detail is of such a nature that the series can serve as a pleasant adult reference for American history. Eleven oversize Pb volumes, profusely illustrated. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

- ☐ **Vol 1: The First Americans** ① 120-34A \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 2: Making Thirteen Colonies** ① 120-34B \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 3: From Colonies to Country** ① 120-34C \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 4: The New Nation** ① 120-34D \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 5: Liberty for All?** ② 120-34E \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 6: War, Terrible War** ② 120-34F \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 7: Reconstructing America** ② 120-34G \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 8: An Age of Extremes** ② 120-34H \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 9: War, Peace, and All that Jazz** ③ 120-34I \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 10: All the People** ③ 120-34J \$15.95
- ☐ **Vol 11: Sourcebook** 120-34K \$15.95

The Landing of the Pilgrims ① 120-44 \$6.99
☐ Daugherty. From the Landmark Books series. Award-winning author recounts the tale of America's Pilgrims from Scrooby England to the New World through 1623. Abundant first-person accounts from the historical records give a strong sense of realism. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Moonshiner's Son ③ 120-47 \$5.99
☐ Reeder. Stunning book about the clash of two cultures—the culture of whiskey makers in Prohibition-era backwoods Virginia, and the culture of an anti-whiskey Christian preacher. Gripping, thought-provoking. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Panama Canal ② 120-50 \$7.95
☐ Roberson, ed. Fascinating, colorful look at the Panama Canal, the idea behind it, how it was built, the men who built it, how it operates ... and a whole lot more. Pb, photos. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Peace Child ① 120-53 \$16.99
☐ Richardson. The Sawi cannibals of Irian Jaya think Judas is a hero for “fattening Jesus for the slaughter.” The amazing story of how God prepared their culture to receive the Good News of Jesus Christ. Violence. **X** Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Sequoyah & the Cherokee Alphabet ② 120-59 \$13.49
☐ Cwiklik. The story of one of the great leaders of the Cherokee nation ... as well as the fascinating and disturbing story of cultural transformation and

subsequent oppressive injustice that ended in The Trail of Tears. **S** Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Slopes of War ② 120-62 \$5.95
☐ Perez. A young soldier from West Virginia faces the Battle of Gettysburg knowing his two cousins may be fighting him. Thought-provoking. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Streams to the River, River to the Sea ① 120-69 \$16.00
☐ O'Dell. The story of the Lewis and Clark expedition from the perspective of Sacagawea, their Shoshone guide. An insightful tale. Hb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold ① 120-71 \$5.99
☐ Fritz. A stunning character study; an entertaining biography. Written by a multiple award-winning author. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-9

BIBLE

☐ **Bible 100** 110-00 \$57.95

Teach them to live out their faith!

- Teach your children how to study, interpret and apply the scriptures to everyday life.
- Teach your children how to “self-feed” on the Word of God, rounded out by four other spiritual learning resources.
- Short daily Bible readings are built into their daily studies.



Thought-provoking questions encourage reflection and application. Students memorize two key scripture verses per week as you train them to hide God's Word in their hearts.

The Bible Jesus Read ② 110-14 \$14.99

☐ Yancey. Many Christians quietly consider the New Testament more important than the Old. Yet Christ studied the Hebrew Scriptures. Yancey confronts key sections of the Hebrew Bible (Job, Deuteronomy, Psalms, Ecclesiastes, and the Prophets) in search of a deeper understanding of Jesus and the central human issues He saw answered in those ancient scrolls. Powerful and insightful. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

Bible Study Sampler ① 110-10 \$12.99

☐ Holzmman. God speaks through the Bible, if we will only listen with the aid of His Holy Spirit. That's why you won't find a lot of explanatory text in Sonlight's *Bible Study Sampler*. Nor will you find leading questions. Instead, you'll find 36 weeks' worth of very simple, standardized questions ... with spaces for you to write your answers. Each week you will study two passages from the Old Testament and three from the New, including songs, sayings, biographies, prayers, parables, and more. Enjoy this sampler from the greatest Book ever written! (*Consumable*) **X** S Pb.

Evidence for Jesus ② 110-13 \$10.99

☐ Muncaster. Was Jesus a great teacher, a good prophet, or the Son of God? Muncaster reflects on Scripture in light of scientific, historical, archaeological, and literary discoveries to justify faith in Christ. Respond to skeptics with authority regarding the validity of Christ's life, crucifixion, and empty tomb. Faith-building. **X Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A**

God's Will, God's Best for Your Life ① 110-11 \$12.99

☐ McDowell. Easy-to-read help for teens who want to live life to the extreme, find true love, commit to life-long friends, prepare for a meaningful career—to live a life that matters. Inspiring! **X Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

Why Pray ① 110-12 \$5.99

☐ DeVries. Provoke your prayer life to impact the world. Thish devotional offers a 40-day journey "from words to relationship" with God. Discussion and meditation, laced with personal stories, make the six-week "prayer lab" engaging for new Christians and long-time believers alike. Essential. **Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

LITERATURE

☐ Literature 130-00 \$176.66

Bond with your children as you read and learn together!

No Sonlight Core would be complete without a large selection of complimentary literary classics and historical fiction to add color and depth to your study of history. Core 100 is no different.

Although our Sonlight Core 100 literature selections are meant for your children to read, they are so absorbing that many parents love to read along or choose to carry on the tradition of reading aloud started in earlier Cores.

- Travel with Todd and his family as they endure 2,000 miles of hardship to claim land in the uncharted Oregon territory.
- Discover the fate of a 14-year old girl captured by the Seneca Indians in 1758.
- Face the terrifying realities of the Civil War with Henry Fleming as his dreams of glory are shattered by the sobering realities of the battlefield.
- Cheer as Amos, the enslaved son of an African king, realizes his dream of freedom after 45 years of enslavement in America.

These and many more gripping literary classics will encourage a love for learning in your children.

The Adventures of Tom Sawyer ① 130-10 \$4.99

☐ Twain. Famous tale of a boy's life in a small town on the banks of the Mississippi River. **Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A**

After the Dancing Days ② 130-13 \$5.99

☐ Rostkowski. Who and what is a hero? A girl comes to terms with the effects of war. Set in a hospital immediately after World War I. **Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 6-A**

Amos Fortune, Free Man ① 130-16 \$6.99

☐ Yates. Newbery Medal. Born the son of an African king, Amos Fortune was captured by slave traders in 1725, brought to America and sold at auction. For 45 years he worked as a slave and dreamed of freedom. At 60, he began to see his dreams come true. **Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A**

Blue Willow ③ 130-19 \$6.99

☐ Gates. Newbery Honor. A Depression-era story about a girl, the daughter of an itinerant farm-worker, who longs for a home of her own. **Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

Bound for Oregon ② 130-20 \$5.99

☐ Leeuwen. With only a guide book to show them the way, the Todd family sets out from their Arkansas home on a two thousand mile trek to claim uncharted Oregon Territory. Engaging and inspiring! **Pb. RA: 3-6; R: 4-6**

Call of the Wild ② 130-22 \$4.99

☐ London. The gripping tale of a heroic dog who, thrust into the Alaska Gold rush, faces a choice between living in a man's world or returning to nature. A thrilling, memorable story. **Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A**

Cameron Townsend ① 130-25 \$8.99

☐ Bengé & Bengé. The exciting, thought-provoking, and true story of Cameron Townsend, founder of Wycliffe Bible Translators, and his mission to translate the Bible into every language. **X Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A**

Dear Mr. Henshaw ③ 130-28 \$5.99

☐ Cleary. Newbery Award. An astonishing story about growing up, about love and disappointment. By one of our kids' favorite authors. Poignant! **Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

From the Mixed-up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler ③ 130-31 \$6.99

☐ Konigsburg. Newbery Medal. Claudia and her brother Jamie run away from home...and find themselves caught in a mystery that makes headlines. Enjoyable. **Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

A Gathering of Days ① 130-34 \$5.99

☐ Bloss. A 14-year old girl's life unfolds in journal entries from 1830-1832. Winner of many awards. **Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A**

The Green Book ③ 130-40 \$5.95

☐ Walsh. A survival story set in the future on another planet. Enjoyable science fiction. **Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

Indian Captive: The Story of Mary Jemison ① 130-46 \$6.99

☐ Lenski. Delightful Newbery Honor story of what happened to a twelve year old white girl who was captured by Seneca Indians in 1758. **Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

Maniac Magee ③ 130-52 \$6.99

☐ Spinelli. Newbery Award. After his parents die, Jeffrey Magee awes his friends with unbelievable feats. Fun! Yet disturbing. **Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**



"We appreciate the well-roundedness Sonlight Curriculum affords with its artistic electives!" writes Rebecca J from Derry, PA. Her children Rachel, 16, and Joshua, 14, started a puppet ministry at their church and are shown here reading *The Story of Painting* from Core 100 with their sister Sarah, 9, and three of their puppets. Rebecca says, "The kids have used this text several times throughout the year with quite a few projects and were even spurred on to take five other friends to a local art museum to see some work from this book." The J family is in their second year with Sonlight.

"I chose Sonlight because it allowed me to spend time with my children and interact with them. When the kids were young, it was just fun, cuddly, and sweet. Now, ten years later this interaction is a priceless treasure. I could NEVER have imagined the close relationships that my husband and I have with our children. Even in the teen years, we still have open lines of communication. Sonlighting with a young adult is so much fun! The free exchange of thoughts and ideas with the children is just incredible. It's been worth every penny."

—Living' My Life, Aug. 2009

100

Age: 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
Grade: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

▶ My Side of the Mountain ③ 130-55 \$6.99

☐ George. Sam Gribble runs away to the Catskill Mountains. This is his "diary" from the year he spent there. A modern Robinson Crusoe. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Nothing to Fear ② 130-58 \$8.00

☐ Koller. A wrenching yet heartwarming story about a thirteen-year old boy in an Irish immigrant family during the Great Depression. A vivid and valid glimpse into that period. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Out of the Dust ② 130-61 \$6.99

☐ Hesse. Newbery Medal plus multiple other awards. Billie Jo, a 14-year-old girl caught in the Oklahoma dust storms of the 1930s, reveals the grim realities of a life lived in that time and place. Set in the form of a free-verse journal, this is a gripping story of maturation and redemption. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 5-A

The Red Badge of Courage ② 130-67 \$4.99

☐ Crane. A soldier dreams of earning his "badge of courage" on the battlefields of the Civil War. His dreams are shattered when he is confronted by the terrifying realities of war. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Rip Van Winkle ① 130-73 \$3.95

☐ Irving. The full text of Irving's classic accompanied by black-and-white renderings of illustrations by Arthur Rackham. A wonderful, oversize "coloring book." (Consumable) Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Sounder ② 130-76 \$5.99

☐ Armstrong. Newbery Medal winner. Set in a Southern sharecroppers' community at the turn of the century. A poetically beautiful book about justice, injustice and overcoming the deepest hardships in life. Powerful. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Stink Alley ① 130-79 \$12.99

☐ Gilson. Adventuresome and feisty 12-year old Lizzy Tinker has to learn how to fit in with her community, 17th century Puritans in Holland. William Brewster, head of the separatist movement, takes in the orphan as his own and encourages her to work hard and resist temptation. Lizzy struggles to do what is right. Pb. **RA:** 4-8; **R:** 4-6

To Kill a Mockingbird ③ 130-85 \$7.99

☐ Lee. The unforgettable story of a young girl whose father stands up for principle in the face of deadly prejudice. An all-time favorite. Disturbing; not for younger children. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 7-A

A Treasury of Poetry for Young People ① 130-88 \$27.95

☐ Bolin, Schmidt, Bagert, & Levin, eds. Beautifully illustrated collection of American poems—or poem excerpts—by Sandburg, Frost, Dickinson, Poe, Whitman, and Longfellow. Oversize Hb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

A Year Down Yonder ③ 130-94 \$6.99

☐ Peck. Mary Alice, a middle-class high school girl from Chicago, leaves the big city to spend 1937 in rural Illinois with her rough-around-the-edges and unconventional grandmother. The zany, adventure-filled experience is not only eye-opening for Mary Alice, but heart-warming and hilarious for readers as well. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

Prepare your children to impact the world by developing great composition skills!

Every email, blog, web page, poem, journal entry or letter that your kids write has the potential to impact lives both now and in the future. The Core 100 Language Arts complete writing program develops the critical thinking, literary analysis and creative-writing skills your children will need to effectively engage our culture with the compelling truths of a biblical worldview. Complete instructions included in Core Instructor's Guide.

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Analogies 1 ① 140-10 \$9.25

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise 3000

Book 8 ① (2nd Edition) 140-35 \$16.55

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Add the following subjects:

Science

☐ Physical Science 150-05 \$103.98

Required (If not already owned)

☐ Non-Consumable (p. 131)

Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 108.

Math

☐ Teaching Textbook Pre-Algebra 7M10 \$184.90

—OR—

☐ Teaching Textbook Algebra 1 171-10 \$184.90

For descriptions & more choices, see p. 119.

Electives

☐ Paint Today EA017 \$49.95

☐ Fallacy Detective EN051 \$22.00

☐ Sister Wendy's Story of Painting RR93 \$50.00
(Also recommended for Core 200)

☐ Foreign Language—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See p. 124 for our recommended programs.

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 100 program.*

☐ 3" Binder w/ tabs for Core 100 (p. 133) B100 \$19.99

☐ Book of Time (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99

☐ Markable Map and Markers (p. 134) MAP \$26.74

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ Grammar Ace (p. 132) RL6 \$44.97

☐ Writer's INC (p. 131) RL04 \$32.49

☐ Inspiration (p. 128) RL10 \$69.00

☐ High School Dictionary (p. 131) RL02 \$26.00

☐ Collegiate Thesaurus (p.131) RL03 \$21.95

☐ Math on Call (p. 132) RR801 \$29.49



Want community? Connect on

THE FORUMS.

www.sonlight-forums.com

"No way I'd leave Sonlight in high school. No way. I pulled my children from public/private schools. I cannot imagine nor count the loss we've experienced by missing all those years with the children's noses stuck in textbooks. Likewise, I cannot imagine returning to a textbook mode. My daughter completed Core 100 last year and she gleaned more than I've ever seen her glean in any educational mode."

—JaJireh, Aug. 2009



Sonlight® Core 200 Package: Instructor's Guide
(Including Language Arts), History, Bible and Literature.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Unveil the most important events in Christian history from the 1st century to the 21st!

- Travel the globe in the footsteps of great men and women of faith and explore how your family can help “make disciples of every nation.”
- Enjoy lively discussions with your older children about 2,000 years of history.
- Develop a balanced understanding of the story of Christianity through studying Scripture, history and great works of literature.
- Watch your students’ writing blossom as the Instructor’s Guide leads the way.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 5-7 hrs; Parent: 1-2½ hrs.

Checklist

Core 200

Includes Core 200 IG, History/Biographies 220-00, Bible/Apologetics 210-00, Literature 230-00, and Language Arts 200. Order Binder & Tabs (B200) separately.

☐ (5-day) 200-00

\$493.27

+ Benefits

~~\$493.27~~ \$442.99

☐ Required Resources: Page 80.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ Science: Page 80.

☐ Math: Page 80.

☒ Electives: Page 80.

Enjoy your homeschooling

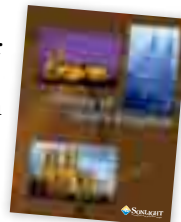
INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B200) separately.
See p. 133.

Fifty years of combined experience to guide your teaching success!

Our goal is to provide you with proven, literature-rich curriculum that makes learning fun for your kids and makes teaching easier for you. Because we've poured over 50 years of experience into our Core 200 Instructor's Guide you WON'T have to:

- Spend weeks and months surfing the Internet or sweating at conferences and curriculum fairs to find the right books and learning resources for your kids. *Relax.*
- Spend your weekends and evenings writing lesson plans. *Be free.*
- Think up pertinent questions and activities to go with each lesson. *Don't stress.*
- Develop creative-writing assignments. *Already done.*
- Read every book that your kids read. *Save time.*
- Burn out before the school year even starts. *Never.*



The Core 200 Instructor's Guide will set you free to teach and enjoy your precious last years with your older students at home.

Core 200

Instructor's Guide

200-01 \$84.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 200 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; student Study Guides for Bible/Apologetics, History/Biographies, and Literature (including extensive Commentary; Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY/BIOGRAPHIES

☐ History & Biographies

220-00 \$89.97

Bring the story of Christianity to life as you and your students embark on an exciting journey from Pentecost to the present!

Pack your bags for an inspiring, and sometimes challenging, journey through 2,000 years of church history. Core 200 – *History of God's Kingdom*, will ensure that your children have a balanced understanding of the tragedies and triumphs found in church history so they will be able to answer opponents of the Christian faith (that they are sure to encounter) with knowledge, wisdom, and spiritual insight.

Core 200 History uses *The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History, From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya, The Church of the East and The Story of Christianity* along with your Core 200 Instructor's Guide to unlock the rich heritage of the Christian church.

You and your student will:

- Discover the fascinating and largely untold story of the first “missionaries” to East Asia whose impact may have even reached Japan by the mid-700s.
- Applaud the heroic deeds of those who sacrificed their fortunes, reputations and lives to make the Bible available for all to read.
- Travel with Patrick as he returns to the land of the pagan people who once enslaved him to bring them the gospel for the first time.
- Wrestle through some of the controversial issues that have divided the Western church as you come to understand why it exists in its present form.
- Examine the revolutionary invention that aided in the rapid spread of the gospel and forever changed the way ideas are communicated and preserved.
- And much more.

“The Sonlight High School curriculum along with its suggested courses for math, science, etc. provides a superior education for my two high schoolers. Thanks for making it easier for moms to homeschool longer!”

—Roseann L, Feb. 2009

- Your Core 200 Instructor's Guide covers your study of the History of God's Kingdom, 27 literary classics, Bible and our Language Arts 200 program. Add the appropriate science, math and electives for a complete, ready-to-go, one-year curriculum.

The Church of the East ① 220-10 \$17.99

☐ Stewart/Holzmann. The inspiring, tragic, almost universally untold story of the church begun by the "Parthians, Medes, Elamites, [and] residents of Mesopotamia" who were in Jerusalem on the day of Pentecost (Acts 2:9); a church whose missionary enterprise swept across Asia, reaching India, China, and possibly even Japan by the mid-700s. Fascinating. Historically and spiritually challenging. **X S Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A**

From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya ① 220-15 \$32.99

☐ Tucker. A biographical overview of the Western (Roman/Protestant) church's worldwide missions movement from the Biblical period till today. Emphasis on Protestant missions in the last 200 years. **X Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 8-A**

The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History ① 220-20 \$16.99

☐ Curtis, Lang, and Petersen. Two thousand years of church history organized chronologically by events and movements, with special emphasis on people. Written in a readable, journalistic style. Includes pictures of major figures in church history. Oversize Pb, b&cw illus. **X RA: 7-A; R: 7-A**

The Story of Christianity ① 220-25 \$22.00

☐ Collins and Price. A global view of Christianity from Old Testament roots to the present day. Emphasizes events, beliefs, and practices. Lavishly illustrated. "Perfect" for high school students. Well-balanced presentation (from Protestant and Catholic viewpoints). Oversize Pb. **X RA: 7-A; R: 7-A**

"Last year was our first Sonlight year - it was as if a burden fell off my back! I picked up the history books for high school from [our former curriculum provider] and flipped through them last month, just for fun. My stomach started bunching up in knots just looking at them! Boring! So glad we're doing history the Sonlight way."

—Southcarolinamom, Aug. 2009

Optional RESOURCE

How to Read Church History ① 260-45 \$47.90

☐ Comby. Though published by a liberal Catholic publishing house, these volumes present one of the most balanced pictures of Western (Roman/Protestant) church history you will find. These are church history readers—including translations of brief passages from key original documents. Indeed, there is almost as much excerpted text as there is narrative. Volume 1 covers up to the Reformation; Volume 2, Reformation till today. Pb, illus. **RA: 5-A; R: 8-A**. Not included in the Core 200 package.

- ☐ Volume 1 only ① 260-46 \$22.95
- ☐ Volume 2 only ② 260-47 \$24.95

BIBLE/APOLOGETICS

☐ Bible/Apologetics 210-00 \$69.95

Rediscover Jesus, defend your faith and learn how to effectively share the gospel!

- Equip your students to understand, deepen and defend their faith.
- Empower them to articulate the fundamental principles of the Christian faith.
- See the beauty and consistency of the this "book of books" in a panoramic overview of all the books.
- Along the way your students discover why the Bible is their most practical, helpful and necessary tool for living.



Adventuring Through the Bible ① 210-10 \$16.99

☐ Stedman. Offers a panoramic overview of the entire Bible. Presents a theme, lesson and summary outline for each of the 66 books. Promotes spiritual growth by offering knowledge and insight into Scripture. Fully indexed. Used in daily Bible reading schedule. **X Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A**

The Jesus I Never Knew ② 210-15 \$14.99

☐ Yancey. 1996 ECPA Gold Medallion winner. In his uniquely elegant and thought-provoking manner, Yancey seeks to cast aside all Christian clichés to rediscover who Jesus really was and why He came. The Jesus he finds is both more comforting and more terrifying than you may ever have imagined. **X Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A**

More Than a Carpenter ① 210-20 \$6.99

☐ McDowell. An 8 million copy best-selling book of evidences concerning Jesus' deity, His resurrection, and His legitimate claim on a person's life. Written for a popular (non-Christian) audience, this book is a wonderful resource for Christians. **X Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A**

The Westminster Shorter Catechism ① 210-25 \$15.99

☐ Williamson. This illustrated manual offers clear exposition of each of the 107 questions and answers in this historic evangelical teaching tool. **X Pb.**

What if Jesus Had Never Been Born? ① 210-30 \$14.99

☐ Kennedy/Newcombe. Wonderfully written, fascinating look at the positive impact of the Gospel down through the ages and into our world today. A necessary antidote to the negative views common in today's society. **X Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A**

LITERATURE

☐ Literature 230-00 \$248.36

Literature so rich you'll want to read it, too!



Unique in approach to all of our other Reader and Literature programs, Literature 200 includes our most diverse collection of classics.

Due to the nature of our Core 200—*History of God's Kingdom*, we do not coordinate the Literature 200 titles with History 200. This gives us the wonderful flexibility to assemble many of the world's most cherished classics, into a unique, exclusive Literature program. Our Language Arts program coordinates with the Literature and is included in the Core 200 Instructor Guide.

- Meet the ghost of Christmas Past who transformed a lonely life.
- Muse on an ancient myth to discern more clearly your reason for action.
- Encounter the Wordly Wise Man, the Slough of Despond and Vanity Fair.

Excitement, adventure and timeless drama await your children as they crack open the covers and dive into these classics. We mix modern greats with older classics to keep your children inspired.

The Best of Father Brown ③ 230-14 \$9.95

☐ Chesterton. A quiet, unassuming sleuth solves mysteries based on his knowledge of human character. Delightful collection of ... the best of Father Brown. **Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

A Child's Anthology of Poetry ① 230-11 \$24.95

☐ Sword. Don't underestimate your children's ear for poetry. Well over two hundred great works in one rich volume—from Blake, Dickinson, and Wordsworth to Keats, Frost, and the exquisitely translated haiku of Kobayashi Issa. Let your voice shine as you read aloud your favorites together. Melodic. **Hb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

A Christmas Carol ② 230-22 \$3.95

☐ Dickens. The classic story of Ebenezer Scrooge's transformation from a man who hates to one who shares in Tiny Tim's joyful exclamation, "God bless us every one." A story Dickens himself read every Christmas Eve. **Pb. (Includes notes and additional stories.) RA: 3-A; R: 6-A**

Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde and Other Tales ③

230-24 \$7.95

Stevenson. Good Dr. Jekyll is transformed into evil Mr. Hyde by means of an addictive drug. He finds himself more and more inextricably drawn into evil. A parable for our times. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Enchantress from the Stars ③

230-25 \$8.99

Engdahl. Newbery Honor. On a mission to a medieval planet, Elana becomes the key to a daring plan to thwart an invasion. An intelligent, thoughtful work that will stimulate as it entertains. Moving. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

The Flames of Rome ①

230-26 \$15.99

Maier. A professor of ancient history and an award-winning author, Paul Maier offers an interesting and attention-capturing account of Rome at the time of Nero and his persecution of the Christians. As one reader said, "If you like historical fiction that is heavy on the history and less on the fiction, this is the book for you." Sex, violence. X Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

The Gammage Cup ①

230-28 \$6.95

Kendall. Newbery Honor. A few citizens of an imaginary village dare to question some long-held but false beliefs in the community ... and are ostracized as a result. Thought-provoking but easy to read. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Going Solo ②

230-30 \$6.99

Dahl. One of the 20th century's best-loved authors tells his personal story of "going solo"—striking out on his own in his first job (in East Africa!), flying combat for the RAF in WWII ... and returning home to Mother. By turns humorous, blood-thumpingly exciting, and flat-out curious. Delightful! Pb, Photos. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Jane Eyre ②

230-38 \$4.99

Bronte. The classic story of a plain, yet spirited governess, her arrogant employer and how their relationship developed over class barriers. The archetype for all Gothic romances. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 8-A

Mrs. Frisby and the Rats of NIMH ②

230-44 \$6.99

O'Brien. Newbery Medal. Mrs. Frisby, a widowed mouse, must move her family or face death. Unfortunately, her son Timothy is ill and can't be moved. She seeks help from the brilliant rats of NIMH. Their solution is worth the read. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Oliver Twist ②

230-48 \$6.95

Dickens. The story of a good-hearted orphan who runs away to London only to be captured by thieves. A morality tale and detective story rolled into one. One of Dickens' most popular novels, the first of his works to depict the impoverished London underworld and to illustrate his belief that poverty leads to crime. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 8-A

A Parcel of Patterns ①

230-50 \$7.99

Walsh. The Plague comes to town via a parcel very innocently bought. I love how this author writes. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Pictures of Hollis Woods ①

230-51 \$6.99

Giff. Newbery Honor. Hollis Woods, an artistic foster child, dreams of having a family. And she nearly gets her wish thanks to the Regans who take her in for a summer. But then something happens that destroys that perfect picture. Hollis tries to come to terms with that past while also confronting the trials of today. A haunting, gorgeous book that will grip your heart. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Pilgrim's Progress in Today's English ①

230-52 \$9.99

Bunyan/Thomas. The classic allegory about Christian who leaves his home in the City of Destruction to travel to the Celestial City. X Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Pride and Prejudice ③

230-54 \$7.95

Austen. "It is a truth universally acknowledged, that a single man in possession of a good fortune, must be in want of a wife." Thus opens this most popular of Austen's books, all of which revolve, more or less, around marriage and money. Gentle satire. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

The Ramsay Scallop ①

230-56 \$7.99

Temple. Fourteen-year-old Elenor reluctantly awaits the return of her betrothed from the Crusade. Thomas, broken and disillusioned from years of fighting, finds the very idea of marriage and lordship overwhelming. When the village priest sends them on a religious pilgrimage together, they learn new things about themselves, each other, and the world around them. Fascinating introduction to Europe at the turn of the 14th century. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Robinson Crusoe ①

230-58 \$7.95

Defoe. The classic story of a shipwrecked mariner that has stood the test of time. First published in 1719, Robinson's story of survival has entertained many. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Romeo and Juliet ③

230-59 \$6.99

Shakespeare. A timeless tale of star-crossed lovers from feuding families. This beautiful, poetic play is Shakespeare's most famous—and for good reason. Romantic, yet ultimately tragic. A classic with enduring qualities. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

The Screwtape Letters ③

230-60 \$13.99

Lewis. Screwtape, a demon from the devil's own horde, has written these letters to his nephew, Wormwood, giving him tips on how to trip up the church. An eye-opening book. X Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

A Separate Peace ③

230-61 \$12.00

Knowles. During World War II, two students at a New England boarding school experience the dark, tragic side of adolescence. Intense, mesmerizing, and compelling coming-of-age tale. Powerful. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

The Shining Company ①

230-62 \$7.95

Sutcliffe. A tragedy set in the context of seventh century Britain. 300 Companions seek to protect their land from invading Saxons. Told by a master storyteller. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Till We Have Faces ③

230-66 \$14.00

Lewis. A masterful retelling of the Cupid and Psyche myth presented with a Christian twist as only C.S. Lewis would do it. X Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A



"Sonlight's curriculums encourage and promote learning together as a family," writes Pauls U of Coatesville, PA. "I love to find projects that we can do together. Sonlight also creates curriculums with the flexibility to teach many students at a time. Our girls are animal lovers, and they asked if we could supplement our Science (Biology) with a chick hatching project. With a few alterations and a screen for the lid, our Sonlight box became a perfect brooder box for our chicks!" Adam (18), Seth (16), Jesse (13), Leah (11), Moriah (8) and Michaela (3) have learned with Sonlight from the start. They are studying Core 300 and Core 6 this year.

Treasure Island ②

230-68 \$3.95

Stevenson. High seas adventure has a group of treasure seekers following a treasure map to a distant island. Full of piracy and treachery, this book is as enjoyable to read today as when it was first published in 1883. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Trumpeter of Krakow ①

230-70 \$5.99

Kelly. Newbery Medal. Joseph Charnetski is under oath to protect the Great Tarnor Crystal. The Tartars try to steal it and Joseph and his family seek refuge in medieval Krakow. An exciting adventure set in the late Middle Ages. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Twelfth Night ①

230-72 \$6.99

Shakespeare. My favorite Shakespearean comedy. A love story of mistaken identities complete with Shakespeare's wonderful use of language. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

What Hearts ③

230-73 \$6.99

Brooks. Newbery Honor. Follows Asa from the last day of first grade through 7th, as he survives cruel tests of his intellect, integrity, and sense of decency. A touching, perceptive portrait of a remarkable child. Poignant. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

The Wise Woman and Other Stories ③

230-74 \$16.00

MacDonald. Four wonderful tales written by the man whom C.S. Lewis considered one of the world's best Christian authors. X Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

200

Age: 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
Grade: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

"Literature has always been very important to me, along with quality family time. Sonlight has mastered weaving these values together into a very cohesive and successful schooling method."

—Sherry H, June 09

200

Age: 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
Grade: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12



"Even through the high school years, we are finding the Sonlight literature selections to be the ones that feed our souls as well as our minds," writes Sally W of Hendersonville, NC. "Of the favorite volumes on the bookshelf above Audrey's desk, several are Sonlight readers, Read Alouds or sequels to those selections. We are incorporating ALL Sonlight readers and Read Alouds into our family library." At the end of Core 200, Audrey (16) embarked on a final project to outline all of church history. Here, she uses Sonlight timeline images and art to portray various significant events. The W family has used Sonlight for ten years.

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

The easy way to develop a lifetime love of writing in your student!

Completely integrated with Literature 200 and included in the Core 200 Instructor's Guide. Language Arts 200 unleashes your students' creative-writing potential. Students learn and practice the basics of literary analysis, essays, research and more.

You will ensure their daily progress and understanding with questions for study and discussion. Vocabulary development flows naturally as students encounter new words in daily literature readings.

Even your most reluctant writers can excel. Engaging projects draw from their enthusiasm for what they are currently reading to encourage creative excellence.



OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Vocabulary from Classical Roots A ① 240-20 \$32.00

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Analogies 2 ① 240-10 \$9.25

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 9 ① (2nd Edition) 240-35 \$17.35

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

"I believe that if a parent has used Sonlight's upper cores to mentor their highschooler they can send their child off to any college or occupation with confidence that they will be able to clearly think through the issues presented to them and defend their spiritual, moral and political beliefs. I have certainly seen this to be true with my two college students."

—ElaineB, Aug. 2009

Add the following subjects:

Science

- ☐ High School Biology 250-05 \$432.97
Required (If not already owned)
- ☐ Non-Consumable (p. 131)
- Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99
For descriptions & more choices, see page 108.

Math

- ☐ Teaching Textbook Algebra 1 171-10 \$184.90
- OR—
- ☐ Teaching Textbook Algebra 2 271-10 \$184.90
For descriptions & more choices, see page 119.

Electives

- ☐ Sister Wendy's Story of Painting RR93 \$50.00
(Also recommended for Core 100)
 - ☐ The Thinking Toolbox EN050 \$22.00
 - ☐ Foreign Language—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See p. 124 for our recommended programs.
- For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 200 program.*

- ☐ 3" Binder w/ Tabs for Core 200 (p. 133) B200 \$19.99
- ☐ Book of Time (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99
- ☐ Markable Map and Markers (p. 134) MAP \$26.74

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ College & Career Planning Kit (p. 93) 580-00 \$65.44
- ☐ Inspiration (p. 128) RL10 \$69.00
- ☐ High School Dictionary (p. 131) RL02 \$26.00
- ☐ Collegiate Thesaurus (p. 131) RL03 \$21.95
- ☐ Math on Call (p. 132) RR801 \$29.49

HELLO
I am

Sonia:

your automated curriculum advisor. Let's find the best materials for your family!

www.sonlight.com/sonia



Sonlight® Core 300 Package: Instructor's Guide (Including Language Arts), History, Bible, Literature, and Biographies.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

- Since Core 300 is largely self-guided, you can use your time in other ways.

Core 300

Instructor's Guide

300-01 \$84.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 300 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; student Study Guides for History, Literature, and Language Arts (including extensive Commentary, Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

☐ History

320-00 \$70.95

Take an exhilarating journey through the 20th Century!

Feel like eyewitnesses to the major events that shaped the last 100 years. Blaze new trails of understanding, scale the heights of technological advancement and touch the depths of human suffering.

Through hundreds of pages of captivating commentary and photographs, the 20th Century will come alive for your children as if they were right there—watching key events unfold.

- Discover how Russia went from being our friend and ally in World War II to our greatest foe in decades following.
- Investigate a 1973 court case whose decision continues to divide a nation.
- Learn how a defeated island nation rose to become a vast economic power.
- Delight in a modern-day “Cinderella story” that impacted the entire Western world.
- Hear two words, and learn how they freed 100 million people in Eastern Europe.

Your Sonlight® Core 300 reveals all this and much more, plus integrates Literature and Language Arts for a powerful learning experience.

Our Century in Pictures for Young People ①

320-60 \$25.95

☐ Stolley. A wonderful adaptation of Jennings' popular adult book *The Century*. First-person recollections, photos, and winsome journalistic commentary combine to provide a relatively fair overview of the 20th century. Written from a predominantly American point-of-view. Oversize Hb, full-color photos throughout, **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Visual History of the Modern World ①

320-37 \$45.00

☐ Burrows. Unique in all of human history, the 20th century is the first to be documented, not just in words but also in images, across all of its 100 years. The period also saw unprecedented change in so many areas of our lives: the way we travel, communicate, entertain and resolve conflict. This incredible

Prepare your students to understand, engage and transform our modern world.

- Fly the first airplane. Take the first moon walk. Discover amazing medicines and technologies. See the industrial revolution yield to the “age of science.”
- Explore complex roots of political, social and cultural battles that rage today.
- Hone valuable writing skills, discover how to defend your faith and share Biblical truth as you challenge opposing views.
- Confidently guide blossoming scholars—your Instructor's Guide maps the way!

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 6-8 hrs; Parent: 1-2½ hrs.

Checklist

Core 300

Includes Core 300 IG, History 320-00, Bible/Apologetics 310-00, Literature 330-00 and Biographies & Historical Fiction 320-05 and Language Arts 300. Order Binder & Tabs (B300) separately.

☐ (5-day) 300-00

\$633.78

+ Benefits

~~\$633.78~~ \$569.99

☐ Required Resources: Page 84.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ Science: Page 84.

☐ Math: Page 84.

☒ Electives: Page 84.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B300) separately. See p. 133.

You can teach your teens effectively this year—without having to read every single book they will enjoy ...

Your students will read dozens of great books this year—but you don't have to read ahead of them (although, with the time your Instructor's Guide saves you, you may choose to enjoy a few of the best).

Many parents of high-school-aged students face intensive preparation just to keep up with their kids. Your Sonlight® Core 300 Instructor's Guide is, instead, designed largely as a self-study curriculum for your students. The Guide speaks directly to your students. You simply track their progress through open discussion and your students' journaling.

You'll love knowing that:

- Every day, every lesson—for an entire year—is well planned and ready for you.
- Your kids are getting one of the best preparations for life beyond high school.
- You won't have to spend weeks putting together your own high school curriculum.

“Having a 15-year-old boy who loves to read history books for pleasure is definitely a testimony to Sonlight's ‘love to learn’ philosophy.”

—Sylvia B, August 2009



"I can honestly tell anyone who asks that Sonlight WILL make a non-reader into a reader!" writes Sandy N of Pittsburgh, PA. "When James was in school, he barely did any reading at all. After two years of homeschooling with Sonlight he is a reader!" Here, 12-year-old James poses with 15-year-old Hannah at the Alamo after they devoured stories about it in previous Cores. James and Hannah are now studying Cores 7 and 300.

book combines concise, authoritative writing with great photos of the era. Over 560 pages, endlessly explorable! Hb. **RA: 6-A; R: 7-A**

BIBLE/APOLOGETICS

☐ **Bible/Apologetics** 310-00 \$53.98

Make good choices ... reap the benefits!

Helps guide your older students as they explore issues that young men and women face on their way to adulthood.

Challenges them toward making good, biblical choices—and prepares them to be competent (even confident) apologists who can answer those who have questions about Christianity.



How to Ruin

Your Life By 40 ① 310-26 \$13.99
☐ Farrar. Every choice comes with consequence. In trademark style, Farrar uses godly advice and real-life stories to encourage readers toward making good choices...and reaping the benefits. Inspiring. X Pb. **RA: 7-A; R: 9-A**

Know What You Believe

① 310-10 \$13.00
☐ Little. A popular, introductory-level systematic theology. Covers such subjects as The Bible, God, Jesus Christ, Man and Sin, The Holy Spirit, The Church, etc. X Pb, illus. **RA: 9-A; R: 9-A**

Know Why You Believe

② 310-15 \$13.00
☐ Little. A popular, introductory-level text on apologetics. Seeks to provide beginning answers to common questions asked by non-believers such as, "Is Christianity rational?" "Did Christ rise from the dead?" "Are the Bible documents reliable?" etc. X Pb, illus. **RA: 9-A; R: 9-A**

Mere Christianity

② 310-20 \$13.99
☐ Lewis. One of this century's master wordsmiths presents the case for Christianity—"mere" Christianity: "a hall out of which doors open into several rooms"—the various Christian churches and denominations. Let Lewis to speak to you where you are, or listen in as this gentle but brilliant author presents his case to others for why they should at least enter the hall. Excellent. Highly recommended. X Pb. **RA: 8-A; R: 9-A**

LITERATURE

☐ **Literature** 330-00 \$223.13

Learn how to impact the 21st Century!

This year your students will read 24 books that transport them to different places and times throughout the 20th Century.



Some will inspire. Others may disturb. All are chosen to help them understand how our culture views reality. With the help of your Sonlight® Core 300 Instructor's Guide, you and your older students will have many lively discussions as they prepare to stand strong in our post-Christian culture.

Alas, Babylon

③ 330-10 \$12.99
☐ Frank. An engaging modern-day Robinson Crusoe adventure: survival after a nuclear attack destroys all civilization outside the confines of a small Florida town. Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 8-A**

Brave New World

① 330-13 \$14.95
☐ Huxley. A bleak look at a dystopian world where humans love entertainment and a totalitarian government controls all. Written in 1931, Huxley's prophetic voice remains surprisingly contemporary, both in its particular forecasts and in its tone of semi-serious alarm. One of those books you "must read" if you are to be well educated. Sex. Pb. **RA: 7-A; R: 9-A**

Children of the River

③ 320-25 \$6.50
☐ Crew. Multiple award-winner. A stunning tale of cultural pressures felt by a Cambodian girl who finds herself a refugee in late 20th Century United States. Pb. **RA: 7-A; R: 9-A**

The Contender

② 330-16 \$6.99
☐ Lipsyte. Alfred Brooks, an inner-city high school dropout, learns, through the disciplines of boxing, what it takes to win the battles of life. Fascinating, moving, and all too real! Pb. **RA: 7-A; R: 7-A**

Cry, the Beloved Country

② 330-19 \$15.00
☐ Paton. The magnificent, deeply moving story of a dignified Zulu pastor and his son in mid-20th Century South Africa: a land riven by racial injustice. A classic work of love, hope, courage and endurance. Sad and intense. Pb. **RA: 7-A; R: 9-A**

The Great Brain

① 330-28 \$5.99
☐ Fitzgerald. Tom, The Great Brain, puts his mind to use in creating all manner of hilarious mischief in an early 20th century Utah town. Hb, illus. **RA: 3-A; R: 4-A**

The Great Gatsby

① 330-31 \$14.00
☐ Fitzgerald. The quintessential novel of "Roaring 20s" America. Gatsby, a young man who has made a quick fortune through unscrupulous means, seeks to use his wealth to win the affections of Daisy, a married woman of the upper class. A devastating look at the emptiness of life with wrong values. Pb. **RA: 9-A; R: 9-A**

The Great Gilly Hopkins

③ 330-34 \$5.99
☐ Paterson. Newbery Honor. A foster girl learns what true love is and what it means to belong. Riveting. A book you'll read over and over. Pb. **RA: 5-A; R: 6-A**

Heart of Darkness

① 330-37 \$1.50
☐ Conrad. Set in turn-of-the-century Congo, West Africa, *Heart of Darkness* is considered one of this century's literary masterpieces. A study in human corruption and despair. Pb. **RA: 8-A; R: 9-A**

Heart to Heart: New Poems Inspired by Twentieth-Century American Art

① 330-40 \$19.95
☐ Greenberg. Over forty poets respond to a variety of modern art pieces with the written word. The marriage of word and art in this poetry book makes it a useful tool to understand visual imagery. Large type poems with 47 of 48 full page art reproductions in color. Hb. **RA: 8-A; R: 9-A**

Hope Was Here

③ 330-32 \$7.99
☐ Bauer. This is "comfort food" in print! Hope and her aunt move from New York to Wisconsin to run a diner. The kind owner runs for mayor against the corrupt incumbent. Hope's positive determination will leave her mark on your heart. Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 7-A**

Kon-Tiki

② 330-43 \$5.99
☐ Heyerdahl. A classic true tale of men against the sea. How six young men proved, in 1947, that a prehistoric voyage from South America to Polynesia was possible. Heyerdahl's work has led to a revolution in thinking about the roots of South Pacific civilizations. Fascinating! Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 8-A**

The Metamorphosis

① 330-46 \$5.95
☐ Kafka. The classic story of a young man who, transformed into a giant insect, becomes an object of disgrace to his family and an outsider in his own home. Asks what it means to be truly and fully human. Thought-provoking. Pb. **RA: 9-A; R: 9-A**

The Moves Make the Man

② 330-49 \$6.99
☐ Brooks. Newbery Honor. Jerome Foxworthy tells the story of his friend, a white boy named Bix. Basketball—played straight or with fakes—becomes an allegory for life. Engrossing. Brilliantly written. Pb. **RA: 7-A; R: 7-A**

Murder on the Orient Express

① 330-52 \$14.00
☐ Christie. The famed Belgian detective Hercule Poirot is traveling on the unusually crowded Orient Express when a notorious gangster is found murdered. Poirot takes the case, knowing the killer is clever, ruthless, and still on board. One of Christie's most famous mysteries. Perfect introduction to the murder mystery genre. Pb. **RA: 6-A; R: 8-A**

My Father's Daughter ① 330-33 \$5.99

☐ Konigsburg. Young Winston Carmichael and his handicapped younger sister have been virtual prisoners in their mansion since birth. Years before, their elder half sister, Caroline was kidnapped. Believed dead, she reappears right before the deadline to collect her inheritance ... or does she? Outstanding. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

The Old Man and the Sea ② 330-55 \$12.00

☐ Hemingway. A towering story of man against nature, victory in defeat. Haunting and deep. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Parallel Journeys ① 320-65 \$6.99

☐ Ayer. How did Hitler get normal German citizens to do his evil will? The author interweaves the personal narratives of a 10-year-old who proudly joined the Hitler Youth in 1938, and a young German Jewish woman. See how they experienced the war, how it ended, and what happened to them afterward. Pb, photos, **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Robert Frost's Poems ① 330-35 \$5.99

☐ Frost. Because of his accessibility and pleasing depictions of rural life, Frost is, perhaps, one of the most appealing of the 20th Century poets. Enjoy all of the master poet's best-loved works, and dozens more. This thorough anthology (over 100 poems) should be a home library essential. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

The Snow Goose ① 320-85 \$19.95

☐ Gallico. A simple yet awesome, moving story of love and faithfulness and duty...concerning a hunchbacked man, a young girl, and a snow goose...all climaxing at the Battle of Dunkirk. A perennial favorite since first published in 1940. Hb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Tempest ② 330-26 \$6.95

☐ Shakespeare. A decade and a half after great treachery, the paths of the betrayed and the betrayer again cross. Includes a measure of mistaken identity, romance, and reconciliation. Modern English side-by-side with the original text. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Walk Two Moons ③ 330-64 \$6.99

☐ Creech. Newbery Medal. Salamanca's mother goes away for a while—and doesn't return. Salamanca's grandparents take her on a journey to find her mother. Marvelous. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

The Wave ② 330-29 \$6.50

☐ Strasser. When a history teacher tests the power of peer pressure, his experiment gains frightening momentum beyond his control. Two students, Laurie and David, realize they must stop a dangerous movement before it's too late. Based on actual events. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 7-A

The Wednesday Wars ③ 330-27 \$6.99

☐ Schmidt. Holling is a 7th-grade boy forced to spend Wednesday afternoons dissecting Shakespeare with his teacher who, he is certain, "hates his guts." You'll grow with him through the uproars of adolescence and 1960s culture, as Holling realizes that he can choose the life he wants. Glorious. Hb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

BIOGRAPHIES & HISTORICAL FICTION

☐ **Biographies & Historical Fiction** 320-05 \$200.73

After the War ② 320-10 \$4.99

☐ Matas. In this gripping novel about the period immediately following World War II, Ruth, a fifteen-year-old survivor of Buchenwald risks her life to lead a group of Jewish orphans to Palestine. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Albert Einstein and the Theory of Relativity ① 320-15 \$6.99

☐ Cwiklik. One of the few readable and understandable biographies of Albert Einstein, the man whose General Theory of Relativity became a watchword for the revolutionary transformation of life in the 20th Century. Includes incredibly easy to understand explanations for many of Einstein's most important discoveries. Pb, illus, index, glossary, discussion questions, **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 7-A

All Quiet on the Western Front ① 320-20 \$6.99

☐ Remarque. Hailed as "the greatest war novel of all time," the author says his purpose is "simply to tell of a generation of men who, even though they may have escaped shells, were destroyed by" the First World War. Devastating. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

China's Long March: 6,000 Miles of Danger ① 320-30 \$16.99

☐ Fritz. Stunning portrayal of one of the defining events in modern Chinese history: the epic 6000-mile trek of Mao Zedong and his men as they sought to escape the Nationalist forces of Chiang Kai-shek in the mid-1930s. Based on first-person accounts. Hb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Fallen Angels ③ 320-40 \$6.99

☐ Myers. You are there ... in Vietnam. 1968. The height of the war. This book is hard-hitting, stomach-churning reality. Violence. Language. Not for younger readers nor for the squeamish. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

God Spoke Tibetan ① 320-21 \$10.00

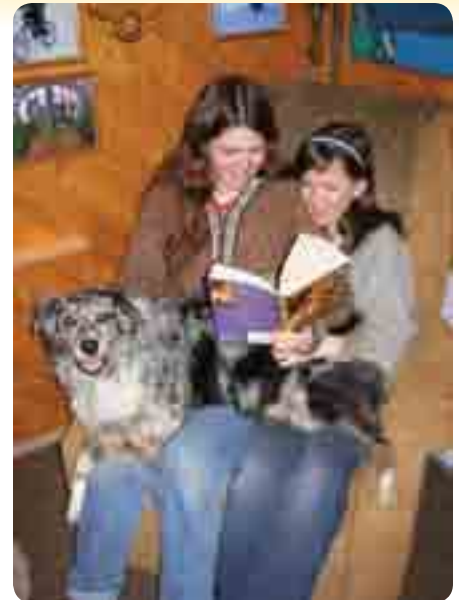
☐ Maberly. Follow a disgraced Tibetan official, a hapless courier, Christian missionaries, native translators and more, to hear the moving story of how the Bible came to the Tibetan people in their own language. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Hiding Place ② 320-45 \$12.99

☐ Ten Boom. The worldwide bestseller about a staunchly Christian Dutch family whose faith overcomes the worst of the Nazi holocaust. Challenging and uplifting. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Labor's Untold Story ① 320-50 \$15.00

☐ Boyer & Morais. Two newspaper reporters tell the story of labor unions in the United States from their first appearance in the mid-1800s through the early 1950s. The authors write from a decidedly pro-union stance. Reading this book, one comes to understand how and why socialism and even communism could have had such a popular appeal! Disturbing. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A



"We are with Sonlight for the long haul, having tried other curriculums before finding it," writes Carolyn L of Crooked Creek, AK. "Sonlight's curriculum is outstanding, and my girls have learned so much, and all with Godly and Bible-based instruction. There's no turning back, and if I even thought about changing curriculums, my girls would kill me!" Aurora (16) loves reading her old Read-Alouds to her younger sister, Icey (11). Here, they're enjoying *Shadow Spinner* from Core 5. The girls are studying Core 5 and Core 300 in their family's eighth year of Sonlight. They've been homeschooling their whole lives.



"We have been a Sonlight family for a dozen years," writes Antoinette S of Zachary, LA. "We are so grateful for the richness and depth of our sons' education. But more importantly, we are thankful that they are best friends and that they share memories of learning together that will last the rest of their lives. Thank you Sonlight." In the last twelve years, Oliver (17) and Samuel (15) have grown into true scholars with a deep desire to learn.

300

Age: 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
Grade: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12



"Sonlight gave Mike a great start to his future," writes Brenda T of Lookout Mountain, GA. "He recently completed basic training and is now in training to be a firefighter. He is currently number one in his class. The neat thing about Mike's success is that he's not what most would consider a normal Sonlight kid. He didn't catch on to reading until he was 11, and due to a learning disability, still has problems with writing. However, with his love of learning, he has developed the ability to compensate for his problems and to excel in spite of them!" After his graduation from Air Force Basic Military Training, Mike poses with his dad, his sister, Katie (14) and brother Peter (11). The T family has used Sonlight for eleven years.

Living On the Devil's Doorstep ③ 320-52 \$13.99
☐ McClung. A very "upright" preacher's kid becomes a minister to hippies, drug addicts, prostitutes and other societal drop-outs, first in Kabul, Afghanistan, and then on the streets of Amsterdam, Holland. Challenging. X Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Made You Look ③ 320-54 \$16.95
☐ Graydon. How advertising works, and what your kids (a prized demographic) should know. Familiar examples get unbiased review, raising teens' critical awareness of the messages filling their world. Thorough treatment covers alternative strategies, consumer advocacy, ads in schools, and much more. Eye-opening. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich ② 330-58 \$5.99
☐ Solzhenitsyn. Nobel Prize-winning author tells the story of one man and "just one of the three thousand six hundred and fifty-three days of his sentence" in a Siberian prison camp during Stalin's rule. Haunting. Language. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 8-A

Red Scarf Girl ② 320-70 \$6.99
☐ Jiang. Multiple award-winner. A gut-wrenching, first-person story of the Chinese Cultural Revolution under Chairman Mao in the late '60s. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

The Road from Home ① 320-75 \$6.99
☐ Kherdian. Newbery Honor. The author writes a true-to-life fictionalized autobiography of his mother, a young Armenian girl in Turkey during the "other" 20th century Holocaust that was prelude to Stalin, Hitler, and others. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

There's a Sheep In My Bathtub ③ 320-22 \$15.95
☐ Hogan. Watch an unreachable people explode with the Gospel—not in the first century, but in ours! Like this American family in remote, mysterious Outer Mongolia, you will believe God can still do the impossible. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

To Destroy You Is No Loss ③ 320-23 \$19.95
☐ Criddle. A violent Cambodian regime killed young Teeda's father and drove her educated family into a life of forced labor. Escape with her from terrifying slavery to freedom in America. Incredible. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 8-A

When Hitler Stole Pink Rabbit ② 320-90 \$6.99
☐ Kerr. ALA Notable. The autobiographical story of World War II seen through the eyes of a young German Jewish girl who, together with her family, escapes Germany in 1933 only to find that they must continue fleeing from country to country throughout Europe. Engrossing. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 7-A

Winston Churchill: Soldier, Statesman, Artist ② 320-95 \$19.00
☐ Severance. Carefully researched, deftly written, lavishly illustrated with photographs, this is a vivid, lively, and engaging biography of one of this century's greatest statesmen. Hb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

You Want Women to Vote, Lizzie Stanton? ① 320-99 \$6.99
☐ Fritz. A simple but thorough introduction to the work and words of Elizabeth Cady Stanton, one of the pioneers in the women's suffrage movement. What virtually everyone in the West today takes for granted was sharply opposed by virtually every conservative Christian little more than a century ago ... Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

The road to great writing!

Your students will unlock keys to great writing through exercises that are **integrated with Core 300** History and Literature studies: literary analysis, creative writing exercises, research papers and essays serve as progressive skill builders to spur your students on to write with passion and purpose.

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Vocabulary from Classical Roots B ① 340-20 \$30.00
☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Analogies 3 ① 340-10 \$9.25
☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 10 (2nd Edition) ① 340-35 \$17.35
☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Add the following subjects:

Science

☐ **High School Chemistry** 350-05 \$151.98
 For descriptions & more choices, see page 110.

Math

☐ **Teaching Textbook Geometry** 371-11 \$184.90

—OR—

☐ **Teaching Textbook Algebra 2** 271-10 \$184.90
 For descriptions & more choices, see page 119.

Electives

☐ **Driver Ed in a Box** DE203 \$359.00
☐ **Non-Designer's Design Book** RR100 \$29.99
☐ **Foreign Language**—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See p. 124 for our recommended programs.

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
 Integral to the Core 300 program.*

☐ **3" Binder w/ Tabs for Core 300** (p. 133) B300 \$19.99
☐ **Book of Time** (p. 131) KH06 \$22.99
☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 134) MAP \$26.74

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ **College & Career Planning Kit** (p. 93) 580-00 \$65.44
☐ **Inspiration** (p. 128) RL10 \$69.00
☐ **High School Dictionary** (p. 131) RL02 \$26.00
☐ **Collegiate Thesaurus** (p. 131) RL03 \$21.95
☐ **Math on Call** (p. 132) RR801 \$29.49



Join the conversation
 (and the fan club)
 on **facebook**

www.facebook.com/sonlight



Sonlight® Core 400 Package: Instructor's Guide (Including Language Arts), History/Civics, Bible, American Literature, Biographies and Practical Life Skills.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

Discover the vast story and bold characters of the "American Experiment!"

- Unearth the rich heritage of the U.S. government as founding fathers craft the Constitution, the nation survives a Civil War, the Civil Rights Movement begins and modern political battles rage.
- Treat your students to the excitement and depth of great American literature.
- Cement crucial writing skills that will help students succeed after high school.
- Gain deep comprehension of the complexities of governing this "One Nation under God."

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 6-8 hrs; Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Checklist

Core 400

Includes Core 400 IG, History/Civics 420-00, Bible 410-00, American Literature 430-00, Biographies & Historical Fiction 420-05, Practical Life Skills RR11 and Language Arts 400. Order Binder & Tabs (B200) separately.

☐ (5-day) 400-00
\$648.50
+ Benefits
~~\$648.50~~ **\$582.99**

☐ Required Resources: Page 89.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ Science: Page 89.

☐ Math: Page 89.

☒ Electives: Page 89.

Enjoy your homeschooling



INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B200) separately. See p. 133.

Take the guesswork out of teaching your older students!



Your Core 400 curriculum is primarily designed as an independent study for your older students. The Instructor's Guide will chart their course and keep them on track as they learn the disciplines of consistent daily academic excellence.

Monitor their progress through open discussion, notes in the Instructor's Guide and the weekly schedule chart.

You will love the fact that:

- Every day, every lesson—for an entire year—is planned.
- You won't have to stress out every night trying to keep up with lesson planning or correcting homework.
- You will rest easy knowing that your kids are receiving some of the best preparations for college and life beyond high school.
- Your students will learn to teach themselves and manage their own learning disciplines.
- Since Core 400 is largely self-guided, you have time to serve your family in other ways.

Core 400 Instructor's Guide 400-01 \$84.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 400 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; student Study Guides for Bible, History/Civics, American Literature, and Language Arts (including extensive Commentary, Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY/CIVICS

☐ History/Civics 420-00 **\$149.95**

Explore the inner corridors of American government!

Toss out the textbooks! This year, five fresh, well-written and easy to understand learning resources guide your student's discoveries. They'll study 60 pages of primary source documents such as the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution itself. Along the way, they'll uncover the biblical roots of our American system.

Core 400 students will also:

- Expose the first president who approved unconstitutional conduct to achieve a goal he believed was best for the country.
- Discover how historical events of the past 200 years have altered American's understanding of the Constitution.
- Explore some of the U.S. government's brightest contributions to the world ... and some of its troublesome legacies.
- Understand (contrary to most journalists and politicians) that the United States of America is not a democracy.
- Learn how socialism quietly entered and entrenched itself into the American system.
- Debate whether the Constitution was truly a Christian document and consider a simple plan to restore constitutional government.
- And much more ...

Through the use of the Core 400 Instructor's Guide, Civics/American Government totally integrates with your Bible/Apologetics program.

Basic American Government ①

420-10 **\$36.00**

☐ Carson. We looked at dozens of texts before settling with delight on this volume. It provides exactly the kind of basic outline we need for a high school civics class. Mr. Carson offers a broad perspective on the entire range of cultural and historical sources that lay behind America's constitutional government as it was being born. He also provides a thorough view of the historical events that have permitted our national government to become the Leviathan it is today. For a work that covers so much difficult and complex material, this book is astonishingly thorough, well-organized, and easy to read. Hb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A



"I love that homeschooling with Sonlight allows my kids to really know and enjoy each other. Learning together has made us very close as a family and it has been a great blessing!"

—Meredith F, April 2009

"The depth of the Sonlight curriculum and broad world views, as well as the stimulating challenges, have kept us coming back for more: 9 Core units in our 12 years of homeschooling! Our oldest daughter is now a confident scholar and will be well prepared for college next year thanks to completing Sonlight high school. We are very grateful for the part Sonlight has played in shaping our children to be people of Godly character, able to be leaders in a needy world."

—Lowell S, July 2009

"When we first switched to Sonlight, my kids (grades 4 and 6) thanked me numerous times for switching from their other curriculum. Now, post-high school the two oldest continue to have a fascination in history, other cultures, current events and reading high quality literature for pleasure. I believe this is a direct result of the education they received with Sonlight."

—ElaineB, Aug. 2009

▶ Emancipating Slaves, Enslaving Free Men ③ 420-25 \$48.00

☐ Hummel. Most Americans are taught that, despite its horrors, the American Civil War was necessary in order to produce a wonderful result—the emancipation of black slaves. According to Hummel such an interpretation overlooks too many uncomfortable historical truths. Of particular importance to our Constitutional studies, Hummel discusses how Lincoln and the Republicans ushered in the era of Big Government through a wholesale trampling upon the Constitution. Deeply thought-provoking. Includes invaluable bibliographical essays. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

The Godless Constitution: The Case Against Religious Correctness ② 420-35 \$14.95

☐ Kramnick & Moore. The authors ask whether America's Constitution was a truly Christian document, as many conservative Christians claim. Or was it a deliberately non-theistic (i.e., therefore, non-Christian) document. Beyond that, they ask whether having a religiously "neutral" Constitution is helpful or harmful to religious belief and practice. Their conclusions will surprise many, both atheist and Christian. If you wish to maintain the idea of a uniquely Christian Constitution or a uniquely Christian America, you must interact with this book. It is the best of its genre on the market today. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

Lies My Teacher Told Me ① 420-45 \$16.00

☐ Loewen. The author evaluates the content of 12 of the most popular high school-level American history textbooks of the 1980s, and, in the process, provides an astonishing introduction to all the things our history texts and teachers "got wrong." This is the history book that those of us who want to reach across cultural barriers need to read. Shocking, eye-opening, and the kind of book that will motivate you to do a lot more study! Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

Never Before in History: America's Inspired Birth ① 420-50 \$35.00

☐ Amos & Gardiner. The authors seek to demonstrate the religious roots of America's War for Independence and its Constitution. They touch on the Papal Revolution of AD 1075 and the Magna Carta of 1215, but then quickly move to Luther's Protestant Revolution and on to the present. They note what they see as uniquely Christian influences exerted upon modern American political philosophy. To discover Christian and Biblical roots for the American system, this is one of the best-argued presentations available at a non-doctoral level. Hb, illus. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

WELCOME TO THE BLOGOSPHERE

<http://www.sonlightblog.com/>



BIBLE

☐ Bible 410-00 \$84.98

Examine civil government through the lens of the Bible!



- Discover the foundations of American law and civil government in the Bible as they study two great guides, *Institutes of Biblical Law* and *Tools of Dominion: The Case Laws of Exodus*.

- Challenge the politically correct view that government should be devoid of religious truth.

The Institutes of Biblical Law ① 410-10 \$39.99

☐ Rushdoony. When it came to civil government, John Calvin and virtually all of the Protestant Reformers followed their Roman Catholic forebears in preferring "the common law of nations" or, as Aquinas called it, "natural law," to Biblical law. Rushdoony seeks to establish that civil law today really can—and ought—to be based on the civil law established by God over the nation of Israel more than 3000 years ago. Challenging! X Hb. **RA:** 10-A; **R:** 10-A

Tools of Dominion: The Case Laws of Exodus ① 410-15 \$44.99

☐ North. The author seeks to grapple with how, specifically, the detailed laws of the Old Testament could be applied in modern society. He pulls no punches and expects his opponents to pull no punches, either: He attempts to apply the case laws of Exodus to that not-long-past institution called slavery, as well as to such modern and difficult topics as abortion, drunk driving, pollution, banking and credit, victims' rights, and much more. Another thought provoking book. X Hb. **RA:** 10-A; **R:** 10-A

AMERICAN LITERATURE

☐ American Literature 430-00 \$232.67

Prepare them to confront their culture!

- Introduce your students to biblical and historical themes as well as advanced-level American literature.
- Your students will read 29 great books this year as they learn to analyze, understand and confront our culture from a confident, compassionate, biblical perspective.
- We intersperse modern classics with older works to keep your students' interest.



Adventures of Huckleberry Finn ① 430-10 \$15.95

☐ Twain. "Notice. Persons attempting to find a motive in this narrative will be prosecuted; persons attempting to find a moral in it will be banished; persons attempting to find a plot in it will be shot. —By order of the Author." Thus begins this classic, delightful work. Ernest Hemingway wrote that

The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn is the one book from which "all modern American literature comes." Beautiful edition with all the original illustrations. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Belle Prater's Boy ① 430-13 \$6.99

White. Newbery Honor. When Belle Prater disappears, her son Woodrow moves in with his grandparents, right next door to his cousin Gypsy. Over the course of their sixth grade school year, the two children discover they have a whole lot more in common than they could have ever imagined. A deep book about love, abandonment and family relations. Moving and thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

The Best Short Stories of O. Henry ① 430-16 \$22.95

Henry. This collection offers for readers' delight the thirty-eight O. Henry stories honored almost unanimously by anthologists and that represent, in variety and balance, the best work of America's favorite storyteller. They give the full range and flavor of one of the great masters of the short story. As with several other major texts we will be studying this year, we will sample the author's work, but leave much of the fun for students to discover on their own at a later date. Hb. RA: 6-A; R: 9-A

Bud, Not Buddy ② 430-19 \$6.99

Curtis. Newbery Medal. It's 1936 in Flint, Michigan. Times may be hard, and ten-year-old Bud may be a motherless boy who never knew his father, but Bud's got a few things going for him. One is a collection of flyers for Herman E. Calloway and his famous band, the Dusky Devastators of the Depression. Bud's got an idea those flyers will lead him to his father, and once he hits the road to find this mystery man, nothing can stop him. Bud, Not Buddy is full of laugh-out-loud humor and wonderful characters, hitting the high notes of jazz and sounding the deeper tones of the Great Depression. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Chosen ③ 430-22 \$15.00

Potok. In 1940s Brooklyn, an accident throws Reuven Malther and Danny Saunders together. Despite their differences (Reuven is a modern Orthodox Jew with an intellectual, Zionist father; Danny is the brilliant son and rightful heir to a Hasidic rebbe), the young men form a deep friendship. Together they negotiate adolescence, family conflicts, crises of faith, loss, love, and the journey to adulthood. The intellectual and spiritual clashes between fathers, between each son and his own father, and between the two young men, provide a unique backdrop for this exploration of fathers, sons, faith, loyalty, and, ultimately, the power of love. A deep and thought-provoking work. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Crazy Lady! ① 430-25 \$5.99

Conly. Newbery Honor. As he tries to come to terms with his mother's death, Vernon finds solace in his growing relationship with the neighborhood outcasts, a "crazy" lady named Maxine and her special needs son Ronald. When social services tries to put Ronald into a special home, Vernon discovers what true love is all about. A heartfelt, inspiring story. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

The Crucible ③ 430-28 \$13.00

Miller. Though it refers to historical people and real events, this classic play about the witch hunts and trials in 17th century Salem, Massachusetts, is really an a-historical study of the debilitating power of community hysteria. Written in 1953, *The Crucible* was Miller's attempt to caution Americans about Senator Joseph McCarthy's anti-Communist "witch-hunts" of that period in U.S. history. To what extent? Another thought-provoking literary masterpiece. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 8-A

The Day They Came to Arrest the Book ① 430-31 \$6.50

Hentoff. Who would have believed that *The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn* could cause the worst crisis in the history of George Mason High School? A vocal group of students and parents decide that the book is racist, sexist and immoral, and should be removed from reading lists and the school library. One student takes matters into his own hands and decides that investigative reporting and publicity can help the cause. But is he too late to turn the tide? A book that is particularly important to consider from a Christian perspective. What is an appropriate approach to censorship both from a legal and moral perspective? Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

The Giver ③ 430-34 \$6.99

Lowry. Newbery Award. In a nameless utopian community in a future time, everything is under control. There is no war, no fear of pain, no choices. When Jonas turns 12 he is singled out to receive and keep the memories of his society's history. Memories of the true pains and pleasures of life. And so Jonas discovers color, the sun, snow, mountains, love, war, suffering. When he plots to return these memories to all the people, life in his community could change forever. A fascinating, thoughtful and disturbing science-fiction novel. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Grapes of Wrath ③ 430-37 \$16.00

Steinbeck. Nobel Prize. One of the most socially significant novels of the 1900s. Indelibly captures America during the Great Depression through the story of the Joads, an Oklahoma farm family forced to migrate to California, the land of promise. One of their trials and repeated collisions with the hard realities of an America divided into Haves and Have-Nots, Steinbeck creates a landmark novel that is intense, tragic and stirring. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

Jacob Have I Loved ② 430-40 \$6.99

Paterson. Newbery Medal. Louise knows that she should be proud of her beautiful twin Caroline. But she is convinced that, ever since they were born, Caroline has done nothing but take from her: their parents' love, Louise's hopes for an education, even her best and only friend. That is the way things appear to Louise. But is it the truth? A book that will challenge many teenagers who perceive themselves as unloved. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 8-A

Julie of the Wolves ① 430-43 \$5.99

George. Newbery Award. To her small Eskimo village, she is Miyax. To her pen pal in San Francisco, she is Julie. At 13, Miyax is an orphan and unhappily married. She runs away from her husband's parents' home in hopes of getting to her pen pal in San Francisco. On the way, however, she becomes lost in the Alaskan tundra. With no food, no shelter, and no idea of which way to go, she begins to look hard at



"What a blessing to have each other!" exclaims Lee-Anne D of Malawi about her Sonlight homeschool support group. When Lee-Anne D moved to Malawi, she met a fellow Sonlighter on the forums who was moving to the same city. The women advertised and started a homeschool group with seven families. Lee-Anne writes, "Can you believe our surprise that five of those families were Sonlighters! After this photo a couple more have joined and more have started Sonlight. God completely exceeded our expectations!" Many of the Sonlight families in the Lilongwe Homeschool group in Malawi smile here for a picture together. Free forum access is one of our Club benefits. (see p. 11)

who she really is. Is she Miyax, Eskimo girl of the old ways, or is she Julie, a modern, white-American-style teenager? When a pack of wolves begins to accept her into their community, she realizes she must learn to think like a wolf as well. This is the compelling story of a girl searching for answers in a bleak landscape that at first glance would seem to hold nothing. Powerful! Pb. illus. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

Moby-Dick ② 430-46 \$14.00

Melville. Called "the Greatest American Novel" by Atlantic Monthly, *Moby-Dick* is the story of a deranged whaling ship's captain Ahab as he pursues the white whale Moby-Dick. On that level, the work is an intense, superbly authentic narrative. Its theme and central figure, however, are reminiscent of Job and of Oedipus. The novel's richly symbolic language and tragic hero are indicative of Melville's deeper concerns: the defeats and triumphs of the human spirit and its fusion of creative and murderous urges. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

My Ántonia ② 430-49 \$7.95

Cather. H.L. Mencken once wrote, "No romantic novel ever written in America, by man or woman, is one half so beautiful as *My Ántonia*." I believe he is correct. The fond remembrance of an astonishing, but believably real immigrant woman from Bohemia living in 1880s Nebraska. A literary feast. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 9-A

100 Best-Loved Poems ① 430-52 \$1.50

Smith, ed. Includes some of the best-loved English and American verse of all time—Rudyard Kipling's "If," Henry Wadsworth Longfellow's "The Village Blacksmith," John Keats' "Ode on a Grecian Urn," and many other classics that ensure hours of enjoyment whether read to oneself or shared aloud with one's family. Includes authors' pictures. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-A

400

Age: 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
Grade: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12



“Cassandra and I had the opportunity to be on a dig team at Vindolanda, a Roman fort in northern England. What a fantastic opportunity after having studied the Romans throughout our years with Sonlight!” writes Michael Ann R of the UK. “Cassandra made several great finds, but this piece of a Roman horse bridle was especially cool. We had the opportunity to learn together—as we do every day of school.” Cassandra is studying Core 400 this year in her tenth year of Sonlight.

“We started Sonlight when we were in South Africa and didn’t have access to a good library. Three years later, I can’t imagine using anything else now for high school—their education is so much more rounded and culturally relevant than it would be otherwise. My daughter’s friend attends a very good Christian high school and she is amazed to see all the books my daughter is reading each year—it is way beyond what they are doing in the private school.”

— Rom 5:17 gal, Aug. 2009

► **Our Town** ② 430-55 \$10.95
☐ Wilder. Pulitzer Prize. One of the most popular American dramas of all time, *Our Town* recalls three time periods in the life of residents of a small Connecticut town. It calls us to focus on the “little things” of life. We don’t know our time; therefore, as Solomon exhorts us: “A man can do nothing better than to eat and drink and find satisfaction in his work. This ... is from the hand of God” (Eccles. 2:24). Poignant. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Outsiders ③ 430-58 \$9.99
☐ Hinton. An astonishing look at cross-cultural communication and conflict in modern, white America. The author wrote this, her first novel, when she was sixteen. Ponyboy can count on his brothers and friends, but not on much else besides trouble with the Socs, a vicious gang of rich kids who like to beat up “greasers” like Ponyboy. A raw and powerful look at what it means to be a friend ... and to belong. Violence. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Portable Poe ① 430-61 \$18.00
☐ Poe. This book compiles Poe’s most famous works: tales of fantasy, terror, death, revenge, murder, and mystery including “The Murders on the Rue Morgue,” the world’s first detective story, “The Pit and the Pendulum,” “The Fall of the House of Usher,” “The Tell-Tale Heart,” and “The Cask of Amontillado” among dozens of others. Poe’s poetry also appears here, including his famous “The Raven.” Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Scarlet Letter ① 430-64 \$7.00
☐ Hawthorne. A study of the tension between public and private morality, *The Scarlet Letter* carved new paths in American literary technique and substance. Hester Prynne, the first and arguably still greatest heroine in American literature, struggles to turn a badge that her community is determined should shame and destroy her into a badge of moral triumph. An embroidered “A” intended to stigmatize her as an Adulteress becomes a symbol for Able, Admirable, Angel—exactly opposite that which the social leaders have determined it should mean. In Hester’s struggle with the community that tries to condemn and ignore her, *The Scarlet Letter* has a conflict of great thematic significance. Pb. plus notes. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

A Tree Grows in Brooklyn ② 430-67 \$14.95
☐ Smith. Francie Nolan has much to ponder in colorful, turn-of-the-century Brooklyn. She learns early the meaning of hunger and the value of a penny. Like the tree in a city that grows through cement or through a cellar grating, she struggles against all odds to survive and thrive in the hard world that surrounds her. The New York Public Library has rated it “one of the books of the century.” Language. Sex. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

The View from Saturday ① 430-70 \$6.99
☐ Konigsburg. Newbery Award. Four friends from a class of social outcasts attempt to win an Academic Bowl with the help of their encouraging teacher. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Walden and Civil Disobedience ① 430-73 \$12.00
☐ Thoreau. In March, 1845, Henry David Thoreau built himself a wooden hut on the edge of Walden Pond, near Concord, Massachusetts, where he lived until September 1847. Walden, Thoreau’s

autobiographical account of what happened there, is also his written meditation on the wonders of nature and the ways of man. Civil Disobedience is the classic protest against government’s interference with individual liberty, and is considered one of the most famous essays ever written. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

BIOGRAPHIES & HISTORICAL FICTION

☐ **Biographies & Historical Fiction** 420-05 \$78.92

Black Like Me ③ 420-15 \$7.99
☐ Griffin. A white man darkens his skin to experience the black man’s world in 1959. He trudged southern streets searching for a place where he could eat or rest, looking vainly for a job other than menial labor, feeling the “hate stare.” John Griffin crossed the line into a country of hate, fear and hopelessness—the country of the American Black man. A true and disturbing story. Violence. Pb. **R:** 9-A

The Dry Divide ② 420-20 \$12.95
☐ Moody. Ralph is thrown off a freight train in western Nebraska with only a dime in his pocket. Within hours, however, his entrepreneurial spirit, his sharp judgment of character, his strong convictions about right and wrong, and his commitment to treat animals and people with kindness bring a large and motley group of people to trust him as their leader and to save them from a man who is cruel and abusive. Filled with deep insight into the human condition, hope, kindness, amazing business acumen ... and great joy. Pb. illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Eternity in Their Hearts ① 420-30 \$14.99
☐ Richardson. The year is 1795, and deep in the jungles of Burma hundreds of tribesmen rush out to a clearing to greet a white-skinned stranger. Could he be the one to bring the book their forefathers lost so many centuries ago—the book that tells the secrets of Y’Wa, the Supreme God? Astonishingly, Yes! Former missionary to the Sawi people of Irian Jaya, Don Richardson believes that God has not only prepared the Gospel for all peoples, but He has prepared all peoples for the Gospel. This book examines dozens of examples of peoples around the world whose cultural background prepared them to receive the Gospel long before missionaries ever appeared. Richardson suggests that all peoples have a sense of God’s existence. The title of the book comes from Ecclesiastes 3:11: “He [God] has ... set eternity in the hearts of men” so that they will seek Him. X Pb. **R:** 8-A

The Jungle ② 420-40 \$11.00
☐ Sinclair. Jurgis Rudkus, a young Lithuanian immigrant who arrives in America filled with dreams of wealth, freedom, and opportunity, discovers the astonishing truth about “packingtown,” the busy, flourishing, filthy Chicago stockyards, where New World visions perish in a jungle of human suffering. *The Jungle*, a story so shocking that it launched a government investigation, recreates this startling chapter of our nation’s history in unflinching detail. Always a vigorous champion of political reform, Sinclair is also a gripping storyteller, and his 1906 novel stands as one of the most important works in the literature of social change. Pb. **R:** 9-A

Shadow of the Almighty: The Life & Testament of Jim Elliot ① 420-55 \$13.99

☐ Elliot. Primarily made up of letters and journal entries Jim Elliot wrote while at college and while preparing for and then serving on the mission field, this inspirational classic of modern evangelicalism provides an intimate portrait of man who wanted to live his life fully for Christ, no matter what the cost. The main message is that to know Christ is to obey him, and that it is worth laying down anything and everything for Christ. It is out of this foundation that Jim wrote his famous words: "He is no fool who gives what he cannot keep to gain what he cannot lose." X Pb. R: 8-A

Up from Slavery ① 420-60 \$11.00

☐ Washington. Booker T. Washington was a devoutly Christian man who, as a former slave, treaded a dangerous middle ground in a time of racial backlash and disfranchisement. As he publicly acquiesced to whites on issues of social equality, he fiercely exhorted blacks to unite and improve their lot. This classic black biography recounts Washington's life from childhood as a slave, through his struggle for education, his founding and presidency of Tuskegee Institute and his rise to national prominence. This simply written, anecdotal life story bears the mark of a man of real courage, talent, and dedication. Pb. R: 7-A

Where the Broken Heart Still Beats ① 420-65 \$7.00

☐ Meyer. Little is known about Cynthia Ann Parker beyond the fact that she was taken as a nine-year-old girl and raised by Comanche Indians. Twenty-five years later, she was captured by Texas Rangers and forcibly returned to her white relatives. There she remained until her death a few years later. This is a fictionalized account of her life. A riveting and moving examination of the conflicts between Native Americans and white settlers in the mid-19th century. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 9-A

PRACTICAL LIFE SKILLS

Core 400 component.

Dating with Integrity ③ RR11 \$16.99

☐ Holzmahn. 2003 Edition. Offers a practical biblical model of male-female relationships based on our status as sons and daughters of God. "We must treat each other as brothers and sisters right up to the point of our becoming engaged," says the author. Raises basic questions too often overlooked. Challenging! Highly recommended for parents of children beginning to show interest in members of the opposite sex. For mature sixth graders and older. X S Pb.

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

Discover the keys to effective written communication!

- Through literary analysis, your students learn techniques to write with power and persuasion. They will evaluate great literature and discover how the author uses the story and the plot to convey his message.
- Weekly creative writing exercises encourage your students to use the literary techniques they study in the works they are reading.
- Essays and research papers help students learn how to organize thoughts and prepare for a lifetime of effective writing.

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 11 ① 440-35 \$17.35 (2nd Edition)

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 12 ① 540-20 \$17.35 (2nd Edition)

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

"I appreciate the perspectives Sonlight emphasizes: missions, cultures, hands-on and independence."

— Danielle F, June 2009

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 400 program.*

☐ 3" Binder w/ Tabs for Core 400 (p. 133) B200 \$19.99

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

<input type="checkbox"/> College & Career Planning Kit (p. 93)	580-00	\$65.44
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspiration (p. 128)	RL10	\$69.00
<input type="checkbox"/> High School Dictionary (p. 131)	RL02	\$26.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Collegiate Thesaurus (p. 131)	RL03	\$21.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Math on Call (p. 132)	RR801	\$29.49



"Sonlight has exposed my more 'technically' minded son to books he would not normally choose to read," writes Laura H of Lansing, KS. "He is comfortable talking about most any topic with adults. I credit homeschooling and Sonlight with this confidence." While on a field trip to Alaska, 17-year-old Austin convinced the person in charge of the cruise ship's sound board to show him how it works. He is studying Core 400 this year as his younger sister Kaitlin (14) studies Core 100. They're in their seventh year of homeschooling and sixth year of Sonlight.

Add the following subjects:

🔬 Science

☐ High School Physics 450-05 \$94.98
For descriptions & more choices, see p. 110.

📐 Math

☐ Teaching Textbook Pre-Calculus 471-20 \$184.90
For descriptions & more choices, see p. 119.

☑ Electives

☐ Understanding the Times: Homeschool Edition DE110 \$159.00

☐ Secrets of Great Communicators CR101D \$64.99

☐ Foreign Language—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See p. 124 for our recommended programs.

For descriptions & more choices, see pp. 124-130.

BUDGET OPTIONS THAT FIT
Spread your payments over 3, 6, or 9 months.
www.sonlight.com/timepayments



British Literature Package: Instructor's Guide, Literature, and Poetry/Vocabulary.

CORE PACKAGE benefits include:

- Love to Learn Guarantee
- Free Shipping (48 States)
- 10% Off All Purchases for a Year
- 50% off IG repurchase
- Optional Time Payments

See page 10 for more details.

British Literature Instructor's Guide

530-01 \$72.50

☐ Includes schedule for all subjects and books covered within the British Literature program including creative writing and literary analysis assignments, plus lots of notes, comments and questions for study and discussion. Pre-drilled loose leaf pages. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

LITERATURE

Discover 24 masterfully told works of literature containing priceless life lessons!

Core 530 is a complete, one-year "literature-only" program designed to help prepare your pre-college students for life as they evaluate a story's message from a biblical worldview.

Your students will also:

- Discover how to make their communication interesting, engaging and easy to understand.
- Become familiar with British literary works from content and stylistic standpoints.
- Develop a practical understanding of the inner workings of poetry.
- Vastly expand their vocabulary.
- Uncover many secrets of great storytellers and understand how to develop stories that captivate their readers.
- Prepare to take the Advanced Placement test in English Literature.*

The literature selections they'll read in Survey of British Literature run the gamut of style, voice and genre and include works of: comedy, tragedy, epic poetry, detective stories, romance novels, historical fiction, satire, adventure, Arthurian (King Arthur) narratives, fantasy, travelogue, autobiography, Gothic horror and Christian allegory.

Surprises await around every corner ...

The literary explorations of your students will reveal many great plots, intriguing characters and unforgettable tales.

Along the way they will:

- Discover an Old English poem that unveils the first Anglo superhero, written when the Christian gospel first came to the pagans of Scandinavia.
- Meet Sir Gawain, a knight of the Round Table who struggles with temptation and the superficiality of King Arthur's court.
- Admire Chaucer's wit and wisdom as he regales us with some of his most popular tales.

*Note: Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

Take a thrilling expedition through some of the finest literature ever written!

- Survey exquisite and significant works of British Lit in this unique literature-only Core. Pair with other subject courses for a complete year of study.
- Discover masterpieces from the great pens of Charles Dickens, Jane Austen, C. S. Lewis, William Shakespeare, Mary Shelley, John Milton, and many more.
- Dig deeper into poetry, creative writing and persuasive composition.
- Give your college-bound scholars a foundation for university-level study!

Daily Time Requirements: Student: 2½-3 hrs for literature and writing; Parent: approximately ½ hr.

Checklist

British Literature 530

Includes Core 530 IG, Poetry/Vocabulary Literature and Language Arts 530. Order Binder & Tabs (B530) separately.

☐ (5-day) 530-00

\$407.51

+ Benefits

~~\$407.51~~ \$365.99

☐ Required Resources: Page 92.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ Science: Page 111.

☐ Math: Page 112.

☒ Electives: Pages 124-130.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Order binder and index tabs (B530) separately. See p. 133.

Prepare your students for college and life!

Since Core 530 is largely self-guided, you will be free from most teaching tasks this year. You will act mostly as a coach: encouraging, cheering and monitoring the progress of your students.

Enjoy the fact that, every day, every step of the way, your Core 530 Instructor's Guide provides short biographical sketches about each author, study notes, comprehension questions and composition guidelines to maximize your student's learning experiences.

Though it does not include history or Bible, Sonlight treats 530 Survey of British Literature as a Core curriculum and it qualifies for the 10% Sonlighters Club discount and all other Core Club benefits. (See page 11.)

"As a mom, I love how Sonlight brings it all together and eliminates the stress of lesson planning!"

—Sherry H, June 09

- Deeply ponder the human condition as it is expressed in Shakespeare's incredible tragedy, *Hamlet*.
- Relax in the presence of popular stories about Sherlock Holmes, Peter Pan and a butler, Jeeves.
- Meditate on several thought-provoking and influential Christian works along the path: works like Milton's *Paradise Lost* and C. S. Lewis' *Great Divorce*.
- Experience the horror of life without laws or God in works like Golding's *Lord of the Flies*, Forster's *A Passage to India*, and Shelley's *Frankenstein*.

The Adventures & The Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes ① 530-10 \$14.00

☐ Doyle. The ash of his cigar and the length of his stride give the criminal away. Who looks for clues like these? Sherlock Holmes, "the most perfect reasoning and observing machine that the world has seen." These stories show Holmes' successes, his mistakes, his biographer, and, finally, his nemesis. Delightful. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Alice's Adventures in Wonderland & Through the Looking-Glass ③ 530-13 \$8.95

☐ Carroll. As a critic says, the worlds of childhood, dreams, nonsense, and logic meet in this delightful and unexpected story. Much of this text is part of our collective consciousness: the White Rabbit, the Mad Hatter, the Cheshire Cat's grin and "Jabberwocky." Includes the classic illustrations. Charming. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Beowulf ① 530-16 \$13.95

☐ Heaney, trans. The first major English epic poem, translated by a Nobel-Prize winning poet. Combination Old English text and modern day translation. The original Anglo superhero story. In a culture with a strong revenge ethic, Beowulf battles three monsters. Gripping. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 10-A

Canterbury Quintet ① 530-19 \$16.95

☐ Chaucer. Subtitled "The General Prologue & Four Tales: A Reader-Friendly Edition," this text uses Chaucer's original language, but updates the spelling and offers definitions and occasional translations as needed. Also includes helpful commentary. A delightful gallery of verbal portraits. Pb. RA: 10-A; R: 11-A

Dubliners ③ 530-22 \$2.00

☐ Joyce. Fifteen short stories by arguably the most influential writer of the 20th Century show snapshots of life in Dublin. None have surprise endings; none have strong moral conclusions; but all are beautifully written. A wonderful introduction to this difficult but significant author. Pb. RA: 10-A; R: 11-A

Emma ② 530-25 \$7.95

☐ Austen. Clever Emma is clueless about match-making. She thwarts good relationships and tries to create romance where none could exist. Finally, to her chagrin, she realizes how little she knows. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 10-A

Frankenstein ① 530-28 \$8.00

☐ Shelley. The original Gothic horror story. Frankenstein creates a monster that yearns for

companionship. Universally spurned, the monster turns to crime. Thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 9-A

The Great Divorce ③ 530-31 \$13.99

☐ Lewis. The speaker tours hell and heaven and offers insight into man's sinful nature and God's grace. Challenging. X Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

Gulliver's Travels ② 530-34 \$7.95

☐ Swift. Do rebellions really start over something so trivial as which end of a hard-boiled egg to break? Swift's satire lampoons his society. Witty. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 10-A

Hamlet ① 530-37 \$6.95

☐ Shakespeare. There's something rotten in the state of Denmark. Prince Hamlet learns that the King murdered his father—but is revenge the answer? Our text combines the original Elizabethan text with facing-page translation. Gorgeous language, glorious plot. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

The Importance of Being Earnest ① 530-40 \$1.50

☐ Wilde. A bored lord invents a relative as a useful excuse for avoiding unpleasant social engagements. Unfortunately, however, this "relative" visits his house and falls in love with his ward. A lesson in the importance of honesty—or, shall we say, of being earnest. Fun. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

Lord of the Flies ③ 530-43 \$9.99

☐ Golding. A plane crash strands schoolboys on a tropical island. Their attempt to self-govern reveals the awful depths of human depravity. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

Paradise Lost ① 530-46 \$12.00

☐ Milton. The story of Adam and Eve: their creation, bliss, temptation, fall, and subsequent misery. Throughout, he alludes to the future redemption by the second Adam. A masterpiece. X Pb. RA: 10-A; R: 11-A

A Passage to India ③ 530-49 \$14.00

☐ Forster. One of the most lyric writers of the 20th Century, Forster highlights the cultural differences between British colonials and their Indian counterparts. Can an Indian and a Brit be friends? Haunting. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 11-A

Peter Pan ① 530-52 \$4.95

☐ Barrie. The original, *unabridged* story of the boy who never grew up ... and the girl who tried to be his mother. Join Wendy, John, and Michael as they follow Peter to Neverland. For those who only know the abridged versions, this one will surprise you. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 7-A

Pygmalion ③ 530-55 \$2.00

☐ Shaw. Linguist Henry Higgins teaches a guttersnipe to speak properly and passes her off on high society. Are people more than mere appearances? This play was the basis for the musical *My Fair Lady*. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Right Ho, Jeeves ③ 530-58 \$9.45

☐ Wodehouse. Two people are in love. Marriage doesn't seem far away. But when Bertie Wooster wishes to help, the expected happy ending proves ever more elusive. Hysterically funny. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Rime of the Ancient Mariner ① 530-61 \$2.00

☐ Coleridge. A sailor kills an albatross and finds himself punished horribly as a result. A haunting epic ballad. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 10-A

The Secret Sharer & Other Stories ③ 530-64 \$2.00

☐ Conrad. Powerful short stories about sailing and the sea. The title story is about a captain who shields a stowaway, almost at the expense of his command, his boat, and his sanity. Masterful. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 9-A

A Severe Mercy ② 530-67 \$13.99

☐ VanAuker. The autobiography of two pagans, deeply in love, who come to Christ. One follows wholeheartedly, the other holds back. Addresses universal questions about faith, the existence of God, and the reasons behind tragedy. Moving, thought-provoking, and beautiful. X Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 10-A

Sir Gawain and the Green Knight ① 530-70 \$15.00

☐ One of the earliest and finest accounts of King Arthur's court. Combination Middle English text and modern day translation. His honor challenged, Sir Gawain confronts his foe, and along the way overcomes temptations. Charming. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 10-A

A Tale of Two Cities ② 530-76 \$11.00

☐ Dickens. The French Revolution, also known as the best of times and the worst of times, backdrops this historical fiction. A vivid picture of class struggles shown through the lens of two families on two continents. Compelling. Pb. RA: 8-A; R: 10-A



"As the kids grow older, Sonlight's Cores force us to think and to look beyond ourselves to see the happenings of this world," writes Barbara G of Concord, NC. "Discussions from our Sonlight books have laid the foundation for other coursework and classes. I believe the Lord has been with us through this homeschooling endeavor and is helping my children see Him throughout history." Here, Peter, age 16, relaxes in his favorite chair with *Lord of the Flies* from Core 530. The G family has homeschooled with Sonlight for seven years.

▶ Three Men in a Boat ② 530-79 \$11.00

☐ Jerome. Three friends decide to spend a week relaxing in a boat on the Thames. The author's dry humor and insightful commentary will keep you in stitches. One of those books you don't want to put down. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Wuthering Heights ② 530-85 \$7.00

☐ Brontë. The civilized Linton children meet wild Catherine Earnshaw and her savage adopted brother Heathcliff. The families intermarry, and passion, betrayal, hatred and death follow. Intense. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 10-A

POETRY/VOCABULARY

Core 530 component.

Sound and Sense ① 530-73 \$97.95

☐ Perrine. 12th Edition. Unlocks the depth and delight of poetry. Chapters such as "Imagery" and "Figurative Language" use classic poetry to demonstrate the concepts. Provides both a solid foundation in the mechanics of poetry as well as a broad selection of some of the great poems of the ages. Yes, it's expensive. But sometimes you have to pay what the publisher charges for the best resource in a particular field of study. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 10-A

Sound and Sense**Answer Key**

530-02 \$12.50

☐ Lykosh. (12th Edition) With every poem come several thought-provoking, unanswered questions. Use our answers as a starting point for discussion or as a help when stumped. S

Word Power Made Easy ① 530-82 \$7.99

☐ Lewis. Vocabulary study at its finest. Descriptive definitions with Latin and Greek roots make word lists easy to memorize and incorporate in daily speech. True/False questions and matching exercises make the lessons enjoyable. Pb. (Consumable) **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

Core 530 component.

Your students will develop powerful communication skills!

Students who study Sonlight British Literature are saturated with instruction in the arts of the English language.

This year your students will:

- Expand their vocabulary through the study of Latin and Greek roots.
- Read out loud fluently and dramatically.
- Communicate clearly, concisely and logically in a wide range of literary forms.

- Write insightfully and imaginatively about important matters.
- Strive for grace and beauty of expression in their writing, while making their communication interesting and easy to understand.
- And much more.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TEST PREPARATION**Your students could earn college credits this year!**

Core 530 is designed to prepare students for the Advanced Placement* (AP) English Literature exam. If your students take and pass the exam, they will receive college credit. Better than that, they will be prepared for a lifetime of scholarly exploits. See p. 135 for additional tools.

*Note: Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 530 program.*

☐ 3" Binder w/ Tabs for
Core 530 (p. 133)

B530

\$7.95

Psychology

The Sonlight® Psychology package ties in the science of psychology with the art of understanding how people work.

The heart of this program, in fact, the reason we decided to offer psychology, is the opportunity to feature Jeff Corson and his interactive guide to Psychology. He's been teaching Advanced Placement® Psychology since 1999 and has enjoyed not only seeing students grow, but has also seen them perform well above the national average (80-93%) in achieving college credit for the course.

Corson negates the public perception that psychology is the domain of unbelievers and views it simply as the study of God's workmanship. The more we study our brain and behavior, the more we appreciate His greater purposes.

Some parents worry about sending their students off to college, but Corson wrote this workbook to help prepare students to face the challenges of strengthening their faith in a college/world environment where their faith is challenged every day. The challenge of comparing academic learning to God's Word is a lifelong skill he emphasizes.

He hopes to not only enable students to prepare for the AP® Psych exam, but to reinforce their love for learning.

Corson's workbook suggests a timeline of Aug. to April (or an accelerated timeline of Dec. to April), for students who want to take the national Advanced Placement® Psychology test that's offered in the U.S. in May.

Corson's workbook uses a Psychology textbook by David Myers that includes solid facts, terms and history, and features fascinating real-world applications and a generous sprinkling of laugh-out-loud cartoons. (It's rare to find a textbook that makes you smile).

The Sonlight Psychology package also includes a study guide (Straub) so students can track their progress. This course is a great introduction to psychology for any high-schooler with college aspirations or anyone interested in human behavior and design.

**PSYCHOLOGY**☐ **Psychology**

590-00

\$249.94

Includes 3 titles listed.

Package includes a psychology text, study guide with tests and answer key, and the workbook/diary. Offers students a robust picture of the field of psychology (including a Christian perspective) as they prepare for the AP® Psych exam.

Psychology Eighth Edition and Study Guide

590-10 \$159.95

☐ Set of two pieces.

Psychology Eighth Edition

Myers. Introduces students to the history of psychology as well as key arenas of behavior and the makeup of the mind. Covers memory, intelligence, perception, disorders and more. Color photos, Hb.

Study Guide to accompany David G. Myers Psychology Eighth Edition

Straub. Key terms, chapter reviews, puzzles and progress tests help students absorb the material in Myers' text. Pb.

Sonlight Psychology Interactive Workbook and Diary

590-01 \$89.99

☐ Corson. This workbook/diary strengthens students' faith as they interact with the ideas of psychology and prepare for the AP® Psych exam. Includes Scripture, reflection questions and discussion of all topics covered in Myers' text. Pb.

*AP and Advanced Placement are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

Economics

Demystify the world of Economics—far beyond any textbook.

Get your high-schoolers ready for college placement or AP* exams. Give them a balanced, critical view of modern Economics, from basic theory to “Politics and Trade.” And let them see God’s perspective on our modern-day theories and values.

Central to our course is a quality online program from Thinkwell. Your professor is Steven Tomlinson (Ph.D., Stanford University)—the man who inspired Thinkwell to create their own program. Equip one student for a year with ...

- Engaging multimedia: 262 online video lectures filled with animations, illustrations, examples, and humor. Students report learning more easily with this approach than with traditional textbooks.
- Full-color notes and more: Concise, illustrated notes, a glossary, transcript of every video—even relevant web links. Print as you need, or view it all online.
- Rigorous exercises (graded for you): Students work hundreds of exercises, enter answers in the computer, and get their *grade automatically*—complete with solutions, fully worked-out and explained.

Students read relevant Bible passages each day, and answer thought-provoking questions in a personal journal. We include two powerful books: a biblical study, and a delightful “economic romance.”

Your high-schoolers learn great habits, like taking better notes. Whether required (as in most U.S. schools) or as an elective, they can see Economics in an exciting new way.

Find out more about Sonlight® Economics at www.sonlight.com/570-00.html.

ECONOMICS

☐ **Economics** 570-00 **\$210.92**
Includes 5 titles listed.

Sonlight® Economics Instructor's Guide (Schedule and Notes) 570-01 \$29.99

☐ Two complete lesson plans—one for general study and a more intensive track for helping students prep for AP exams. The 5-day schedule maps out your entire 18-week course, packed with teaching notes, questions (with answers), and more. \$

Thinkwell Economics Internet Course 570-50 \$135.00

☐ A dynamic set of online multimedia video lectures and interactive exercises for a powerful learning experience. Covers both macro and micro Economics. For ages 16-18, grades 11-12. Online product is good for one student for 12 months; to teach additional students, you need a subscription for each.



Invisible Heart 570-10 \$21.95

☐ Roberts. Put practical, emotionally challenging “feet” to otherwise dry and unfeeling ideas. See how economic principles surround us daily, and enjoy a pleasant break from theoretical lectures.

Money, Possessions and Eternity RR110 \$14.99

☐ Alcorn. What does God say about money? Gain eternal perspective on “balanced” economic theory. Thought provoking.

Sonlight Personal Journal 570-40 \$8.99

☐ Capture your unique journey in this blank journal. Hardstock spiral-bound cover features Proverbs 3:9-10. Inside, 200 pages (100 sheets, lightly ruled) await your inspired pen. \$

*Note: Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

Career Planning



Help your high schoolers map the life of their dreams.

Challenge your students to consider who God created them to be, and to strive for a life of purpose. Watch them discover their unique abilities as they learn how to get into the college or career of their choice.

We’ve tailored this toolkit just for homeschoolers, to help you every step of the way:

- Gain confidence in how best to present your students’ homeschool achievements to college admissions counselors.
- Learn what colleges want to see in high school transcripts from homeschoolers.

- Streamline the college application process and uncover secrets to make higher education lighter on your pocketbook.
- Save time—Keep your college search paperwork all in one place.

Your kit shows the way, as you document your students’ work, lead them to identify their gifts and talents, and explore a world of career choices. Steer your students through their college search and keep their school-shopping organized with copyable forms and detailed insights from the books.

Along with the books included in your kit, Sonlight’s 15-page guide helps you lead your students with confidence through high school and beyond. Take the journey in practical, manageable steps—as your student answers key self-discovery questions related to each chapter in both books in your kit.

Author of the guide, Kelly Lutman is an 18-year homeschooler. Her aim is to give you a basic starting point for the college-bound high school track.

Discover more about the Sonlight® Career Planning Kit at: www.sonlight.com/career-planning.html.

CAREER PLANNING

☐ **College and Career Planning Kit** 580-00 **\$65.44**
Includes 3 titles listed.

College and Career Planning Guide 580-01 \$17.50

☐ Lutman. A guide with steps outlined for various stages of college and career preparation. Track your students’ college search, learn financial aid lingo, simplify your record keeping, and enhance your reading of the books (see below) with thought-provoking questions. \$

Finding the Career That Fits You RR26 \$29.99

☐ Burkett, Ellis. Your students learn the biblical basis for work, explore various careers, and build goals toward their vocation. Watch as they uncover their unique abilities, personality, gifts, work preferences, learning style, and values.

Homeschoolers’ College Admissions Handbook RR25 \$17.95

☐ Cohen. For homeschoolers, college admission is a unique process. Insights help you decide if college is the right choice, build a strong college prep program, match schools to your students’ needs, and prepare relevant transcripts.



"I am learning right along with my children!" writes Katherine M of Hillsboro, OR. "Not only am I learning, I am finding a new love for History and all of the great things God has done for so many people all over this big world of His! Sonlight has a unique way of incorporating every subject that is close to my heart." The three children of the M family, including Mackenzie (5) and Zoie (6), plunged into Core 1 for their first year of Sonlight. The two girls were all giggles during a special family camping trip to enjoy God's creation.

"Every day when I pull out Language Arts K to do with my 5-year-old, my 4- and 3-year-olds come running, begging to do the lessons as well. This program is truly among the best out there."

—Cat P, Jan. 2009



"If it's in the Sonlight catalog, I know it's curriculum that has been tested and approved!" writes Sue B of Elkton, MI. "I really like that Sonlight offers a variety of products that round out my daughter's homeschool experience." Shown here, six-year-old Addy makes compound words with *Explode the Code, Book Four*. The B family is using Core 1 in their second year of Sonlight.

Watch your students soar with well-paced, reading-based writing activities that lead them to learn to write naturally ...

When your children were young, you taught them to speak as you spoke to them. In the same vein, children learn to write by learning from good models of writing—and trying out those models for themselves.

Learn to write from the best models.

"Workbooks don't really teach children how to write effectively," says Dr. Ruth Beechick, homeschool expert and author of *The Three R's* (Sonlight item KL01). Instead, students best learn to write well as they:

- **listen** to good writing,
- **look at** good writing,
- **copy** good writing, and
- then, finally, write **on their own!**

"Benjamin Franklin taught himself to write this way," explains Dr. Beechick. "He outlined essays he admired, put them aside for a few days, and later tried an original article by following his outline. He compared his writing with the model to see where he fell short. Then he tried another, improving his writing all the while."

With Sonlight's Language Arts, your students will practice natural learning exercises like these. And practice is the key ...

Students write a little every day.

Writing lessons come from the books your children read throughout the year. As a result, they remember and comprehend more and more.

Their creative writing lessons apply Dr. Beechick's "natural method" every day:

- Students practice **dictation** to absorb critical writing skills from the "masters."
- They'll learn, **writing mechanics**—from attribution to antonyms—as they build on each day's practice.
- They'll explore **creative writing** with tools like zany story-starter pictures and journals.
- They'll also **write about what they learn** in history, science and literature.
- An optional fifth day offers students a chance to **play with the written word** as they try fun exercises from puzzles to palindromes.

Watch your children's writing skills blossom!

Students encounter spelling words tied to phonics principles in Sonlight® LA up through second grade. In upper elementary grades, they continue to build vocabulary with words from their books. Meanwhile, they reinforce correct spelling through the highly effective *Sequential Spelling* program (p. 131).

In grade 3, your children make a smooth transition from the basic mechanics of writing to more in depth independent writing.

In grades 4-6, young writers learn to brainstorm their assignments, do research, draft a wide variety of papers, and edit their work. Writing assignments range from personal letters and stories to advertisements and news items.

In every assignment, you'll find plenty of examples to follow from the books your students read. These are the "good models" your children learn to emulate. In time, they grow from these examples and ...

Discover what makes great writing truly great.

As your students grow in understanding, they move from basic writing to analysis.

Students in middle school through high school continue to write creative papers similar to their work in grades 4-6, but at a higher level. They also analyze and write about the books they read, including such concepts as plot, characterization, mood, setting and more.

New and experienced Sonlighters alike will find these "natural method" Language Arts programs a fresh and appealing way to learn to write. ♦

CELEBRATE 20 YEARS

1990 - 2010

www.sonlight.com/meetup2010

What about handwriting?

Dr. Beechick argues that once handwriting basics are mastered, usually by 3rd grade, then students should practice handwriting *in the process of writing*. Sonlight Language Arts programs follow her advice. We offer separate handwriting materials and post optional schedules online, so you have these tools when your students need them. They'll refine their handwriting in 4th grade and up through their Language Arts assignments.

And what about grammar?

Sonlight introduces key grammar "gems" gradually, in the context of your children's daily reading and writing within the Sonlight Language Arts program.

For a strong grammar foundation, we encourage students in (approximately) fourth grade to take advantage of the complete grammar program we offer in a pace-yourself course (see p. 132 to learn more about *Grammar Ace*).

Need a **writing coach**? See page 132.



Optional Language Arts Workbooks

OPTIONAL PHONICS TRAINING

K Scheduled in KTL.

Explode the Code A, B, C KL03 \$21.90

☐ Introduces all the consonants of the alphabet except the letter "x". Pb. 3 vols.

- ☐ Book A: Get Ready (Consumable) KL031 \$7.30
- ☐ Book B: Get Set (Consumable) KL032 \$7.30
- ☐ Book C: Go (Consumable) KL033 \$7.30

Explode the Code A, B, C

Teacher's Guide

KL034 \$9.00

☐ Teacher's Guide expands on skills presented in student books A, B, and C (*Get Ready, Get Set, and Go*, above), and provides options for instruction and reinforcement. Each lesson addresses the principles of effective reading instruction and follows an easy to use format. Pb.

1 Scheduled in 1TL.

Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 1L02 \$24.90

☐ Attractive workbooks illustrated by children teach phonetic and spelling rules. Exercises require thinking through the spelling process while lessons focus on specific phonics and spelling rules. Book 1 covers short vowels; Book 2 covers initial and final consonant blends; Book 3 covers open syllables, silent "e" rule, digraphs. Pb. 3 vols.

- ☐ Book 1 (Consumable) 1L51 \$8.30
- ☐ Book 2 (Consumable) 1L52 \$8.30
- ☐ Book 3 (Consumable) 1L53 \$8.30

2 Scheduled in 2TL.

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 2L07 \$24.90

☐ Book 4 deals with compound words, common suffixes, syllable divisions, open and closed syllables, and vowel digraphs; Book 5 covers *-ed*, *-al*, *-ol*, *-ild*, *-ind*, *qu-*, and *-ey* words, and three-consonant blends (*thr-*, *shr-*, *str-*, etc.). Book 6 covers *-ar*, *-or*, *-er*, *-ir*, *-ur*, *wor-*, *war-*, *-igh*, *-oo*, *-ea*, *-ie*, *-oi*, *-ou*, *-au*, *-aw*, *-ew*, *-ui*, and *-ue* words. Pb. 3 vols.

- ☐ Book 4 (Consumable) 2L51 \$8.30
- ☐ Book 5 (Consumable) 2L52 \$8.30
- ☐ Book 6 (Consumable) 2L53 \$8.30

Scheduled in 2TLN.

MCP Phonics Level C

2L19 \$16.99

☐ (For Grade 3.) Attractive, engaging full-color 1998 edition workbook covers development of sentence and paragraph concepts, antonyms, homonyms, and homographs, reading comprehension skills, foundational writing skills and dictionary skills. Students will also learn vocabulary, study skills, concepts of print and alphabetic awareness. Oversize Pb, color illus. (Consumable)

3 Scheduled in 2TLA and 3TL.

MCP Word Study D - Plaid 3L18 \$17.99

☐ (For Grades 3-5.) Two-color workbook with exercises covering short and long vowels, hard and soft c and g; r, s, and h blends; vowel-r combinations; silent letters; suffixes, syllables, vowel pairs, digraphs, diphthongs; plurals, possessives, contractions; prefixes, roots; synonyms, antonyms, homonyms, and dictionary skills. Oversized Pb b/w illustrations. (Consumable)

OPTIONAL VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT

Wordly Wise

Students learn hundreds of new words while they build reading, writing, and thinking skills. As they read in context, apply meanings in different situations, and answer comprehension questions using complete sentences, they make these words their own.

These vocabulary building exercises are fun, even though they require thinking! Learn multiple definitions of words. The following workbooks are scheduled in the corresponding Language Arts Instructor's Guide. Pb. Workbooks (Consumable)

- ☐ Book A Grade 2 2L10 \$8.60
- ☐ Book B Grade 2 int 2L05 \$8.60
- ☐ Book C Grades 2 adv & 3 3L01 \$8.60

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 3* 3L101 \$10.80
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 3* 3L102 \$5.15

*Not scheduled in any LA Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 4 4L101 \$11.40
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 4 4L102 \$5.15

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 5 5L101 \$11.40
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 5 5L102 \$5.15

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 6 6L101 \$11.40
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 6 6L102 \$5.15

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 7 7L31 \$11.40
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 7 7L32 \$5.15

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 8 140-36 \$11.40
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 8 140-37 \$5.15

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 9 240-36 \$12.20
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 9 240-37 \$5.15

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 10 340-36 \$12.20
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 10 340-37 \$5.15

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 11 440-36 \$12.20
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 11 440-37 \$5.15

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 12 540-21 \$12.20
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 12 540-22 \$5.15

Vocabulary from Classical Roots ①

Fifer, Flowers. These books teach modern English words based on their Latin and Greek roots. By learning the roots, one learns much about the meanings of whole families of English words. Very helpful ... for life and the SAT tests! Pb.

Scheduled in 200-01

- ☐ Workbook A (Consumable) 240-21 \$11.70
- ☐ Teacher's Manual, Book A 240-22 \$20.30
- ☐ Test Booklet A 240-23 \$4.50

Scheduled in 300-01

- ☐ Workbook B (Consumable) 340-21 \$11.70
- ☐ Teacher's Manual, Book B 340-22 \$20.30
- ☐ Test Booklet B 340-23 \$4.50

OPTIONAL COMMUNICATION TRAINING

Keys to Good Language

Build students' competency in grammar, usage, mechanics and composition using content from across the curriculum: literature, science, health, hobbies, and history/geography. Worktext and test booklet (Consumable) with separate answer key. Pb.

Scheduled in 5TL

- ☐ Workbook Grade 5 & Tests 5L091 \$12.99
- ☐ Answer Key, Book 5 5L092 \$12.99



"It's a good thing it's Sonlight choosing our kids' Readers and not me because *The Beginner's Bible* cracked reading wide open for our daughter!" writes Taryn H of Cape Town, South Africa. Her daughter shown here, Kiera-Lee (6), struggled with reading until she began her Language Arts 2 Program. "She very quickly went from being a hesitant reader to one who reads with appropriate expression and fluency. Now we can't stop her from reading!" The H family is in their fourth year of Sonlight.

"I am so grateful for all the work Sonlight does to find these fantastic resources that are out there, and then offer the best two or three choices to me in their catalog to choose from."

—Carolyn L, April 2009

Scheduled in 6TL

- ☐ Workbook Grade 6 & Tests 6L091 \$12.99
- ☐ Answer Key, Book 6 6L092 \$12.99

Analogies

Liebman. Analogies are at the root of good communication, the heart of beautiful prose. Simile and metaphor are *made* of analogies! Find an appropriate analogy and you have half-won the argument, almost fully explained the scientific principle—all but assured yourself of winning your audience's attention. If you can't think analogically, or tell the difference between good and bad analogies ... you may be condemned to poor communication and muddled thinking! In this series, students receive instructions, strategies, and practice in solving analogical puzzles. For junior high and up. Pb. (Consumable)

Scheduled in 100-01

- ☐ Analogies 1 140-10 \$9.25

Scheduled in 200-01

- ☐ Analogies 2 240-10 \$9.25

Scheduled in 300-01

- ☐ Analogies 3 340-10 \$9.25



"Learning new letters brought smiles without tears," writes Wendy Y of Houston, TX. "*Handwriting Without Tears* lived up to its name! This was our first year homeschooling and our first with Sonlight. Spending time as a family, watching Shaun learn daily, and seeing him enjoy school brought pleasure to all of us." The Y family is studying P4/5 this year. Shaun (5) is obviously enthusiastic about learning to write.

NEED HELP CHOOSING? TALK TO A CURRICULUM ADVISOR
www.sonlight.com/SCA

Beginning in Kindergarten and continuing through mid-elementary, we encourage you to instruct your children in the skills of handwriting through one of three prize-winning programs: the developmentally-oriented *Handwriting Without Tears*; the Scripture-oriented, traditional *A Reason for Handwriting*; or the attractive *Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting* program.

Handwriting Without Tears

According to its developer, a registered occupational therapist, *Handwriting Without Tears* is the only developmentally-based handwriting program on the market today. That means it pays attention, in a way that no other program we know does, to the developmental needs of people—of whatever age—who are trying to learn how to write.

In keeping with its developmental concerns, *Handwriting Without Tears* offers extremely basic exercises in figure-ground discrimination and top-to-bottom, left-to-right sequencing. When it comes to forming letters, it begins with all the capitals.

Why? Because, unlike, say, the lower-case p, q, b, and d, the capital letters are all very easy to distinguish. Kids don't mix them up.

Potential Advantages:

- It works. Even with kids who face significant learning challenges and physical limitations. (Visit the Language Arts section of the Sonlight Forums (www.sonlight.com/am.php?Laforums) to talk with some unbelievably pleased moms!)
- You'll find that it makes sense to you as you are trying to teach.
- Parents say it's particularly easy to use with left-handed students.

Potential Disadvantage:

- Cursive letters are formed in a completely upright rather than slanted position. These modified letters may appear unattractive to people who have been trained more conventionally.

A Reason for Handwriting

A Reason for Handwriting uses daily practice focused on verses from Scripture, as presented in the *Living Bible* paraphrase for 1st grade and higher.

With fancy border sheets for students to use—the authors of *A Reason for Handwriting* seek to motivate students subconsciously to think of the public nature of their work and, therefore, to improve their handwriting.

A Reason for Handwriting follows the traditional "ball-and-stick" style of print, and standard cursive.

Potential Advantages:

- The shapes of the letters are the same as those used in all the other language arts workbooks you are likely to come across.
- The practice drills are based on Scripture.
- Many children are motivated by the attractive border sheets to do their best and write beautifully.

Potential Disadvantage:

- Different letter formations for cursive (vs. manuscript) are confusing to some students.

Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting

The Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting program, by Portland University, has won a lot of accolades.

We first considered adding it to our line because so many customers requested it. The decision was clinched, however, when one of our sons, whose handwriting was atrocious, and who would not—or could not—make any improvements under the *A Reason for Handwriting* program, began making noticeable strides from the first day we used *Getty-Dubay*.

Potential Advantages:

- Its cursive characters are almost identical to its print characters, which means the transition from print to cursive is easy—and once a student learns the cursive style, he is less likely to revert to printing.
- At least one national writing contest was won recently by a student who used the *Getty-Dubay Italic* method. Translated: the text looks good. Many people say it reminds them of simple calligraphy.

Potential Disadvantages:

- *Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting* is completely non-"standard." There are no school materials of which we are aware that use this italic method as the basis for student practice sheets.
- Children who study *Getty-Dubay Italic* will be unfamiliar with "normal" cursive handwriting and may be at a disadvantage when asked or required to read materials written by someone who writes in a more traditional style. ♦

Samples of the Three Handwriting Styles		
Handwriting Without Tears	A Reason for Handwriting	Getty-Dubay
<p>Aa Bb</p> <p>PRINTING</p> <p>Ca Bb</p> <p>CURSIVE</p>	<p>Aa Bb</p> <p>PRINTING</p> <p>Aa Bb</p> <p>CURSIVE</p>	<p>Aa Bb</p> <p>PRINTING</p> <p>Aa Bb</p> <p>CURSIVE</p>

Samples of the Two Writing Papers	
2-Line Paper: (Handwriting Without Tears)	3-Line Paper: (A Reason for Handwriting & Getty-Dubay)
<p>This is hand</p> <p>HWT regula</p>	<p>After Scho</p> <p>I am a goo</p>

HANDWRITING K

Usually used by

Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer K package includes *Handwriting Without Tears*.

☐ **K Handwriting Without Tears** HWK \$75.15

Includes the 6 items listed.

Pre-Printing

Teacher's Guide KL171 \$10.25

☐ Provides an overview of the curriculum, explains the philosophy and gives the developmental rationale for its approach. Includes specific instructions for all readiness (pre-writing) activities. Activities help children with fine motor skills, pencil grip and letter recognition.

Letters & Numbers for Me Workbook (approx. K) KL172 \$10.25

☐ Uses multisensory approach to teach correct capital and lowercase letter placement and formation, correct number formation, consistent printing habits (including how to hold the pencil!). Approx. K. (Consumable)

Slate Chalkboard w/ Chalk & Sponge (approx. K) KL173 \$8.95

☐ 5" x 7" slate is pre-marked with a smiley face in the top left corner. This gives the child a "frame of reference" for the top and for correctly printing capital letters and numbers. Children love using the "Wet-Dry-Try" slate method explained in the books above.

Optional Manipulatives—Particularly helpful for children with developmental challenges.

Capital Letter Wood Pieces (approx. K) KL175 \$35.00

☐ Three-dimensional shapes are integral to the Readiness Program. Purchase this set or make your own from wood, styro, cardboard ... instructions found in Teacher's Guide KL171. Set contains 26 pieces.

Foam Mat for Wood Pieces (approx. K) KL176 \$5.95

☐ Foam mat, similar to a mousepad, for laying out 3-D pieces above. Easily replaced by a sheet of paper on which you draw a smiley face.

5/8" ruled paper, 2-line KL174 \$4.75

☐ 100 Sheets. Extra practice paper.



Handwriting Without Tears

Items KL171, KL172, KL173, KL174, KL175 and KL176.

—OR—

☐ **K A Reason For Handwriting** RFHK \$42.90

Includes the 4 items listed.

Instruction Guidebook KL10 \$19.95

☐ A great help to teach your children how to form their letters—both manuscript and cursive. To be used every year through sixth grade. X Pb.

Workbook K (approx. K) KL12 \$15.95

☐ Teaches students how to write manuscript forms—both upper- and lower-case—of all 26 letters in the English alphabet. Begins with basic hand motions. X Color illus. (Consumable)

K Handwriting Supplies Kit ① KL16 \$4.50

☐ Three extra-thick pencils and a thick-pencil sharpener. Pencils are perfect for beginning writers to hold.

1" ruled paper, 3-line KL184 \$2.50

☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

—OR—

☐ **K Getty-Dubay Italic** GDIK \$28.50

Includes the 4 items listed.

Instruction Manual KL13 \$12.75

☐ Contains helpful hints for teaching Books A-G, below. Covers assessment, implementation, activities and supplements.

Basic Italic A (approx. K) KL14 \$8.75

☐ Introduces the twenty-six upper- and lowercase letters one letter per page. Letters are arranged according to the simplicity and similarity of strokes in lowercase letters. Progresses from simple to more complex forms. (Consumable)

K Handwriting Supplies Kit ① KL16 \$4.50

☐ Three extra-thick pencils and a thick-pencil sharpener. Pencils are perfect for beginning writers to hold.

1" ruled paper, 3-line KL184 \$2.50

☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

HANDWRITING 1

Usually used by

Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer 1 package includes *Handwriting Without Tears*.

☐ **1 Handwriting Without Tears** HW1 \$27.55

Includes the 4 items listed.

Printing

Teacher's Guide 1L171 \$10.25

☐ Your complete walkthrough for the first grade student workbook, below. Page-by-page lessons and plans let you apply numerous strategies and teaching styles to integrate your children's handwriting with their reading. Teach them proper grip, and work with lefties.



"After working as a public school teacher for 15 years and feeling like our lives were on fast forward, we decided to homeschool Morgan," writes Dawn W. "We received our Newcomer boxes one day and began using it the next. Thanks for providing an easy-to-use package that allows more time for us to spend with our girls. They are only little once." The W family is using the Newcomer 3 package, including *Handwriting Without Tears* in their first year of homeschooling.

"Thank you Sonlight for recommending Handwriting Without Tears! My left-handed son had all the bad habits—arched hand, awkward grip, bottom to top writing ... Within a short time of using Handwriting Without Tears, these were reversed. His handwriting is legible and fluid. Once again, Sonlight has exceeded my expectations!"

—Dana G, Sept. 2009



"My kids have learned so much about God and his world, cultures and people, not to mention the 3 Rs. And we retain it because it is so enjoyable," writes Ellen L. of Ruckersville, VA. Because Sonlight kids learn about real people from different cultures, Ellen says her family is learning to see people all over the world as "cool people who need God." Here, Samuel (5) shows off his play dough alphabet he constructed for Language Arts K. The L family is in their first year with Sonlight.

My Printing Book (approx. 1st) 1L172 \$10.25
☐ Designed to eliminate problems with reversals, spacing, placement, and letter and numeral formation. Letters are used in simple words and sentences to assure continuous review. (Consumable)

5/8" ruled paper, 2-line KL174 \$4.75
☐ 100 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Print Alphabet Desk Strips 1L174 \$2.30
☐ A sheet of four 10½" x 2" adhesive strips. Stick strips to desk to give students visual clues for letter formation.

—OR—

☐ **1 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH1 \$38.40
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Manuscript A (approx. 1st) 1L11 \$15.95
☐ Manuscript A continues with manuscript handwriting lessons and practice, focusing on verses from Psalms and Proverbs. X Color illus. (Consumable)

5/8" ruled paper, 3-line 1L184 \$2.50
☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 \$19.95
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **1 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI1 \$24.00
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Basic Italic B (approx. 1st) 1L12 \$8.75
☐ Re-introduces the twenty-six upper- and lowercase letters one letter per page. Letters are arranged alphabetically. Introduces words and sentences. (Consumable)

1" ruled paper, 3-line KL184 \$2.50
☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 \$12.75
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 1+2 and 2

Usually used by Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer 2 package includes *Handwriting Without Tears*.

☐ **2 Handwriting Without Tears** HW2 \$25.25
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Printing

Teacher's Guide 2L171 \$10.25

☐ Use this guide with the 2nd grade student workbook, below. Multisensory lessons help you teach to your children's learning styles. Plans outlined by day and week keep you on track. You'll also introduce students to cursive writing near the end of this program.

Printing Power (approx. 2nd) 2L172 \$10.25

☐ A complete review of numbers, capitals and lowercase letters. Students write words, sentences, and simple paragraphs. Emphasizes fluency rather than repetitive copying. (Consumable)

3/8" ruled paper, 2-line 2L174 \$4.75

☐ 100 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

—OR—

☐ **2 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH2 \$38.40
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Transition (approx. 2nd) 2L08 \$15.95

☐ Transition continues instruction and practice in manuscript, then moves, in mid-year, to cursive handwriting. Practice focuses on passages from the Gospels. X Color illus. (Consumable)

5/8" ruled paper, 3-line 1L184 \$2.50

☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 \$19.95
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **2 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI2 \$24.00
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Basic and Cursive C

(approx. 2nd) 2L09 \$8.75
☐ Reviews basic italic and introduces the first five joins of cursive italic. (Consumable)

5/8" ruled paper, 3-line 1L184 \$2.50

☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 \$12.75
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 3

Usually used by Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer 3 package includes *Handwriting Without Tears*.

☐ **3 Handwriting Without Tears** HW3 \$27.55
 Includes the 4 items listed.

Cursive

Teacher's Guide 3L191 \$10.25

☐ For students using the workbook (below), this is your complete guide. Young writers learn the basic connections used in cursive writing, and get help identifying and overcoming problems.

Cursive Handwriting 3L192 \$10.25

☐ Children learn to write neatly, with speed and confidence. Lowercase letters are taught first. Teaching pages feature large step-by-step illustrations and child-friendly language. Teaches easy techniques for connections and capitals. (Consumable)

Cursive Alphabet Desk Strips 3L194 \$2.30

☐ A sheet of four 10½" x 2" adhesive strips. Stick strips to desk to give students visual clues for letter formation.

3/8" ruled paper, 2-line 2L174 \$4.75

☐ 100 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

—OR—

☐ **3 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH3 \$38.40
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Cursive C (approx. 3rd) 3L06 \$15.95

☐ Cursive C completes the transition to cursive handwriting. Practice drills focus on verses from the New Testament epistles. X Color illus. (Consumable)

3/8" ruled paper, 3-line 3L184 \$2.50

☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 \$19.95
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **3 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI3 \$24.00
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Basic and Cursive D

(approx. 3rd) 3L10 \$8.75
☐ Reviews basic, then presents the cursive joins in sequence. Concludes with capitals. Practice includes phonograms, prefixes, suffixes, homophones, homographs, poetic forms (couplets, haikus, etc.), letter-writing, and more. (Consumable)

3/8" ruled paper, 3-line 3L184 \$2.50

☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 \$12.75
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 3+4 and 4

Usually used by Ages: 8 9 10 11 12 13

Choose one program.

☐ **4 Handwriting Without Tears** HW4 \$25.25
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Cursive

Teacher's Guide 4L171 \$10.25
☐ Here's your step-by-step plan to teach children with the workbook (below). They continue to master all the skills they need. You continue to find all the strategies you need to keep students going, no matter their learning style or where they need guidance.

Cursive Success (approx. 4th) 4L172 \$10.25
☐ Advanced cursive student workbook can be used as a basic workbook for older students or as part of the development process after completing. Uses smaller size letters, larger words and more advanced sentences. (Consumable)

1/8" ruled paper, 2-line 4L174 \$4.75
☐ 100 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

—OR—

☐ **4 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH4 \$38.40
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Cursive D (approx. 4th) 4L04 \$15.95
☐ Cursive D continues cursive practice. Focuses on verses from the Gospels. X Color illus. (Consumable)

3/8" ruled paper, 3-line 3L184 \$2.50
☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 \$19.95
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **4 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI4 \$24.00
 Includes the 3 items listed.

Basic and Cursive E

(approx. 4th) 4L08 \$8.75
☐ Reviews basic and cursive writing. Practice includes phonograms, prefixes, suffixes, and other letter combinations. Subject matter of practice: the animal, plant, and mineral kingdoms; vegetation zones/biomes; solar system, galaxies, and more. (Consumable)

3/8" ruled paper, 3-line 3L184 \$2.50
☐ 50 Sheets. Extra practice paper.

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 \$12.75
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 5

Usually used by Ages: 8 9 10 11 12 13

Choose one program.

☐ **5 Handwriting Without Tears** 5L172 \$10.25
 Includes the 1 item listed.

Cursive

Can-Do Cursive 5L172 \$10.25
☐ For students still mastering cursive. Includes teaching tips, fun ways for students to practice cursive, cursive review and ideas for extra practice. Promotes writing skills with grammar, Greek-Latin, and composition. (Consumable)

—OR—

☐ **5 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH5 \$35.90
 Includes the 2 items listed.

Cursive E (approx. 5th) 5L04 \$15.95
☐ Cursive E continues to refine students' cursive hand. Focuses on passages from the Psalms. X Color illus. (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 \$19.95
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **5 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI5 \$21.50
 Includes the 2 items listed.

Basic and Cursive F 5L08 \$8.75 (approx. 5th)
☐ More practice. Subject matter includes word origins, word groups and word entertainment; names of Native American tribes, nations, and communities; spiral writing, pop-up card design, and envelope making. (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 \$12.75
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 6 and ABOVE

Most students in 6th grade or higher no longer need special handwriting practice. However, if your child needs additional instruction in handwriting, please select from our suggested resources.

☐ **6 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH6 \$35.90
 Includes the 2 items listed.

Cursive F (approx. 6th) 6L04 \$15.95
☐ Cursive F continues to refine students' cursive hand. Focuses on passages from Proverbs. X Color illus. (Consumable)



"Having young children keeps me busy so I love that Sonlight makes it easy to homeschool," writes Christina L of Mount Horeb, WI. "With Sonlight my children are able to spend time together throughout the day. Clara loves her school time and is thrilled to have learned to read this year. The Instructor Guides are so easy to use and the selection of books is fabulous so I know my children will receive a solid education. We are looking forward to teaching all of our children with Sonlight!" Clara (6) is studying P4/5 with *A Reason For Handwriting* this year. She loves to share her new reading skills with Nathan (4) and Tirza (2).

"Handwriting is so much fun now that Hailey is doing cursive. We love Sonlight all the way down to the handwriting and reading lists!"

—Angela B, June 2009

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 \$19.95
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **6 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI6 \$21.50
 Includes the 2 items listed.

Basic &

Cursive G (approx. 6th) 6L08 \$8.75
☐ Continued practice follows a central theme—the history of our alphabet. (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 \$12.75
☐ See K listing.

Note: Additional resources available at www.sonlight.com/handwriting-without-tears.html.

*"Sonlight makes you think
outside the box and think
beyond yourself."*

—Michele S, August 2009



"Being introduced to Microbiology with the Apologia General Science was even more fun with the experiments that literally made Biology 'come alive'- as we grew (or prevented growth of) bacteria in 'the lab.'" Writes Loretta H of San Mateo, CA. "There was lots of family fun in the kitchen as we grew bacteria, fungus and mold." Thirteen-year-old Emily certainly seems to be soaking up learning in her lab this year. In addition to the experiment in this picture, she also successfully put together a self-sustaining ecosystem in a mason jar. This is her second year of Sonlight.

*"It's our first year of
homeschooling and my
husband loves it. He especially
loves to participate in the
Read Alouds and the science
experiments. It's a great
feeling to watch him actively
be a part of my children's
education."*

—Tricia G, Aug. 2009

Kindle a love to learn in your K through 12 graders with colorful, captivating books and experiments you can all enjoy. Let Sonlight guide you through each day and simplify your teaching process for less stress and more fun as you learn along with your kids.

Ignite a love for science in your children with:

Great books. Engaging activities. Hands on experiments. Compelling biographies. DVDs that fill your children with knowledge AND laughter.

- We choose interesting, colorful, captivating and winsome materials—and avoid uninspiring textbooks wherever possible.
- Your children learn not only the facts of science, but also about the key people who shaped them such as Isaac Newton, Louis Pasteur, Marie Curie and more.
- Your children learn science through a variety of mediums and styles, from reading to multimedia presentations to interactive experiences.

Your Instructor's Guide walks you through each day.

Your Science Instructor's Guide enables you to teach with confidence. You'll know what you're going to study (your complete schedule ensures you cover key concepts in a logical and doable way) and why (explanations in your Guide help you understand the principle of each experiment and activity).

- **Teaching tips** guide you through what to cover each day and how to explain science facts.
- Thorough parent **explanations** leave you feeling confident about each experiment and activity sheet.
- **Extensive notes** offer insights relevant not only to science, but also to cultural literacy, religion, philosophy, ethics, technology, and more.
- **Discussion questions** spark meaningful conversations with your children about what you learn together.
- Science **worksheets** customized for each lesson hammer home important points in fun ways.
- Optional **activities** help make science a real and everyday part of life. These activities take your family's science exploration beyond your books and into the world around you.

Hands-on experiments help children grasp science ideas.

Lots of experiments capture your children's attention and solidify their understanding.

These experiments give your children a "hook" to absorb new things they learn. They'll remember far more of what they experience than facts they only hear about.

These hands-on experiences provide a connection between what your children read and

the real world and help grow their interest in scientific exploration and discovery.

Breathe a sigh of relief to know there's no need to spend gas money and time hunting for random supplies you need for experiments — we include them in your science kit.

A Christian worldview bolsters your family's learning.

- We integrate a strong Christian worldview into our Instructor's Guides so you and your children can look at the world through the lens of the ultimate source of truth.
- We provide a counter balance to non-Christian content.
- We encourage your family to first seek to understand differing perspectives before critiquing them, so your children gain the ability to discern with you right beside them.
- We present information and a response to evolution, highlighting God as Creator and Intelligent Designer.

Expect the best education possible for your children.

Sonlight students interact with more scientific subjects and more material—more often—before junior high—than many classroom school students cover once by the time they reach high school.

We cover the full spectrum of science studies, such as earth and space science, life and health science, philosophy of science, physical science, science and technology, and more.

Your kids will learn these subjects at greater and greater depth as they circle back through each topic over the years. We mix challenges with fun so your students will not only learn more science than 99 percent of their peers, they actually enjoy the process!

Start your journey of discovery with your family. Find out more details about each science program in the pages that follow. ♦

*"My son is absolutely
delighted at the real life, hands
on learning experience that
he receives through Sonlight's
science program. I love seeing
the excitement in my children's
faces as they discover new
things, and Sonlight provides
many of those experiences."*

—Dawn A, July 2009

SCIENCE K

Usually
used by

Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10



Biology, Botany, and Physics

Science K sparks children's curiosity and introduces them to Biology, Earth Science, and Physics—topics you'll return to again over the years.

Colorful and engaging for kids and adults, the Usborne *Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia* leads children to explore countless wonders from space, botany, geology, and the human body.

Find the answers to questions like:

Why does thunder come with lightning?

How much air do your lungs hold?

From clocks, computers, to trains and planes, students study how things work.

Make a weather vane, absorb liquid through sugar cubes, and even taste-test milkshakes! Experiments cover science with air, plants, and science in the kitchen. The hilarious and fact-filled *Discover & Do* DVD enhances each experiment.

☐ **Science K** (Five-day) KS5 **\$120.85**
(Four-day) KS4 **\$100.89**

5-day includes the 11 items listed.

Note: *Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia* (Item KH10) is part of the **Core K History package**. If you are ordering the Science program as a stand-alone package, purchase *The Children's Encyclopedia* separately.

Science K Instructor's Guide KTS **\$37.99**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science K subjects: full Schedules; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. **S**

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** KTS1 **\$11.50**
(Consumable)

Discover & Do Level K DVD ① KS07 **\$19.99**

☐ You and your children can observe nearly 100 science experiments from Science K on this fun-filled DVD. You'll also learn how to do the experiments yourself—in the comfort of your home. Learn what makes planes fly, make a weather vane, build a sailboat, and much more. **S**

How Flowers Grow ② KS04 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. How do flowers grow in dry deserts? Which flower smells like rotting meat? Find the answers in this easy-to-read text for beginning readers. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** K-2

Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion ③ KS05 **\$7.95**

☐ Gianopoulos. Action-packed biography of the dynamic thinker/scientist. History comes alive in engaging a comic-book style. "Learn more" section includes scientific terms and excellent book and web-site suggestions. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** K-4

Weather ① KS03 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. How can rain sometimes be red? Why are tornados like vacuum cleaners? This fascinating book of weird and wonderful weather is designed for beginning readers. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** K-2

Science Activities, Vol. 2 ① KS06 **\$13.99**

☐ Usborne. Reveals the properties and basic scientific principles related to gases, plants, and cooking. A great, hands-on introduction to what science is all about! Hb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Science Supplies Kit K ① KSK **\$10.99**

☐ Includes ping pong ball; balloon; citric acid crystals; crushed charcoal; coffee filter; kidney beans; potting soil; large rubber band; straight straws; sugar cubes; talcum powder; tissue paper strip; yeast; toothpicks; styrofoam tray; aluminum foil; peat pots. **S**

5-Day Program also includes ...

Caterpillars and Butterflies ② KS09 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. How do caterpillars turn into butterflies? What do they eat? Uncover more about these fascinating insects in this easy-to-read book for beginning readers. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** K-2

Eggs and Chicks ① KS10 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. Which bird lays the biggest egg in the world and how do tiny chicks learn to fly? Find out more in this specially designed easy-to-read text. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** K-2

Tadpoles and Frogs ① KS11 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. How do tadpoles turn into frogs? What is the biggest frog in the world? Learn more about the wonderful world of frogs in this easy-to-read text. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** K-2

Under the Sea ② KS08 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. What lives at the bottom of the sea? What do sharks really eat? Find these facts and more about the fascinating things under the sea. Specially designed as an easy-to-read text. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** K-2

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK **\$29.99**

☐ See page 131 for full description. **S**

Usborne Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia ① KH10 **\$14.99**
(This book also used in Core K.)

☐ Usborne. A gateway to knowledge for fact-hungry children. Learn about everything from space and sound to insects and electricity with 1,500 amazing photos, illustrations and diagrams. Hb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4



"Sonlight gives us confidence to live and serve God overseas, as we are still able to provide the books and education that we know will bless our children," writes Andrea H of Portugal. "We travel often and live on a remote island off the coast of Morocco. Sonlight has truly blessed us with the ease and flexibility of transporting our homeschooling classroom with us." Here, Kaija (6) examines a bug from the garden as she and Mikkai (4) explore science activities with their dad. The H family is in their second year of homeschooling with Sonlight.



"Thank you, Sonlight, for giving us the opportunity to become such a close-knit family and for helping my children develop a love of learning," writes Neely S of Ontario, Canada. "There is nothing like the wonder in my children's eyes when they're looking at your wonderful books." Here, siblings Amelie and Ricky (ages 6 and 5) examine a spider under their microscope. The S family has homeschooled for three years, all with Sonlight.



Science



"Sonlight's Science curriculum is so hands on that it empowers children to explore and find answers on their own," writes Tricia G of Yakima, WA. "Not only did my son love the experiments in Science 4, he took on more and more projects to expand his interests." Here, Cole (11) shows off his latest science project about planets. The G family is using Core 3 and Science 4 with their three children in their first year of Sonlight.



SCIENCE 1

Usually used by

Ages:

5 6 7 8 9 10



Animals, Astronomy, and Physics

From the make-up of the human body to the infrastructure of a skateboard, Science 1 feeds children's curiosity about how things are made.

They'll uncover mysteries of the human body and health as they enjoy the *First Encyclopedia of the Human Body*. They'll have fun learning about the technology of everyday items in *See How It's Made*.

They'll also learn about animals, space, and water processing, and enjoy a biography of Louis Pasteur. Science experiments cover water, magnets, lights, and mirrors.

The *Discover & Do, Level 1* DVD includes creative presentations of the 92 experiments in the Science 1 program.

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 1	(Five-day)	1S5	\$167.87
	(Four-day)	1S4	\$141.90

5-day includes the 13 items listed.

Science 1
Instructor's Guide

1TS \$37.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 1 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ Extra Activity Sheets 1TS1 \$11.50
(Consumable)

Discover & Do Level 1

DVD ① 1S07 \$19.99

☐ Observe and learn how to do every science experiment (almost 100!) in the Science 1 curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. S

First Encyclopedia of
the Human Body ②

1S08 \$9.99

☐ Usborne. Where does your food go? Why do we have eyelashes? This fact-packed and beautifully illustrated introduction to the human body and how it works helps you find answers. Amazing photos, simple text, and suggested internet links for further exploration. Pb. RA: K-4; R: K-4

The Magic School Bus
at the Waterworks ②

1S12 \$6.99

☐ Cole & Degen. The fantasy framework and cornball humor may put off some parents; our kids love the "Magic School Bus" books. Through a "you are there" field trip, this one explains the water cycle and modern methods of water purification and distribution. Pb, full color. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Pasteur's Fight

Against Microbes ③ 1S02 \$6.99

☐ Birch & Birmingham. Accompany Louis Pasteur as he discovers the secrets of microscopic creatures: where they come from and what they do. Pb, full-color illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Science Activities, Vol. 1 ① 1S11 \$13.99

☐ Usborne. 72 pleasurable experiments illustrated and explained in Usborne's unique fashion. (Combines three of Usborne's Science With ... books: Water, Magnets, and Light & Mirrors.) Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

Space ③

1S06 \$10.99

☐ DK. Did you know a year on Earth is not a year on all planets? Planets with the longest journey around the sun have the longest years. Find out more in this introduction to the solar system with rich and colorful pictures and graphics. Hb. RA: K-4; R: K-4

Why Do People Eat? ③ 1S13 \$4.99

☐ Usborne. Fascinating introduction to nutrition, foods, and dietary habits around the world. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-4

World of Animals ① 1S15 \$16.99

☐ Usborne. From the Himalayan Mountains to the Namib desert, you and your children take a grand tour of the animal kingdom. You'll learn about the habitats and habits of creatures from all over the world. Stunning photography and engaging text. Oversized. Pb. RA: P-4; R: 1-6

Science Supplies Kit 1 ① 1SK \$12.99

☐ Includes tissue paper; aluminum foil; colored cellophane; magnet; red powder paint; tracing paper; styrofoam tray; straight straws; sponge; AA batteries; balloon; carbon paper; toothpick; rubber bands. S

5-Day Program also includes ...

Night Animals ① 1S16 \$4.99

☐ 5 Usborne. Which animals come out at night? How do they find food in the dark? Discover the answers and take an up-close peek at unusual night animals through stunning photography and beginning-reader-friendly text. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-3

See How It's Made ① 1S09 \$15.99

☐ 5 DK. This exciting visual tour follows the manufacture of a variety of everyday items from start to finish. Did you know glass never wears out and can be recycled forever? Did you ever wonder how toothpaste gets inside the tube? Find out as you "enter the factory" for an up close look. Hb. RA: K-5; R: 1-5

What Makes You Ill? ② 1S10 \$4.99

☐ 5 Usborne. From germs to viruses to allergies to the body's immune system, this book presents basic information about health and sickness and what we can do about them. Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable
Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99

☐ See page 131 for full description. S

SCIENCE 1+2 and 2

Usually used by

Ages:

5 6 7 8 9 10

Geology, Meteorology, and Mechanical
Technology

Awaken your children to the vastness of space and the complex make-up of our earth. *The Usborne Book of Knowledge* serves as the key book for Science 2, but a biography of Marie Curie, a colorful book devoted to weather, and a vastly informative yet readable Usborne book, *Planet Earth*, aid students as they study animals, birds, dinosaurs, machines, the human body, technology and inventions, Earth, the solar system, and weather. Science experiments cover batteries (electricity), the human body, and weather.

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 2	(Five-day)	2S5	\$172.85
	(Four-day)	2S4	\$167.86

5-day includes the 11 items listed.

Science 2
Instructor's Guide

2TS \$37.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 2 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready

for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** 2TS1 \$11.50
(Consumable)

Dinosaurs Unleashed: The True Story about Dinosaurs and Humans ③ (New) 2S04 \$13.95

☐ Butt & Lyons. Did dinosaurs and humans live together? Astonishing historical and geological information ignored by pro-evolutionary scientists. Includes gripping descriptions of dinosaur species. Fully illustrated. Color. X Hb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Discover & Do Level 2 DVD ① 2S07 \$19.99

☐ Observe and learn how to do science experiments (over 75!) in the Science 2 curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. S

The Magic School Bus Inside the Earth ③ 2S10 \$6.99

☐ Cole and Degen. The fantasy framework and cornball humor may put off some parents; our kids love the "Magic School Bus" books. This one describes and explains the various types of rock and rock formations by taking us on a tour through the center of the earth. Fascinating! Pb, full color. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

The Magic School Bus Lost in the Solar System ③ 2S11 \$6.99

☐ Cole and Degen. The magic school bus takes us along on a class trip to ... the solar system. Pb, full color. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Marie Curie's Search for Radium ③ 2S14 \$6.99

☐ Birch & Birmingham. The true story of Marie Curie, the woman who proved the existence of radium and paved the way for the nuclear age. Beautiful pastel drawings. Pb, full color. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Science Activities, Vol. 3 ① 2S12 \$13.99

☐ Usborne. 30 pleasurable experiments illustrated and explained in Usborne's unique fashion. (Combines three of Usborne's Science books: Weather, the Body, and Batteries.) Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

The Usborne Book of Knowledge ① 2S03 \$29.99

☐ Usborne. Wonderful illustrations and fascinating text explain the history of inventions from the wheel to the camera. Describes how machines and the body work, and how birds and animals live. Note: Includes unit on human reproduction. One of those books you muse on. Fully illustrated. Color. 8 1/2" x 11" Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

Weather ② 2S01 \$10.99

☐ DK. Loaded with facts, dramatic photos and helpful graphics on all things weather. Learn about the formation of hurricanes and tornadoes, how we harness the weather as a power source, and more. Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-A

Science Supplies Kit 2 ① 2SK \$19.99

☐ Includes 1 large balloon and 2 small round balloons; 2 ea 1.5-volt AA batteries; 2 flashlight bulbs; straight straws; bulb holders; aluminum foil; buzzer; rubber band; glitter; chalk; coffee filter; tooth pick; construction paper; copper nails. S

5-Day Program also includes ...

Planet Earth ② 2S02 \$4.99

☐ 5 Usborne. Easy-to-read text and colorful pictures describe what makes earth (the only planet filled with life) so special. From volcanoes to erosion, Mt. Everest to Angel Falls, you'll see a glimpse of the planet's most amazing facts and features. Hb. RA: 2-A ; R: 4-8

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99

☐ See page 131 for full description. S

SCIENCE 3

Usually
used by

Ages:

7 8 9 10 11 12



Biology, Taxonomy, and Human Anatomy

Science 3 gives students an up-close look at the observable world and the forces behind what we can see. Students focus on Physics (energy, gravity, sound, electricity, and machines) and Biology (life, cells, plants and photosynthesis, plant growth, protists, frogs, butterflies, ecosystems, food cycle, water cycle, air cycle, the human body and animals). They'll also explore seas and oceans, water, and creation/evolution. Students will build a greenhouse and conduct botany experiments to understand what living things need. The DVD, *Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution I* leads students to examine the wonders of the world more closely and consider their source.

☐ **Science 3** (Five-day) 3S5 \$231.77
(Four-day) 3S4 \$216.78

5-day includes the 13 items listed.

Science 3 Instructor's Guide 3TS \$37.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 3 subjects: full Four and Five-Day Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** 3TS1 \$11.50
(Consumable)

Discover & Do Level 3 DVD ② 3S07 \$19.99

☐ Observe and learn how to do 60 science experiments in the Science 3 curriculum. Filled with



"Sonlight shines for us in a dark world, leading us as we educate our son academically and spiritually," writes Kerri M of Chicago, IL. "Sonlight has always provided activities that brought science to life and enabled Luke to learn in a hands-on way." Eight-year-old Luke is eager to model the light hat he constructed during an electricity unit from Sonlight's Science 2 program. The M family has homeschooled with Sonlight for four years.



"I have loved Sonlight from the beginning for many reasons, but it is the Instructor's Guides that have made homeschooling so doable for me," writes Sylvia B of Apple Valley, MN. "I would have never made it all these years if I hadn't found Sonlight in the beginning!" Shown here, her son Ben, 15, listens as his sister Bethany, 8, reads to him from her Science K *First Book of Nature*. The B family is in their eleventh year with Sonlight.

fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. S

Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution I DVD ① 3S09 \$22.95

☐ Geisen. Do some creatures really produce fire to defend themselves? How can geckos walk upside down and not fall? This DVD features Jobe Martin, a former traditional evolutionist, who came across animals that challenged his assumptions and led to a revolution in his thinking. Presents powerful evidence that animal designs can only be attributed to a Creator and inspires you to look more closely at the world around you.



"The daily schedule makes using this curriculum flawless!" writes Mary G of Roseville, CA. "After adopting three young children in a 10 month period, I was worried about how my 5-year-old and I would be able to make homeschooling work. Having the program so organized and really usable was a life saver. I tell everyone about Sonlight." Since Sonlight Science showed Lille (4), Matthew (5), Ramie (6) and Byrren (9) the fun of growing plants, they're eager to show off their produce. The G family is in their fifth year of Sonlight.

Listening to Crickets ② 3S17 \$8.95

☐ Ransom. True story of Rachel Carson, a female award-winning author and marine biologist during the 1950s. Her love for nature and animals prompted the ecology movement. Pb. RA: 1-4; R: 4-A

The Magic School Bus Inside the Human Body ② 3S05 \$5.99

☐ Cole and Degen. The school bus shrinks and takes you on a full-color, exciting ride through the human body. Very well done. Pb. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Mysteries and Marvels of Nature ① 3S06 \$16.99

☐ Usborne. See how animals eat, move, attack, defend, communicate and, generally, live their lives. Includes fascinating glimpses of the amazing, unexplained and mysterious in the animal, plant, fish, reptile and insect realms. Stunning full-color photography throughout. Part of Usborne's new "internet-linked" series, in which the company offers carefully-selected and controlled links to web pages of interest. Hb. RA: 3-A; R: 3-A

Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1 ① 3S01 \$32.95

☐ Keller. A biophysical chemist created this book for her own children. Help your students build a foundation for the science they will encounter in later years. Learn about plants and animals—how they are classified, how they live, and more. Life cycles, ecosystems and other "advanced" biological concepts are presented here at a great level for your young readers. Hb. RA: 3-8; R: 4-8

TOPS 38—Green Thumbs: Radishes ② 3S15 \$16.00

☐ Marson. Because radishes grow so fast, tropisms are easy to observe. See how roots grow toward water, leaves tilt toward light, stems bend against gravity. Graph growth rates on a sigma curve. A great hands-on introduction to plants and how they grow! 20 Lessons for late elementary and junior high students. Oversize Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-8 (Consumable/Reproducible).

TOPS 39—Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans ② 3S16 \$16.00

☐ Marson. Students grow corn and pinto beans, then track plant development in a personal daily journal. Besides constructing their own lab equipment, students compile a complete written and visual record of growth, graph daily height and weight gains, study how leaves photosynthesize, examine the role of cotyledons in plant development, learn to distinguish monocots from dicots in flowering plants, and much more! 20 Lessons for late elementary and junior high students. Oversize Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 4-A (Consumable/Reproducible).

Usborne First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans ① 3S02 \$9.99

☐ Denne. Huge, salty seas and oceans make over two-thirds of Earth's surface a deep mystery. Discover this "other" world in this beautifully illustrated guide, from the coastal shores and tidal pools to the bottom of the Pacific's Mariana Trench—nearly eight miles below the waves. Get to know many unique ocean creatures including whales, sharks, plankton and penguins. How do they use migration, defense and cooperation to survive? And how do humans interact with the oceans and impact our planet? Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 3-A

Usborne Science Encyclopedia ③① 3S03 \$14.99

☐ Usborne. Full size format. This thematically arranged encyclopedia is a colorful introduction to the world of science. Quizzes, experiments and fun facts help students answer questions like, "What makes a rocket go?" and "Why is the sky blue?" Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 4-8

Science Supplies Kit 3 ② 3SK \$13.99

☐ Includes aluminum foil; straight straws; pinto beans; radish seeds; popcorn; wheat kernels; lentils; potting soil; rubber bands; styrofoam tray; index cards; plastic cups and lids; plastic portion cups. S (Cannot be shipped to some foreign countries.)

5-Day Program also includes ...

Water ① 3S08 \$14.99

☐ Day. Ever wondered why the sea is blue, how water drives our weather, or how water changes the earth's landscape? This eye-opening guide leads you to look at this slippery substance in a whole new way. Outstanding photography, helpful graphs, and spectacular fold-out pages explain topics from the water cycle to the water industry. Hb. RA: N-A; R: N-A

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99

☐ See page 131 for full description. S

Science 3 Extra Resources

The following audio and text sets help students memorize all the details of (and more than) what Sonlight covers in its Biology and Taxonomy programs. Though definitely not required for the Science 3 program, these programs could prove extremely handy for any student—through high school—who wants to study biology. These items are scheduled in the Science 3 Instructor's Guide.

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 1

Non-Animal Kingdoms and Non-Mammalian Animals ①

This musically and lyrically rich sound recording and text set covers the scientific method, plants, protists, monera, invertebrates, cold-blooded vertebrates, birds, and more.

☐ CD, Text & Workbook RS51 \$29.50

☐ Workbook RS51B \$5.95
(for add'l student; Consumable)

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 2

Mammals, Ecology & Biomes ①

Covers in rather remarkable detail the various orders of mammals plus basic concepts of ecology.

☐ CD, Text & Workbook RS52 \$29.50

☐ Workbook RS52B \$5.95
(for add'l student; Consumable)

SCIENCE 3+4 and 4

Usually used by Ages: 7 8 9 10 11 12



Electricity, Magnetism, and Astronomy

Ever wondered what lasers are made of or how to tell a planet from a star? Do you know the most important energy source on earth?

Physics and technology take the stage in Science 4. Students explore electricity, magnetism, light, color, microscopes, astronomy and space, inventions, chemistry, modern technology, and early American life.

Books of note include *The Story of Inventions*, *Energy*, and *Bell and the Science of the Telephone*. Chuckle along with Justin in the *Discover & Do 4* DVD as he takes you through over 90 experiments primarily covering electricity and magnetism and sprinkles humor throughout.

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 4	(Five-day)	4S5	\$210.80
	(Four-day)	4S4	\$184.82
5-day includes the 14 items listed.			

Science 4**Instructor's Guide**

4TS \$37.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 4 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets**

4TS1 \$11.50

(Consumable)

Bell and the Science**of the Telephone** ①

4S06 \$6.99

☐ Williams. Combines vivid color illustrations and lively text to tell the story of Bell and the first practical telephone. Easy-to-understand explanations of the scientific principles that underlie each phase of the invention accompany the story. You'll learn about sending sounds by light signals and radio waves and how to make your own telephone. Pb. RA: 2-6; R: 2-6.

Diary of an Early American Boy ①

4S03 \$9.99

☐ Eric Sloane's illustrated rewrite of a diary written by Noah Blake, a boy who lived in 1805, brings us face-to-face with the highest forms of craftsmanship in the early 1800s. Nail making, bridge building, shingle splitting: it's all here in a remarkable book full of detailed illustrations! S Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Discover & Do Level 4 DVD ①

4S07 \$19.99

☐ Observe how to do science experiments (over 90!) in the Science 4 curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. S

Electricity & Magnetism ①

4S19 \$7.99

☐ Usborne. Simple but thorough, full-color, illustrated introduction to the principles of electricity and its practical applications. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Light & Color ②

4S24 \$6.95

☐ Millson. From how light travels to how lenses affect light to how and why we perceive colors, your children will have fun with this experiment-filled book. Includes three gelatin molds and prism glasses. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-8.

Mysteries and Marvels of Science ①

4S08 \$16.99

☐ Usborne. Where do colors come from? Which metal catches fire when it gets wet? Compelling text helps you unravel scientific mysteries like these. Photographs make use of cutting-edge technology to reveal unfamiliar detail in familiar objects. Includes links to recommended websites for further learning and activities. Hb. RA: 4-8; R: 4-8

TOPS 32-Electricity ①

4S21 \$16.00

☐ Marson. Learn about electricity and circuits using paper clips, rubber bands, clothespins, aluminum foil and pennies. Students build bulb holders, battery holders and switches that are virtually failure-proof. Oversize Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 8-A. (Consumable/Reproducible)

TOPS 33-Magnetism ②

4S22 \$16.00

☐ Marson. Using small magnets, thread, paper clips and pins, learn about magnetic fields...and how magnets are used in modern technology. Oversize pb. RA: 1-A; R: 8-A. (Consumable/Reproducible)

Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope ③

4S23 \$14.99

☐ Usborne. This stunning volume takes us from the basics of how optical and electron microscopes work, through hundreds of gorgeous photographs of images captured by microscopes, to some of the latest nanotechnology (including structures painstakingly constructed of individual molecules and even atoms). Includes a discussion of the history and future of microscopy. Oversize Pb, full color. RA: 1-A; R: 6-A

The Usborne Internet-Linked Book of Astronomy and Space ③

4S01 \$14.95

☐ Usborne. An exciting look into the wonders of the galaxy for young readers. Each page is filled with facts about heavenly bodies, spectacular full-color illustrations, and thematically appropriate website addresses that offer more about the objects and mysteries of the cosmos. Pb. RA: 3-6; R: 4-6.

Science Supplies Kit 4 ①

4SK \$15.99

☐ Includes flashlight bulbs; steel wool; aluminum foil; rubber bands; index cards; 3 D batteries; bare copper wire; styrofoam cup; balloon; toothpicks; construction paper; straws. S

5-Day Program also includes ...**See for Yourself: Energy** ②

4S05 \$14.99

☐ DK. Explores everything from propulsion and meteors to the destructive forces of volcanoes and forest fires. With full-color photographs, this remarkable book uncovers the real story behind a natural phenomena that shapes the world around us. Hb. RA: 3-7; R: 4-7

The Story of Inventions ①

4S02 \$10.99

☐ Usborne. Reveals the real-life stories behind dozens of brilliant ideas, from the invention of the wheel, to the hi-tech gadgets of today. Describes the successes - and failures - of inventions in transport, food, household gadgets, communication, clothing, medicine and more. Humorous illustrations, timelines, and internet links for further learning. Pb. RA: 2-6; R: 3-6

Required if you don't already own:**Non-Consumable****Science Supplies Kit**

NSK \$29.99

☐ See page 131 for full description. S

SHARE THE LOVE
and earn rewards.

www.sonlight.com/rewards



"The ability to teach all three of my children from one program because of the versatility of Sonlight Science makes homeschooling work for our family," writes Yvonne F of Dumas, TX. "I can tailor the requirements to fit the skills, abilities or ages of each of my children without having to buy a separate program for each." Emma (12), Kenton (10) and Stephanie (8) learn together as they examine their growing plants from Science 3. They've used Sonlight for five years.

Optional Microscopy Resources for 4S23

The Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope contains several experiments that require a high power microscope (250-40) and microscopy supplies (4SKM). These experiments are optional. We have scheduled experiments using the Palm-size Magnifier/Microscope (4S14) to give your children a real hands-on experience. If you don't want to spend the money at this time for either instrument, the illustrations within the book are perfectly adequate to convey the basic information and concepts you want your children to know.

Magnifier/Microscope ③

4S14 \$14.95

☐ Palm-size, 30-power magnifier with self-contained, AA-battery-powered light source. (AA-batteries not included.) High-quality optics; focusable. Microscopy supplies kit 4SKM is **not** necessary with this magnifier.

Microscopy Supplies Kit 4 ③

4SKM \$16.99

☐ For use with advanced projects in *The Complete Book of the Microscope*, 4S23. Includes iodine; glass slides; slide storage box; dextrose powder; bent and straight teasing needles; match stick; scalpel; forceps; petri dishes; gelatin pack; bouillon cube; slide covers; lens paper; graph paper. **Requires** a high power microscope like our item 250-40 on page 109.





"Our kids have so much fun doing science with Justin and Brittany that they imitate the *Discover and Do* series hosts in their playtime," writes Laura V of Miami Springs, FL. "What a delight it is to give our kids such a rich education through Sonlight." Shown here, Caleb, Kelly and Nicolas (10, 7 and 4, respectively) have homeschooled with Sonlight for five years.

"So much for science being boring! Sonlight has truly brought learning to life for us this year!"

—Kim B, June 2009



"Austin and Ethan absolutely loved all of the books and experiments in their Sonlight science curriculum this year," writes Bryan G of Japan. "They even wanted to do many experiments over again because they enjoyed them so much. Since we live in Japan, it is especially wonderful that the science kit contains almost everything we need for every experiment. We don't have to waste time tracking down items that could be difficult for us to obtain." Austin (7) and Ethan (6) display their jars of activated yeast for an experiment in Science K. The boys are now studying Core 1 in their second year of Sonlight.

SCIENCE 5

Usually used by

Ages: 8 9 10 11 12 13



Health, Medicine, and Human Anatomy

Students uncover the wonders of the human body in Science 5, including anatomy, gender differences, reproduction, health and nutrition, survival skills, and the history of medicine. Students also learn about geology, fossils, evolution and intelligent design to better understand the broad discussion of the earth's formation. A DVD, *Unlocking the Mystery of Life*, adds depth to the origin of life conversation.

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 5 (for boys)		
(Five-day)	5SB5	\$182.75
(Four-day)	5SB4	\$135.79
<input type="checkbox"/> Science 5 (for girls)		
(Five-day)	5SG5	\$182.75
(Four-day)	5SG4	\$135.79
5-day includes the 13 items listed.		
The Boy's Body Book	5S02	\$9.95
— OR —		
The Body Book for Girls	5S01	\$9.95

Science 5 Instructor's Guide 5TS \$37.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 5 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ Extra Activity Sheets 5TS1 \$11.50 (Consumable)

Almost 12 ② 5S05 \$4.99

☐ Taylor. Explains the mystery and marvel of human reproduction from a Christian perspective. Tastefully done. Ours is the original content with an updated look. We do not recommend the current version available from the publisher. X S Pb. RA: 5-8; R: 5-8

Blood & Guts: A Working Guide to Your Own Insides ① 5S17 \$14.99

☐ Allison. A great, hands-on, experimental approach to how our bodies work. Some evolutionary material. Ignore that, however, and you have a wonderful text! Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Food and Nutrition for Every Kid ① 5S06 \$12.95

☐ VanCleave. Children learn about nutrition, digestion, taste, and the nature of foods through down-to-earth explanations and fun, easy-to-do experiments. Hard to put down! Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The History of Medicine ③ 5S16 \$13.99

☐ Tiner. The fascinating story of medicine from the ancient physicians of Pharaoh to modern genetic engineering. The author paints his tapestry in the most winsome manner possible: by telling the personal stories of several dozen medical pioneers. Filled with vintage illustrations, chapter quizzes and a thorough index. X Oversize Pb, b&cw illus. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Improve Your Survival Skills ② 5S08 \$5.99

☐ Usborne. Helps readers overcome their circumstances in difficult situations: from Arctic cold to Saharan heat, animal bites to human attack. Practical. Pb, full-color illus. RA: 4-10; R: 6-10

Unlocking the Mystery of Life DVD ② 5S04 \$19.95

☐ Richards. Transports you inside the living cell to explore systems that bear the mark of an intelligent designer. Uses state-of-the-art computer animation and the story of modern scientists to examine an idea with the power to revolutionize our understanding of life ... and to unlock its origin.

Usborne Internet-Linked Complete Book of the Human Body ① 5S19 \$14.99

☐ Usborne. From bones to genes to body systems, from birth to getting old, this book covers it all. Lavishly illustrated, Internet-linked, includes practical experiments. Pb, color illus. RA: 4-10; R: 6-10

Choose one of the following titles:

The Boy's Body Book ② 5S02 \$9.95

☐ Dunham. Growing up can be tricky! From hygiene and puberty to feelings and relationships, everything is changing in your son's world. Here is help: answers, advice and more, just for young boys. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-7

—OR—

The Care & Keeping of You: The Body Book for Girls ② 5S01 \$9.95

☐ Schaefer. This straightforward "head-to-toe" guide answers questions your young daughters want to ask but feel too embarrassed. Great for starting conversations with Mom. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-7

5-Day Program also includes ...

Dry Bones and Other Fossils ③ 5S10 \$13.99

☐ Parker. A Christian father (a professional paleontologist) teaches his family about fossils from a creationist perspective. Written in a dialog format. X Hb, pen-and-ink illus. RA: 3-8; R: 5-8

The Human Body ① 5S13 \$12.99

☐ Vriesenga. A collection of 100 reproducible blackline worksheets and activities to master human anatomy and physiology. Students label various systems and parts of the body and explain their functions. Excellent learning aid with thorough answer key. Tastefully illustrated in b&cw. Pb. RA: 4-10; R: 5-10

Introduction to Genes and DNA ① 5S12 \$11.99

☐ Usborne. Enter the depths of the human cell through 3-D artwork, friendly text and helpful diagrams. From cloning to genetically manufactured

foods to DNA testing, this thorough introduction to the subject of genes includes internet links to learn more. Hb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-8

Understanding

Your Brain ① 5S14 \$7.99

5 Usborne. What is your brain made of? What is a thought? What happens when you dream? This guide to what's inside your head explores brain development, optical illusions, memory and more. Includes recommended websites to learn more. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

Science 5 Extra Resources

The following sound recording and text set, though not required, could prove extremely handy for any student—through high school—who wants to study human anatomy and physiology.

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 3 The Human Body ①

This musically and lyrically rich sound recording and text set, both humorous and challenging, covers the human body in detail: from its general structure (cells, genes, tissues, organs, and organ systems), to the details of all 11 of its organ systems: skeletal, muscular, nervous, digestive, respiratory, etc.

- ☐ **CD, Text & Workbook** RS53 **\$29.50**
 - ☐ **Extra Workbook** RS53B **\$5.95**
- (Consumable)

SCIENCE 6

Usually used by Ages: 8 9 10 11 12 13



Geology, Physics, and Origins

Watch students make connections and delve deeper into chemistry, physics, and biology in Science 6. Students explore earth science, geology, fossil records, evolution, intelligent design, contemporary technology, plants, animals, and ecosystems. Experiments in two TOPS books cover analysis and cohesion and adhesion. A new DVD, *Icons of Evolution*, adds a multimedia dimension to the origin of life discussion.

- ☐ **Science 6** (Five-day) 6S5 **\$209.13**
- (Four-day) 6S4 **\$177.15**

5-day includes the 10 items listed.

Science 6 Instructor's Guide

6TS \$37.99

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 6 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready

for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** 6TS1 **\$11.50**
(Consumable)

Book of Science ① 6S01 **\$16.99**

☐ Usborne. Excellent explanations of basic concepts, principles and elements of three key sciences: physics, chemistry, and biology. Wonderfully illustrated. Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Evolution: The Grand

Experiment ① 6S12 **\$29.99**

☐ Werner. An engaging introduction to natural philosophy and history with vibrant photography and careful arguments critical to the ongoing evolution/creation debate. Werner critically examines the viability of Darwin's theory in light of fossil evidence. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Icons of Evolution

DVD ① 6S06 **\$24.95**

☐ Boorujy. From the Galapagos Islands to China, this DVD takes you on a fast-paced journey into an emerging scientific debate over Darwin's theory. Presents both sides of the discussion, but emphasizes the faulty foundation of Darwin's examples from nature. Well-produced. Begs creative, critical thought. Includes bonus features for further exploration.

TOPS 10—Analysis ② 6S10 **\$8.50**

☐ Marson. Wonderful introduction to simple chemical analysis, learning how to separate known and unknown substances. Fascinating. Simple. Elegant. 16 lessons for students in grades 5 through 10. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

TOPS 13—

Cohesion/Adhesion ① 6S11 **\$11.75**

☐ Marson. From corn oil to rubbing alcohol, to a paper model that mimics the behavior of hydrogen bonds, students learn why oil slicks disperse on water with the addition of soap, why soap films have those gloriously colored interference patterns on their surfaces ... and a whole lot more. 24 lessons for students in grades 6-10. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Usborne Internet-Linked Encyclopedia of Planet Earth ③ 6S02 **\$16.99**

☐ Usborne. A stunningly illustrated book that explores the secrets of the earth, from what causes earthquakes and volcanoes to how plants and animals depend on one another. Each section features recommended websites linked together on one main site to help you and your children to learn more. Color. Hb. **RA:** 4-8; **R:** 4-8

Science Supplies Kit 6 ① 6SK **\$29.99**

☐ Includes iodine; litmus paper pack; glass slides; sawdust; alum; corn starch; cleanser; lime; sand; toothpick; rubber bands; aspirin; seltzer; glycerine; glass dropper; plastic dropper bottles; waxed paper; 10 ml graduated cylinder; styrofoam cups; straw; index cards; aluminum foil; portion cups; candle; plastic cups with lids; small paper cups; filter paper; graph paper; instructions for constructing an equal arm balance. S (Cannot be shipped to some foreign countries.)

5-Day Program also includes ...

Cool Stuff 2.0 and

How it Works ① 6S04 **\$24.99**

5 Woodcock. Explains, in a brilliantly visual and easy-to-understand way, the technology that



"Thank you Sonlight for bringing us all together!" writes Kristi S of Ephrata, PA. "The Sonlight books are just amazing and engaging, so much so our 6-month-old will look at the pictures while our 3rd grader reads to her and our 4-year-old son. It is wonderful to watch my children bond while they learn together. That is what homeschooling is all about for our family!" In her second year of Sonlight, Erin (8) reads from a fascinating Science 3 book while Jordyn (6 months) soaks up the pictures.

shapes our world. Takes you on eye-opening tours through the engine of a hydrogen-fuelled car and the earthquake-proof structure of the world's tallest building. From game consoles to space planes, learn the science behind every gadget, and find out when and how things were invented. Hb. **RA:** 4-8; **R:** 5-8

The Young Naturalist ③ 6S05 **\$6.99**

5 Mitchell. A beautiful introductory look at all the natural sciences including botany, zoology (birds and mammals), ecosystems, ecology, and forming collections. Engrossing. Usborne. Pb, full-color illustrations throughout, **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable

Science Supplies Kit NSK **\$29.99**

☐ See page 131 for full description. S

SCIENCE 7 and ALT 7

Usually used by Ages: 8 9 10 11 12 13

General Science

Science 7 provides a wonderful overview of the entire range of scientific inquiry and a superb introduction to the world of science you will explore in years to come. If you've done a lot of Sonlight science in the past, you may sense Science 7 covers much of the same ground. That's correct. But the Science 7 approach is fresh and intriguing and introduces a significant quantity of new material. Assuming you have already used four or five years' worth of Sonlight science, however, feel free to use Physical Science 150-00. There are plenty of additional courses to come!



"The Sonlight Ultra Microscope has been a big hit at our house," writes Kate G of Aberdeen, MS. "The children are constantly dragging it out to study feathers, blood cells, or cicada wings. Once we studied dust mites when the vacuum salesman stopped by." Liam (5), Erin (7), Hannah (12), Colin (14) and Deirdre (9) are studying Cores K, 3 and 7.

☐ **General Science**
(CD-ROM package) 7SOB \$103.98
(Textbook package) 7SOA \$138.98
For details about the textbook package go to www.sonlight.com/science-7
CD-ROM package includes the 3 items listed.

General Science Schedule Plus 7TSA \$18.99
☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. S

Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with General Science, CD-ROM Version 7S165 \$65.00
☐ Wile. (2nd Edition) Designed from the ground up for use by homeschoolers. Topics include a brief history of science; scientific method; how to interpret experiments; the distinction between science, applied science, and technology; archeology, geology and paleontology; uniformitarianism vs. catastrophism; genetics (DNA and life); cells; classification (the five kingdom system); the energy cycle; and the human body and its primary systems. Includes subjects and examples of particular interest and concern to evangelical Christians.

Easy to read with a personal tone, this program includes hands-on experiments, student exercises, photos, illustrations, tests and detailed solutions.

Includes everything that comes on the Multimedia CD (#7SC2, which is included in the textbook version of the Science 7 package). You'll find audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words in the course, plus video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more

difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying. Very helpful!

Price includes free curricular support from the author. Study a sample lesson at www.sonlight.com/7S165.html.

General Science Supplies Kit 7 7SKA \$19.99

☐ Includes alum, approximately 60 beads, toothpicks, gravel, plaster, sand, calcium tablet, pinto beans, steel wool, yeast, pipe cleaners, construction paper, coffee filter, 3 large balloons, forceps/tweezers, chicken bouillon cube, tea light candle, iodine, 2 straight straws, long rubber band, safety glasses and 18-4" x 6" index cards. Items in this kit are consumable but may be shared between multiple students. S

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99
☐ See page 131 for full description. S

Safety Glasses SS301 \$3.25

☐ Protect your eyes during science experiments!
☐ These glasses meet ANSI Z87.1 standards and can be worn over prescription glasses.

SCIENCE 150

Usually used by Ages: 9 10 11 12 13 14

Physical Science

In Science 150, students study basic principles of the earth sciences then push on to basic physics. A great foundation for all high school sciences.

☐ **Physical Science**
(CD-ROM package) 150-05 \$103.98
(Textbook package) 150-00 \$138.98
For details about the textbook package go to www.sonlight.com/science-150
CD-ROM package includes the 3 items listed.

Physical Science Schedule Plus 150-30 \$18.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. S

Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Physical Science, CD-ROM Version 150-21 \$65.00

☐ Wile. (2nd Edition) Designed to be the last science course a student takes before high school biology, *Apologia Physical Science* discusses such topics as the atmosphere, hydrosphere, weather, the structure of the earth, and environmentalism. Concentrates on physics of motion, Newton's Laws, gravity, and astrophysics. Includes numerous hands-on experiments. A perfect course for preparing students to study a college-prep high school science.

The text is conversational, making it easy to read and understand. Contains student exercises, experiments, photos, illustrations, and tests (with detailed solutions). Taught from a Christian viewpoint with

emphasis on the incredible design features apparent throughout God's creation.

Includes everything that comes on the Multimedia CD (#150-25, which is included in the textbook version of the Science 150 package). You'll find audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words found in the course, plus video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying.

Price includes free curricular support from the author. Study a sample lesson at www.sonlight.com/150-21.

Science Supplies Kit 150 150-35 \$19.99

☐ Includes AA battery, two 9-volt batteries, yeast, balloons, index cards, rubber band, construction paper, epsom salts, test tubes, sand, calcium carbonate, aluminum foil, fishing line, 4" x 6" mirror, protractor, candle, sandpaper, styrofoam cup, pie tin, book matches, thermometer and safety glasses. S *Cannot be shipped to some foreign countries.*

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99
☐ See page 131 for full description. S

Safety Glasses SS301 \$3.25

☐ Protect your eyes during science experiments!
☐ These glasses meet ANSI Z87.1 standards and can be worn over prescription glasses.

High School Science

Sonlight's high school-level biology, chemistry, and physics programs provide an in-depth understanding of the world big and small—from the tiny building blocks of the plant and animal kingdoms to subatomic particles in gas, liquids, and solids.

The Sonlight® High School Science Curriculum provides everything you need for a solid science program. It eliminates the frustration of deciding what to teach, what experiments to do, and how to gather all of the materials for experiments. You can continue to delight in learning along with your children.

BIOLOGY

Usually used by Ages: 13 14 15 16 17 18

High School science begins with the 200-Level *Exploring Creation with Biology* program. This program balances subject reading with an optional experimental biology component including microscopy and advanced dissection.

The key text, Apologia's *Exploring Creation with Biology*, incorporates an engaging, conversational tone capable of grabbing teenagers' attention and keeping their minds on track. The authors give a Christian viewpoint and lift up God's incredible design for the world. Colorful illustrations, photos, tables and charts reinforce learning items, and bring the awe and intricacy of creation to mind. Aspiring young scientists

will enjoy the brief biographical summaries of notable scientists with Christian backgrounds. The biology program includes solutions and tests, and we've also created a Sonlight-style schedule guide to complement the course.

The course study begins with a "macro" view of our living world. Your students learn about Kingdoms and Phyla and the steps needed to identify and classify many animals and plants. Students move on to the "micro" perspective with single-celled organisms and their reproduction, advance to genetics, and finish with ecosystems.

The microscopy and dissection exercises go hand-in-hand with the topics covered throughout Sonlight's 36-week schedule. Budding biologists will use the Sonlight Ultra Microscope to uncover the marvelous movement, shape and color of microorganisms invisible to the naked eye. They'll follow detailed instructions from Sonlight's Advanced Dissection Kit to delicately explore the internal organs and external structures of four different specimens from land and sea.

Please note: Many colleges look for at least one lab science on a student's transcript. To gain hands-on experience with a microscope, as is often included in a lab course, you may wish to purchase the Microscopy Supplies Kit (item 250-25).

To supplement the course material and hands-on experiments, you'll find outstanding multimedia elements that include audio pronunciations of key vocabulary terms, animated versions of illustrations, and video clips of a variety of microorganisms. Auditory and visual learners will reinforce their readings and maximize their comprehension.

- ☐ **High School Biology**
(CD-ROM package) 250-05 \$432.97
(Textbook package) 250-00 \$467.97
For details about the textbook package go to www.sonlight.com/science-250
CD-ROM package includes the 5 items listed.

Biology Schedule Plus 250-01 \$18.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. S

Advanced Dissection Kit with Specimens 250-30 \$48.99

☐ For use with Apologia Biology. May be shared. Includes three disposable dissection pans; T-pins; scissors; forceps; scalpel; dropping pipet; vinyl ruler; teasing needle; gloves; case to hold all the above tools; complete step-by-step descriptive dissection manuals for each animal (includes far more information, and far more detailed instructions than Dr. Wile's textbook offers on its own); four specimens packaged in an easy-to-open container: frog, crayfish, yellow perch, and worm. **Note:** the animal specimens are initially pre-

served in the best preservative possible: formaldehyde. Problem is, as you would know if you've done dissections before, formaldehyde is an obnoxious-smelling (as well as toxic) liquid. That's why we've displaced the formaldehyde with water, then displaced the water with a glycol solution. You enjoy a very decay-resistant specimen, but without any toxic fumes or messy liquids. Specimens store indefinitely when kept in a plastic bag, but we recommend that you use them within a year of purchase for best quality. **S Cannot be shipped directly to some foreign countries.**

Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Biology, CD-ROM Version 250-21 \$65.00

☐ Wile & Durnell, 2nd Edition. A thorough high school-level biology program designed for use at home. Includes illustrations, photos, tests, solutions and curricular support from the author.

Includes everything that comes on the Multimedia CD (#250-20, which is included in the textbook version of the Science 250 package). You'll find audio pronunciations for almost 360 unique vocabulary words found in the course, plus 68 video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, for example, some microorganisms you are unlikely to be able to see on your own; he also discusses—with live video examples—what you should be looking for and how you will look for it through the microscope; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of some of the creatures you are studying.

View a sample lesson at www.sonlight.com/250-21.

Microscopy Supplies Kit 250-25 \$69.99

☐ As with virtually everything we carry: we have done everything we can to make this a complete kit, so you have to do as little shopping as necessary. Includes 10 glass slides and covers; 4 eyedroppers; 1 bottle Methylene Blue; 1 bottle Iodine; 1 coffee filter; 1 toothpick; 1 pack, 50 sheets lens paper; 10 sheets microscope drawing paper; 16 prepared slides: Ascaris mitosis, onion root tip mitosis, Amoeba Proteus, Paramecium, Euglena, Planarian, Spirogyra, chick embryo, Hydra budding, Zea Mays stem cross-section, Zea Mays root cross-section, Ranunculus stem cross-section, Ranunculus root cross-section, Grantia spicules (whole mount), leaf cross-section with vein, Volvox, Diatoms; slide case. S

Sonlight® Ultra Microscope 250-40 \$230.00

☐ 4x/10x/40x monocular microscope is constructed around high-quality, **fully achromatic, par-focal and parcentered** optics. The **40x objective lens is spring loaded** and the ocular has a **built-in pointer**. The **ocular tube is tilted at a 45° angle** and the **microscope head rotates 360°** around the microscope base. Beyond that, this instrument features **coaxial coarse and fine focal adjustment** with a **slip clutch**; **fluorescent light source**, **Abbe light condenser**, and **iris diaphragm**. And, to top it off, we've added a **mechanical stage**.

Unless you're a science professor—and even then—you probably have no idea what most of these words mean or why they are significant. Please visit www.sonlight.com/microscope.html for a thorough explanation not only of what the terms *mean* in a physical sense, but what they mean to you and your student practically: i.e., why you should care. The article also



discusses why you should—or should not—want a 1000x microscope.

There's no scrimping on quality with this microscope. The cord and light of your purchase is UL approved. The microscope features solid metal construction, and comes with an industry-standard 5-year mechanical/1-year electrical warranty. If anything goes wrong, the manufacturer's warranty includes not only free delivery after it's been repaired or replaced, but FREE PICK-UP, too. (Free pick-up is available to clients in the United States only.)

Scope weighs 7 pounds; base is 7" x 5"; 12" high. Made by quality-conscious entrepreneurs in their privately-owned ISO9002 certified factory.

You can purchase the Sonlight Ultra for just \$240.00, shipping included ... if you're a member of the Sonlighters' Core Club enjoy an additional 10% savings. Your discounted cost: \$216.00 total, including shipping (see pg. 11 for details).

—OR—

Variable Voltage Microscope 250-45 \$240.00

☐ For Sonlighters living or traveling outside the U.S.A., this "international" version of the Ultra microscope has all the same features as Ultra 250-40, plus works virtually anywhere in the world. "Continuously variable voltage" design adapts to any power source from 85-265 volts. A durable halogen bulb handles the range of current (gets a bit warmer than the 250-40). Rugged housing. Requires plug adapter for non-U.S. outlets.

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99

☐ See page 131 for full description. S

Science 250 Suggested Resources

☐ Digital Microscope Camera Eyepiece SSM20 \$99.99

For use with the Sonlight Ultra Microscope 250-40. This easy to use and install eyepiece allows you to send images directly from your microscope to your home computer.

☐ Microscope Carrying Case SSM4 \$35.00

Nylon case with heavy duty straps, zips down the side. Separate inner liner provides support, and securely holds your microscope for dust-free storage. 11"x6"x15¼". There's plenty of room inside for many of your microscopy supplies, too!

"We shopped around but finally settled on the Sonlight microscope. My husband and I have science backgrounds and we all love it! We should have known from experience that Sonlight offers such high quality products in all categories."

—Meredith F, April 2009





“Being able to explore through books has given Monty a window to a world that is beyond his grasp,” writes Janette R of Lebanon, OH. “Monty (6) has a very complicated medical disease and is also on the autism spectrum.” But older siblings Zachary (11) and Savannah (10), pictured here, love helping him learn. “Seeing all three of my children able to dive into other worlds together is such an amazing blessing.” In the R family’s first year of homeschooling, they rejoice that, “through Sonlight, Monty has gained wings.”



“With eight children, including one with special needs, I don’t have time to put together my own curriculum,” writes Sherri N of Siloam Springs, AR. “What time I do have, I prefer to spend interacting with my children. Sonlight lets me do just that. The books whet my children’s appetite to learn, captivating their attention and expanding their interests. We learn together, cultivating in us God’s heart for the world.” Shown here, brothers Bobby (11) and Danny (10) peek out of the shelter they built after reading *Improve Your Survival Skills* in Science 5.

CHEMISTRY

Usually used by Ages: 13 14 15 16 17 18

The 300-Level *Exploring Creation With Chemistry* addresses the theoretical and mathematical basis of chemistry and follows a sequence of learning similar to the biology. Several fascinating experiments boost learning dramatically as they demonstrate universal formulas and concepts such as mass, density, volume, and more. Several projects include solving for unknown ratios, and *Exploring Creation With Chemistry* explains ratios and their associated calculations better than any math book we’ve found. Note: Students who have not completed Algebra 1 prior to taking the course will find the work and calculations challenging to master.

The course includes solutions and tests, multimedia demonstrations and explanations, a Sonlight Chemistry Schedule Plus, and a Chemistry Supplies Kit. Children who learn more effectively with the aid of visual and auditory elements will benefit greatly from the multimedia elements. The chemical reactions the clips demonstrate will stir your student’s senses with a fizz, crackle, spark, pop or boom!

If your student completes the experiments that go with the course, he or she will have a true, upper-level high school science experience.

- ☐ **High School Chemistry**
 (CD-ROM package) 350-05 \$151.98
 (Textbook package) 350-00 \$186.98
 For details about the textbook package go to www.sonlight.com/science-350
 CD-ROM package includes the 3 items listed.

Chemistry Schedule Plus 350-01 \$18.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series “Sonlight style” complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. S

**Apologia Educational Ministries’
Exploring Creation with Chemistry,
CD-ROM Version 350-21 \$65.00**

☐ Wile, 2nd Edition. We agree with the homeschooling mom who said “this is the most ‘user friendly’ chemistry course on the homeschool market.” It is a winner. The author’s knowledge of and love for his subject clearly shines through—very thorough and easy to understand.

Students should complete Algebra I prior to this course. If your student has not completed Algebra I, plan to spend significant time explaining and helping solve for unknown ratios.

Includes diagrams, charts, graphs, illustrations, tests, solutions and curricular support from the author.

Includes everything that comes on the Multimedia CD (#350-20, which is included in the textbook version of the Science 350 package). You’ll find about 290 audio pronunciations of the unique vocabulary words in the course plus 48 video clips and graphic

demonstrations. Dr. Wile *explains out loud*, for example, how to calculate mass when you know the density and volume of a gas. His explanation is accompanied by graphics. Perhaps the most intriguing part? He shows chemical reactions you would never be able (let alone willing) to do at home: certain explosive and combustible experiments, for example, that are fascinating to watch, but dangerous to do.

View a sample lesson at www.sonlight.com/350-21.

Chemistry Supplies Kit 350-15 \$67.99

☐ Includes 1 mass scale (0-500 grams); blue and red Litmus paper; 1 thermometer (-10° to 110° C); 6 test tubes; 1 test tube brush; 1 funnel; 1 alcohol burner and stand; 1 250 mL beaker; 1 100 mL beaker; beaker cover; safety glasses; 1 watch glass; 2 eyedroppers; 1 stirring rod; 1 50 mL graduated cylinder; round pieces of filter paper; aluminum foil; balloons; nut; 9V battery; iodine; and styrofoam cup. Note: The mass scale, Litmus paper and thermometer are necessary in order to complete all of the experiments in the course. If you already have items that meet these specifications, or if you do not wish to do every experiment, you need not order anything. The remaining items make it easier for you to do the experiments, but common household substitutes are detailed in the curriculum. S

Required if you don’t already own:

**Non-Consumable
Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99**

☐ See page 131 for full description. S

PHYSICS

Usually used by Ages: 13 14 15 16 17 18

High School Physics

The 400-Level physics program provides a wonderful, advanced high school level science experience, well-suited for college preparation. Students should have a strong math foundation since the text is filled with formulas, practical applications and experiments.

The course style is similar to the Biology and Chemistry studies. *Exploring Creation With Physics*—supported with solutions and tests, multimedia explanations and demonstrations, and experiments—is the program’s central learning tool. It presents 16 modules which follow the format of subject presentation, “solve on your own” problems with answers thoroughly explained, and end-of-module test questions.

The modules cover a variety of physics laws and concepts vital to those considering the engineering or physics fields: velocity, acceleration, friction, momentum, the speed of light and sound, torque, tension, energy, fuses, and circuits. *Exploring Creation With Physics* incorporates situations and objects present in an adolescent’s everyday life to help illustrate and reinforce key points.

☐ **High School Physics**
 (CD-ROM package) 450-05 \$94.98
 (Textbook package) 450-00 \$129.98
 For details about the textbook package go to
www.sonlight.com/science-450
 CD-ROM package includes the 3 items listed.

Physics Schedule Plus 450-01 18.99

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. S

Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Physics, CD-ROM Version 450-21 \$65.00

☐ Wile, 2nd Edition. A solid math-oriented introduction to physics. Excellent preparation for mathematically-inclined students who have an interest in pursuing technology or engineering. Though the math is related to the physical world, its practical applications are primarily by means of thought experiments concerning such things as moving cars and shooting bullets. This course is filled with mathematical formulas and includes a few drawings to illustrate some of the applications.

In order to understand the text, a student must be comfortable with the sine, cosine, and tangent functions along with their inverses. Explanations are extremely thorough and easy to understand (for those who have the proper math background).

Includes everything that comes on the Multimedia CD (#450-20, which is included in the textbook version of the Science 450 package). You'll find audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words found in the course, plus video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying.

Includes laboratory exercises, tests, solutions (to all exercises and tests) and more. View a sample lesson at www.sonlight.com/450-21.

Physics Supplies Kit 450-15 \$10.99

☐ Includes foil, toothpick, compass, 3 balloons, rubber band, AA battery, protractor, construction paper and safety glasses. S

Required if you don't already own:

Safety Glasses SS301 \$3.25

☐ Protect your eyes during science experiments! These glasses meet ANSI Z87.1 standards and can be worn over prescription glasses.

Fast shipping ...

FREE!

www.sonlight.com/shipping



ADVANCED SCIENCE

Usually used by

Ages: 13 14 15 16 17 18

Advanced Programs, if completed successfully, can give your children the equivalent of a university course.

Advanced Biology, CD-ROM Package 550-05 \$241.76

☐ Go to www.sonlight.com/apologia.html

Advanced Chemistry 551-00 \$150.00

☐ Go to www.sonlight.com/apologia.html

Advanced Physics 553-00 \$85.00

☐ Go to www.sonlight.com/apologia.html

CREATION SCIENCE

Evolution: The Grand

Experiment ① 6S12 \$29.99

☐ Werner. (Included in Science 6). An engaging introduction to natural philosophy and history with vibrant photography and careful arguments vital to the ongoing evolution/creation debate. Werner critically examines the viability of Darwin's theory in light of fossil evidence. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

The Case for a Creator RS23 \$22.99

☐ Strobel. As a high school biology student, the author believed that science proves God does not exist. As an adult journalist, a "chance" assignment led him to investigate further. Does science, in fact, point away from God or toward Him? In an engaging and readable fashion, he weaves stories of his personal quest with fascinating details from his interviews with numerous scientists of far-ranging specialties and opinions. Could our universe appear to be "designed" because it truly is the handiwork of God? Questions for reflection and suggested additional reading make this a fantastic first step toward deeper study of mankind's most ponderable questions. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 10-A

"I was concerned about homeschooling high school level science courses. But the textbooks in these courses are so well written that my son was able to self teach. All I needed to do was provide the schedule and review and mark his work (with answers provided this was so easy!). I also got to enjoy his absolute pleasure in learning about God's creation in the science realm."

—Trish I, Aug. 2009



"Sonlight makes it easy to keep kids studying the same subjects together," writes Janice R of Ontario, Canada. "I had my two boys study World History in Core 1, while my girls studied World History in Core 6. It made it fun when we were all learning about the same time period. Sonlight makes homeschooling easy, as there is little preparation time for me." Here, Colin (9) enjoys his Core 1 history book in the family swing. His family is in their third year with Sonlight.



"I honestly never thought I'd want to homeschool. I thought homeschoolers were crazy, but then my sister-in-law told me about Sonlight," writes Jennifer D of Burke, VA. "It truly has changed our interactions with our children. We cannot travel on a trip without a Sonlight book for me to read to them. We are building memories we both will never forget. I know Sonlight will be with us regardless for a lifetime of learning. I am even contemplating buying a Core for myself since I never read most of these books. Thank you Sonlight for changing our lives!" Anna (8) and Reilly (5) got so into their Science 1 experiment of making a submarine that they got out their goggles and swimsuits! The D family is in their second year of afterschooling with Sonlight.



Science



"My daughter, Madi, has struggled with 'getting' math. We discovered Miquon in the Sonlight catalog and felt such relief that there is a program that speaks to her kinesthetic ways!" writes Cynthia K of Susanville, CA. "There just isn't a program to beat Sonlight. It is so complete, so true to my family's mission to teach our children to have a missionary heart." Five-year-old Madi is studying Core 1 in her first year of Sonlight.

"Sonlight provides us with great books that build character, make us laugh, make us cry and help us to shape our children into the people they were meant to be."

—Jaime K, Aug. 2009

Introduction

Sonlight offers you only those math resources which we truly believe are "the best" materials and homeschool curriculum packages you can buy.

Children in elementary grades benefit from a broad, rich environment in which they learn to apply math in different ways and approach problems from different directions. We encourage you to consider Horizons, Singapore, Teaching Textbooks or Saxon math as your foundation, then choose from a variety of grade-appropriate resources listed in this catalog. We offer free placement tests for each program at www.sonlight.com/placement-tests.html.

At the high school level we are convinced there is nothing better than Teaching Textbooks for Pre-Algebra through Pre-Calculus and Geometry. Past that, Thinkwell provides a top-notch Calculus program.

Horizons Math

For first-time homeschoolers, we recommend the grade-appropriate Horizons Math program for K-3.

Help your children understand math from the ground up. Horizons is easy to use, with a familiar and friendly approach for students plus thorough guidance for you, the teacher. Each year's program consists of three pieces:

- Two colorful, well-organized workbooks, each with 80 lessons and 8 unit exams
- Teacher's Handbook (spiral bound) with daily lesson plans, answer keys, and final exams
- 80 reproducible worksheets

Use a proven "spiral learning" technique to first introduce your children to a concept and then help them learn to solve related and increasingly difficult problems over the course of several days or weeks. When that concept re-emerges in later exercises that teach a new concept—students can more easily make the connection...

Children's minds are free to concentrate on each new concept as it comes, without feeling overwhelmed by too much information. Kids feel confident because they can take steady, measured steps—and as they revisit concepts over time, they continually strengthen and reinforce their existing knowledge base.

Horizons was designed for homeschoolers, so you only need to purchase the basic program once for each grade. Along with reproducible worksheets, each package includes consumable workbooks you can order separately for additional students.

The program is also filled with helpful suggestions and great ideas, such as what ordinary household items you can recruit to serve as creative manipulatives. If you prefer, Sonlight offers ready-to-use kits that contain all the manipulatives you need—in a convenient storage case.

You can view scope, sequence and sample pages at: www.sonlight.com/horizons-math.html.

Possible Weaknesses:

For children who are especially sensitive to visual stimuli, Horizons' color illustrations may distract from learning. Saxon programs may prove more helpful. Singapore and Miquon are stronger at developing true understanding of math concepts. For mental math and "story problem" application, Singapore is more rigorous.

Singapore Math

A distinguished record in international competition and the enthusiastic recommendations of customers convinced us to add Singapore math programs to our catalog.

In 1995 and 1999 the IEA (International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement) tested relative strengths and weaknesses of programs in various countries. Students of Singapore ranked #1 in math, in both years.

Some educators question whether Singapore's curriculum should get all the credit for its students' achievements. Yet while the IEA tests obviously don't prove Singapore is the best in

the world, the program certainly can't be bad if so many students are getting such good scores.

Singapore is extremely clear, highly logical and sequential, with a strong focus on "mental math." Students get the "right" amount of practice—without too much repetition. Challenging word problems force them to think, to apply math in a variety of situations. The program teaches geometry throughout. There's even a dedicated user community at www.singaporemath.com.

One year in the Singapore Primary Math programs (K-6) consists of:

- Two full-color textbooks, which many parents prefer to use as non-consumable.
- Two black-and-white, consumable workbooks

Sonlight has also developed our own unique "Home Instructor's Guides" for the Primary Math programs (2A-6B). These guides bridge the gaps between textbook and workbook, and walk you through them in a logical, step-by-step fashion. We lay it all out for you: concepts you'll cover in each unit, pages you'll reference, and best of all, numerous exercises to reinforce the concepts you're teaching.

Sonlight even offers several optional manipulatives that can enhance your learning experience with Singapore. Our aim is to help you give your children a top-notch math education with minimum preparation.

To see sample pages, book subject indexes, and **programs not listed in this catalog**, visit us on the web at www.sonlight.com/math.html.

NOTE: Singapore Math is generally a year "ahead" of U.S. math programs. Most children need to begin Singapore Math with the "B" book of the year before! Before you choose a program, have your child take a free placement test at: www.sonlight.com/singapore-placement-tests.html.

Possible Weaknesses:

Sonlight provides Home Instructor's Guides for Level 2A-6B, but lower levels have no teacher's manual (due to simplicity of the math). And also, many students require more review and drill than is contained in the basal texts. That's why we provide supplementary materials for most Singapore Math programs.

Also, though Sonlight offers the U.S. versions of Singapore Math, the sequence of concepts doesn't always follow a typical U.S. curriculum pattern. For instance, students may learn multiplication and division at the same time, rather than in different parts of a semester.

Teaching Textbooks

For first-time homeschoolers, we recommend the grade-appropriate Teaching Textbooks Math program for grade 4 through Pre-Calculus. With years of experience teaching homeschoolers, the authors of Teaching Textbooks designed this program *specifically* for homeschoolers! Practical, application-oriented teaching touches the kinds

of problems that business people, scientists and regular citizens face every day.

Each Teaching Textbooks program includes:

- **Student Workbook:** Find every lesson, quiz and problem set for the year in a remarkably clear consumable workbook.
- **Answer Booklet:** Your students can find answers for every workbook problem—even all the quiz answers—in this neatly bound set.
- **Solutions CD-ROMs:** Audiovisual step-by-step solutions for every workbook problem, all on computer CDs your students can watch any time. After they work a problem in the workbook, students enter their answer in the computer—which grades it automatically. Review the digital gradebook to see your child's grades for all problem sets and quizzes.

These programs work on a multi-sensory base: you can watch, hear, and/or read every lesson. Concepts associated with principles taught in one lesson show up many times over in future lessons. Teaching Textbooks' approach appeals to all types of students, advanced as well as struggling.

Check out samples and see the "scope and sequence" and more at: www.sonlight.com/teaching-textbooks.html.

Possible Weaknesses:

If your children are *absolute whizzes at math*, they may find some portions of the Teaching Textbooks lectures move "too slowly" and spend "too much time" in the basics. Also, while the fast, easy-to-use interface on each lecture CD lets you find any point *within* any video in a matter of seconds ... a lack of glossaries, indexes or search functions make it tough to locate the lecture video you want by topic.

Saxon Math

With Saxon, your students encounter new skills, concepts and principles each day, then review them (day after day) for weeks. Saxon's approach helps build students' confidence in their own ability to "do" math successfully. The program is extremely strong in areas of arithmetic computation and mathematical principles (i.e., the "distributive principle," "commutative principle," etc.).

Students of the program earn consistently high scores on standardized math tests. Saxon has proven its ability to help marginal students achieve relatively high scores on those same tests.

As teacher, you get lots of guidance on exactly what to say and do. In fact, Saxon Math is relatively easy to teach, and from 4th grade up requires very little parental involvement. The early elementary programs include—and require—a lot of manipulative activities (Saxon doesn't actually provide the items, so Sonlight offers complete kits we've created for you).

Our Saxon Math homeschool packages include everything you need to teach one child. To use the program with additional or successive students, simply purchase additional

consumable tests and worksheets. To see Saxon Math samples, placement tests, book subject indexes, and programs not listed in this catalog, please visit Sonlight on the web at www.sonlight.com/saxon.html.

Possible Weaknesses:

For students who don't require as much drill, Saxon can be ... boring. And in early elementary grades, it is relatively pricey. But mostly, compared to other programs on the market, it is weak on both application-oriented problem solving and "modern" presentation (use of charts, graphs, spreadsheets and other effective teaching tools).

This is why we recommend Teaching Textbooks (page 119) and, at the high school level, Thinkwell Math (see page 120).

DIVE INTO MATH CD INSTRUCTION FOR SAXON

If you wish someone were there to help you teach your 4th grader, you've got a friend. Dr. David Shormann's DIVE Into Math (DIVE stands for Digital Interactive Video Education) programs are designed to supplement each of the Saxon Math books, from Math 5/4 on up. As if they were attending a live classroom lecture, your students will hear Shormann's voice and watch him make graphic presentations of similar problems on a digitized whiteboard screen on your computer.

Combine Dr. Shormann's smooth, steady voice and on-screen illustrations with the tactile behavior of students writing out the problems themselves, and you're maximizing the learning experience through the aural, visual and kinesthetic paths to student's minds! All of these elements together make for an outstanding learning environment.

As an experienced math and science teacher to homeschoolers, Dr. Shormann seems to have a good grasp on what students need to hear in order to understand the concepts. Though he usually uses the same methods that Saxon does to solve problems, sometimes he teaches alternative approaches, and he often offers tips to make things easier.

Shormann works out the examples, practice problems, and even a few specific problems from some days' problem sets. He proceeds step by step with good explanations. He also provides his own practice problems so that, if students need extra practice, they can do the practice problems in the book as well.

Requires a computer with sound. You'll need QuickTime player on Windows 98 or higher or Macintosh.

<input type="checkbox"/> DIVE CD Math 5/4	4M043 \$50.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DIVE CD Math 6/5	5M043 \$50.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DIVE CD Math 7/6	6M043 \$50.00

Additional Saxon Dive Programs available online at: www.sonlight.com/dive-into.html



"Sonlight makes it easy to school more than one child, even if you decide to do more than one level! *Teaching Textbooks* aids in this, because one child can be doing math, freeing me to work with the others. I love the ease of *Teaching Textbooks*," writes Melissa G of Ankeny, IA. "Bekah's imagination is fueled by Sonlight's great books and her love of others is fostered through the wonderful missionary stories." Bekah (9) loves 'helping' her bear do math. She's studying Core 5 and *Teaching Textbooks 6* in her fifth year of Sonlight.



"Andrew has found a new love – Math!" writes Angella C of Belgium. "He always wants to do one more page! I love that Sonlight allows me to see all of these wonderful 'aha!' moments in my son's life. I can't imagine missing out on these special moments." Five-year-old Andrew is exploring P4/5 and Singapore Math in his first year of homeschooling.





“My girls look forward to their daily math lesson now with *Singapore Math!*” writes Jen C of Waxhaw, NC. When their old math program wasn't working, the C family looked to Sonlight for a different curriculum. “After reading Sonlight's informative reviews and taking the helpful online placement test, we switched to *Singapore Math*. Singapore encourages a creative approach to math with its fun, illustrative style and problem solving approach to new skills. It's the perfect math curriculum for my creative family!” Shown here, Dad reviews two-digit subtraction with daughters Stephanie and Sydney (7 and 4, respectively). The C family is in their third year of Sonlight.

MATH K

Usually used by Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight® Newcomer K program includes *Horizons Math*.

☐ **Horizons Math K** HKM \$166.89
Includes the 3 items listed.

Horizons Math K KM30 \$61.95
☐ Students learn to count by 1's, 5's, 10's, 2's and 4's to 100; recognize and write all families to 100; add or subtract a single digit without regrouping; identify colors and shapes; name the days of the week and more. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

☐ **Student Wkbook 1 (Consumb)** KM31 \$13.50
☐ **Student Wkbook 2 (Consumb)** KM32 \$13.50
☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** KM33 \$8.95

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math K KM35 \$79.95
☐ Your students can use all of these “hands on” objects (everything from safety scissors and 12” ruler to 3D shapes and Base Ten blocks) with their Horizons Math K program. New heavy-stock flash cards teach ordinal numbers, addition and subtraction. Includes easy-to-use schedule and instructions, too. Store kit neatly in its plastic tub. S

MathTacular® DVD RM32 \$24.99
☐ Learn about addition, subtraction, place value, estimating, ordinal numbers, fractions, mass, area, money and more. This DVD (over 4 hours) teaches math concepts from every Math K program we carry. Check out our one-of-a-kind MathTacular® series on page 123. S

—OR—

☐ **Singapore K Program** KMUS \$93.74
Includes the 5 items listed.

☐ **Earlybird A** KMS11 \$23.00
(Consumable)

☐ **Earlybird B** KMS12 \$21.85
(Consumable)

Pattern Blocks RM09 \$29.95
☐ Two hundred fifty brightly colored, heavy duty plastic geometric shapes that make wonderful “mosaic” designs and lend themselves to great “hands on” learning of math concepts from counting to geometry. Kids love them! Set includes two 4” x 6” mirrors (help see symmetry). S

Pattern Block Cards RM12 \$7.99
☐ 20 mosaic puzzles of varying difficulty to work out with pattern blocks. Non-consumable, 8½” x 11” cards. S

Patternables RM11 \$10.99
☐ Use your Pattern Blocks to complete a variety of “puzzles” in fun shapes like animals, flowers and rockets. More difficult than Pattern Block Cards. Non-consumable, Pb.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon K Program** KMS \$138.45
Includes the 2 items listed.

Math K Homeschool Kit KM08 \$63.50
☐ Kit includes teacher's manual (with complete schedule) and consumable meeting book (consumed each time the course is taught, *not* per student). *First edition.*

☐ **Meeting Book K** KM09 \$13.50

Manipulatives Set S KM07 \$74.95
☐ Complete set of manipulatives for use with the Saxon Math program in grades K through 3. Includes a plastic balance (used K-2); two student clocks (K-3); a set of ten two-colored plastic counters (K-3); 48 one-inch plastic Teddy Bear counters (K); one set of dominoes (K); two geoboards with rubber bands (K-2); one laminated hundreds chart (K-3); 100 three-quarter-inch multicolor multilink cubes (K-1); set of 100 solid plastic pattern blocks (K-3); two flexible, clear plastic angle rulers that measure inches, centimeters and degrees of angle (K-3+); four sets of plastic tangrams, one tangram in each of four different colors (K-2); 100 one-inch multicolor tiles (K-3). Plus a translucent plastic bucket to store everything! S

MATH 1

Usually used by Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer program includes *Horizons Math*.

☐ **Horizons 1 Program** H1M \$172.90
Includes the 2 items listed

Horizons Math 1 1M30 \$72.95
☐ Your children will count 1-100 with a variety of number sets; count by 1's from 100-200; learn ordinal and cardinal numbers; add vertically and horizontally carrying in 1's column; subtract vertically and horizontally without borrowing; and understand basic fractions, sets, shapes, graphs and units of measure. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

☐ **Student Wkbook 1 (Consumb)** 1M31 \$14.00
☐ **Student Wkbook 2 (Consumb)** 1M32 \$14.00
☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** 1M33 \$8.95

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 RM35 \$99.95
☐ Teach three full years of Horizons Math (grades 1-3) with this one resource kit—complete with schedule and instructions for every step of the way. New heavy-stock flash cards teach multiplication, division, and roman numerals. Also included: thermometer, geared clock, platform scale, and more. If you already have the Math K kit (KM35), skip this item and instead order the “filler” kit (RM40) to save *yourself* the cost of several duplicate items. When math (or play) is over, keep your kit together in its clear plastic tub. S

Optional resource if you own KM35:

Manipulatives “Filler” Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 RM40 \$54.99
☐ *Money-Saving Tip:* If you already have the Horizons Math K kit (KM35), simply add this set. You'll have everything you'd get in our Horizons Math 1-3 kit (RM35 above), without having to buy several duplicate items. S

—OR—

☐ **Singapore 1 Program** 1M2US \$46.93
Includes the 5 items listed.

Primary Math 1A 1MAUS \$18.50
☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one full-color, non-consumable pb textbook; answer key.

☐ **1A Textbook** 1MUS11 \$9.50
☐ **1A Workbook (Consumable)** 1MUS12 \$9.00

Primary Math 1B 1MBUS \$18.50
☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one full-color, non-consumable pb textbook; answer key.

☐ **1B Textbook** 1MUS21 \$9.50
☐ **1B Workbook (Consumable)** 1MUS22 \$9.00

Clock Face RM05 \$0.99
☐ 4” laminated clock face (with hands!)—useful for teaching how to tell time.

Numbers Chart with Activities RM6 \$1.94
☐ Great tool for explaining base-10 system and place values. Play “Bingo” number games and more. Includes durable, laminated cardstock chart

with 10-by-10-unit grids (labeled 0 to 99), plus activity sheet with instructions for 33 carefully-sequenced activities.

Additional & Subtraction Flash Cards

RM07 \$7.00

☐ Sturdy sets of 50 large, double-sided problem cards plus four “game” cards explaining games that increase interest in memorizing math facts.

- ☐ **Addition Cards** RM071 \$3.50
☐ **Subtraction Cards** RM072 \$3.50

We recommend:

Rainbow Rock

RM167 \$25.00

☐ Bronze medal-winner in the Educational and Computer Science category of an international interactive multimedia competition. Covers the subject matter of *Primary Math 1A* through *2B* in exciting activities and two fast-paced games on CD-ROM. Covers counting; mental calculation; addition, subtraction, multiplication, division; using fractions; shape and pattern recognition; spatial visualization; and solving word problems.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon 1 Program** 1MS \$171.45

Includes the 2 items listed.

Math 1 Homeschool Kit

1M02 \$96.50

☐ Kit includes teacher's manual, student workbooks, and meeting book and math facts cards (flash cards). First edition. Workbooks and meeting book are consumable (meeting book is consumed each time the course is taught; not per student).

- ☐ **Math 1 Wbkbs & Fact Cards** 1M05W \$25.00
 (Consumable)
☐ **Math 1 Meeting Book** 1M09 \$13.50
 (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own from K:

Manipulatives Set S

KM07 \$74.95

☐ See Math K for full description.

MATH 1+2 and 2

Usually used by

Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight® Newcomer 2 program includes *Horizons Math*.

☐ **Horizons 2 Program** H2M \$190.39

Includes the 3 items listed.

Horizons Math 2

2M30 \$72.95

☐ Students use different number sets to: count to 100; count by 1's from 100-999; learn multiplication facts 1-10; find temperature in Fahrenheit; use coins and dollar bills in money calculations; and recognize and find area, perimeter and volume. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

- ☐ **Student Wkbook 1 (Consumb)** 2M31 \$14.00
☐ **Student Wkbook 2 (Consumb)** 2M32 \$14.00
☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** 2M33 \$8.95

Manipulatives Kit for

Horizons Math 1-3

RM35 \$99.95

☐ See Math 1 for full description.

MathTacular2® DVD

RM32 \$24.99

☐ Learn over 20 math concepts in this 2-hour DVD—such as money, time, place value, statistics, area, perimeter, graphs, estimating, basic geometry and more. Learn more about our MathTacular® video series on page 123.

Optional resource if you own KM35:

Manipulatives “Filler” Kit for

Horizons Math 1-3

RM40 \$54.99

☐ See Math 1 for full description.

—OR—

☐ **Singapore 2 Program** 2M2US \$89.93

Includes the 3 items listed.

Primary Math 2A

2MAUS \$35.99

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one full-color, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **2A Textbook** 2MUS11 \$9.50
☐ **2A Workbook (Consumable)** 2MUS12 \$9.00
☐ **2A Home Instructor's Guide** 2M14 \$17.49

Primary Math 2B

2MBUS \$35.99

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one full-color, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **2B Textbook** 2MUS21 \$9.50
☐ **2B Workbook (Consumable)** 2MUS22 \$9.00
☐ **2B Home Instructor's Guide** 2M24 \$17.49

Gram/cm Cubes Kit

RM04 \$17.95

☐ Approximately 400 plastic cubes that measure 1 cm³, have a mass of one gram, and displace one milliliter of water. There is an assortment of 10 colors. Packaged in a zip baggie. Cubes can attach on several sides to form larger cubes or other objects. Ideally suited for demonstrating mathematical concepts, weighing, measuring, doing volume/density experiments, etc. Kids also love to build structures with them and use them for color pattern puzzles. Includes instructions for over two dozen carefully-sequenced activities.

We recommend:

Rainbow Rock

RM167 \$25.00

☐ See Singapore Math 1 for full description.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon 2 Program** 2MS \$154.45

Includes the 2 items listed.

Math 2 Homeschool Kit

2M06 \$96.50

☐ Includes teacher's manual, student workbooks, meeting book, and math facts cards (flash cards). First edition.

- ☐ **Wbkbs & Fact Cards 2** 2M05W \$25.00
 (Consumable)
☐ **Meeting Book 2 (Consumable)** 2M07 \$13.50

Manipulatives Set S2

2M05 \$57.95

☐ Complete set of manipulatives for use with the Saxon Math program in grades 2 through 3 only. Includes everything in Kit 1M08, except it does not include multicolor multilink cubes.



“I was extremely pleased and found the curriculum guide incredibly easy to use,” writes Gina R of Centereach, NY. “Sonlight has given us a greater appreciation for literature and history and has added wonderful family time to our homeschool days.” Here, Rebekah (8) poses on the beach after her first year of Sonlight. She and her sister Carolyn (16) have been homeschooling for many years and loved the switch to Sonlight.

“I had felt the stress the previous school year trying to do it ourselves. It was a constant struggle with worrying whether or not I was covering everything. Were they learning, and are they even enjoying this? This year we chose Sonlight and when it arrived we knew it was a blessing. Everything we needed was there and we knew this year would be different. No worries, just be together and let the learning happen.”

—Billy Jean P, July 2009



“Jordan loves *Horizons Math* so much that I caught her in her room after school sneaking in a little extra work,” writes Laurie D of Eagle Point, OR. “Originally we used *Saxon Math*, but being visually oriented, both of our girls preferred *Horizons*. I often found both of them sneaking away to do a little extra.” Jordan is studying *Horizons Math* and Core 2 with Intermediate Readers in her second year of Sonlight.



"I love how Sonlight's wonderful selections of literature nurture and feed imaginations young and old!" writes Jennifer S of Kenmore, NY. "Our son has always had a very active imagination and I am so delighted to see how Sonlight has brought history alive for him! I see the richness and depth of what he's learning coming forth as he plays. We've always provided a literature rich environment for our son and Sonlight has proven to be a very natural extension of that. I can't thank you enough for the gift your curriculum has given our family!" Seven-year-old Samuel loves traveling to far off places during Read-Aloud time. The S family is studying Core 1+2 in their third year of homeschooling and first year of Sonlight.

"Sonlight changed our homeschool experience from one of stress and tears at math time to happy smiling faces. From 'I'm not good at math' to 'I love math!' Thank you Sonlight for everything you provide in addition to your Core curriculum!"

—Sharon W, Sept. 2008

MATH 3

Usually used by

Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer 3 program includes *Horizons Math*.

☐ **Horizons 3 Program** H3M **\$172.90**

Includes the 2 items listed.

Horizons Math 3 3M30 **\$72.95**

☐ Lessons cover word numbers up to 1,000,000 and explain order principle, parentheses, distributive property, and positive and negative numbers. The scope for 3 also includes division facts 1-10, advanced multiplication with two-, three-, and four-digit multiplicands, and illustrates volume of a cube and rectangular prism. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

- ☐ **Student Workbook 1 (Consumable)** 3M31 **\$14.00**
- ☐ **Student Workbook 2 (Consumable)** 3M32 **\$14.00**
- ☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** 3M33 **\$8.95**

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 RM35 **\$99.95**

☐ See Math 1 for full description.

Optional resource if you own KM35:

Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 RM40 **\$54.99**

☐ See Math 1 for full description.

—OR—

☐ **Singapore 3 Program** 3M2US **\$82.47**

Includes the 3 items listed.

Primary Math 3A 3MAUS **\$35.99**

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and pink, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **3A Textbook** 3MUS11 **\$9.50**
- ☐ **3A Workbook (Consumable)** 3MUS12 **\$9.00**
- ☐ **3A Home Instructor's Guide** 3M14 **\$17.49**

Primary Math 3B 3MBUS **\$35.99**

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and pink, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **3B Textbook** 3MUS21 **\$9.50**
- ☐ **3B Workbook (Consumable)** 3MUS22 **\$9.00**
- ☐ **3B Home Instructor's Guide** 3M24 **\$17.49**

Multiplication & Division Flash Cards RM08 **\$10.49**

☐ Sturdy sets of 50 large, double-sided problem cards plus four "game" cards explaining games that increase interest in memorizing math facts (multiplication), 90 cards plus one "game" card (division).

- ☐ **Multiplication Cards** RM081 **\$3.50**
- ☐ **Division Cards** RM082 **\$6.99**

We recommend:

Vroot and Vroom RM168 **\$25.00**

☐ Covers the subject matter of *Primary Math 3A* through *4B* in exciting activities and two fast-paced games on CD-ROM. Covers angles; area and perimeter; fractions; graphs; problem solving; solid figures; symmetry.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon 3 Program** 3MS **\$129.45**

Includes the 2 items listed.

Math 3 Homeschool Kit 3M09 **\$99.50**

☐ Kit includes teacher's manual, student workbooks, and meeting book and math facts cards (flash cards). *First edition.* Workbooks and meeting book are consumable (meeting book is consumed each time the course is taught; *not* per student).

☐ **Math 3 Wkbks & Fact Cards** 3M0SW **\$25.00**

(Consumable)

☐ **Math 3 Meeting Book** 3M10 **\$13.50**

(Consumable)

Manipulatives Set S3 3M07 **\$29.95**

☐ Complete set of manipulatives for use with the Saxon Math program in grade 3 only. Includes everything in Kit 2M05, above, except it does not include plastic balance, geoboards, and tangrams.

MATH 3+4 and 4

Usually used by

Ages: 8 9 10 11 12 13

Choose one program. The Sonlight® Newcomer 4 program includes *Teaching Textbooks Math*.

☐ **Teaching Textbooks 4th Grade + MathTacular 3** 4M20 **\$119.90**

Teach all topics normally covered in 4th grade: whole numbers, fractions, percents, units of measure, simple geometry and more. Students watch video lectures on CD-ROM, do practice problems in the 640-page workbook (consumable), and take quizzes on your computer—which records their grade automatically. When they need help or review, you've got a printed Answer Key plus audiovisual solutions for every homework and quiz problem on 4 CD-ROMs. For Windows PC and Mac. Learn more on page 119.

MathTacular3® DVD RM37 **\$24.99**

☐ Learn over 50 math concepts in this fun DVD (nearly 4 hours), including prime numbers, factors, angles, coordinate planes, time zones, conversion, long division and more! Find all three MathTacular® videos on page 123.

—OR—

☐ **Horizons 4 Program** H4M **\$186.89**

Includes the 3 items listed.

Horizons Math 4 4M30 **\$74.95**

☐ Students multiply "2-digit times 2-digit" with carrying, divide with 2-digit divisor and quotient, and add and subtract with unlike fractions. Also contains graphing, equations, and pre-algebra concepts. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

☐ **Student Workbook 1 (Consumable)** 4M31 **\$15.00**

☐ **Student Workbook 2 (Consumable)** 4M32 **\$15.00**

☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** 4M33 **\$8.95**

Math 4 Manipulatives Kit 4M35 \$86.95

☐ The boxed manipulatives set for the Horizons 4 Math program contains a 60-inch tape measure, folding meter stick, compass, pad of graph paper, platform scale and more. Clear storage case included. Teachers Handbook gives instructions to make your own manipulatives kit.

Optional resource if you own RM35:**Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 4** 4M40 \$45.99

☐ **Money-Saving Tip:** If you already have the Horizons Math 1-3 kit (RM35), simply add this set. You'll have everything you'd get in our Horizons Math 4 kit (4M35 above), without having to buy several duplicate items. S

—OR—

☐ **Singapore 4 Program** 4M2US \$75.93

Includes the 3 items listed.

Primary Math 4A 4MAUS \$35.99

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and blue, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **4A Textbook** 4MUS11 \$9.50
- ☐ **4A Workbook (Consumable)** 4MUS12 \$9.00
- ☐ **4A Home Instructor's Guide** 4M14 \$17.49

Primary Math 4B 4MBUS \$35.99

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and blue, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **4B Textbook** 4MUS21 \$9.50
- ☐ **4B Workbook (Consumable)** 4MUS22 \$9.00
- ☐ **4B Home Instructor's Guide** 4M24 \$17.49

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set RM68 \$3.95

☐ Tools you'll find useful in all upper-level math programs. Includes protractor, compass, two triangles, straight-edge, pencil, eraser, and sharpener all in a convenient plastic case.

We recommend:**Vroot and Vroom** RM168 \$25.00

☐ See Singapore Math 3 for full description.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon 5/4 Program** 4MS \$141.45

Includes the 3 items listed.

Saxon 5/4 Homeschool Kit 4M04 \$79.50

☐ Softbound student edition, Tests/Worksheets, Solutions Manual. Third edition

- ☐ **Tests/Worksheets 5/4** 4M041 \$19.50 (Consumable)

☐ **DIVE CD Math 5/4** 4M043 \$50.00 (Windows and Mac; 3rd Edition)**Everything's Coming Up Fractions** 4M02 \$11.95

☐ Bradford. For use with Cuisenaire rods. Riddles, puzzles, and lots of rod pictures help introduce ratios, fractions, and addition and subtraction of fractions. Pb. (Consumable) Reproducible.

Program requires:**Cuisenaire Rods** 4M05 \$10.99

☐ Seventy-four rectangular plastic rods that vary from one unit (a cube) to ten units in length. Each length comes in a specific color (the one-unit length is always white; the two-unit length, red; etc.). By manipulating the Rods, children are able to "see," in a neutral, physical form, what happens on the theoretical level when they add, subtract, multiply and divide. Useful to teach place value and general numerics—or just playing around! We use ours a lot.

MATH 5

Usually used by

Ages: 8 9 10 11 12 13

Choose one program. The Sonlight® Newcomer 5 program includes *Teaching Textbooks Math*.

☐ **Teaching Textbooks 5th Grade** 5M20 \$119.90

Teach all topics normally covered in 5th grade: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, units of measure, and simple geometry. Students watch video lectures on CD-ROM, then enter their answer to each workbook (consumable) problem in the computer, which records their grades automatically. When they need help or review, you've got a printed Answer Key plus audiovisual solutions for every homework and quiz problem on 4 CD-ROMs. For Windows PC only. Learn more on page 119.

—OR—

☐ **Horizons 5 Program** H5M \$173.90

Includes the 2 items listed.

Horizons Math 5 5M30 \$74.95

☐ Students write simple ratios; add and subtract fractions with uncommon denominators; use a compass and protractor; calculate probability with one variable; understand percentages; and recognize place value to a hundred billion. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

- ☐ **Student Wkbook 1 (Consumable)** 5M31 \$15.00
- ☐ **Student Wkbook 2 (Consumable)** 5M32 \$15.00
- ☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** 5M33 \$8.95

Math 5 Manipulatives Kit 5M35 \$98.95

☐ Complete, boxed set of manipulatives for use with the Horizons 5 Math program includes a plastic protractor, index cards, 4-inch geared mini-clock, set of 100 centimeter cubes and construction paper pad. Clear storage case included. Teachers Handbook gives instructions to make your own manipulatives kit.

Optional resource if you own 4M35:**Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 5** 5M40 \$19.99

☐ **Money-Saving Tip:** If you already have the Horizons Math 4 kit (4M35), simply add this set. You'll have everything you'd get in our Horizons Math 5 kit (5M35 above), without having to buy several duplicate items. S



"Sonlight has brought the world to us," writes Andrea L. of Plantation, FL. "Our family was first introduced to Sonlight over a decade ago while living in Liberia, West Africa as missionaries. Now, the little boys who loved Sonlight's Science are now still enjoying Sonlight Curriculum in high school. As our family has grown over the years, so has our love for Sonlight." Shown here are AJ (15), Hunter (14), Jake (14), Micaiah (14), Abigail (12), Eliya (9), Selah (7) and Timon (4).

—OR—

☐ **Singapore 5 Program** 5M2US \$68.98

Includes the 2 items listed.

Primary Math 5A 5MAUS \$34.49

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and green, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **5A Textbook** 5MUS11 \$9.00
- ☐ **5A Workbook (Consumable)** 5MUS12 \$8.00
- ☐ **5A Home Instructor's Guide** 5M14 \$17.49

Primary Math 5B 5MBUS \$34.49

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and green, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **5B Textbook** 5MUS21 \$9.00
- ☐ **5B Workbook (Consumable)** 5MUS22 \$8.00
- ☐ **5B Home Instructor's Guide** 5M24 \$17.49

Program requires:**8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set** RM68 \$3.95

☐ See Math 3+4 for full description.

We recommend:**Wiggle Woods** RM169 \$25.00

☐ Terrible name, I know, but this CD-ROM does cover the subject matter of *Primary Math 5A* through *6B* by means of exciting activities and two fast-paced games. Covers ratios; area of a triangle; percentages; speed; circles.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon 6/5 Program** 5MS \$129.50

Includes the 2 items listed.

Saxon 6/5 Homeschool Kit 5M04 \$79.50

☐ Softbound student edition, Tests/Worksheets, Solutions Manual. Third edition

- ☐ **Math 6/5 Tests/Worksheets** 5M041 \$19.50 (Consumable)



“Teaching Textbooks takes away the stress when it comes to teaching middle and high school math,” writes Kate G of Aberdeen, MS. “I love that the CD-ROM works out the solution for EVERY problem so the kids only need me for moral support. This is the only math program that allows me to cover this subject for my older children. I’m learning as much as they are!” Here, her daughters Hannah, 12, and Erin, 7, work on their math lessons in their makeshift bamboo fort. The G family has homeschooled for seven years, all with Sonlight.



Want community? Connect

ON THE FORUMS.

<https://www.sonlight-forums.com>



“Being able to do your math outside and enjoy a warm day is one of the great things about homeschooling,” writes Adriane S of Saint Louis, MO. “We don’t force them to sit at the table and be quiet. We study upside down, outside, or under the table. And guess what, Aiden is learning faster than his friends in ‘real’ school!” Six-year-old Aiden happily works on his Math as younger brother Ethan (4) tries not to be too distracting. The S family is studying Core 1 with Advanced Readers in their second year of Sonlight.

- ☐ **DIVE CD Math 6/5** 5M043 \$50.00
(Windows and Mac; 3rd Edition)

Program requires:

- 8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set** RM68 \$3.95
☐ See Math 3+4 for full description.

MATH 6

Usually used by

Ages: 8 9 10 11 12 13

Choose one program.

- ☐ **Teaching Textbooks 6th Grade** 6M20 \$149.90

Teach all topics normally covered in 6th grade: fractions, decimals, percents, graphs, probability, simple geometry, units of measure, equations and more. Students watch video lectures on CD-ROM, do problems in the 623-page workbook (consumable), and enter their answers on your computer—which records their grade automatically. When they need help or review, you’ve got a printed Answer Key plus audiovisual solutions for every homework and quiz problem on 4 CD-ROMs. For Windows PC only. Learn more on page 119.

—OR—

- ☐ **Horizons 6 Program** H6M \$144.90

Includes the 2 items listed.

Horizons Math 6 6M30 \$74.95

☐ The scope for 6 contains geometric construction of angles, triangles, squares and other shapes; exposure to integers; addition and subtraction with 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 digits; addition and subtraction of equations; and more challenging problem solving. Includes Teacher’s Handbook.

- ☐ **Student Wkbook 1 (Consumable)** 6M31 \$15.00
☐ **Student Wkbook 2 (Consumable)** 6M32 \$15.00
☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** 6M33 \$8.95

Math 6 Manipulatives Kit 6M35 \$69.95

☐ The boxed set of manipulatives for use with the Horizons 6 Math program includes platform scale, compass, pad of graph paper, 2-color plastic counters, thermometer and more. Clear storage case included. Teachers Handbook gives instructions to make your own manipulatives kit.

Optional resource if you own 5M35:

Manipulatives “Filler” Kit for Horizons Math 6 6M40 \$24.99

☐ **Money-Saving Tip:** If you already have the Horizons Math 5 kit (5M35), simply add this set. You’ll have everything you’d get in our Horizons Math 6 kit (6M35 above), without having to buy several duplicate items. S

—OR—

- ☐ **Singapore 6 Program** 6M2US \$85.18

Includes the 3 items listed.

Primary Math 6A 6MAUS \$34.49

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and purple, non-consumable pb textbook, Home Instructor’s Guide.

- ☐ **6A Textbook** 6MUS11 \$9.00
☐ **6A Workbook (Consumable)** 6MUS12 \$8.00
☐ **6A Home Instructor’s Guide** 6M14 \$17.49

Primary Math 6B 6MBUS \$34.49

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and purple, non-consumable pb textbook, Home Instructor’s Guide.

- ☐ **6B Textbook** 6MUS21 \$9.00
☐ **6B Workbook (Consumable)** 6MUS22 \$8.00
☐ **6B Home Instructor’s Guide** 6M24 \$17.49

☐ **Key To Percents* (Grades 4-12)** RM500 \$16.20

Includes all three consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. **All workbooks are consumable.**

- 1: Percent Concepts** RM501 \$3.75
2: Percents and Fractions RM502 \$3.75
3: Percents and Decimals RM503 \$3.75
Answers & Notes for Books 1-3 RM505 \$4.95

Program requires:

- 8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set** RM68 \$3.95
☐ See Math 3+4 for full description.

We recommend:

- Wiggle Woods** RM169 \$25.00
☐ See Singapore Math 5 for full description.

—OR—

- ☐ **Saxon 7/6 Program** 6MS \$138.50

Includes the 2 items listed.

Saxon 7/6 Homeschool Kit 6M04 \$88.50

☐ Softbound student edition, Tests/Worksheets, Solutions Manual. Fourth edition.

- ☐ **Math 7/6 Tests/Worksheets (Consumable)** 6M041 \$24.50

- ☐ **DIVE CD Math 7/6** 6M043 \$50.00
(Windows and Mac; 4th Edition)

Program requires:

- 8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set** RM68 \$3.95
☐ See Math 3+4 for full description.

“I like that my kids don’t associate learning with sitting behind a desk all day but with fun, reading and the great outdoors. Thanks Sonlight!”

—Tina C, Aug. 2009

Teaching Textbooks



Glory! A math program designed, from the ground up, for homeschoolers—something with all the tools you need, without the fluff that school-based programs often include. You are virtually guaranteed success with minimal knowledge, skill or oversight on the part of mom or dad.

Teaching Textbooks courses offer:

- For students: a remarkably clear, consumable*, spiral-bound textbook. Materials can be reused if student works on separate paper.
- For parents: a “final-answer-only” key and a complete set of reproducible chapter quizzes and tests.
- CD-ROM based “whiteboard” solutions: Students see how to work every step in every homework and test problem.
- CD-ROM based “whiteboard” lectures: Learn from a tutor who has taught homeschoolers for years, since the days he tutored statistics and probability at Harvard.

As a result of the authors’ years of experience teaching homeschoolers, *Teaching Textbooks* includes far more prolific and effective solutions than any other program on the market—bar none. Nothing else delivers even half as much explanation! Even *Saxon’s DIVE* CDs offer explanations for only some of their practice problems, not full explanations to all homework exercises.

Teaching Textbooks’ authors present in a friendly, conversational style—sensitive to the concerns of conservative homeschoolers. They include light humor that homeschooled students (and parents) can appreciate, and appeal to all types of students, advanced as well as struggling.

These programs work on a multi-sensory base and follow the “spiral” or “review” method, so you’re encouraged to gain long-term mastery. *Teaching Textbooks* is unique among

math curricula because of its practical, application-oriented “word” or “story” problems.

Unlike one of the longtime favorite homeschool programs (touted for helping students get good scores on standardized tests), not only can you be sure *Teaching Textbooks* will give you the good scores, but they can actually teach you to think mathematically. *Teaching Textbooks* is so strong that for 7th grade and up, we forgo listing any other programs (where they compete) in our print catalog.

Possible Weaknesses:

If your children are absolute math whizzes, they may find some lectures move “too slowly” and spend “too much time” in the basics. Of course, there is a simple solution: these kids can “fast forward” through the “extraneous” material. (Just be sure it truly is extraneous—don’t let them skip sections which may truly help!)

Also, *Teaching Textbooks* programs have no index or glossary and no search function to more easily locate the topics you may want to find.

What if your students always understand everything upon first written presentation, and really don’t want to listen to a whiteboard presentation? We strongly urge you to buy the entire program anyway. Think of the CDs as your inexpensive tutorial backup—you won’t have to worry that your children might demand something of you for which you are unprepared ...

All programs come with a 30-Day “No Questions Asked” Guarantee. **Please note that, due to restrictions by the publisher, *Teaching Textbooks* materials do not qualify for any Sonlight discounts.** For details on topics covered, placement tests and more, please visit our website at www.sonlight.com/teaching-textbooks.html. ♦

3rd Grade (Coming soon) 3M20 \$119.90

☐ Please visit www.sonlight.com for updates.

4th Grade 4M20 \$119.90

☐ Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4 (page 8). Whole numbers, fractions, percents, units of measure, simple geometry and more. 640-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer booklet and 4 CD-ROMs with automatic grading and audiovisual solutions to every homework and quiz problem. For Windows and Mac.

5th Grade 5M20 \$119.90

☐ Included in Sonlight* Newcomer 5 (page 9). Whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, units of measure, and simple geometry concepts. 617-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer booklet and 4 CD-ROMs with automatic grading and audiovisual solutions to every homework and quiz problem. For Windows PC only.

6th Grade 6M20 \$149.90

☐ Probability, fractions, simple graphs, percents, equations, decimals, area, perimeter and more. 623-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer booklet and 4 CD-ROMs with automatic grading and audiovisual solutions to every homework and quiz problem. For Windows PC only.

7th Grade 7M20 \$149.90

☐ More on fractions, percents, decimals, probability and graphs—plus statistics, inequalities, geometry and “real-world” math. 588-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer booklet and 4 CD-ROMs with 115 animated lectures, automatic grading and step-by-step solutions to every homework and quiz problem. For Windows PC only.

Pre-Algebra (7th or 8th grade) 7M10 \$184.90

☐ Get ready for algebra with 126 multimedia lessons and nearly 3,000 homework problems. 600-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer key/test bank booklet, 3 CD-ROMs with animated lectures and practice problems, and 5 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. For Windows and Mac.

Algebra 1 (9th grade) 171-10 \$184.90

☐ Learn basic algebra concepts in 129 multimedia lessons and thousands of homework problems. 654-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer key/test bank booklet, 3 CD-ROMs with animated lectures and practice problems, and 5 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. For Windows and Mac.

Algebra 2 (10th grade) 271-10 \$184.90

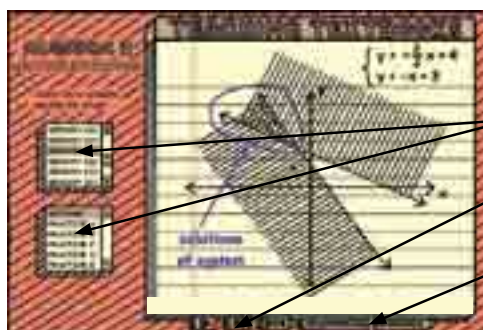
☐ Continue mastering new algebra concepts. 753-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer key/test bank booklet, 4 CD-ROMs with animated lectures and practice problems, and 7 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. For Windows and Mac.

Geometry (11th grade) 371-11 \$184.90

☐ Equip students in deeper concepts of geometry. 753-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer key/test bank booklet, 4 CD-ROMs with animated lectures and practice problems, and 7 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. For Windows and Mac.

Pre-Calculus (12th grade) 471-20 \$184.90

☐ High schoolers with a gift or love for math can soar into advanced concepts and get ready for college-level Calculus: 906-page workbook (*Consumable*)*, answer key/test bank booklet, 4 CD-ROMs filled with audiovisual practice problems, and 8 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. For Windows and Mac.



Clean, uncluttered “whiteboard” details everything the tutor, Greg Sabouri, says.

Locate every Lesson and every Problem by a simple click of the mouse.

Standard playback controls make operation easy.

Slider bar control lets you get to any point in a lecture in a matter of seconds. “Whiteboard” images update instantly so you always know exactly where you are.

*Textbooks are consumable if your student writes in the book. Can be re-used if your student does work on another paper.

Miquon Math

Help students learn to think mathematically.

Miquon Math programs emphasize patterns and relationships rather than pre-set formulas and methods. Using *Cuisenaire Rods* and unique graphic layouts, *Miquon* helps children discover those patterns and relationships with just a bit of guidance from their teacher (you) as necessary.

Some parents use *Miquon Math* as their core math program in the early elementary years because it covers all the standard subjects and more. When they finish the last book in the series, most students are well prepared for the 4th, and sometimes even the 5th year books in competing programs. Along the way, they gain a profound understanding of basic math concepts.

For parents who want the reassurance of a traditional math program as base, *Miquon* provides a wonderful and fun supplemental teaching aid. *Miquon* is one of the best—if not the absolute best—programs to teach younger students how to **think** mathematically. For advanced and gifted learners as well as those with learning challenges, *Miquon* uses all four arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division) beginning in “first year,” and introduces algebraic notation, geometry, and diagram-reading in the first book.

Due to the difficulty of starting *Miquon Math* in midstream, the publishers—and we—urge you, if you are just beginning the program and have a child in second or third grade, start with the books from the grade before.

You can see scope and sequence, sample pages, and more at: www.sonlight.com/miquon.html.

Possible Weaknesses:

- If you or your child prefers a “just the facts, tell me what I need to know so I can get on with it” approach to math instruction, *Miquon*’s discovery-oriented approach will drive you crazy. It requires curiosity, flexibility and an attitude of openness to inquiry and investigation.
- It requires more time from the parent than competitive programs. The publisher recommends that parents and children work together as a team to share ideas and discoveries.

Annotated Lab Notes RM02 \$16.95 (Teacher’s Guide)

☐ Though you can get significant value from the workbooks on their own, the Lab Notes offer specific and helpful instructions, suggestions, and anecdotes for each and every page. A great value. Provides helps for all the *Miquon* workbooks.

First Year Program 1MM \$30.85 (First/Second Grade)

☐ Includes the Orange and Red Workbooks 1M03 and 1M04, plus the *Annotated Lab Notes* RM02.

Requires Cuisenaire Rods 4M05 (see page 117).

- ☐ **Orange Level Workbook** 1M03 \$6.95 (Consumable)
- ☐ **Red Level Workbook** 1M04 \$6.95 (Consumable)

Second Year Program 2MM \$13.90 (Second/Third Grade)

☐ Includes the Blue and Green Workbooks. Normal prerequisite to using 2MM: 1MM. **Requires Cuisenaire Rods 4M05** (see page 117).

- ☐ **Blue Level Workbook** 2M02 \$6.95 (Consumable)
- ☐ **Green Level Workbook** 2M03 \$6.95 (Consumable)

Third Year Program 3MM \$13.90 (Third/Fourth Grade)

☐ Includes the Yellow and Purple Workbooks. Normal prerequisite to using 3MM: 2MM. You need not do 1MM, but you should do 2MM. Make sure you purchase the *Annotated Lab Notes*. **Requires Cuisenaire Rods 4M05** (see page 117). Also purchase *Annotated Lab Notes* RM02 if you don’t already own it.

- ☐ **Yellow Level Workbook** 3M03 \$6.95 (Consumable)
- ☐ **Purple Level Workbook** 3M04 \$6.95 (Consumable)

Cuisenaire Rods 4M05 \$10.99

☐ See page 117 for full description.

Thinkwell Math

What’s to like ... and what’s not to like about the Thinkwell programs?

Thinkwell Math provides college-level Internet based video and text courses for both Windows and Mac users. These courses are remarkably inexpensive and include:

- More than 120 online based video tutorials (over 40 hours of instructional material)
- Thousands of interactive questions (good as exercises or quizzes)—complete with instant feedback, answers and explanations
- Comprehensive, printable full-color notes, plus online glossary and lecture transcripts
- Dynamic animations to help explain difficult concepts in novel, easy-to-grasp ways

- Links to other relevant web resources
- Online resources to help you manage, track and report your students’ progress

Dr. Edward Burger, a college professor and former stand-up comedian, aims the *Thinkwell* math programs at a secular college audience that has grown up with TV. That means you get some of the best in college classroom education ... and some of its downsides.

- Mr. Burger’s friendly, somewhat loose style makes his high-energy lectures very easy to understand, but (or is it “and”?) ...
- He peppers his presentations with occasional one-liners, self-effacing side comments, and audio and graphic gags. Every now and then he will slip in one of the “lighter” crude words you find in modern American society.

Online access is good for one student, for one year. If, for any reason, you choose to return your *Thinkwell* product, Sonlight must receive all materials (unopened, unused condition) within 30 days of your purchase in order to refund your purchase price, minus shipping and handling.

For more details about the individual *Thinkwell* programs, visit Sonlight on the web at: www.sonlight.com/thinkwell.html. ♦

Pre-Calculus Complete 471-11 \$155.00

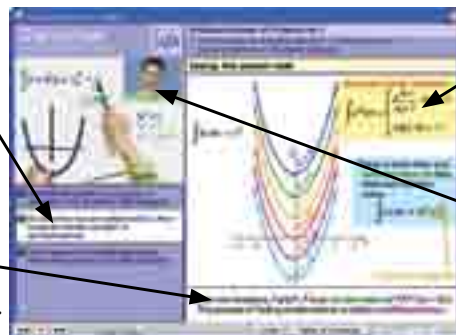
☐ Includes *Thinkwell*’s complete Trigonometry program, plus the bulk of its College Algebra program. More than a full year of high school math!

Calculus Complete 571-11 \$135.00

☐ Includes full College Calculus I and II—two full semesters of college coursework; closer to two years of high school math.

Find plain English summaries of each lecture’s important points in the **Key Idea Box**. Enables students to review the key ideas before each lecture and follow along as Burger discusses them. Each idea is highlighted while Burger discusses it.

The **Definition Box** presents formal definitions that Professor Burger explains in detail during the lecture.



Screenshot of tutorial/lecture.

The **Content Box** changes throughout the course of each tutorial. Pieces of information are often color-coded so you can see relationships more easily.

Professor Burger appears in the **Video Box** in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. Camera angles change to give you the best perspective on whatever he is illustrating. Sometimes you see him full straight on; sometimes his image shrinks to the upper-right-hand area of the Video box (as here) and you see him do “whiteboard”/ physical object demonstrations ...

Key To ...

Sometimes a certain concept or area of math study just doesn't "stick" or needs more review. Sometimes you want to introduce an advanced student to more difficult topics. That's what the Key to ... series is all about: inexpensive, sequentially-oriented and straightforward help on specialized topics.

The softbound student workbooks present concepts and problems in a friendly manner and allow students to work at their own pace. Vocabulary and reading level are simple; instructions are clear and direct; and only one concept is presented per page so students have time to understand new ideas without being overwhelmed.

Each topic comes with a softbound instructor book to help you anticipate and resolve special problems that may arise during teaching. All answers are written out just as if a student had worked them out, which is especially beneficial for students who can use the book to self-correct their work.

Use the *Key To ...* programs:

- As preparation for a larger, more intense program of the same subject.
- As a supplement for a regular hardbound text.
- As the text for an individualized course.

These are consumable workbooks. We found them very helpful with our own children.

Key To Algebra* RM100 \$52.35 (Grades 5-12)

☐ Includes all ten consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the three non-consumable Answers and Notes volumes. *All workbooks are consumable.*

- ☐ 1: Operations on Integers RM101 \$3.75
- ☐ 2: Variables, Terms, and Expressions RM102 \$3.75
- ☐ 3: Equations RM103 \$3.75
- ☐ 4: Polynomials RM104 \$3.75
- ☐ 5: Rational Numbers RM105 \$3.75
- ☐ 6: Multiplying and Dividing Rational Expressions RM106 \$3.75
- ☐ 7: Adding and Subtracting Rational Expressions RM107 \$3.75
- ☐ 8: Graphs RM108 \$3.75
- ☐ 9: Systems of Equations RM109 \$3.75
- ☐ 10: Square Roots and Quadratic Equations RM110 \$3.75
- ☐ Answers and Notes for Books 1-4 RM111 \$4.95
- ☐ Answers and Notes for Books 5-7 RM112 \$4.95
- ☐ Answers and Notes for Books 8-10 RM113 \$4.95
- ☐ Workbooks 1-10 only RM10X \$37.50

Key To Measurements* RM600 \$19.95 (Grades 5-12)

☐ For the English/imperial system of measurement. Students learn how the measuring systems work and do engaging activities related to the various measurements. Includes all four consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. All workbooks are consumable.

- ☐ 1: English Units of Length RM601 \$3.75
- ☐ 2: Measuring Length & Perimeter RM602 \$3.75
- ☐ 3: Finding Area & Volume RM603 \$3.75
- ☐ 4: English Units for Weight, Capacity, Temperature, & Time RM604 \$3.75
- ☐ Answers & Notes for Books 1-4 RM605 \$4.95
- ☐ Workbooks 1-4 only RM60X \$15.00

Key To Fractions* RM300 \$19.95 (Grades 4-12)

☐ Includes all four consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. *All workbooks are consumable.*

- ☐ 1: Fraction Concepts RM301 \$3.75
- ☐ 2: Multiplying and Dividing RM302 \$3.75
- ☐ 3: Adding and Subtracting RM303 \$3.75
- ☐ 4: Mixed Numbers RM304 \$3.75
- ☐ Answers and Notes for Books 1-4 RM305 \$4.95
- ☐ Workbooks 1-4 only RM30X \$15.00

Key To Decimals* RM400 \$19.95 (Grades 4-12)

☐ Includes all four consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. *All workbooks are consumable.*

- ☐ 1: Decimal Concepts RM401 \$3.75
- ☐ 2: Adding, Subtracting, and Multiplying RM402 \$3.75
- ☐ 3: Dividing RM403 \$3.75
- ☐ 4: Using Decimals RM404 \$3.75
- ☐ Answers & Notes for Books 1-4 RM405 \$4.95
- ☐ Workbooks 1-4 only RM40X \$15.00

Key To Percents* RM500 \$16.20 (Grades 4-12)

☐ Includes all three consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. *All workbooks are consumable.*

- ☐ 1: Percent Concepts RM501 \$3.75
- ☐ 2: Percents and Fractions RM502 \$3.75
- ☐ 3: Percents and Decimals RM503 \$3.75
- ☐ Answers & Notes for Books 1-3 RM505 \$4.95
- ☐ Workbooks 1-3 only RM50X \$11.25

"The encouragement I receive from Sonlight's articles and catalog is a balm for homeschool mother's soul!"

—Christa D, Aug. 2009

NEED HELP CHOOSING? TALK TO A CURRICULUM ADVISOR



www.sonlight.com/SCA



"Thanks to all Sonlight offers, my kids have learned to love and enjoy every part of school!" writes Courtney C of Granada Hills, CA. "All three kids love using *Saxon Math* manipulatives. Tangrams and pattern shapes bring fun to math. Thanks Sonlight!" Jonah (5), Lucas (3) and Savannah (8) are studying P3/4, Core K and Core 3 in their family's fifth year of Sonlight.



"I love how homeschooling has really brought a sense of unity into our home," writes Sandra T of Fort George G Meade, MD. "Homeschooling is a family affair, even including the baby. Shown here is Math time. My 5-year-old loves Math, and that has rubbed off on her younger brothers who enjoy worksheets and manipulatives." Abigail (5), Everett (4), Zachary (2) and Eliza (5 months) are exploring Core K together in their family's first year of Sonlight.



"Sonlight helps to make education a family lifestyle, not just an individual experience," writes Tanya T of Wells, MN. "Teya was 'playing' on her Flashmaster and her little sister, Isabel, wanted to 'play,' too. So Teya would figure out the answer to the math question and then tell Isabel which number to push. One child learning her math facts and another learning number recognition. What mom wouldn't love that?" Eight-year-old Teya loves her Flashmaster [see p. 123] and has used Sonlight for four years. She and her brother Ethan are studying Core 2 and Core K as two-year-old Isabel tags along.

"Sonlight gives us the incredible opportunity and privilege to teach our four- and five-year olds together! Public school would have separated them by two grade years. Thank you Sonlight!"
—Esthermay G, July 2009

Singapore Math Supplements

Singaporean students succeed in math not only because of the great curriculum they have to work with, but because of the practice problems they do outside the base curriculum.

We carry the following materials (US Editions) to permit you to acquire the same "extra" practice.

Primary Mathematics Intensive Practice

These exercises provide a wide variety of questions to enhance the concepts covered in Singapore Primary Math. The problems are generally presented in an interesting format that does not repeat the course material but rather extends the student's understanding of the concepts. "Take the Challenge" sections contain "thinking-skills" or non-routine problems

designed to enhance the students problem solving abilities. (Consumable)

<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 1A	RM182	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 1B	RM183	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 2A	RM184	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 2B	RM185	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 3A	RM186	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 3B	RM187	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 4A	RM188	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 4B	RM189	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 5A	RM190	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 5B	RM191	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 6A	RM192	\$8.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Primary Math Intensive 6B	RM193	\$8.80

Additional products available at www.sonlight.com/singapore-grade-overview.html.

Singapore CD-ROMs

These interactive CDs provide interesting, challenging, and fun-filled activities that reinforce students' understanding of mathematical concepts and help develop mathematical skills. Guided explorations, word problems, clear explanations and immediate feedback all combine to maximize the learning opportunity. Windows 95/98/ME/XP. Requires 32-Bit machine. **Not compatible with Mac computers.** To maximize the experience, your computer should have a Windows-compatible sound card. **CDs cannot be returned for a refund if they have been opened.**

<input type="checkbox"/> Rainbow Rock	RM167	\$25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Vroot and Vroom	RM168	\$25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Wiggle Woods	RM169	\$25.00

Singapore Math Manipulatives

Complete descriptions available online.

<input type="checkbox"/> Mini Plastic Balance K-2	MM10	\$9.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Base 10 Starter Set K-3	MM12	\$39.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Gram Scale 2-6	SS595I	\$7.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Angle Ruler 2-6	MM05	\$2.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Hundreds Board Set K-5	RM06	\$1.94
<input type="checkbox"/> Multi-link Cubes K-3	MM04	\$14.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Bingo Markers K-5	KL085	\$1.75

Handbook for Singapore Math Teachers

RM170 \$31.00

☐ Want to learn the "method behind the madness," the "secrets" to how and why Singapore Math is taught as it is? This is your book. Written by math teachers from Singapore, it is a general handbook for all elementary (i.e., "Primary") levels. Filled with teaching tips, relevant examples, lesson plans, ideas for enrichment activities; heuristics (methods or processes) for problem-solving. Discusses assessing students' progress and the use of information technology in math education. Oversize spiral bound. Please see www.sonlight.com/RM170.html for further information and samples.

Singapore Math Answer Keys for levels 1-6

<input type="checkbox"/> SM Answer Key Only, Levels 1-3	RM180	\$6.90
<input type="checkbox"/> SM Answer Key Only, Levels 4-6	RM181	\$6.90

MANIPULATIVES (HANDS-ON LEARNING)



Time for Friends

A charming book that teaches children how to tell time.

Time for Friends RM31 \$9.99
☐ Holzmann. Frog wakes up to a beautiful day. He wants to share it with friends, but ... where have they gone? Follow the clocks as Frog learns that, although his day doesn't go as planned, unexpected surprises can bring great joy. Charmingly illustrated introduction to teaching kids about time. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 3-5



Wooden Pattern Blocks and Boards

RR57 \$14.99

☐ Colorful and sturdy, these 120 wooden shapes fit together in limitless design possibilities. Use the 10 different patterned boards included or let your children "free play" as they practice shapes, colors and spatial relationships. Recommended for ages 3-6.

Sonlight Math Manipulative Activities and Games K-3 RMAG \$84.45

☐ Dozens of carefully sequenced, creative ideas and directions for practical, hands-on learning activities for K-3 math; everything from basic arithmetic functions to sorting, counting, weighing, measuring, graphing, charting, estimating and a lot more! Includes a set of instructions (pre-drilled loose-leaf pages), plus all the supplies necessary to do the activities: Popsicle Sticks RM03; 2 Clock Faces RM05; Addition & Subtraction Flash Cards RM07; Multiplication & Division Flash Cards RM08; Gram/Centimeter Cubes RM04; Pattern Blocks RM09. Plus a translucent plastic bucket to store everything!

<input type="checkbox"/> Instructions only	RM10	\$11.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Supplies only	RM30	\$72.95

Audio Memory Materials

If your child is struggling with his or her math facts, you can hardly ask for a more "patient" teacher. Easy sing-along echo songs drill what you need to know. Vocalists' diction is extremely clear.

Addition Songs (CD) RM65 \$12.95

☐ Learn counting 1 to 20 and all the addition facts from 1+1 to 9+9. Includes a reproducible songbook/workbook.

Subtraction Songs (CD) RM66 \$12.95

☐ Learn all the subtraction facts from 1-1=0 to 20-12=8. Easy sing-along echo songs plus a reproducible songbook/workbook.

Multiplication Songs (CD) RM67 \$12.95

☐ Learn the multiplication tables from 2x2 through 12x12.



**Your children
can understand
and enjoy numbers
like never before.**



“Grandma and Grandpa gave the children a Wii for Christmas, but what do my two youngest enjoy most—and actually choose over their new video game? Watching Professor Justin!”

—Heidi F, April 2009

“Justin makes math incredibly understandable and fun.”

—Tina R, April 2009

“My 1st grade daughter, Ana, loves MathTacular2. I already see her applying concepts—I am very impressed! We love watching and laughing together.”

—Sherry G, July 2008

Who would guess learning math could be this much fun?!

Apples teach fractions, cars serve as rulers, a bear hunter shares his snacks ... and your kids may get hooked on math. Help your children turn basic understanding into a natural ability to remember and use what they learn.

“Professor” Justin and his friends get into one hilarious situation after another. While your children watch and laugh, Justin unlocks concepts from top “elementary math” programs—including Horizons, Saxon and Singapore.

MathTacular® can be a great teaching help for the ages/grades shown here, and a fun “refresher” for older students. Founded in concrete skills, enriched with creativity, and splashed with humor, *MathTacular* could become your children’s favorite math supplement.

MathTacular® RM32 \$49.99 \$24.99

In nearly 100 fun real-life examples, Justin demonstrates addition, subtraction, ordinal numbers, mass, fractions, measuring and more. For ages 4-7/grades PreK-2. DVD video (about 4 hours) includes printable PDF helps. Included in Sonlight® Newcomer K.

MathTacular2® RM33 \$34.99 \$17.49

Students review addition and subtraction facts from the original *MathTacular*®, and discover new tricks to help them memorize. Justin’s clear, funny real-world scenarios help teach over 20 concepts: money, time, place value, area, statistics, perimeter, graphs, estimating, basic geometry and more. For ages 7-10/grades 2-4. DVD video, about 2 hours. Included in Sonlight® Newcomer 2.

MathTacular3® RM37 \$49.99 \$24.99

Start with a review of multiplication and division facts from *MathTacular2*, then watch Justin and friends take the mystery out of more than 50 new concepts, including: prime numbers, factors, angles, coordinate planes, time zones, conversion, long division and lots more! For ages 8-11/grades 3-5. DVD video, about 4 hours. Included in Sonlight® Newcomer 4.

MathTacular4: Word Problems® (Coming Soon)

Watch your students’ fear of word problems disappear. In this entertaining mystery story, Justin and friends save a pork-napped pig ... and uncover a simple method to “crack the code” of word problems.

FLASHMASTER



FlashMaster: The fun way to master math facts

Imagine if your kids *wanted* to learn their multiplication tables. Imagine if addition, subtraction and division became a gripping game.

With FlashMaster, a hand-held electronic device, this dream becomes reality. One mom wrote, “When we received the FlashMaster, our six-year-old daughter, who was very reluctant to practice her math facts, instantly transformed into an eager and delighted learner.”

Another mom said, “Our daughter has increased her time and accuracy significantly. We are very pleased with FlashMaster’s ability to

teach the tables since this is the foundation of math! Thanks so much for giving us a teacher that is fun!”

And the accolades keep coming. “I cringed at spending \$50 for a ‘flashcard’ machine, but after having used it with my kids, I think I’m going to have to buy another to keep them from fighting over it. THANK YOU SO MUCH!”

No longer will you have to use flashcards to drill reluctant children. Simply put the FlashMaster out on the kitchen table ... or leave it in the living room ... or in the backseat of the car ... and watch your children clamor to get their hands on it.

The FlashMaster replaces flashcards, timed practice and timed tests. It includes:

- Addition: $0+0=0$ through $9+9=18$
- Subtraction: $0-0=0$ through $18-9=9$
- Multiplication: $0 \times 0=0$ through $12 \times 12=144$
- Division: $0 \div 1=0$ through $144 \div 12=12$
- Nine levels of difficulty
- Time limits—per activity or per problem
- Choice of question styles: $1+2=?$, $1+?=3$ and $?+2=3$
- Option to focus on specific sets of problems (including ones your kids miss the most)

- Ability to review results from previous quizzes and activities

FlashMaster is incredibly easy to use. All you need to do is show your children how to use it—a simple task—and turn them loose. It takes no more than 10 minutes a day of your children’s time.

FlashMaster costs \$49.95. Is it worth it? The parents who’ve purchased it certainly think so.

If your children have ever struggled to learn math facts or lacked motivation to practice their tables, then FlashMaster is precisely what you need. (Batteries included.)

FlashMaster® RM25 \$49.95

☐ (ages 6 & up)

“Before FlashMaster my daughter was very discouraged about Math. Now, she can see her progress literally with FlashMaster. A+ from us!”

—Linda S, March 2009

*Note: Due to import restrictions, we cannot ship FlashMaster to some countries. Go to www.sonlight.com/RM25 for details.



"Sonlight takes the guesswork out of choosing resources for electives," writes Amy B of Gainesville, GA. "As an art major, I've been so happy with the art resources Sonlight carries. I can trust that the products Sonlight carries have been tested and found worthy of our time." Anna, Paul and Claire (8, 5 and 3, respectively) work on their art lessons together as they create unique masterpieces. The B family has used Sonlight for 2 years.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Many colleges require applicants to complete two years of foreign language study at the high school level. College aside, learning a language is great mental and intellectual exercise.

Studies prove: Children who learn two languages become more flexible and creative. They improve their overall ability to learn (even in math). Students also build strong communication skills that can pay off big when they reach the job market.

These benefits all increase with starting early, too! That's why Sonlight strongly recommends that your students learn a foreign language, and begin by 6th grade, at least.

Rosetta Stone® Version 3

More than any other foreign language computer program we've tested, Rosetta Stone "hooks" students so they want to keep learning on their own. The "immersion" approach is natural, even fun—almost addicting.

Imagine yourself in a foreign country, trying to figure out ... everything. Rosetta Stone mimics that experience—except the people are unbelievably patient! They keep repeating simple words (and clues) until you're sure you know what they are saying.

Students dive right into practical everyday words and phrases. Vocabulary and grammar just "sink in" while they develop every major language skill: listening, speaking, reading, and writing in a new language.

Clues lock new words into your memory ...

When you begin, photos appear on your computer screen and you hear the voice of a native speaker of the language. Your job—figure out

which photo the speaker is referring to, and click on it. At first you may need to guess, but each new set of words and images holds clues that help you make more correct clicks.

As you compete against yourself, clues begin to lock new words into your memory. When the short lesson ends, your computer reports that you got, say, 93 right answers and 7 wrong. Not bad! You're encouraged and think,

"Hey, this is pretty easy! Could I go faster or be more accurate? I'd bet I can do both!"

Don't learn to translate—learn to truly understand.

Rosetta Stone never teaches you to relate a word in one language to a word in the other. Instead, you see—and understand—what the speaker is saying.

Along the way come Milestones, engaging "simulations" of real-life conversation. After each, the program tailors review to reinforce strengths and patiently train problem areas.

Practice speaking and writing, too! Type what you hear, and the program checks your work—then alerts you to mistakes and lets you correct them. Through the headset mic (included), the program analyzes and compares your speech to native voices. Away from your computer, use the Audio Companion CD (Version 3 only) to practice almost anywhere.

How to choose your language:

Consider a language you can use informally, with people you meet who speak it fluently. In North America, you might choose Latin American Spanish ... unless you live in or near eastern Canada, where many people speak French.

For academic or graduate-level studies, however, German is very important. On the other hand ... if your children show strong interest in a particular language, why not help them learn it? Motivation counts for *much more* than any practical benefit.

Guaranteed: you will succeed.

While your students enjoy the learning "play," you can track and review achievements, print out progress records, create custom exercises and quizzes, and more. A robust Student Management System walks you through every step.

Do you need help to engage "less than enthusiastic" students? With loads of auditory, visual, numeric and chronological feedback, Rosetta Stone gently guides them to success at every turn. In fact ...

Rosetta Stone makes this **6-month unconditional money-back guarantee**: if your children don't succeed; if they (or you) don't like the program—for any reason—return it within six months from your purchase date, and Sonlight will refund your entire purchase price, with no questions asked.

Your program includes:

- ✓ Program Version 3 and Student Management System on CD-ROM (Windows 2000, XP or Vista; Mac OS X 10.4 or later; for complete computer system requirements visit our website at the address below)
- ✓ Language CD-ROM disc(s), one per level
- ✓ Headset (USB) with built-in microphone
- ✓ Audio Companion CD (Version 3 only)
- ✓ Student's Guide
- ✓ Parent's Guide
- ✓ FREE unlimited support by phone, email, and on the internet!
- ✓ FREE standard shipping from Sonlight to lower 48 U.S. states (see page 11 for details)
- ✓ FREE "Classic" Membership in the Sonlighter Club, with all the perks (see page 11 for details)

Rosetta Stone® Version 3 for Homeschool

Level 1

☐ Greetings, colors, numbers, family relations, time of day, adjectives, prepositions, definite/indefinite articles, singular/plural nouns, and more.

<input type="checkbox"/> Latin American Spanish	RL11A \$229.00
<input type="checkbox"/> French	RL21A \$229.00
<input type="checkbox"/> German	RL31A \$229.00

For these levels, see www.sonlight.com/rosetta-stone.html.

Level 2	\$299.00
Level 3	\$299.00
Levels 1+2	\$409.00

Level 1-3 \$539.00

☐ These packages include the entire programs for Levels 1, 2, and 3.

<input type="checkbox"/> Latin American Spanish	RL10A \$539.00
<input type="checkbox"/> French	RL20A \$539.00
<input type="checkbox"/> German	RL30A \$539.00

Level 1-5 \$699.00

☐ These packages include the entire programs for Levels 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

<input type="checkbox"/> Latin American Spanish	RL100 \$699.00
---	----------------

Choose from 31 of the world's most commonly spoken languages. Most languages are now available in Version 3, with more available in Version 2. For a complete listing, "live" demonstration, and much more—visit Sonlight on the web at: www.sonlight.com/rosetta-stone.html.

Please note: some languages may take an additional 7-10 business days to ship.

HELLO
I am

Sonia: your automated curriculum advisor. Let's find the best materials for your family!

<http://www.sonlight.com/sonia.html>

The LATIN Road to English Grammar

If you've decided to study Latin, we recommend *The LATIN Road to English Grammar*. One of the most important reasons: it was designed to be used at home by homeschooling parents.

Furthermore, the program is designed so you can simply pick it up and do it with virtually no preparation. The whole schedule is laid out for you and the teacher's instructions are exceptionally easy to follow.

All the key resources you need are in the package: a pronunciation audio CD, instructional/practice flashcards, student textbook, loose-leaf teacher's guide/answer key with binder, and a set of tests. These resources are intended for the teacher.

Three things you are expected to provide: paper, 10 tabbed dividers, and a binder for your student's work — all included in complete Program RL57.

The LATIN Road to English Grammar teaches Latin the same way that a good phonics program teaches English. It begins with the very basics and moves outward and upward from there.

Rather than learning how to "parrot" what you happen to hear as in other programs, you and your children will be truly learning the language.

Most traditional Latin texts emphasize Roman culture, including its gods and goddesses in their readings and sample sentences. *The LATIN Road* readings have to do with Roman history and biblical themes. Practice sentences do not dishonor the God of the Bible by glorifying the gods and goddesses of pagan Rome.

A few details

- *The LATIN Road to English Grammar* will require about 40 to 45 minutes per day of concentrated time if you hope to complete one volume in a single school year. Anything less than about 15 minutes per day is too little to permit reasonable progress. Significant parental involvement required.
- The publisher does not recommend this program for use by students younger than advanced 5th or average 6th grade, due to the formal grammar.
- By the time you have completed Volume III, you will have finished well over two years' worth of high school Latin.

For further information about why you might want to study Latin, please see our article, "Latin? You've got to be kidding!" at: www.sonlight.com/whylatin.html.

Volume I

- ☐ **Complete Program** RL57 **\$149.00**
Includes a pronunciation CD, instructional/practice flashcards, teacher's guide with three-ring binder, index tabs, and textbook with consumable worksheets and tests.

Recommended Student Supplies

- ☐ **Volume I Textbook** RL57T **\$24.95**
(includes all worksheets and tests)
- ☐ **Volume I Worksheets and Tests Only** RL57W **\$9.95**

Additional Resource

- ☐ **Teacher Training DVD** RL57DVD **\$89.00**

Volume II and Volume III available online:

www.sonlight.com/electives-fl-latinroad.html

ART

ARTistic Pursuits

ARTistic Pursuits Grades K-3

Book 1 EA40 **\$42.95**

☐ Ellis. Delight young students and capture their imaginations as they get to know many fundamental principles of visual art. Features sharper images, 32 lessons, plus 17 small-yet-gorgeous fine art prints. Need supplies? Add the kit below and have everything you need. Spiral-bound. Pb.

☐ **Grades K-3 Book 2** EA41 **\$42.95**

☐ **Grades K-3 Book 3** EA42 **\$42.95**

Art Supplies Kit for Grades K-3

EA45 **\$89.95**

☐ With this supply kit, your young artists are ready for every lesson in ARTistic Pursuits, Grades K-3 (above). Includes a roomy drawstring backpack plus all this: ebony pencil, vinyl eraser, soft pastel chalks, pastel oil crayons, watercolor crayons, watercolor brush, watercolor paper (9" x 12"), sketch pad (9" x 12"), construction paper and art tissue (assorted colors), children's scissors, self-hardening clay (4 lbs.). For use with Book 1.

ARTistic Pursuits Grades 4-6

Book 1 EA50 **\$42.95**

☐ Ellis. Students discover their own creative strengths in art. Introduce them to sixteen elements of art and composition through progressive lessons with 64 hands-on projects. Includes masterpiece pictures, expanded art history section, special projects, and more. Excellent help for young ones as they learn to work independently. Start drawing at once with the supply kit below—including all the items you need. Spiral-bound. Pb.

☐ **Grades 4-6 Book 2** EA51 **\$42.95**

Art Supplies Kit for Grades 4-6

EA55 **\$35.95**

☐ All the tools your children need for ARTistic Pursuits, Grades 4-6 (above). Includes a deep drawstring backpack plus: two ebony pencils, vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, two black graphic pens (1mm, 2mm), white colored pencil, heavy black construction paper, sketch pad (9" x 12"), and "scratch" art paper. For use with Book 1.



"Sonlight's complete Instructor's Guides allow me to focus on interacting with my children instead of developing lesson plans," writes Amy L. of Portland, OR. "I also love how you have made the program adaptable to take anywhere and everywhere! This is our first year homeschooling and our daughters love it. Thank you Sonlight for allowing me to enjoy teaching my children." Shown here, 5-year-old Cherish and 3-year-old Karissa surround themselves with their new Core K curriculum.

ARTistic Pursuits Junior High Book 1

EA60 **\$42.95**

☐ Ellis. Get your middle schooler involved in the creative process while they refine observation skills. 16 lessons with 64 more practice projects. Includes well-reproduced images (including many works by European masters), expanded World art history section, special projects and more. Don't forget supplies; stock up on everything you need with the kit below. Spiral-bound. Pb.

☐ **Junior High Book 2** EA61 **\$42.95**

Art Supplies Kit for Junior High

EA65 **\$57.95**

☐ Every artistic tool called for in ARTistic Pursuits, Junior High (above). Includes a tough vinyl drawstring backpack plus: four drawing pencils (Hb, 4B), vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, "sandpaddle" sharpener, watercolor brush, pen holder with two nibs (Imperial #101), waterproof black ink, two pads of 9" x 12" paper, and 32 feet of 16-gauge wire. For use with Book 1.

ARTistic Pursuits Senior High Book 1

EA70 **\$42.95**

☐ Ellis. Older art students develop new composition skills and practice ever-stronger basics. Sixteen lessons, with a total of 64 projects, teach them how to look at fine art and explore new subjects and techniques. Includes quality images of master artworks, expanded European art history section, special projects and more. Spiral-bound. Pb.

☐ **Senior High Book 2** EA71 **\$42.95**



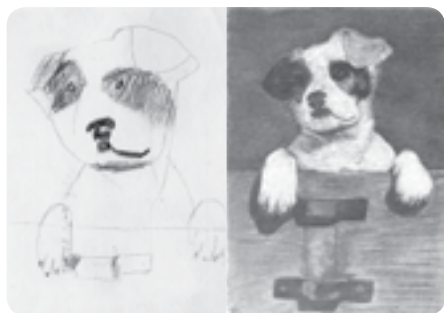
"I have been homeschooling for seven years trying this textbook and that curriculum, but homeschooling was never the joy I'd heard it was meant to be. Then a friend introduced me to Sonlight and all that changed," writes Avigail H. of Israel. "Sonlight has enabled a special bond between my daughter and me to develop as together we share wonderful literary adventures. I am learning alongside my children and we are all loving it!" Here, 11-year-old Naomi laughs her way through *The Great Turkey Walk* from Core 3+4 as she reads to her mom. The H family has used Sonlight for one year.



Art Supplies Kit for Senior High EA75 \$54.95

☐ Every artistic tool called for in ARTistic Pursuits, Senior High. Includes: six drawing pencils (2 each Hb, 4B, 2H), vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, blending stamps, kneaded eraser, sketch pad and charcoal paper pad (both 9" x 12"), charcoal sticks (several each, regular and "jumbo"), plus a spacious nylon drawing backpack to carry it all. For use with Book 1.

Draw Today



This before-and-after example was submitted by Delany, an 11-year-old homeschooler from Pennsylvania who used (and greatly enjoyed!) the Draw Today program.

Draw Today Complete plus EA011 \$49.95

☐ Draw Today teaches students how to use squinting, gridding and scaling—techniques developed during the Renaissance to produce natural and realistic-looking images—in order to produce fully-rendered, black-and-white images.

Draw Today teaches rendering. This means your pictures will look realistic, like photos. It does not teach you how to do quick, loose sketches. That

skill is actually harder to develop. It depends on basic "methods of seeing" that you will learn in *Draw Today*, but it is not something you should expect to achieve as a result of this program.

Who should use the program? Children or adults from 11 or 12 years old on up or children as young as 8 (absolute minimum) who express frustration with their drawing skills.

Please note: If your son or daughter expresses no great internal frustration, don't attempt this program until about 11 or 12 years old. Younger students will succeed only if—and because—they are highly motivated. The program requires a significant amount of concentration and the ability to follow precise, specific directions.

Package includes DVD, curriculum guide, and supplies. For complete description and more options go to www.sonlight.com/EA011.html.

Paint Today



Paint Today EA017 \$49.95

☐ Paint Today uses professional-grade acrylic paints to teach the three dimensions of color—hue, value and chroma: not just the color wheel, but the complete color globe or sphere. Students learn how to recognize colors within these three dimensions, and then how to mix paints to recreate the desired effect on paper or canvas.

Because of the pre-printed aids included in the program, students need not have mastered any of the skills taught in *Draw Today*—i.e., where to place the right color—prior to studying *Paint Today*. However, you need to know that this program does not teach the *Draw Today* skills. If you lack proficiency in drawing, you really do need the separate course before you can expect to achieve independent success in painting. For students age 10 and up.

Colorix EA036 \$19.99

☐ To call them "crayons" is like calling the Mona Lisa a mere painting. These 24 clean, plastic-cased color sticks twist up and glide like lipstick, mix like watercolors (brush included), and blend like fine pastels. Professional artists love them as much as 2-year-olds. Creative. Ages 5-A

Do You Doodle? RR58 \$12.95

☐ Catlow. Let your children express their own imaginations to complete over 200 whimsical drawings. Simple and fun, no real art skills required! Excellent way to nurture your students' self-awareness and confidence. Big pages (8.25" x 11.5") leave plenty of room for doodles. Pb. **Consumable**

Mark Kistler's Draw Squad RR74 \$20.00

☐ Kistler. A humorous skill-building exercise book composed of 30 carefully sequenced, develop-

mental lessons. Teaches "Ten Key Words of Drawing" and demonstrates how they create the illusion of three-dimensionality. The ten words? Foreshortening, shading, surface, size, contour lines, density, shadow, attitude, ... and daily application. Highly recommended for Grade 3 through adult. Oversize, Pb.

Watercolor for the Artistically Undiscovered RR40 \$19.95

☐ Hurd & Cassidy. A masterful Klutz Press book dedicated to teaching children how to watercolor. Comes complete with 48 pages of quality watercolor paper, a small set of Reeves watercolor paints, and a camel hair paint brush. Spiral bound. Full color illustrations. 11 3/8" x 9".

The Incredible Clay Book RR43 \$19.95

☐ Haab & Torres. National Parenting Publication Honors Award-winner shows how to make more than 150 fantastic, permanent clay projects using the new polymer-based clay. Includes eight one-ounce bricks of different colored clay. Wire-O. 80, full color photos on card stock. 9 1/2" x 9".

Create Anything With Clay RR68 \$19.95

☐ Haab & Torres. The authors of the original *Incredible Clay Book* (above) are back with an entire new bouquet of projects and techniques. Nothing is repeated in the new book except, of course, the standards of creativity and quality, and even those may be a little bit better this time around. Includes eight one-ounce bricks of different colored clay. Wire-O. Full color photos on card stock. 9" x 9".

The Non-Designer's Design Book RR100 \$29.99

☐ Williams. Non-threatening yet thorough mini-course in "design and typographic principles for the visual novice." Poignant before-and-after examples illustrate how to improve the appearance and overall impression of text and graphics presented on a page. The perfect fast-start for those who want their layouts to look more professional and interesting. A book you'll value and refer to for years to come. Pb. **R:** 7-A

ART APPRECIATION

Come Look with Me series

Blizzard. Perfect for early elementary students. Full-page, full-color reprints of famous paintings are accompanied by brief historical and biographical commentaries about the paintings and artists, plus thoughtful questions that engage young people in thinking about the works. Four oversize Hb vols, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

☐ **Animals in Art** EA098 \$16.95

☐ **Enjoying Art with Children** EA099 \$16.95

☐ **Exploring Landscape Art with Children** EA101 \$16.95

☐ **World of Play** EA102 \$15.95

How Artists See series

Carroll. 16 works of art in each volume to demonstrate how different artists may uniquely represent four threads within each title's stated theme. Author's comments include general introductions and guide students to explore—physically and mentally—the unique relationships between art and the real world. Oversize Hb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

☐ **How Artists See the Elements** EA203 \$12.95

☐ **How Artists See Feelings** EA204 \$12.95

Leonardo da Vinci EA201 \$6.99

☐ Stanley. Multiple award-winning account of Leonardo's life and achievements, accompanied by unexcelled full-color, full-page illustrations. A masterpiece. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Michelangelo 2H28 \$6.99

☐ Stanley. Story of Michelangelo. With large, full-color illustrations of his paintings and sculptures. **Part of the Core 2 program.** Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Sister Wendy's Story of Painting RR93 \$50.00

☐ Beckett. Quite simply "the best" history of painting on the market today, whether you wish to use it as a foundation for further studies or as a complete painting course in itself. Beckett covers great works from ancient Egypt to the 1990s, though her focus is on the Gothic period and later. Several pristine, full-color illustrations on every page, with descriptive and analytic notes about the artists, their paintings, and the world. Oversize hardcover, full-color illus throughout. Some nudes. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 8-A (Also suggested for Core 100 and continued in Core 200)

**Usborne: Children's Book of Art** EA302 \$14.99

☐ Dickens. A survey of 32 masterful works of art by the world's most loved artists. Artist biographies, fascinating facts, and internet links to view more pictures, play art games, and create art online. 64 colorful pages. Hb **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Usborne Introduction to Art EA601 \$19.95

☐ This stunning book includes more than 160 of the world's greatest works of art and internet links for thousands more. Contains breathtaking paintings from the Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance, and Modern periods among others. Hb.

For our complete line of products, go to www.sonlight.com/art.html.

MUSIC APPRECIATION**Bernstein Favorites: Children's Classics** MU13 \$11.49

☐ New York Philharmonic; Leonard Bernstein conducts full-length versions of Prokofiev's *Peter and the Wolf* and Saint-Saens' *Carnival of the Animals*. Includes Britten's *Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra* designed to introduce the four classes of instruments: strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. 75 mins, CD.

Classical Kids Collection JG06 \$59.98

☐ This internationally-acclaimed, best-selling series of CDs brings some of the world's great classical composers and their music "to life." Includes four recordings: *Mr. Bach Comes to Call*, *Beethoven Lives Upstairs*, *Vivaldi's Ring of Mystery*, and *Mozart's Magic Fantasy*.

Classical Kids Collection Vol. 2 JG07 \$59.99

☐ Includes four CDs: *Song of the Unicorn*, *Mozart's Magnificent Voyage*, *Tchaikovsky Discovers America* and *Hallelujah Handel*.

Classical Music Start-Up Kit MU20 \$17.98

☐ Explore beloved, influential masterpieces of classical music (over 2½ hours on 2 CDs), from the 1500s right up to 1945! Excellent introduction to classical music for junior high students and up.

☐ **Volume I (A.D. 1500-1825)** MU21 \$8.99
☐ **Volume II (A.D. 1825-1945)** MU22 \$8.99

Classics for Kids MU14 \$11.49

☐ 23 tracks feature music from 17 different pieces, all carefully selected to please the ears of children. *The Nutcracker*, *March of the Toys*, *The Sorcerer's Apprentice*, and more. 72 mins, CD.

The Story of the Orchestra MU15 \$19.95

☐ Levine. Stellar introduction to the various instruments, famous composers, and 41 well-known segments of music for orchestra. Delightful! Full-color Hb book and CD. **RA:** 3-A.

World's Very Best Opera for Kids ... in English MU23 \$16.98

☐ Award-winning, kid-friendly introduction to 14 best-loved arias. Sung in English by some of the world's finest opera voices, this 72-minute collection helps move children from passive to active listening. Includes lyrics, synopses, and bonus sing-along tracks. A fun way to build cultural literacy, too! CD

**MUSIC PERFORMANCE**

Frances Rauscher of the University of California, Irvine, ... compared 19 preschoolers who were given 15 minutes a week of private keyboard instruction and participated in group singing at preschool to 14 classmates who were enrolled in no special music programs.

After eight months, Rauscher found that the children who had received music instruction had a 46% average increase in spatial IQ; their classmates improved an average of only 6%.

"Music instruction can improve a child's spatial intelligence for long periods of time—perhaps permanently," Rauscher told the American Psychological Association.

Piano Wizard Academy \$497.00

☐ Dive effortlessly into the wonderful world of creating and reading music with this complete turnkey system! Children will naturally learn the keyboard as they play an engaging computer game. Instead of having to learn to decode written music before they start playing real songs, kids learn to read through playing real songs. The sheer joy of making music (and the incentive of getting high scores in the "game") keep them moving forward with joy.

The Piano Wizard Academy gives you all the help you need to be your children's piano teacher. Use with one or many children and save hundreds of dollars over traditional piano lessons. Head to www.musicwizard.com/sonlight for the exclusive Sonlight package.



"We studied the tough Indian curriculum growing up, and compared to that, Sonlight is so advanced and learning-friendly," writes Sunil J of San Jose, CA. "My kids can't stop reading the books once they start. Their punishment for disobedience these days is to stop them from reading for 30 minutes or so! We thank God for such a world-class learning experience." Here, Sunil tends the barbeque and joins in the lesson as his wife reads with Christine (6), Evelyn (5) and Ivana (3). In their second year of Sonlight, the J family is studying Core 2.

"Well, we LOVE Piano Wizard! It's super easy to use. Hope's first recital will be tonight!"

—Rose S, Jan. 2010



"I love how Sonlight has helped me build an awareness in my children of the peoples, cultures and needs that exist around the world today and that they are part of making a difference," writes Terri-lynn C of Ontario, Canada. "Brianna volunteered to make this rag quilt and donate it to a live auction our church was holding to raise money for a Romanian orphanage. The quilt actually sold for \$2,300 and was donated to the orphanage!" Brianna, 18, has homeschooled for twelve years, the last seven with Sonlight.



“My children are growing up with the idea that learning is fun and involves the whole family. That’s something I wouldn’t trade for anything!” writes Teresa C of Belding, MI. “Our favorite thing to do in the winter is to make a pot of hot chocolate, throw some blankets in front of the fire, and cuddle up with a favorite Read Aloud. I’ll never forget this sweet memory while reading *Strawberry Girl*. The C family is learning with Core K and Core 4 in their fourth year of Sonlight.

Bastien Piano Basics Series

Attractive, self-teaching piano books for ages 7-11.

Piano Method—The Bastien Piano Basics lesson series. Uses a carefully graded, logical learning sequence to teach piano from “scratch.” Students use this series to teach themselves.

<input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method Primer	MU03	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method 1	MU04	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method 2	MU05	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method 3	MU06	\$6.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method 4	MU07	\$6.95

Theory—contains written work and some short pieces to reinforce each concept introduced.

<input type="checkbox"/> Theory Primer	MU08	\$5.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Theory 1	MU09	\$5.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Theory 2	MU10	\$5.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Theory 3	MU09	\$5.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Theory 4	MU10	\$5.50

Piano for Quitters MU25 \$29.95

☐ The award-winning *Piano for Quitters* program on DVD is paced perfectly for beginners, or for those who have had lessons and want to be able to play without having to read notes. Pianist Mark Almond carefully explains chords and how they are used.

Although designed primarily for teens and adults, much of the material can easily be adapted for children even under the age of five.

90-minute video (DVD format) with ten piano lessons; also comes with a companion booklet, which gives brief descriptions of each piano lesson.

Piano for Life MU26 \$64.95

☐ Get top-quality piano lessons—without leaving home! Piano instructor Mark Almond eliminates the “boredom factor” that causes millions of would-be musicians to give up too soon. This three-DVD set (4½ hours total) teaches students to play beautiful music through basic principles of chords and harmony. Designed for beginning to intermediate students of all ages. (Children under the age of 12 years old will need adult assistance.)

Recorder (Soprano “C”) MU01 \$7.95

☐ The recorder is easy and inexpensive! Thus it’s often the first “real” instrument children encounter in classrooms, typically around 4th grade. This model is a fully chromatic soprano (key of C) instrument with pleasing sound—not a cheap tonette or flutophone. For excellent beginner instruction, check out the *Nine Note Recorder Method* below.

The New Nine-Note Recorder Method MU16 \$12.95

☐ Beginners start easy (real songs with just three notes). Soon they learn to read time signatures and note values, count out rhythms and meters—even practice syncopation, alternate fingerings and basic expression techniques as students progress through 125 songs! For use with soprano and tenor (but not alto) recorders. Spiral-bound Pb.

BIBLE STUDY

The DK Illustrated Family Bible RR114 \$29.99

☐ Costecalde & Dennis. Beautiful hardbound volume illustrates stories from the New International Version of the Bible. Explains key words, phrases, and concepts within each story. Oversize Hb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A



What the Bible is All About Resources: Reproducible Maps, Charts, TimeLines & Illustrations RR75 \$22.99

☐ Gospel Light. This book is designed to help you “see” what’s happening—and where it’s happening—as you read the Bible. It includes overview timelines for the Bible as a whole and for each book; detailed maps; purpose/theme statements for each book; key verses; lists of main people; drawings of all the key archeological sites, temples, etc. ... A wonderful tool for Bible students of all ages. Oversize Pb. (Reproducible)

CRITICAL THINKING

Dale Seymour Critical Thinking Activities

Seymour & Beardslee. Activities help students develop three important elements of critical thinking in mathematics: recognizing patterns, using visual imagery, and logical reasoning. Reproducible blackline masters. Answer keys included. Fun mental exercise! Pb.

Critical Thinking Activities K-3 EN052 \$24.99

☐ Seymour & Beardslee. Students enjoy fun mental exercise as they complete activities involving patterns, puzzles, and logical problems with shapes, words, and numbers. Answer key included. (Consumable) RA: K-A; R: K-3



Critical Thinking Activities 4-6 EN053 \$24.99

☐ Seymour & Beardslee. Students learn deductive reasoning, logic of number and shape patterns, creative bisecting, grid designs, equal distance problems and calendar patterns. Answer key included. (Consumable) RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

FOR THE THOUGHTFUL TEEN



Understanding the Times Homeschool Edition DE110 \$159.00

☐ This is the full Teaching Package with DVD-ROM videos! Sonlight now offers this 18-week curriculum complete with its greatly expanded paperback text and student manual, teacher’s manual, and 46 video lessons on DVD-ROM.

Prepare your students to recognize and confront the worldviews that saturate Western society.

Examine each of the five dominant Western worldviews (Secular Humanism, Marxism/Leninism, Cosmic Humanism, Islam and Biblical Christianity). Learn how each of these five worldviews uniquely interprets reality in ten different areas: theology, philosophy, ethics, biology, psychology, sociology, law, politics, economics, and history.

Life-changing. Challenging. Vital for anyone heading toward college. Student Manual is consumable **Textbook Pb; Student Manual Pb; and Teacher Manual Hb. X R: 9-A**

☐ Student Manual only DE111 \$19.95 (Consumable)

Unveiled At Last EN055 \$9.99

☐ Sjogren. Read your Bible as one book with one introduction, one story, one conclusion. Great for older students seeking a wide understanding of the Bible. Fascinating. Pb. R: 8-A

One Minute Answers to Skeptics’ Top Forty Questions EN056 \$10.95

☐ Campbell. Charlie Campbell believes we should be able to provide one-minute answers to common questions posted to Christians by skeptics. Some of the questions Campbell addresses:

- What evidence do you have that there is a God?
- Hasn’t the Bible undergone corruption as it was translated hundreds of times?
- If God is so loving, why does He allow evil and suffering?
- Isn’t being a good person enough to get to heaven?

An excellent tool for any Christian wishing to prepare for the secular world. Very inspiring! Pb. R: 8-A

Inspiration® Software RL10 \$69.00

☐ Recommended for students using our LA 5 and above programs.

Inspiration is a thought processor. It helps you generate ideas and then organize your thoughts for effective analysis, planning, writing and more.

While *Inspiration* is beneficial for anyone age 12 or older, it will particularly benefit children who find it difficult to transition from concepts to actual writing. Where your children may have spent hours trying first, to get their ideas on paper, then to convert their thoughts to an essay or story, *Inspiration* will help them reduce that time to minutes.

Inspiration makes it easy to brainstorm and then, with one click of a button, they have an outline for a story, an essay or a simple research paper."

System Requirements: For more information and the requirements for both Windows and Mac, please go to: <http://www.sonlight.com/RL10.html>.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PE)

Home School Family Fitness is focused upon purposeful activities (games)—and, usually, group activities—that family members can do together in pursuit of fitness goals. *Excellence In Sport Skill* is a companion DVD that actually demonstrates key skills your children will need to learn to engage in the activities featured in *Home School Family Fitness*.

Both products are well-suited for use by adults and children even from the earliest elementary grades.

Home School Family Fitness PE03 \$19.95

☐ Whitney. Written by a Ph.D. professor of physical education who is also a homeschooling father of eight children, this manual on physical education is designed for use by homeschoolers young and old. The book includes 40 weeks' worth of outline lesson plans, easy-to-use and fully explained fitness tests, and thorough explanations of rules and proper techniques and skills for a wide variety of popular sports and worthwhile physical activities. Pb, illus.

Excellence In Sport Skill PE03D \$22.00

☐ Whitney. This 40-minute DVD offers precise demonstrations of 20 different skills from six different sports. Although the video is intended to be used as a companion to Home School Family Fitness (see above), it can be used to good effect on its own.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

God's Design for Sex

Jones, ed. Designed to help you communicate comfortably and truthfully about those sometimes difficult or embarrassing questions that every child asks.

The Story of Me

(3-5 years old)

RR44 \$10.99

☐ "Tell me my story again, Daddy," asks a little boy. And this is the story of how he came to be... beginning from God's love in making everything in the world, to the family as a context for growing up, to the specialness of being a boy or a girl. Includes a discussion of proper names for private body parts. Written and illustrated for you to read with and to your child. X Pb.

Before I Was Born

(5-8 years old)

RR45 \$10.99

☐ Beginning from the same foundation as *The Story of Me*, this volume carries on and discusses, tactfully yet directly, how our bodies change as we become men and women, the basic nature of sexual intercourse between a husband and wife, how a baby grows inside its mother and is eventually born. Written and illustrated for you to read with and to your child. X Pb.

What's the Big Deal?

(8-11 years old)

RR46 \$11.99

☐ Reviews, expands upon and reinforces the material in the first two books. Focuses on why God intends sex to be reserved for marriage while also seeking to "inoculate" your child against the negative moral messages of the world. Written for you to read with and to your child. X Pb.

Facing the Facts

(11-14 years old)

RR47 \$11.99

☐ All the material from the earlier books plus more... and in much greater detail. Talks about love and dating (and how not to confuse hormonal urges with something really serious!); how to deal with friends who are not following God's ways; masturbation; homosexuality. ... You'll want to read it, of course, but written for your child to read on his or her own. X Pb.

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Money, Possessions and Eternity

RR110 \$14.99

☐ Alcorn. (Part of Economics course.) A thorough study on what the Bible says about money. Alcorn deals with materialism, stewardship, debt, and more. You probably won't agree with Alcorn on everything, but this is a great starting-point for Biblical thinking about money. Thought-provoking. Includes study guide. X Pb.

Money Matters for Teens Workbook

RR109 \$14.99

☐ Burkett. A practical how-to manual for teens: how to balance a checkbook, how to buy a car, how to get a job, and much more. Biblical perspective. X Pb.

Miserly Moms

RR116 \$12.99

☐ McCoy. The subtitle says it all: "Living on one income in a two-income economy." Filled with practical suggestions and recipes (and not primarily recipes for food, but for kids craft projects, garden pesticides, and far more). Her "11 Miserly Guidelines" will help you save thousands of dollars a year. Pb.

PRACTICAL LIFE SKILLS

Life Skills for Kids

RR115 \$14.99

☐ Field. Challenges parents to raise kids purposefully. What do you want to teach your children about time and space organization? Healthy lifestyle skills? Decision-making? Money management? And more. Some things you'll want to think through while your children are still young! X Pb.

Secrets of Great

Communicators (DVD)

CR101D \$64.99

☐ Myers. A video/workbook course, *Secrets of Great Communicators* teaches students how to conquer their fear of public speaking, organize a talk for maximum impact, reach the heart of an audience, and deliver a speech with confidence! The base program includes one DVD and a 188-page workbook in an attractive, hard plastic case. The program comes with a 100% no-risk guarantee. *Secrets of Great*

Communicators is aimed at high school students

and above—ages 14 and up.

Dating with Integrity

RR11 \$16.99

☐ Holzmänn. Offers a practical Biblical model of male-female relationships based on our status as sons and daughters of God. Raises basic questions too often overlooked. Challenging! Highly recommended for parents of children beginning to show interest in members of the opposite sex and for mature sixth graders and older. S Pb.

The Fallacy Detective

EN051 \$22.00

☐ Bluedorn. Amazing! A fascinating (truly!), fun (yes!), complete, easy-to-use introduction to 23 logical fallacies and 10 propaganda techniques: what they are, how to spot them, how to avoid them. Divided into 36 brief and enjoyable lessons that include "perfect" high school-level examples and 10 to 20 quick exercises that reinforce and teach the concept *through use*. Complete answer key. Instructive "Fallacy Detective Game." Occasional Scripture quotations. Pb. R: 8-A

The Thinking Toolbox

EN050 \$22.00

☐ Bluedorn. A follow-up to the successful *The Fallacy Detective*, this fun and entertaining guide gives your teen the tools for clear thinking. It's like a toolbox with a Christian view of logic! Pb. R: 8-A

Driver Ed in a Box®

DE203 \$359.00

Patrick L. Barrett created *Driver Ed in a Box®* based on his years of experience in driver education. A licensed and certified driving instructor since 1975, he's the former owner of the largest driving school in Texas and he has certifiably improved—by over 50%—the safety records of fleet drivers who've attended his seminars!

Driver Ed in a Box® focuses on equipping teens with the skills they need to stay safe on the road.

The *Driver Ed in a Box®* program is designed for the student with little or no "classroom" experience. It comes in either a print or electronic version (electronic version for Windows only!).

The print version includes a 362-page *Textbook*; a *Student Workbook*; 17 short videos contained on one DVD; three audio CDs for parents; a 160-page *Parent Companion* book; and two specially designed mirrors: the *Instructor's Rear-View Mirror* and the *Eye-Check Mirror*.

The 17 videos cover 24 different key factors in collision-free driving, matters like blind spots, parking, turnabouts, yielding, following distances, and more.



"Sonlight taught me how to teach through reading and I am getting good at it!" writes Summer B of Petersburg, AK. "Sonlight's curriculum makes it so easy and fun. I love being able to pull out a book and have it capture all of my children's interest." Shown here, Alexis, Cailynn, Kerra and Thomas (ages 6, 1, 1 and 3) share a moment of school reading on the couch. The B family has homeschooled with Sonlight for two years.



“As a busy mother, I appreciate the guidance the Instructor’s Guide provides,” writes Michele C of Waterford, PA. “Sonlight guides me through my busy schedule and, at the same time, gives my children wonderful memories of their homeschool experience!” Shown here, nine-year-old Rachel enjoys a good book in her backyard. The C family has used Sonlight for four years.



“Sonlight has chosen the best of the best and broken everything down into manageable bites for me,” writes Cindy W of Fredericktown, MO. “My first year of homeschooling, I was totally overwhelmed trying to find great books and put everything together. I knew there must be a better way, so I reviewed different companies and found Sonlight is a perfect fit for us! This has helped us enjoy our time together, since I’m no longer stressed out planning and researching!” Here, Bailey, age 8, is enjoying a new favorite book from Core 1, *Gooney Bird Greene*. The W family has homeschooled for five years, four with Sonlight.

Besides the materials directed at students, the three audio CDs teach parents how effectively to teach their children to drive. These CDs teach you *how* to introduce each new concept to your student, *why* the concept is important, *tips* to help your student master each skill, the three most common errors driver education teachers make, and parent/student *communication techniques*.

The 160-page printed Parent Companion contains all the information that is absolutely necessary for you to know within the first few pages. But it also contains record keeping pages, support material, answer keys for the Student Workbook, and the necessary forms you need to fill out in order to acquire your student’s completion certificate (needed for insurance discounts).

If you have any questions about whether *Driver Ed in a Box*® will meet your state’s licensing requirements, please contact your state’s Motor Vehicle Department. Please check with your insurance company to ensure they will honor the *Driver Ed in a Box*® completion certificate.

COMPUTER SKILLS

These days, every student from 5th grade up should learn this essential skill. From writing assignments to internet research, they will improve their homework quality, and get more from each school day.

Typing Instructor Platinum RR05 \$29.99

☐ Have fun improving your typing skills today! Award-winning, step-by-step plans use travel themes with engaging challenges to motivate as you gain accuracy and speed. Dynamic design adjusts to your strengths and weaknesses. Recommended for ages 8 and up. **CD-ROM: Windows7/Vista/XP/2000 & Mac OSX 10.4 or higher. Sorry, software cannot be returned once it is opened.**

Typing Instructor for Kids RR15 \$19.99

☐ Proven methods and exciting fun help skills, speed, and good habits grow. Personalized settings let students move at the perfect pace. Ideal for ages 7 to 11. Version 4. **CD-ROM: Windows only! Vista/XP/2000. Sorry, software cannot be returned once it is opened.**

Professor Teaches: Microsoft Office 2007 RR16 \$29.95

☐ From beginner to advanced, children can learn to do quality work in Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Access, FrontPage and real-life simulations to improve their retention. Choose what you need from over 700 self-paced lessons in 12 separate courses included! **CD-ROM for Windows (Pentium PC or higher, Windows Vista, XP, or 2000); visit www.sonlight.com/RR16.html for complete system requirements.**

Professor Teaches: Web Pages & Graphics RR17 \$29.95

☐ Your computer-whiz students complete twelve courses in one program, or just the ones they need! Over 700 self-paced lessons teach them fundamentals of web design and HTML, advanced HTML, and how to create and change all sorts of web pages and graphics using top programs from Microsoft (Publisher 2007, Expression Web, and FrontPage) and Adobe (Dreamweaver CS3 and 8, Photoshop CS2 and CS3, and Flash CS3 and 8). Real-life simulation exercises—not videos—plus chapter quizzes make learning fast and easy. **CD-ROM for Windows (Pentium PC or higher, Windows Vista, XP, SP2, or 2000); visit**

www.sonlight.com/RR17.html for complete system requirements.

JUST GREAT BOOKS

The Ralph Moody Collection

Moody. With great vigor and deep insight into the human condition, Mr. Moody tells gripping tales of his boyhood, his adventures in business, and the wonderful (and sometimes not-so-wonderful) people he knew. **RA: 3-A; R: 4-A**

<input type="checkbox"/> Little Britches (vol. 1) Used in Core 4	4A15	\$14.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Man of the Family (vol. 2)	RR76	\$12.95
<input type="checkbox"/> The Home Ranch (vol. 3)	130-43	\$14.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Mary Emma & Company (vol. 4)	RR78	\$12.95
<input type="checkbox"/> The Fields of Home (vol. 5)	RR79	\$14.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Shaking the Nickel Bush (vol. 6)	RR80	\$13.95
<input type="checkbox"/> The Dry Divide (vol. 7) Used in Core 400	420-20	\$12.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Horse of a Different Color (vol. 8)	RR82	\$13.95

Rani Adventures

Snell. An absolutely hilarious collection of true stories about an American boy who grew up in the jungles of Peru. Our family loves this series.

It’s a Jungle Out There! (#1) 6R32 \$8.95

☐ This is included in both our *One-Year World History program (Alt 7 Core)* and *World History Part 2 (Level 7 Core)*. These are the stories from Rani’s boyhood. X Pb, photos. **RA: 5-A; R: 5-A**

Life is a Jungle! (#2) RR63 \$8.95

☐ This is the most sober of the three books in the series as the author tells us about his life as a high schooler, building an airstrip in the middle of the jungle, spoon feeding water to feverish Machiguenga natives, and helping to bury those who died. X Pb, photos. **RA: 5-A; R: 5-A**

Jungle Calls (#3) RR64 \$8.95

☐ Rani goes to the United States to turn the staid world of Moody Bible College on its head with mild hijinks like importing boa constrictors from the jungles of Peru into the dorm. X Pb, photos. **RA: 5-A; R: 5-A**

I Dared to Call Him Father RR53 \$12.99

☐ Sheikh. The author recounts her conversion to Christianity from upper-crust Islamic family in Pakistan, where family members who “betray the faith” are killed as “traitors.” Anniversary edition includes new epilogue. Gripping. X Pb. **RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

Shakespeare Stories JG01 \$19.95

☐ Award winning children’s novelist Leon Garfield presents twelve of Shakespeare’s most memorable plays in a highly readable narrative form. Provides a wonderful base for reading the original plays. Pb, beautifully illustrated.

Shakespeare Stories II JG02 \$17.00

☐ Garfield. A second in the same series. Includes *Much Ado About Nothing, As You Like It, Julius Caesar*, and more. Large Pb, illus.

SPELLING

Sequential Spelling

Your children get immediate results with *Sequential Spelling*. Minimize study time and reduce test-taking anxiety! *Sequential Spelling* teaches students to recognize patterns of spelling based on the rules of the English language, but without all the complicated explanations.

The process:

- Children are asked to spell a simple root word or suffix, such as “-in”.
- They hear the word used in a sentence and write it.
- They then hear the correct spelling of the word and immediately correct their own work.
- Each successive day students spell more words that contain “-in” such as **pin**, **sin**, **spin**, **skin**, and **twin**. Within five days they spell “beginning” on their own!

Sequential Spelling comes in 7 progressive levels of difficulty; students use one level per year. Words learned in Volume 2 build upon the word patterns learned in Volume 1 and so on. Therefore, if you have never used *Sequential Spelling* before, McCabe urges you to begin with Volume 1 and then progress through Volumes 2-7. (The volume numbers do not relate to grade levels). *Sequential Spelling* is a Required Resource in Language Arts from 3 to 5 and a component of Sonlight Newcomers packages 3 through 5. **Sequential Spelling is not consumable so you only need one copy of each volume for your family.**

Sequential Spelling 1 RL50 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: -in, -en, -et, -ot, -ay, -ime, -and, -ight. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *beginning, disagreeing, permitted*.

Sequential Spelling 2 RL51 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: -ob, -ack, -eam, -ame, -ab, -ir, -ub. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *nephew, packed, toaster, disgusted*.

Sequential Spelling 3 RL52 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: -are, -ip, -sh, -oun, -sk. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *successfully, assessment, suggestion*.

Sequential Spelling 4 RL53 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: -ish, -in, -ar, -ic, -oc, -age. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *outlandish, accomplishment, commercial*.

Sequential Spelling 5 RL54 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: -en, -ign, -ance, -nge, -nt, -oit, -ap. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *strengthened, malignant, ignorance*.

Sequential Spelling 6 RL55 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: -ity, -um, -ou, -by, -ery, -or, -ty. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *perspicacious, personalities, originality*.

Sequential Spelling 7 RL56 \$10.95

☐ Available online: www.sonlight.com/sequential-spelling.html.

Spelling Power LSP \$64.95

☐ Adams-Gordon. Complete 3rd Grade through College spelling program. (Includes Quick Start DVD Seminar and Teacher's Resource CD.) (Non-consumable) Oversize Pb. (Consumable workbooks available online.)

Due to restrictions by the publisher, Spelling Power materials **do not** qualify for any discounts.

SCIENCE

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$29.99

☐ **Required for all Science packages except P4/5 and Science 5.** Includes basic, non-consumable science supplies which will be used in several levels for years to come. This kit includes: Clay, clothespins, coated wire, corks, dowel, eyedropper/pipette, iron filings pack, large paper clips, magnet pack, magnifying glass, marble, masking tape, mirrors, small paper clips, spools, steel nail, straight pins, tacks, thermometer, tubing, and washers. S

REFERENCE WORKS

Book of Time KH06 \$22.99

☐ **Required in Cores K-100.** Spiral-bound timeline ready for you to add dates throughout your homeschool adventure. Two-color paper to easily distinguish between BC and AD time periods. Includes pockets for convenient storage of assignments or notes. May be shared. S 8½" x 11" Pb, heavy-gauge paper.

- 100 years per page 5000 BC to 200 BC
- 50 years per page 200 BC to 1000 AD
- 25 years per page 1000 to 1850
- 10 years per page 1850 to 2050

American Heritage Student Dictionary RL01 \$19.95

☐ **Recommended Resource for Levels 3-100.** This volume includes more than 65,000 concise, easy-to-understand entries. You will find geographic and biographical entries, more than 2,000 photographs and illustrations, plus a thorough Guide to Using the Dictionary. The publisher says this volume is for 6th through 9th grade students. Our sense: it can serve for mid-elementary through junior high. Oversize Hb.

American Heritage High School Dictionary RL02 \$26.00

☐ **Recommended Resource for Levels 7-530.** This is the same book as the *American Heritage College Dictionary* except for one six-page article on “The Place of Criticism” in verbal usage. *The High School Dictionary* replaces that with a “Guide to Capitalization, Punctuation, and Style.” Oversize Hb.

Merriam Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus RL03 \$21.95

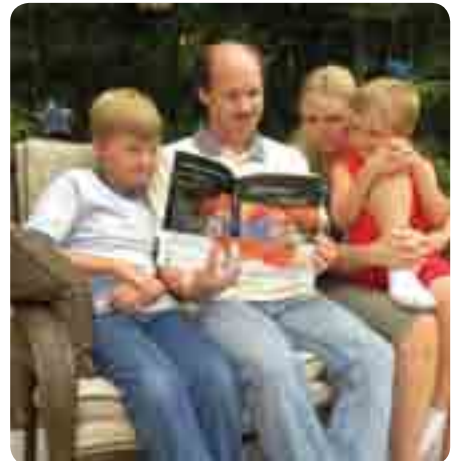
☐ **Recommended Resource for Levels 7-High school.** Wow! This thesaurus was, in our opinion, the simplest to use. Organized completely alphabetically (unlike its competitors!), it includes concise definitions, examples of the words used in context, synonyms, antonyms, related and contrasted words, idiomatic equivalents, and, where necessary, warning about a word being considered vulgar. Wonderful! Oversize Hb.

Writers INC RL04 \$32.49

☐ Valuable resource from Grade 3 through high school. Sebranek, Kemper, and Meyer. This is one of those books of which no student should be deprived. It includes all the “how-to” information that every writer ever wished he had: a *complete* guide to the writing process ... from pre-writing to drafting



“I like the world culture feel of Sonlight's books and how they help our children to enjoy the unique differences of other people and places, while giving them a mission minded spirit,” writes Aia S of East Patchogue, NY. “Homeschooling has been an exciting adventure for our family and the years we have used Sonlight have been the best. The books are wonderful and I have learned so much that I missed as a kid.” Here, seven-year-old Mark demonstrates how he can still be active in the backyard while reading *Peoples of the World* from Core 1. He has homeschooled for four years, three with Sonlight.



“With Sonlight, reading the Bible and learning about different people, places and events is so exciting!” writes Debbie H of Menomonee Falls, WI. “We enjoy Sonlight's Core 2 Introduction to World History because we are learning as a family about God's world, one country at a time. *Window on the World* gives us the opportunity to understand how God's people are hurting, see their living conditions, learn about what God is doing in their lives, then pray for these countries and their people.” Here, Debbie and Ron read to their sons Logan (10) and Reed (7) in their first year homeschooling with Sonlight.



“Thank you, Sonlight, for choosing Readers that are not only beautifully written and illustrated, but are also great examples of characters in action,” writes Nanette H of Jacksonville, FL. “I always know I can count on Sonlight’s choices to ‘double dip,’ teaching history as well as modeling character attributes we’d like our children to develop such as responsibility, kindness and faithfulness.” Shown here, Natasha (7) is delighted to help care for chickens just like the heroine did in *Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie* from her Core 2 Intermediate Readers. The H family has just finished their first year with Sonlight.



“My biggest apprehension with ordering Sonlight Curriculum was that it would put too much pressure on me and my children to complete all the work listed. Wow, have we been surprised!” writes Leanna J of Spring Hill, TN. “Sonlight has lightened my load and given me more time to spend just enjoying my kids and the learning process. I love how you encourage parents to pick and choose depending on each family’s needs.” The J family shown here (Sadie, 3, Madison, 6, Sammy, 8, and Seth, 1) has homeschooled for four years, one year with Sonlight.

► to revising; the basic elements of writing: sentences, paragraphs, expository essays, persuasive essays; literary genres: stories, plays, poems, persuasive and argumentative essays; style; grammar; documentation, and much more. Latest Edition (2006). Pb.

Math on Call RR801 \$29.49

☐ This extraordinary reference is the perfect aid for any parent who wants assistance helping her child with math homework. *Math on Call* covers a wide range of topics from number theory to fractions to algebra to geometry, all in an easy to understand, highly illustrated format. Pb.

Encyclopedia

World Book® Deluxe Encyclopedia

(Windows DVD-ROM) RR50 \$39.95
(Mac OS X DVD-ROM) RR50M \$59.95

☐ One DVD-ROM holds the entire 22-volume print edition plus: scores of new and revised articles, over 10,000 images, 2 hours of video and sound clips, more than 1,500 maps, time lines, hyperlinked dictionary, built-in search engine, step-by-step research projects, and more. Included in Core and History packages for Level 5. For detailed computer system requirements, visit us at www.sonlight.com/RR50.html. For Windows and Mac.

GRAMMAR

☐ The Grammar Ace Package with DVD RL6 \$44.97

Includes *The Grammar Ace Set: Instructional Manual* (schedule, examples, answers and teaching helps) and *Workbook* plus *Schoolhouse Rock DVD* (the Grammar Rock portion is scheduled throughout the manual). One program designed to start anywhere during grades 4-8 and cover all the grammar your student will need. Set your own pace—take a few months, or a couple years. This package includes the two items below.

The Grammar Ace RL66 \$24.98

☐ Bolin. All the practical grammar your student needs, in one set-your-own-pace program. For grades 4-8.

☐ **The Grammar Ace Workbook (Consumable)**
For additional students RL662 \$9.99

Schoolhouse Rock DVD RL65 \$19.99

☐ Sonlight’s *Grammar Ace* program uses some of the best songs in the collection to help kids learn adverbs, interjections, conjunctions, prepositions and more. **2 DVDs (formatted for Region 1: US and Canada only)**

Winston Grammar—Basic 4L09 \$40.80

☐ Includes *Instruction Guide*, *Consumable Workbook* and *Card Pack*. (For Grade 4 and up.)

☐ **Second Student Pack - workbook and card pack** 4L094 \$17.00
☐ **Consumable Workbook** 4L095 \$11.00
☐ **Card Pack** 4L096 \$7.50

Winston Grammar—Advanced 7L20 \$35.00

☐ Erwin. Includes instruction guide, consumable student workbook, and card pack. [Note: do not attempt to use this program unless you have already gone through the *Winston Grammar Basic* program or *Sonlight Grammar Ace*.]

☐ **Second Student Pack - workbook and card pack** 7L21 \$17.00
☐ **Consumable Workbook** 7L22 \$11.00
☐ **Card Pack** 7L23 \$7.50

VOCABULARY

Wordly Wise Vocabulary Options on p.95.

Vocabulary Vine RL07 \$10.99

☐ A spiral of Latin & Greek Roots. Hasseler. Unlock over 100,000 words with Latin and Greek word roots with *Vocabulary Vine*. Includes suggestions for twelve optional zero-preparation Learning Games to keep the program fun and fresh. Appropriate for children in grades 4-9.

COMPOSITION

Diamond Notes RL67 \$7.99

☐ This effective and enjoyable creative writing program helps your students conquer fear of the blank page. With gentle, practical step-by-step guidance, they learn to organize their thoughts and express themselves clearly on paper.

Research Paper Packet RL61 \$6.99

☐ Holzmam & Ballard. The Research Paper Packet includes every last detail your children will need to know to write a solid research or position paper.

Note: This item is included in the Instructor’s Guides for Levels 7-530 and is not necessary for purchase with these IG’s. S.

Writing Coach: “Pay per Paper” Program

☐ Do you struggle to evaluate your children’s writing objectively, to give them quality feedback? Could you simply use a break from hours of reading and editing? Let Sonlight connect you with an experienced writing coach, one paper at a time:

I have told my husband countless times—as a homeschool mom, I really do not feel adequate to teach writing. This ‘Pay per Paper’ coaching service is a real blessing to me, just what I’m looking for.

My son, Alex [age 11, using Core 5], is also very encouraged, actually excited about seeing what his coach says. I am impressed—we will definitely use this writing coach service again. Thanks.

—Angela B, December 2008

Each coach is equipped (and familiar) with our Language Arts programs, ready to help your students develop greater technique, creativity and confidence. View coaching feedback samples and learn details on this “Pay per Paper” program, including a money-saving “family membership” option, on our website at www.sonlight.com/writeathome.html.

WELCOME TO THE BLOGOSPHERE
www.sonlightblog.com



TEACHING RESOURCES

Ring Binder, Large 3" w/ Tabs B050 \$19.99

☐ Organize your Instructor's Guides in this 3" locking D-ring binder with index tabs. Each binder holds one set of Core, LA and Science IGs plus extra materials. Includes numbered dividers for each of the 36 weeks in IGs, plus dividers for appendixes and study guides. Binder (#VB30) and tabs (#1N01) available as separate items.

Ring Binder, Large 3" w/ Tabs for Core 100 B100 \$19.99

☐ Sturdy 3" D-ring binder with tabs specifically designed for Core 100.

Ring Binder, Large 3" w/ Tabs for Core 200 and Core 400 B200 \$19.99

☐ Sturdy 3" D-ring binder with tabs specifically designed for Core 200 and 400.

Ring Binder, Large 3" w/ Tabs for Core 300 B300 \$19.99

☐ Sturdy 3" D-ring binder with tabs specifically designed for Core 300.

Ring Binder, 1.5" w/ Tabs for Core 530 B530 \$7.95

☐ Sturdy 1.5" binder with tabs specifically designed for Core 530.

Ring Binder, Small 1" PB20 \$6.25

☐ Our "small" binder is still plenty big enough to hold your entire Instructor's Guide. powerful rings stay closed around all your pages, and the poly-vinyl cover never wears out.

Ruth Beechick's: The Three-R's KL01 \$12.00

☐ Beechick. An essential resource for any parent who homeschools children grades K-3. Jam-packed with practical advice and down-to-earth help to give you all you need to start teaching your young children reading, writing, and arithmetic. Indispensable. Pb.

Ruth Beechick's: You Can Teach Your Child Successfully 4T02 \$14.00

☐ Beechick. A follow-up to *The Three R's*, this volume will tell you everything you need to know to start teaching your 4th through 8th grader. This book will give you confidence in your ability to homeschool, and prepare you to do a great job. Pb.

Ruth Beechick's: The Language Wars 340-40 \$12.00

☐ Beechick. More philosophy than how-to manual, these 25 collected essays share a respected curriculum expert's insight on phonics, math, thinking, creativity, memory, testing, dyslexia and much more. Encouraging. X Pb. **Teacher Resource**

The Way They Learn RR102 \$12.99

☐ Tobias. If you have ever wondered if your child has a learning disability, or if you have ever questioned the crazy way your child prefers to learn, then this book is for you! Pb.

Senior High: A Home-Designed Form+U+La RR104 \$31.95

☐ Shelton. This book oozes with inspiration and practical help for high school level homeschooling. You'll learn what to do about requirements, how to translate real-life learning into credits, and how to set up your own Master Framework Plan for high

school. Plus, you'll get record-keeping ideas, a number of class "plans," masters for transcripts and diplomas, creative grading guidelines, learning guides for various subjects, and complete how-to's for setting up a student notebook. Oversize Pb.

San Diego Quick Reading Assessment Free!

☐ Need a reliable reading assessment for a really tight budget? Sonlight offers a free, modified version of the San Diego test on our website. Short sets of words and sample reading pages help you measure your students' word recognition ability and approximate reading level. Find out more, and take this reading assessment for free, at www.sonlight.com/quick-reading-assessment.html.

Let's Go Learn: Online Reading Assessment

☐ Measure your children's reading levels, strengths and weaknesses instantly, online. For less than most formal evaluations cost, this one covers six areas of reading—plus you get activities and teaching ideas to help your children improve where each needs it most. Works great before and after a test, to determine how much your children learn, or as an objective appraisal of how they read compared to their peers. Computer with internet connection required. Get discounts when you order multiple tests for your whole family. To find more details, view sample parents' reports, and take the test, visit www.sonlight.com/letsgolearn.html.

Sonlight® Remedial Reading RRP1 \$54.79

☐ If your children have trouble with reading, they may begin to struggle in other subjects. This gentle program can help—when classes, tutors and other expensive systems fail. Unlock key phonetic patterns your students may have missed, as you teach them new reading techniques and enjoy dozens of short stories. Includes *I Can Read It!* set, *Reading ReFlex*, and instructions.

I Can Read It! (4-vol. set) 1R16 \$35.80

☐ Holzmman. Three volumes of wonderful short stories use real plot, action and humor—and progress through a controlled sequence of new vocabulary words, sounds and patterns. Volume Four is your easy teaching reference, filled with word lists to help phonetic and spelling rules make sense. Pb. S.

Reading Reflex RR117 \$18.99

☐ McGuiness. Confidently help your students overcome their reading weaknesses. Explore the philosophy of reading instruction, plus detailed instructions and illustrations for plenty of teaching strategies and fun, easy exercises. Pb.

RESOURCES

Sonlight's Create-A-Calendar ① KE101 \$9.99

☐ Included in Core K this sixteen-month calendar covers your entire school year, and teaches kids about the calendar while they learn days, weeks and months of the year. 17" x 11". Comes with 140 fun and colorful stickers. S (*Consumable*)

Open Heart, Open Home RR118 \$16.00

☐ Mains. In a society where hospitality is often laid aside because one's home is not perfect, and our food isn't "the best," Karen Mains shows it's the relationships that matter. Challenging and necessary! X Pb.



"Benjamin is autistic and Sonlight has worked well for him as it is so adaptable," writes Aubin S of Las Vegas, NV. "His reading skills have taken off in just this last year and his attention span has markedly improved. I am able to adjust schedules and work as needed. Having a base schedule to work with is a tremendous help." Here, Benjamin enjoys a trot on General the horse. He has used Sonlight for two years.

Why Gender Matters RR59 \$14.95

☐ Sax. The differences between girls and boys are more profound than we ever imagined. The good news: you can use what you learn about your children's unique design to teach and parent more effectively. Understand their "hardwired" differences, and you can better help boys and girls reach their full-potential. Insightful and provocative. Pb.

Easy Homeopathy RR51 \$14.95

☐ Shalts. Homeopathy uses natural ingredients to cure illness and improve your health. In this easy-to-use reference, Dr. Shalts identifies the seven most useful and effective remedies, and explains how to use them for hundreds of common problems. Practical and healthy. Pb. **Parent Resource**

Nourishing Traditions RR52 \$27.00

☐ Fallon. Tired of cookbooks half-filled with recipes you don't like? This one's so good, you may not even notice you're saving money by eating at home more. Over 700 recipes, plus a wealth of information on wise food choices and proper technique. Delicious! Pb. **Parent Resource**

For our complete line of products, go to www.sonlight.com/resources.html.



"We have been a Sonlight family since 2005 and I can't imagine a better homeschooling curriculum," writes Dana V of Dickson, TN. "We love all the literature and books, as well as great extra tools like the Markable Map that enrich our learning. I love the convenience of Sonlight's IGs—they make it so easy to teach my children. Thank you Sonlight!" Six-year-old Noah decided one morning to fill in all 50 states on the Markable Map (#MAP). He did it in a few minutes, with just a little help on the spelling! Noah is studying Core K, Science K and Language Arts 1 this year.



"I love the freedom and flexibility of the Sonlight Cores themselves," writes Beverly J of Beavercreek, OH. "Sonlight's optional workbooks are a HUGE hit with my kids! My can't-sit-still boy, Tobin, would do half a book in one day if I would let him. Sonlight picks such great materials and it's so easy to incorporate the optional things into our day. It brings a bit of discipline to what could otherwise be chaos as we juggle five kids' schedules and needs." Here, seven-year-old Tobin works through some phonics and spelling exercises with *Explode the Code*. The J family just finished their second year with Sonlight.

HISTORY / GEOGRAPHY

Atlas/Maps

Rand McNally

Goode's World Atlas RR01 \$52.95

☐ Up-to-date, thorough, full-size world atlas. Designed for student use (fifth grade or higher), it is still a thoroughly adult-level tool. A great resource for the entire family, and a book that can profitably be mused over for hours. Oversize Hb.

Markable Map and Markers MAP \$26.74

☐ **Now in full color!** Hang this 23" x 34" Modified Robinson Projection map on a wall for easy reference, or fold flat (smaller than 12" x 12") and take it with you. Laminated surface lets you mark your map with grease pencils or water-based markers. A Required Resource in every Sonlight Core program from K–300. Includes a four-color set of fine-tip water-based markers! S

☐ Map only MAP1 \$19.99

☐ Markers only MAP2 \$6.75

Uncle Josh's Outline Maps RR98 \$26.95

☐ CD-ROM collection of 124 high-quality outline maps of continents, regions, and countries of the world, plus U.S. states and Canadian provinces. PDF format is printable via inkjet or laser printer on Mac OS9 or higher and Windows 95 or higher. Acrobat Reader included.

The Global Puzzle RR103 \$14.99

☐ A unique 600-piece puzzle that has proven to increase its users' geography knowledge by an average of 472% after completing the puzzle only one time. Three feet wide, 600 pieces. For ages 9 and up.

The Global Puzzle includes:

- All 193 countries and their capitals
- All 50 states of the U.S. and their capitals
- All 13 territories and provinces of Canada and their capitals

A Child's History of the World

2H22 \$28.00

☐ Required in Cores 1, 2, 1+2, and Alt 7. Hillyer, the 1997 hardback edition of the famous classic by the headmaster of the Calvert School of Baltimore. Hillyer presents a delightful narrative history of the world from "the beginning" to the mid-1990s. A warm, grandfatherly telling of a real story. Hb. Note: Racial slurs included in the original 1927 edition have been removed from this version.

The Usborne Book of World History

2H02 \$24.99

☐ Required in Cores 1, 2, 1+2, and Alt 7. Millard & Vanags. The history of the world to 1914. Includes cultural developments, discoveries, and world religions as well as political and military history. Indigenous peoples are portrayed realistically (i.e., not clothed according to Western standards). Scintillating text, beautiful illustrations. Hb.

The United States Puzzle RR30 \$15.99

☐ Find a great geography lesson on your floor! This big puzzle (30" x 18") lets your children learn about the United States as they put the 55 extra-thick pieces (shaped like the states) in place.

Audio Memory® Recordings

The following recordings are designed for use by young children (K-3), but both the recordings' content and the help they provide for memorizing basic facts about American history and geography make them easily useful for students through sixth grade and beyond.

Geography Songs Kit 2H21 \$22.95

☐ Troxel. Award-winning kit includes 62-minute CD with 23 songs; consumable workbook with lyrics, illustrations, tests, 23 up-to-date (1997/98) maps to label and color; and a 25" x 36" world wall map with memorization keys. (Included in Core 2 and 1+2.) RA: 2-A

☐ Additional Workbook (Cons.) 2H21 \$6.95

☐ Additional Wall Map 2H22 \$3.00

States & Capitals Songs

CD Kit RR61 \$12.95

☐ Troxel. Easy sing-along songs teach names and locations of the 50 states and their capitals. 22" x 36" black and white map of the US, printed on relatively light weight paper, includes keyed pointers to indicate over 150 important geographical features (national parks, rivers, etc.) and metropolitan areas in the US. Alaska and Hawaii are not included in the songs, though they are shown and listed on the map.

History Songs CD Kit RR62 \$15.95

☐ Troxel. Eleven songs provide a wonderful mental timeline for American history, including key figures and their achievements, and major events in American history from 1492 to 1991.

Operation World CD-ROM RR101 \$17.95

☐ The *Operation World* CD-ROM is a wonderful tool for learning about hundreds of different countries and discovering the real spiritual needs of the peoples who live there.

The program also comes equipped with a powerful search engine that enables you to quickly find any desired word anywhere on the CD-ROM. Compatible with both Windows and Mac.

AP PREPARATION

Economics 570-00 \$210.92

☐ See p. 93 for course description.

Psychology 590-00 \$249.94

☐ See p. 92 for course description.

British Literature 530-00 \$406.51

☐ See p. 90 for description.

Cracking the AP English Literature Exam RL08 \$18.00

☐ The experts at The Princeton Review study the AP English Literature Exam and other standardized tests each year to make sure you get the most up-to-date, thoroughly researched study guide possible.

Includes two full-length practice AP English Literature tests. Oversize Pb.

Note: Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, these products.

“Can’t we do just a little school today?”

The plaintive cry of Sonlight children when school is out

Cat wrote,

If a curriculum can help me to develop a passion for learning that's stronger than the love of unwrapping presents in a 5-year-old, 4-year-old, and 2-year-old, then you know it's a keeper!

On Christmas morning, I had to tell my girls, “No, we cannot do Sonlight. It's Christmas and we are supposed to be eating blueberry pancakes, opening presents, and celebrating Jesus' birth. It is not a school day today.” And that was met by groans.

They had asked to do lessons before they even asked about opening the presents that were sitting in a nice big pile under the tree right beside me at that time.

Okay. That's a bit extreme. But it's definitely not “over the top.” Countless moms have told us similar stories—about Sunday mornings. And holidays. And summer vacations.

Amanda wrote on January 3, 2009, about her 6-year-old daughter and 4-year-old son:

We took two weeks off for Christmas break and I thought my kids were gonna go bananas!

“Mommy, when can we do school? Mommy, aren't we going to do school today? Mommy, is it time for school, yet? Why can't we do school until after Christmas? But Mommy, you said Christmas was 8 days away and that's a really long time to wait to do school again!”

Finally, today I told them it was almost Monday and that we would begin our schoolwork again.

“Yay, Levi! Did you hear that??? Mommy said we can do school in just two more days!!!” At that last point her voice went just about to dog frequency.

After that they both scuttled off upstairs talking and planning about all the schoolwork they would soon get to do. It made my heart smile.

And if you're like me, you've got to ask Why? Why do children get so excited when they use Sonlight Curriculum? What does Sonlight offer that other programs don't?

Sonlight's award-winning series of “real” books makes history come alive.

Sonlight helps your children see, feel, and hear what has happened as it happened—even 2,000 years ago.

In other words, Sonlight history is almost as good as being there. Kids don't suffer through boatloads of boring textbook recitations of “testable information.”

No. The story draws them in. And whatever those textbooks would have highlighted as important (“Remember this name!” “Remember

this date!”) your children will remember “incidentally.” “Of course!” You can hardly forget a key character, place or event if “you were there”!

Learning happens naturally, easily.

When your children enjoy reading their school books; when reading is one of their favorite things to do each day; it's easy to remember one's lessons ... and you, the homeschooling parent have the easiest and most enjoyable teaching process possible.

Read the quotes we've sprinkled throughout this catalog. We've been receiving stories like these, unsolicited, since Sonlight began.

Your kids won't want the school day to end—and you won't, either!

Don't get me wrong—you're sure to experience discouraging days using any homeschool curriculum ... including Sonlight. Almost assuredly, you will experience days when you want to chuck homeschooling right out the window.

It happens to all of us.

But we all have bad days, don't we? No matter what our responsibilities, work can drive us nuts sometimes.

But ignore those worst-case-scenarios. What is your general experience? With Sonlight, you're far more likely to feel like Kristi W than the discouraged mom down the street:

Okay, Sonlight books may be meant for my kids, but they are such a treat for me. The way our society has been doing education for so long, it feels positively criminal to have materials that are so appealing and so rich. I keep catching myself saying, “This is far too much fun to be work.”

Imagine having FUN teaching your kids!

If you use materials that you and your kids enjoy: do you think you'll want to quit? Not likely. Certainly not for long.

In fact, many Sonlighters tell us one of the biggest problems they face is that they would rather spend time teaching their kids than just about anything. Housecleaning, laundry, dishes ... Yep, even the dinner goes on the back burner while mom and kids “Sonlight” together!

We expect you'll find Sonlight informs, challenges, and inspires you as much as it does your kids. You and they, together, will feel drawn to find out whatever you can in all the different subjects: Science, Math, Geography, History, Literature, and more. Even subjects that never inspired you back when you were in school.

Best of all, you won't want to quit. You'll finish the course.

And while you're enjoying the benefits of Sonlight's literature-rich approach ...



“I love that all of my boys look forward to school time,” writes May Y of Frisco, TX. “We have been so impressed with Sonlight's choice of literature. Not only does it encourage an insatiable desire to read but it also enables us to grow closer as a family and enjoy learning experiences in their natural contexts. I have no doubt that Sonlight is providing our children with an excellent foundation for a lifetime of learning. Thank you for making books and school time a joy and adventure for our family.” Karston (5) and twin brothers Bryce and Chase (3) are studying P3/4 and Core 1 in the Y family's second year of Sonlight.

“I am thankful for finding Sonlight this year. My daughter asked me to pack school for our week long vacation! I just can't ask for more than that.”

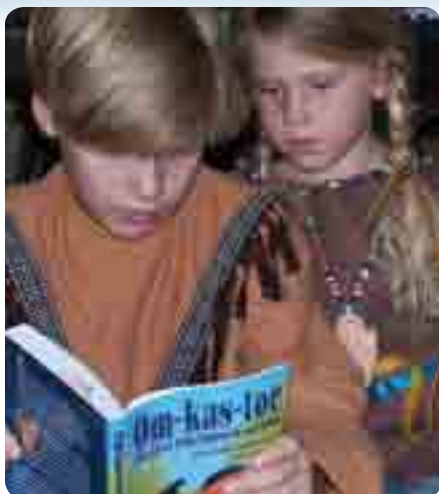
—becjacobson, Nov. 2009



“I made the switch to Sonlight in hopes of sparking a love of learning.” It has truly been an answer to our prayers!” writes Emily B of Tooele, UT. “I began teaching my youngest, Colette, with a preschool program I originally had. It was not working for us. I struggled to get her to listen and pay attention! Colette was not interested in it at all. Now she wakes up every morning begging me to ‘teach her school.’ And when we finish for the day, she always wants more! I am so impressed, I am switching my oldest (who is 5) over to Sonlight as well!” Colette (3) simply loves her P3/4 books.



More School Please



“Using Sonlight has allowed the kids to explore history through the characters they read about and not just memorize the facts,” writes Eva B of Alvord, TX. “We love that we hear them talk about the history they are learning with their friends and family.” Here, David, age 9, and Evelyn, age 6, check *Om-Kas-Toe* to see if the main character could have known Chakoh from *Walk the World’s Rim* (Core 3+4). The B family is studying P4/5, Core 3+4 and Core 100 in their fourth year of Sonlight.

“I have spent hours looking through different curriculum and have yet to find anything else that compares.”

—Krysta M, Aug. 2009



“I love Sonlight because it makes it easy to use real books for school,” writes Lorinda F of Ukraine. “The IG is not a slave driver, but a guide to help me better use the resources I have.” Here, Jonathon (7), Danielle (9) and Olivia (10) snuggle up to learn together on a cold Ukrainian winter day. The F family has homeschooled for 5 years and is looking forward to Core 3+4 in their second year of Sonlight.

You’ll experience other unexpected benefits as well.

We’ve heard this from many moms: Once they began to use Sonlight, their husbands (who had been only mildly interested in what the children were doing) suddenly began to ask if maybe they could read a few books to the kids. Or, at least, listen in while mom read. Or, at least, “May I borrow that book when you’re done?”

Case in point: Tammy:

My husband never took much interest in homeschool. Now he looks forward to reading with us every day. He was hooked from the first Read-Aloud!

Sonlight has brought our family closer together as we look forward each day to the next adventure. I know that sounds corny, but it’s so true.

Others have told us that until they first began using Sonlight, they were addicted to TV. They would watch the same programs together, but never talked about anything of substance. But once they began “Sonlighting,” parents and kids began to lose interest in what was on television. The stories suddenly seemed thin or contrived ...

Now the kids actually choose to read their Sonlight books in the evening! If they don’t have enough Sonlight books, they beg to go to the library so they can find more books by the same authors they found in Sonlight.

What makes a HUGE difference in those difficult teen years?

Especially as kids get older, Sonlight families find they discuss things as a family. Sonlighters often talk about all kinds of interesting subjects ...

“Tim, I was reading your Sonlight book last night,” Dad says. “What did you think about [idea or issue the story raised]?”

You can look forward to the engaging discussions you’ll enjoy with your teens as a result of the strong communicative relationships you establish with them as they grow up using Sonlight.

(From the very earliest years, as you and your kids laugh and cry over the diverse and emotionally compelling stories that make up the majority of Sonlight Curriculum, you will have established a habit of sharing with one another from the heart. By the time they are young adults, your kids will know they can turn to you with any issue of concern, and they can trust you to tell them the truth ... from the heart. —How different from all their peers, homeschooled or not!)

Not only can your kids get a great education with Sonlight, your entire family is likely to find itself drawn together ... for good. And for life.

A great investment for your family!

Lots of people tell us how much they appreciate that Sonlight books are their children’s favorites.

They don’t just read their Sonlight books for school. And they don’t just read them once. They keep going back over and over.

Becky wrote,

I was trying to trim down our shelves and had set aside some books I might sell. I asked my son to look through them to be sure I wasn’t getting rid of any he wanted. Every single Sonlight book went back on the shelf.

“Mom,” he said, “you can’t sell these books—they’re from Sonlight!”

Sonlight is a worthy investment—even in difficult economic times. Invest not only in your children’s education, but in top-notch “recreation” ... not just for the kids, but for you, the parents, too. You will want to read many Sonlight books for your own pleasure and education. Really.

Deb F commented:

Usually, at the end of the school year, I rush to the library to find something to read for myself. After this first year with Sonlight, I didn’t feel that urgent need—your books satisfy my soul.”

Enjoy a greatly “multiplied blessing” as you invest in your children’s education. As your entire family treasures these wonderful books, you can amortize the cost of your Sonlight programs not just over one year’s education of a single child, but over the life of your family’s growing library.

Make learning natural, easy and fun. Build lifelong bonds with your family, and a valuable library for generations to come. We invite you to join this satisfying life of discovery today. ♦

“Sonlight makes it easy to love learning anytime! Because learning has become part of our family identity, it is natural for my children to cuddle up together with a Sonlight book in their hands. We all have benefited by the rich literature in our home!”

—Carrieanne L, Aug. 2009

BUDGET OPTIONS THAT FIT
Spread your payments over 3, 6, or 9 months.
www.sonlight.com/timepayments

Pinching Pennies? Sonlight may be more affordable than you think.

Allison knows homeschooling is full of choices. When she started teaching her oldest nine years ago, she obsessed about researching curriculum so her daughter could get the education she deserved.

Since then, Allison has used a LOT of different curricula with her children. A friend used Sonlight several years ago and then kept saying that was her best homeschool year ever.

So Allison (pictured on the right) finally bought Core 3+4 this year. And now she is gushing—about the Instructor's Guide, literature-based learning and the special bonds her family is forming. But Allison also gushes about the price.

"What?!" you may exclaim. "'The price'?! But Sonlight is so expensive!"

Isn't it? Maybe not. I'd like you to consider ...

Monthly bills

Do you have any monthly bills? For internet, phone, gas or electricity?

What if your utilities company clearly showed you, up front, every penny you'd spend for a year's worth of gas and electricity? You'd probably take a big gulp, right? But then, if you value those services, you might break it down to a monthly or even weekly or daily cost and decide it's worth it.

The Core breakdown

When you look at the price tag for a Sonlight® Core program, you might take another gulp. But take a step back. What if you broke that cost down per month per child?

Allison, from girlreturnshome.com, did so in early 2010. She's using Core 3+4 with three kids:

This package cost about \$450. You receive the binder which contains the weekly schedule and lots of supplemental teaching materials, questions to ask your children for every chapter of every book, and TONS of books.

If we use it for 2 years that means \$225 a year for the core price. That's \$75 per year per child. That's a deal.

Even using it one year, that's just \$150 per child ... or \$12.50 per child per month. Not too bad.

Allison already combines three children with one Core. But even if her kids were too far apart to do that, **she could easily reuse each Core with her younger children** when they were ready.

"Mamaoz" wrote on the Sonlight® Forums in April 2009:

You know when I realized how inexpensive Sonlight really is??? The first year I pulled out a full Core for my second child. Now we have four children, all a few years apart, and a corner of the attic dedicated to plastic bins, each with a Core in it. Let's see ... \$125 a year per child. No online or workbook curriculum could compete with Sonlight.

Even if you'll only use a package with one or two kids, break down the price by month and

your education costs might prove more reasonable than you expect. Also, don't forget the flexible budgeting options of Time Payments (p. 152).

Public and private schools

It's no surprise that Sonlight is far more affordable than nearly all private schools. "Dcubed" from the forums used to send her children to a relatively inexpensive private school:

Even though I won't be reusing any Cores, I still find Sonlight a bargain—especially compared to the Christian school they were enrolled in: \$4,000 per year per child.

But public school is free, right? Well, if you count registration fees, activity fees, lab fees, field trips, fund-raising donations, school clothes and miscellaneous supplies ... it can *really* add up. Not only would you miss the benefits of homeschooling, you'd still likely pay hundreds of dollars.

Shop around

You could buy many Sonlight materials at online discount stores. But we hear again and again that it's not worth the headaches:

I bought PreK piecemeal and saved, I don't know, 1/3 of the cost? And went nuts.

—MeAndTheBoys, April 2009

It was just not worth it to me to save \$50ish and make myself a basket case in my 'quest.' I am happy to pay Sonlight to do that legwork.

—That'swhatshesaid, April 2009

In a recent test, the books in 5 out of 6 Sonlight packages were cheaper from Sonlight than from the world's largest online retailer. You would have saved \$5 on the sixth package, but received untrackable Media Mail rather than free FedEx (if you live in the lower 48), no Love to Learn Guarantee and no other Core Club benefits (p. 10).

Head to the library

Couldn't you just get your Sonlight books at your local library? Yes. Well, sort of.

Maybe you live next door to a fantastic library. And no one else in your town likes to read. And you never accrue late fines. And you don't mind renewing your kids' favorites again and again.

Perhaps the library is your best bet. But there are hidden costs to consider. As Mary Grace said on the forums in April 2009:

Sonlight books are VERY popular in my wonderful library system ... you cannot count on getting them when you need, no matter how far in advance you schedule the hold.

Build it from scratch

Ambitious parents sometimes set out to build better curricula and save money. They gather books, create schedules and write assignments.

After countless hours preparing—after frustration from poor library systems and wasted nights on eBay auctions—they often find the time wasn't



"Sonlight is a good price for a good curriculum," writes Allison D of Enid, OK. "The schedule they provide is better than any I've used (purchased or created by me) in 9 years of homeschooling. I can teach all three of my big children at the same time. And I have to do almost no preparation." The D family, including Emma (12), Meg (9), Henry (7) and Luke (3), is loving Core 3+4 in their first year of Sonlight.

worth the money they may or may not have saved. And the materials (which they can rarely return) often just don't meet their expectations or needs.

Choose cheaper curriculum

We know that some other homeschool curricula look cheaper. And sometimes they are ... if you only look at dollars. But the old adage "you get what you pay for" can really prove true.

Plus, Sonlight shows you your whole price up front, and shipping is free (to the lower 48 states) when you buy a Core or Newcomer Program. If you purchase from another company, make sure to factor in the extra books, supplies, equipment and shipping into your final financial cost.

And if you buy from someone else, make sure it's really the package you want before you buy. No one else is confident enough to let you take your program for an actual test run like we do.

Final thoughts

Yes, you do have other options. But consider:

- What is the true cost of Sonlight *per child*? (Remember you can reuse about 90% of each Core package.)
 - Is it worth the headaches and uncertainty to build your own package?
 - How much do you value saving the time and stress of lesson planning?
 - How much are the Core Club benefits (p. 11) worth to you?
 - Time Payments (p. 152) help fit your budget.
 - Our 18-week Love to Learn Guarantee (p. 152) means you can return your package—used books and all—for a full refund if you and your kids don't absolutely love it. (But very few ever want to return Sonlight packages!)
- May God bless your homeschool this year.

New homeschoolers and seasoned veterans alike are consistently delighted by the unparalleled support in each Sonlight® Instructor's Guide. These guides come with every Core Package, Language Arts course and Sonlight Science program.

"Sonlight's complete Instructor's Guides allow me to focus on interacting with my children instead of developing lesson plans."

—Amy L, Aug. 2009

Be prepared to teach—with almost no effort!

Imagine having a personal homeschool mentor outfit your family with customized schedules, pertinent activities and lessons, and thoughtful questions to test your students' comprehension. What if she left you handy notes to help you teach more effectively and know exactly what to do when throughout the year?

Imagine falling asleep tonight relaxed, with no worry about what you're going to teach in the morning. And finally, imagine waking up refreshed, eager to learn along with your children.

Experience all this from day one, with every Sonlight Instructor's Guide—whether Core, Language Arts or Science. The Instructor's Guide (IG) is your roadmap for the entire school year ... with virtually all the planning done for you.

Spend time teaching your kids, not planning lessons. Sonlight Instructor's Guides provide:

- **Complete 36-week schedules** that integrate your children's various subjects into an exciting, unified learning experience.
- **Activities, teaching tips, discussion questions, counter-balancing commentary** and more.
- **Two schedule options** to fit your needs (in many of the IGs for early grades). The **5-day schedule** provides a robust, compelling 180-day academic calendar. The **4-day schedule** gives a slower pace, or time for a full day of extra-curricular activities like sports practices, field trips or homeschool group gatherings. The 4-day schedule only has light reading or optional activities on the 5th day.

Core Instructor's Guides

Create great school days with your Sonlight Core Instructor's Guide

You'll know what to do each day of the week. Complete lesson plans included. Plus ...

- Be amazed at how much you cover and learn in manageable daily portions.
- Watch your children remember, understand and enjoy history. From Core 3 on, History, Geography and Reading are tightly interlinked.
- Confidently guide your students through tough material. Teaching notes and tips help you clarify points, balance a discussion or answer sticky questions your children might ask.

Core Instructor's Guides include four major sections:

- **Daily schedules for full, 36-week school years.**

Daily schedules outline 36 weeks of material. You can choose between four- and five-day options in younger Cores, but the schedules aren't dated, so you can do your 36 weeks anytime throughout the year without re-marking the schedule pages.

Laid out in an easy-to-follow matrix, the schedule enables you and your students to easily choose your preferred method of learning: small portions of each subject each day, or larger chunks of certain subjects on different days of the week.

- **History Guides**

These portions of the Core IGs help you:

- Compare what your children retain to key learning objectives.
- Develop your children's geography skills using maps that show locations from your reading. Complete keys included.
- Remind your children of key facts and gain perspective from time line activities drawn from their history readings.
- Train your children to read discerningly. Notes—sometimes extensive—help you counter biased articles and teach students, by experience, that virtually every author has a bias. You need to "listen to the other side"—as Proverbs 18:17 suggests—in order to acquire a more balanced view.

- **Reader Guides (your choice in K-2, included in Core 3 and up)**

Readers are the books your children read to themselves. The Reader Guides provide comprehension questions to gauge your children's understanding of the books they read. No need for you to read each one (unless you want to—which you just might!).

- **Read-Aloud Guides**

Read-Alouds are the books you read to your children. The Read-Aloud Guides ...

- Highlight useful vocabulary words within the books you read so your children hear the words in context. You'll be amazed at how articulate your children become!
- Include cultural literacy notes that give your reading more depth. Wherever a book mentions something we believe students should know but likely don't (for example: hoop skirt, CCC [Civilian Conservation Corps], chamois, or potpie), we add helpful information about the topic. You and your children become "educated" naturally each day!
- Offer plenty of comprehension questions to ensure your children have understood what you're reading to the depth you prefer.

- Supply many creative narration ideas to spark the storyteller inside. As students re-tell stories, their verbal communication skills grow.

Language Arts IGs feature ...

- Manageable, relevant assignments. Weekly dictation assignments help them learn to write based on the models of master writers.
- Daily creative writing assignments enable your children to acquire skills necessary for effective written communication.
- Freedom for four-day users, and challenge for five-day students, with optional Friday activities.
- Complete guided schedules for optional workbooks.
- Built-in phonics (reading/spelling) training in Grades K to 2.
- Sonlight has tied its Language Arts programs to the Readers (elementary grades) or Literature (older students) that your children use in their respective Core programs. We have done that to provide maximum interplay and reinforcement between the different parts of their educational experience.

Sonlight Science Guides (K-6) include:

- Complete, ready-to-use lesson plans, with all science books and experiments fully scheduled for the entire year. No need to create your own plans!
- Detailed teaching notes to help you guide students through each lesson or activity.
- Engaging activity sheets with hundreds of illustrations, charts and pictures to help students remember more of what they've learned.
- Complete, time-saving Parent Answer Keys for all questions in all the activity sheets.

Bottom line: Each Sonlight Instructor's Guide, the result of multiple hundreds of hours of research and experience, saves you significant time, stress and frustration. You'll teach your children like a "pro," and you'll have time to enjoy the journey along with them. ♦

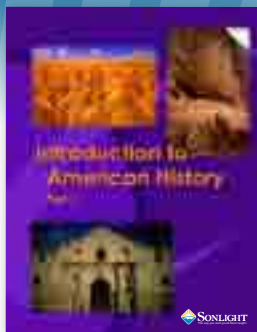
**CELEBRATE
20 YEARS**
1990 - 2010
www.sonlight.com/meetup2010



"We appreciate the lesson plans that are included in the Core packages; they free us up to do more as a family."

—Lucinda L, Aug. 2009

Core Instructor's Guides



Sample Core Instructor's Guide.

Want a ready-to-use home-school plan?

Here it is: a single tool to help you confidently teach your children today. We've done the daily, weekly and yearly planning for you, so you can focus on interacting with your children.

The Sonlight® Core Instructor's Guide offers a wealth of ready-to-use learning options from discussion questions to activity ideas. Whether you want to do everything "by the book" or pick and choose your favorite focus, you can find the perfect fit for your needs (and your children's learning style)—with little or no planning time.

You can give your kids a great education—and still delight in just being a parent. Your guide supplies ample notes, teaching aids, and day-to-day guidance to assist you each step of the way.

We've done what we do best, so you can do what you do best—enjoy learning at home with your family.

Beginning in Core 3, the History books, Readers and Read-Alouds are closely intertwined.

This means your child will learn about key historical events through a variety of resources, including colorfully illustrated histories and Newbery Award-winning novels.

Flexibility to work the way you want. If you prefer to do a week's worth of a single subject in one day, work horizontally. If you prefer doing a little bit from every subject each day, work vertically.

★ 36 "weekly" pages provide a 180-day plan for your school year. It covers all you need for each day of the year.

★ A complete schedule saves you hours of planning time and frustration every week & maximizes quality time with your kids.

In addition to bold daily column heads, a smaller-print continuous count tracks the entire year.

★ Gives you the familiar feel of a weekly schedule, yet ...

★ Does not tie you to a traditional Monday through Friday calendar, and ...

★ Permits you to see where you are in the school year.

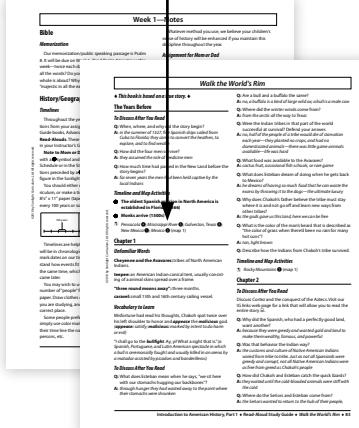
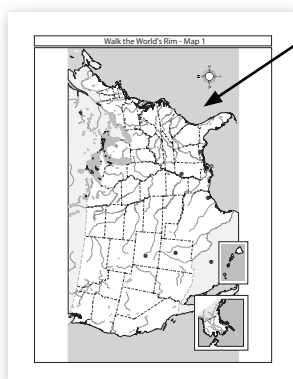
Daily Bible reading and weekly memorization.

And, of course, we don't forget other literary genres—like poetry!

Space to record your child's initials and completion dates so all your records are in one place for reporting requirements.

We highlight map and time line activities for you. Each book has its own map key to give you the instant location for each assignment. The Time line Schedule tells you the key events to add to your time line.

Find what you need in seconds. The Core Instructor's Guide binder with reinforced tab dividers keeps your plans organized and accessible.



"Through various moves (including one halfway around the world), illnesses, cross-country and international travels, and the birth of a baby, the Sonlight Instructor's Guides have been a lifesaver."

—Lori S, Aug. 2009

For a full size sample, go to www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

Instructor's Guides



The Sonlight® K-Alt7 Language Arts Instructor's Guides feature enhanced notes to guide you through each week, creative assignments and engaging activity sheets.

Your guide will walk you and your children through a year of exciting, creative writing adventures, dictation practice from your children's favorite books to improve their punctuation and spelling, and lots of innovative exercises to strengthen vocabulary and overall ability to write well. They'll get a unified learning experience and you'll have the joy of watching them learn to love expressing themselves through writing.

Find the context of any dictation assignment in seconds with Sonlight's handy reference to the actual page numbers of each book.

Your children learn from examples in the books they read, for example: about similes by reading about "seagulls that flock the air like confetti"

Large print dictation/copywork assignments mean your children are able to read and study assignments on their own. You're free to concentrate on what you need to—a life-saver as you juggle multiple kids or face your daily tasks.

It's easy to check your students' work—answers are printed for you within the teaching notes for each day. Makes checking answers a snap, so you can spend more time in quality interaction with your children.

The Reader's Schedule enables you to easily combine student's of different grade levels with one Core. Add reader packs and Language Arts for older or younger children.

Grammar Gems highlight, explain and reinforce new Language Arts concepts and give students a chance to practice their skills in context: i.e., in “real life” situations.

Appendices offer a wealth of extra resources. For example, in K-5 guides, intriguing visuals that beg to tell a story jumpstart your children's creativity. From an image of a ship at sea to a lone rider crossing a desert on horseback, these "story-starter pictures" help children develop imaginative writing.

Weekly notes give you well-thought-out assignments and lots of variety. They also include examples for each assignment.

[illegible]

“Sonlight’s curriculum is so user friendly, with each day’s and week’s assignments already planned out, that I have time to create adventures that add depth and meaning to our learning experiences,” writes Cindy B of Houston, TX. “Here, Jackson (10) is making an entry in his nature journal among the beautiful mountains of Colorado. My husband has this photograph sitting on his desk with the caption ‘Homeschooling’ under it.” The B family has used Sonlight for three years.

Science Instructor's Guides



Sample Science Instructor's Guide.

Investigate, discover and enjoy science.

Sonlight® Science Instructor's Guides for K-6 make learning and teaching science a less-stressful, interactive adventure. We schedule the full-color win-some books. The Science Instructor's Guide minimizes your prep time, maximizes the value of your science kit, and enables you to enjoy learning along with your kids. Our goal is to make your job easy. Our notes provide counter perspectives on controversial statements. In addition to the loads of experiments you can watch on DVD and do with your science kit, the Activity Sheets offer winsome activities that help bring science to life. Discover the joy of science along with your kids.

Interactive Student Activity Sheets make science fun and reinforce learning.

Activities progress with the children's abilities: From cutouts, matching, circle-the-answer and dictation to fill-in puzzles and sequencing analysis.

SCIENCE 2		WEEK 3			SCHEDULE	
Date:	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	
<i>The Usborne Book of Knowledge</i>	p. 98	pp. 100-101	pp. 102-103		pp. 66-67	
Activity Sheet Questions	#1-2	#3-4	#5-8		#11-13	
<i>Discover & Do Level 2 DVD</i>				#47-48		
Optional: Do Together		Bring Lunch to Life	Good Taste			
<i>Science Activities, Vol. 3</i>				"Feeding Your Body" pp. 40-41		
Activity Sheet Questions				#9-10		
Supplies	We provide: NSK — mirror. You provide: apple, milk, kiwi, box of gelatin, two large bowls, box of pudding (if you want to do the alternate experiment).					
Shopping/Planning List	For next week: tennis ball, watch with second hand, pencil, one game piece (used as a place marker) for each player, dice, score card.					
Other Notes						

©2010 by Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. All rights reserved.

The Usborne Book of Knowledge

p. 98

The last paragraph on this page, beginning with the phrase "No scientist has ever been able to," is an important one. It demonstrates human limits. Although we are intelligent beings, we are not nearly as intelligent as God the Creator. Also, when compared to machines, human beings are far more valuable, creative, and amazing. We are "fearfully and wonderfully made" (Psalm 139:14).

pp. 100-101

Do these pages look a little cluttered to you? Maybe a bit confusing to follow? The pages in this entire section on the human body all follow pretty much the same structure, so it's a good idea to familiarize yourself with it now so that it will be easier for you and your children to understand these pages.

Begin by looking at the main heading, two pages is "An Eating Machine" on page 100. The bold text under this title. This will help children understand what the main topic of the pages is all about. Now you'll have to figure out what makes sense to study next. These pages are all about. Now you'll have to figure out what makes sense to study next. These pages are all about. Now you'll have to figure out what makes sense to study next.

It's fine if you don't follow exactly in a particular order. It's fine if you don't follow exactly in a particular order. It's fine if you don't follow exactly in a particular order. It's fine if you don't follow exactly in a particular order. It's fine if you don't follow exactly in a particular order.

Allow your children to enjoy and study these pages and don't fuss too much about the "right" order.

Science

"Do Together" activities give suggestions for simple activities that build on the day's lesson—like exploring taste buds using basic ingredients like lemon juice and sugar.

Student activities coordinate with reading and fit within the ready-to-use schedule—no planning necessary!

Simple and engaging experiments throughout the year provide a hands-on approach. Sonlight's science supply kits enable you to demonstrate concepts and practice the scientific method.

Your science guide alerts you to what's ahead in your study, so you'll have the right tools for experiments on hand just when you need them. No surprises at experiment time!

Separate Answer Keys mirror your Student Activity Sheets for easy grading. You get continual insight into your students' comprehension. No testing necessary!

Student Activity Sheets guide and hold kids' attention with a variety of age-appropriate activities.

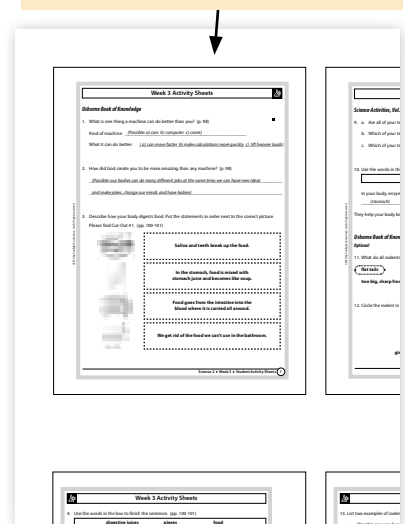
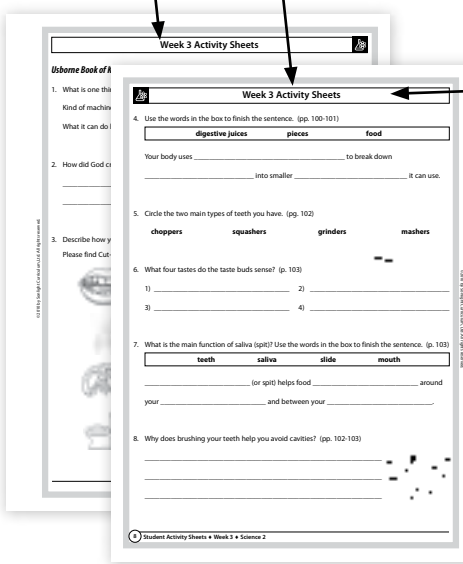
★ Prep time? Zero. Interest Value? Immense.

★ Reproduction rights mean one guide is good for the entire family.

Note: Sample pages are typical for levels K-6. Each year includes a wide variety of activities, enhanced with a wealth of fun and helpful illustrations.

"The Instructor's Guides provide the structure and flexibility our family requires. Thanks so much for such a well put-together program."

—Sara A, July 2009



27 Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight

Sonlight Curriculum is not for everyone. We have never pretended it could be.

—By John Holzmann

If a Sonlight® program is innappropriate for you, we believe you will be far happier to discover that now, while you're reading our catalog, rather than later, after you've become frustrated and wasted time trying to use a program that's not "you." ... So please see if any of these good reasons *not* to buy apply to you!—THANKS!

The following 27 reasons you may not want to purchase Sonlight® Curriculum are based on feedback we have received from unhappy (former) customers for whom our program was not a good fit.

So. What are some of the good reasons people say they DON'T want to buy Sonlight Curriculum?

1. They don't want a lot of reading.

When you use Sonlight, you and your children will read. A lot. Sonlight is thoroughly grounded in literature and reading.

If you don't like to read; if you won't enjoy reading out loud to your young children; if your older children are bound and determined that reading is no pleasure ... then you need either to find and use audio versions of Sonlight books or to use some program other than Sonlight!

On an encouraging note: many parents have used Sonlight in hopes that its great books will "hook" their children who have been reluctant to read. I can happily report: in the vast majority of cases, this strategy has worked!

2. They want a program with lots of hands-on activities built in.

Several programs on the market advertise their strong activity orientation. Sonlight has chosen a different route.



"Sonlight's curriculum brings the world alive for my children," writes Kristin W of North Andover, MA. "After getting absorbed in reading about the difference between butterflies and moths, we wandered outside to play and found this creature being buffeted by the wind. Aidan was able to determine it was a butterfly immediately (its wings are folded up) and the morning's lesson became permanently solidified in his mind. We love Sonlight's choice of books. It's instilled Aidan with such a love for reading and learning. Thanks so much." Aidan, age 5, is studying Core K with Readers 1 as his little sister Madeleine (2) tags along for the ride.

We do encourage hands-on learning activities in early elementary Math programs. Our Science programs are loaded with activities and experiments. Core P4/5 now overflows with developmentally-appropriate hands-on activities that are simple to prepare and truly help your children grow. But we don't schedule time-consuming activities like making raccoon-skin caps, creating playground-sized maps of the world, cooking Pilgrim-era Thanksgiving meals, and so on.

The educational value of such activities, we believe, is not worth the untold hours parents must spend doing preparatory work.

Our experience shows that, as we read dynamic and engaging books to our children, we fill their minds with strong mental images and challenging ideas. Then they decide, on their own, which activities they want to do. And they prepare for those activities on their own with minimal (if any) guidance from us.

(Ever seen what kids will do with a cardboard box? Or what boys will do with a stick? They don't need Mom or Dad to be creative for them!)

Our opinions about the need for parent-directed activities have been proven through the years, not only with our own children, but by many Sonlighters.

We realize, however, that your situation could be different from ours. Perhaps you've found your children really do need intense hands-on activities in order to master the material you're reading to them; or maybe you, yourself, adore such activities and feel energized by them.

In either case, you will want to do one of two things. 1) Come visit sonlight-forums.com and see what activities your fellow teachers may suggest. (There are plenty of moms like you who use Sonlight Curriculum with joy and good success!) Or, 2) Purchase one of the activities-based programs on the market ... because Sonlight just won't meet your needs.

3. They want classroom-style study, with quizzes, tests and grades.

Most homeschool parents have daily, personal, one-on-one contact with their children (unlike most classroom teachers and students). For this reason we expect that, in general, homeschool parents are well able to evaluate their students' progress without quizzes and tests.

When you read a book, for example, you'll discuss it with your children: "Why do you think he wanted to do that?" "What does ____ mean?" If your children are able to answer your questions, you will know exactly how much they have understood ... or how much they have failed to understand.

Sonlight provides plenty of tools for you to measure your children's progress. Our methods are less formal—and a lot simpler—than classroom-oriented programs. Still, we are convinced our methods can give you all the feedback you need, plus all the stimulation and test-taking practice your children need.

If you prefer classroom methods over ours, we wish you the best in finding a program that will better meet your needs.

4. They believe Sonlight is too expensive.

Sonlight® Core and Newcomer packages cost between \$263 and \$1040. That's beyond the means of many families. Let me acknowledge that up front. Sonlight absolutely may be beyond your financial capacity. And if it is, we don't want to see you place your family in financial jeopardy by buying from us.

For many years, our family lived on the edge financially. We bought "unbranded" or "generic" food and household products whenever possible. We took advantage of giveaways and garage sales. We pinched our pennies.

At the same time, we recognized that if we were going to purchase certain products, we had to "buy up." I tried it a couple of times, and then decided I wasn't willing to buy generic vanilla ice cream. If I was going to buy such a luxury, I needed to enjoy it. And the flavor for the generic variety simply provided no pleasure. Some things you simply know you want to pay a bit more for.

And that's been our attitude toward Sonlight.

Yes, you can buy used. You can cobble together your own program. You can use one of the taxpayer-sponsored curricula.

But if you want to enjoy the pleasure of using a tightly-woven, eclectic curriculum based on the very finest literature available—a curriculum that has been fully put together for you. If you want the assurance that comes from an 18-week, risk-free, "Love-to-Learn/Love-to-Teach" Guaranteed curriculum ... complete with all the support provided by its multi-award-winning publisher and its amazingly inquisitive customers. If you want to enjoy those special "extras" that Sonlight Core customers have been delighted to receive through the years. If you want to buy from a company that is known for bend-over-backward customer service, a commitment to the very highest ethics, and that dedicates a high percentage of its profits to charitable causes you can believe in: I expect you're going to do your best to "buy up" as much as you can.

You'll also remember that, comparing the curriculum alone to other homeschool programs, Sonlight reduces your costs by ...

- Making it possible for children at different grade levels—as much as three or four years or more apart—to study the same subjects together. (See "... One Curriculum Package with Multiple Kids" on p. 13.
 - Eliminating as many consumable workbooks and once-useable readers as possible—so that, when the age differences are too great, younger brothers and sisters are able to reuse the materials their older siblings studied before them.
- Besides reducing costs, Sonlight also offers additional *value* by ...
- Providing education *and* entertainment.

- Providing opportunities for significant family times together: times that no one—even your “never-read-a book in my life” husband—will want to miss.

You get all these “extras” from Sonlight for an investment that ranges from only \$6.90 to \$28.58 per week of school.

Compare this with your other curriculum options, and you may realize what a good deal Sonlight really is . . .

Really. Take a detailed look not only at Sonlight, but at all your alternatives: “built from scratch”; discounters and second-hand sources; other homeschool curriculum providers; state-sponsored homeschool curricula; and public and private classroom schools.

Once you do the full calculation, I expect you may decide—as we have—that Sonlight is a better deal than you thought.

For a deeper discussion of this topic, please consider the in-depth article on our website found at www.sonlight.com/toomuch.html.

5. They want their children to study what their public-school peers study.

Many traditional schools boast that their curricula have “no gaps,” that their students will acquire “complete” educations, with no missing pieces.

This claim puzzles us. We don’t see how anyone can be taught “everything” he or she will need to know by age 17 or 18.

When we first began to develop Sonlight Curriculum, we consulted several standard “scope-and-sequence” lists and quickly realized . . . no two curricula completely agree on “what your children ought to know.” Even programs that claim to have no gaps have differences between them!

We seek to offer a thorough education—more thorough than you can find in almost any classroom school. But Sonlight aims to create within students a genuine inquisitive spirit and love for learning more than to teach them a specific set of facts that their peers may learn in another curriculum or school environment.

With Sonlight, your students will continue to learn even after they have completed their formal “school” education, and they will pick up, later, any information they may have missed during their school years. Why?

Because they will *want* to learn.

Far better, we believe, to lack a few facts and love to learn than to have “all the right information” and hate the learning process.

6. They don’t want to address false, foolish, or questionable ideas.

Parents who object to Sonlight Curriculum on this ground usually either

- 1) believe it is wrong to mention or teach about beliefs or practices that are different from their own;
- 2) can’t invest the time to help their children process these ideas; or

3) lack the confidence to discern themselves what is true and false or provide their children with appropriate replies.

Whatever their motivations, these parents feel uncomfortable with Sonlight’s commitment to present all sides of a case.

If the thoughts I’ve just expressed create a fearful lump in your chest, however, let me note that your children *will* run into these ideas and practices some day.

Since that is the case, consider with me: What better place is there for your children first to encounter and learn how to address false beliefs, foolish ideas or questionable arguments . . . than in the supportive environment of your home—with your help?

We believe you should introduce your children to the difficult subjects, carefully instruct them about why certain positions are false, foolish or questionable, and then teach them how to respond to those people you (and, by God’s grace, they) may view as opponents . . . in gracious strength and humility.

We designed Sonlight Instructor’s Guides to help you do all these things.

If you desire to avoid controversial material, or you lack the time or confidence in your ability—with our help—to provide an adequate response, then Sonlight will, indeed, be a poor choice for you. But if you hope to prepare your children to face the harsh realities of a world antagonistic to faith and godliness, then we would like seriously to challenge you:

If Sonlight isn’t your answer, then what specific plans do you intend to follow to bring your kids to that kind of maturity?

We have no doubt it can be done. Sonlight isn’t the only answer. But think through how you intend to do it.

7. They can’t afford to invest lots of time doing school with their children.

We expect your children to do a fair amount of work on their own. Math and Handwriting, for example, require independent work. But in Sonlight’s areas of unique strength—History and Literature—we do not expect you to hand our program to your elementary or middle school children so they can do it on their own. Even in the high school years, though they will take the initiative on their own, we expect, *after* they have done their work, you will engage your students in discussions about what they have studied and what they are thinking as a result.

Why?

Because it is Sonlight’s purpose to equip you to pass on your values, your dreams, your worldview. And the only way you can do that (according to our understanding) is by taking the time to *talk* with your children. As the Bible says, you should talk with your children about these things “when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way,



“I absolutely love the fact that Sonlight introduces a global experience as the child’s first perspective,” writes Delynn L of Alberta, Canada. “This program gave my children such an appreciation at a very young age of those who are different.” Soren (6) loves *Peoples of the World* (from Core 1), and always wants to do the activities that follow each section. Here, little brother Laec (3) joins in for face-painting fun in the style of African warriors. The L family is in their second year with Sonlight.

when you lie down, and when you rise up” (Deuteronomy 6:7; 11:19).

But how do you ensure you talk about things worthwhile? In our opinion (borne out in practice): By creating opportunities to enjoy a broad range of emotionally-charged, thought-provoking experiences—the kinds of experiences readers tell us they get when they read the books Sonlight provides.

Your steadying hand and thoughtful input in the midst of these “virtual events” helps bind you to your children and they to you. As a result, they gain confidence in you and turn to you more readily for insight and guidance. You find yourself serving as trusted confidant—a privileged role that most parents would dearly love to fulfill, but few are able.

Sonlight has done all the lesson preparation for you so you can invest almost all of your homeschooling time in direct, face-to-face interaction with your children talking about things that matter.

The Sonlight® Core curriculum is especially well-suited to provoking such conversations. But as with Reason #6, so here: If you are of a mind to avoid these kinds of interactions; if you seriously question your ability to engage your children in such discussions, then we would like seriously to challenge you: How do you intend to instill your values, dreams and worldview in your progeny?

In sum: If you want to educate your children the Sonlight way, you will need to invest time interacting with your students. The complete curriculum, including History and Literature, Language Arts, Science and Math, requires of you the kind of time commitments mentioned at the start of each year’s program description.



27 Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight continued

► If you cannot afford the time to discuss issues with your children on a regular basis, then we encourage you: don't buy Sonlight Curriculum. You and your children will almost assuredly be disappointed and frustrated.

8. They want most school years to focus on U.S. history and culture.

In a standard American history/social studies curriculum, students begin with study of "my community," then moves outward to "my state," "my country" and so on. They devote 10 of 12 years—over 80% of your students' homeschool time—to study of the history and culture of a nation that has existed for less than 10% of recorded history, and that encompasses fewer than 5% of all the people in the world!

We recognize that Western culture—and American society in particular within the last 150 years—has enriched the world in many ways. We want to highlight its unique contributions.

But because we believe that God is no respecter of persons as a result of their racial or cultural backgrounds, Sonlight also seeks to emphasize the unique contributions, strengths, weaknesses, and needs—both physical and spiritual—of the other major peoples and cultures on Earth.

With Sonlight, your children begin their studies outside the United States (see our K, 1 and 2 programs) so that when they look at American history and culture (beginning in 3 and 4), they will understand more fully how and why American culture is different.

In all, Sonlight devotes four solid years to U.S. history and culture. Due to their astonishingly rich content and engrossing presentation, however, those four years are equivalent to at least eight in almost any other program.



"Sonlight allows us to begin at the level that Sarah is at, not where others think she should be!" writes Jean M of Minneapolis, MN. "Sarah has been home from China for 8 months. When she first came she was afraid of books. All the words intimidated her. But now she loves books and loves to be read too. Beginning with P 4/5 allows her to hear beautiful stories that she can understand. I wish I would have ordered my Sonlight curriculum even earlier!" Sarah (9) is learning English and was thrilled to receive a whole box of books all for her.

But Sonlight also devotes eight years to the rest of the world, including not only Western history and culture, but the cultures and histories of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, and indigenous peoples all around the globe.

We believe God desires to bless all nations and peoples of the world (Rev. 5:9), so we seek to help you prepare your students to think about, pray for, and serve peoples and cultures around the world—wherever God may lead them.

Of course, in addition to our spiritual interest, as international commerce increases, there are practical and "secular" reasons we think you should want to teach your children about the world beyond America's borders.

If our larger-than-average emphasis on other cultures bothers you, we understand. There are legitimate reasons to focus on the U.S. And if you are convinced God wants you to teach along those lines, we want to support you in that endeavor. And so we invite you to consider purchasing only those specific programs within the overall Sonlight Curriculum that will meet your needs.

9. They want a "Bible-centered" homeschool program.

We believe that academics ought to be based on and intentionally related to Scripture. While we seek to act on that conviction, we do not believe that everything we read must be accompanied by a reference to or quotation from Scripture.

We believe there are times and places where a certain passage of Scripture will provide great insight or new understanding concerning a subject. In such circumstances, we quote or reference the appropriate Scripture.

But if you are looking for a program that somehow manages to display at least one Scripture reference per paragraph, page, chapter, etc., Sonlight Curriculum will not satisfy your requirements.

10. They enjoy creating their own plans and schedules and assembling lesson supplies.

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. was founded to help those who want to spend as little time as possible creating schedules or doing preparatory work. That's what our Instructor's Guides, supply kits, and other materials are all about.

If you would rather do for yourself the work we have done; if doing such work leaves you feeling energized rather than worn down, then we encourage you to fulfill your heart's desire: develop your own curriculum and don't buy a Core curriculum.

Of course, we believe the books we offer can help you teach your children, so we are delighted to make them available to you. But we have no interest in pushing any services upon you that you don't want or need.

11. They don't want any "sad" books, or "heavy" content.

One of the criteria by which Sarita chooses books has to do with their ability to make a lasting emotional impact upon her. As a result, you are likely to find Sonlight includes more than the usual number of books that will bring tears to your eyes.

Please know: Sarita does not choose maudlin, sappy, romantic, nostalgic or sentimental books. Those are not the kinds of emotions she's looking for. Rather, she looks for emotions that fit more with words like poignant, heartwarming, powerful, deep, and thought-provoking.

If you enjoy books like these, then you and your children are likely to love Sonlight. As different moms have suggested, these books create a "wonderful heartache" or "positive mark on your heart." And the intense emotions not only make these books memorable but strengthen your broader learning experience.

On the other hand, we have discovered that some people—parents and children—find such books unpleasant. They not only don't enjoy having their eyes well up with tears, they find the experience downright painful. They think of such books in terms like heavy, sad, dark, gut-wrenching and so forth. And such parents will joyfully abandon Sonlight for what they view as happier climes.

If you or your children fit in this latter group, then we encourage you not to buy Sonlight. There are plenty of curricula on the market that avoid emotional issues and/or avoid touching emotional nerves. Sonlight is definitely not one of them!

12. They want a light study schedule, so their kids can pursue non-academic interests.

Or ...

13. They feel compelled to "do it all," whatever their Instructor's Guide mentions.

Though we are convinced that homeschoolers need spend nowhere near as much time in formal educational activities as students in classroom settings, we also believe that we parents have a responsibility before God to help our children acquire the maximum wisdom and knowledge possible while they are under our care.

That's why Sonlight® Instructor's Guides make lots of suggestions about reading assignments, reports students might write, subjects they might study, languages they might learn, skills they might want to develop, and so forth.

But like an elaborate Thanksgiving feast in which the banquet table is filled with scores of delectable dishes, yet no one expects you to sample "some of everything." Indeed, even if you wanted to, there is far too much food on the table for you to accomplish such a feat.

So it is with Sonlight. Most parents pick and choose among the assignments we suggest. Almost everyone does all the readings, but many will ignore some of the comprehension questions.

... Or they will skip Science in the early years.

... Or (an extremely common practice) they will use a Sonlight program over the course of a year and a half or two years.

... Or they will do the Read-Alouds (some of them, anyway) at night, before bedtime, or during the summer, when the kids are bored.

Some parents, however, just can't shake the feeling that they are utter failures if they don't do every last item mentioned in the Instructor's Guide (and do it in the same order and at the same pace that the guide seems to suggest).

If you are this kind of person; if you feel compelled to check every box "done"; then we want to warn you: it is quite likely Sonlight will be a bad fit for you. You need seriously to consider whether another company's program will better meet your needs!

14. They want to present all content as "absolute truth," without question or doubt.

Though we base our curriculum on a solid, mission-minded, evangelical Christian interpretation of Scripture, we recognize that most history is far too open to conflicting interpretations to be presented in absolute terms.

In many cases, we cannot possibly know "for sure" what happened. And we refuse to speak as if we can. We do seek to give a fair representation of "both sides" of any issues concerning which we ourselves are in some doubt.

We take this approach in history; we take it also in other subjects. (See "28 Reasons Families Love Sonlight," pp. 146-147, for specific examples.)

We do this because we want to be fair when other perspectives merit discussion. We want students to know not only what they believe, but, almost more importantly, why. And we want to encourage students to think critically and to act with gracious humility toward those who hold differing views.

We want to make sure students are able comfortably to differentiate Scripture from interpretations of Scripture and both of those from human ideas about events in our world ... so they can treat each of these wisely and well.

If such an approach bothers you, perhaps another curriculum will better meet your needs.

15. They want their curriculum to focus on personal holiness and, generally, to avoid discussions of broader social, economic, political and legal issues.

Of course a Christian curriculum must focus on personal holiness. But we believe our broad goals in education—as in all of life—must never be merely personal or defensive in nature. Rather, as Christians, we must enter into the spiritual warfare

that has engulfed the world from the time of Adam and Eve.

That is why Sonlight seeks to help you prepare your students to become courageous, wise soldiers and ambassadors for Christ in and to the world, and not hermits for Christ removed from the world (John 17:14-19).

In keeping with Scriptures like Matthew 6:10 and 2 Corinthians 10:4-5, we seek to prepare students to "take the offensive against the strategies, tactics and activities of the wicked one—not only at home and in their personal lives, but in the broad social, moral, political, economic and legal challenges of our day."

If this goal disturbs you, you had best avoid Sonlight Curriculum!

16. They want to teach history in a 4-year chronological cycle.

Advocates of the four-year cycle approach cite two primary reasons for their enthusiasm about the idea.

1) They say it "makes sense." History should be taught in chronological order, and it takes about four years to adequately cover history from creation to the modern era. And,

2) They say that a four-year cycle permits them to teach all of their children—no matter the age range—one subject at the same time: Ancient History one year, Middle Ages another, and so forth.

Our view: Yes, students need to understand the flow of history. Yes, they need to grasp the "time line." But they also need to understand where things happened, among whom they occurred, and why. And in order to explain these points, sometimes you need a separate narrative—a flashback—that may be "out of order" chronologically.

Is that bad? No!

Think about the last movie or book you enjoyed that featured a flashback scene to fill you in on preceding events. Rather than creating confusion, this "jump" to another time probably helped you understand something important about the characters and the scenes to come.

Similarly, we find we enhance students' understanding when we remind them of parallels and contrasts with peoples, cultures and events of other times and other places.

In the end, the truth is, every one of our Core packages emphasizes historical periods and incorporates time line activities. And when we are teaching about any particular people group or part of the world, we teach in chronological order.

But it is not as if we believe chronology must trump geography (place) and culture.

Sometimes it is worthwhile to focus on the history and culture of a particular culture or place: American history, perhaps, the Eastern Hemisphere nations, or civics in an historical context.

We figure that, when you think about it, you'll come to the same conclusion. If you are uncon-



"Learning comes alive with Sonlight," writes Mei Leng K of Malaysia. "The Sonlight-style learning and lively discussions occur anywhere, anytime for us. Sonlight encourages the inquisitiveness in our children." Mei Leng poses here with her husband, Joshua (12) and Daniel (7) as the whole family learns about oceans and tides through a trip to the beach. The K family has homeschooled for seven years, five with Sonlight.

vinced by our "arguments," however, then we encourage you to use a program that, in its multi-year scope and sequence, places a higher value on chronology than does Sonlight.

With respect to the second idea, that the four-year cycle permits parents to teach all of their children, no matter the age range, one era at a time, with the same materials—Ancient History one year, Middle Ages another, and so forth:

We agree with the concept and practice ... as long as the kids are within a few years of one another. Indeed, that is exactly what we encourage you to do when you use Sonlight: combine your kids so you use as few Core programs as reasonable at any one time.

We encourage you to combine kids because great literature appeals to a wide swath of ages. However, that truth is valid only so far. There comes a point where, say, a junior high school student just won't get the kind of "meat" she needs at her age from a book written to appeal to first grade readers. And few kindergarten and first grade students will grasp books whose content is designed to challenge their fifth and sixth grade siblings (let alone high school students).

Do any of these reasons "speak" to you? Visit www.sonlight.com/not-to-buy.html to read all 27 reasons why some families choose not to use Sonlight.

We are delighted you've chosen to homeschool. We want you to enjoy your homeschool journey.

Whatever program you choose, from whatever supplier: We wish you God's blessing in discovering your family's greatest homeschool adventure! ♦



27 Reasons Families Love Sonlight: Find out if they might be your reasons, too.

Sonlight parents regularly tell us how Sonlight® Curriculum enables them joyfully to learn along with their children instead of simply handing them materials and expecting their children to educate themselves. The entire process becomes a joy for parents and children.

Based on feedback from the people who use Sonlight Curriculum every day, here are 27 reasons customers tell us they are convinced Sonlight is a captivating, user-friendly, God-honoring curriculum.

Might these become your reasons for using Sonlight, too?

1. Sonlight's great books are the foundation for a great education.

Sonlight helps you build a library your entire family will want to read again and again. You'll pass on a love for truly great books that inspire your kids—AND you—to be life-long learners.

2. Sonlight Curriculum's literature base makes history "come alive."

Sonlight's story-centered approach transforms "schoolwork" into "edge-of-your-seat" living history. Your children will remember more of what they learn because they won't merely study it in dry textbooks, they will *experience* it through living books.

3. Sonlight researches and gathers all the best tools for you.

We strategically choose the best books and products and send them straight to you, ready for a year of learning. Sonlight does the searching so you can spend that busy "hunting for books" time with your family instead.



"Sonlight is so rich in content and makes history come alive. You can't help but want to know and explore more—which is what happened with Jammer," writes Natalie H of Indianapolis, IN. When studying Egypt in Core 1, Jammer (8) fell in love with archeology and wrote to head Egyptian archeologist Dr. Zahi Hawass for a Sonlight Language Arts assignment. Jammer was thrilled to meet Dr. Hawass and read his letter aloud when the H family visited Egypt for some hands-on study. In their fifth year of Sonlight, Natalie writes "we would not be homeschooling if we had not discovered Sonlight. It is a gem."

4. Sonlight is designed to free you to interact with your children.

Sonlight minimizes the work and maximizes the time you have for discussions with your children about issues that matter to you (many of which you wouldn't have even thought to bring up). With our Instructors Guides—designed for use by parent-teachers (NOT classroom teachers!)—you'll find you engage in heartfelt, thoughtful discussions all the time.

5. Sonlight makes learning (and teaching) as much a pleasure for you as for your kids.

According to most of our customers, Sonlight's educational materials inform, challenge and inspire YOU, the teaching parent, as much as they do your children. Not only does that create great memories for you and your kids together, it means you're motivated, yourself, to finish the course.

6. Sonlight Curriculum's biblical base provides your children with a solid intellectual and spiritual foundation.

Sonlight Curriculum's purpose and world-view are grounded in and motivated by Scripture. We believe the Bible is a necessary foundation for all learning and we unapologetically seek to arm students with a strong understanding of their faith as it relates to every area of life.

7. Sonlight helps your children gain a balanced perspective on controversial issues.

We do the research necessary to reduce one-sided arguments to a minimum and provide responsible answers to the biases present in almost every book. We help students fairly analyze different views from a Christian worldview.

8. Sonlight gives your children a broad and godly view of the world.

They'll discover cultures and rich histories that span thousands of years. Indeed, they will engage three times as much world history as found in any typical educational program. Sonlight sparks interest and compassion in your children for the peoples and cultures of different lands and helps them develop a godly heart for the world.

9. Sonlight's liberal arts and hard sciences emphases prepare your children to be cultural leaders. helps your children gain a balanced perspective.

Traditionally, the scholarly pursuit of the liberal arts and sciences is the best training to influence culture. Scriptural examples of influential "lettered men" include Moses, Daniel and the Apostle Paul.

10. Sonlight Curriculum directs your children toward worthy life goals.

The greatest heroes are those who not only overcome their personal limitations, but who stand

up to fearsome foes and put ends to great evils. Sonlight highlights these kinds of heroes in order to direct students to purposeful lives and godly goals.

11. Sonlight trains students to listen to differing points of view with gracious humility.

In anticipation of their world-changing roles, Sonlight strives to develop students who will listen carefully so as to understand the views of people who hold opinions different from theirs so, when the opportunity comes, they are able to express opinions worth hearing in such a way that their audience is willing to listen.

12. Sonlight provides a friendly community of homeschoolers you can turn to for help and encouragement.

The Sonlighters Club Forums (www.sonlight-forums.com) offer warm community, great advice, and the chance to meet kindred spirits. Occasionally, these parents get together locally to meet and share in person.

13. Sonlight Curriculum offers a tremendous value.

Even if you never enjoy the "10% off everything" discount, the free shipping, the 18-week risk-free trial, the college scholarship opportunities, and the free gifts that are yours when you purchase a Core or Newcomer package, Sonlight Curriculum is still an excellent value.

You can reuse much (sometimes 90%) of Sonlight® materials with multiple children. And the majority of your books, you will find, will build a library your family will enjoy for a lifetime. Great education and top-notch entertainment all at once. Can you imagine a better use of your family's funds?

14. Sonlight maximizes economy and efficiency by helping you teach two or more students with the same curriculum.

Our literature focus gives you the flexibility to combine ages as you teach. Older and younger kid alike can benefit from the books you read aloud. Why not save time and money?

15. Sonlight Curriculum's assignments will readily meet all your children's academic needs.

Our programs provide academic challenges for advanced students, yet average students and others with learning disabilities use Sonlight with good success. You don't have to reinvent the wheel to make it work for your family. We've made adaptation easy.

16. Sonlight maximizes educational value by working strategically with children's developmental needs.

At early ages, children can understand far more than they are able to read. That's why we urge

parents to read aloud to younger kids—and why we carefully design child-friendly type size and layout in books children will read for themselves. They grow in excitement to learn instead of frustration.

17. Sonlight Curriculum offers one-stop shopping convenience.

Sure. You can purchase many of the books we carry elsewhere. But you won't be able to find all the components in one place nor order them with a single click of a button—not in any one place besides Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd.!

We gather your materials together, package them, and ship them to you FREE (or at deep discounts). Which means you can enjoy more time with your family and less time "book hunting."

18. Sonlight Curriculum provides homeschool support—from personal consultations to podcasts and articles.

Sonlight Curriculum Advisors are experienced homeschool moms are ready to answer your questions, offer curriculum suggestions, and share in your struggles. SONIA, Sonlight's automated internet advisor, can also guide you as you choose everything you need to homeschool your children. And please don't hesitate to sign up on Sonlight's home page for our email series full of homeschooling tips

19. Sonlight's four- and five-day schedules are easy to follow and modify as your family requires.

Your entire week's schedule is outlined for you on a single page. You can see it at a glance and choose whether to nibble on a bit of each subject each day or focus on one subject at a time.

20. Sonlight actually listens to you!

We want to make your job as a homeschool parent easier, give you more confidence, help you overcome obstacles, and protect your family's interests. So we offer lots of ways for you to give us feedback and get help. We listen to your suggestions and incorporate your ideas. Many of our products and services today sprang from customers' input!

21. Sonlight® Instructor's Guides walk beside you every day, ready to help.

No formal jargon or heavy-handed statements about the "right" way for you to teach your kids. Instead you'll find a knowledgeable and experienced friend who speaks your language, addresses your concerns, and offers suggestions.

Sonlight Instructor's Guides schedule every Core subject (History, Geography and Reading) as an integrated learning experience. You can easily add our separate Instructor's Guides for Science and Language Arts to tie in with your Core.

22. Sonlight saves you time by eliminating unnecessary busy work.

Tap into the Sonlight forums anytime to get activity ideas from other parents. But we've carefully screened out materials that require unnecessary effort or "learning" activities that, in our opinion, involve more preparation than their educational benefits merit. In other words, we save you time.

23. Sonlight offers an unparalleled 18-week risk-free trial.

No other homeschool curriculum offers such a generous, comprehensive guarantee: Try a Sonlight® Newcomer or Core package for up to 18 weeks. If it does not surpass all your expectations and desires, please return it (used books and all) for a full refund. Full details on p. 152 or www.sonlight.com/love.

24. All Core purchasers in "the lower 48" get FREE shipping.

We make shipping more affordable than any outside option for all our customers, even if they're overseas.

25. You get 10% off anything you order all year long when you order a Core.

A Core curriculum purchase also makes you eligible for a full year of discounts, free forum access, e-newsletters, special gifts and more. (See pp. 10-11 for more details.)

26. Time payment options help you make Sonlight budget-friendly.

You can choose to pay for your curriculum over three, six or nine months. For more information, go to www.sonlight.com/timepayments.

27. When you buy from Sonlight, you encourage Kingdom efforts and charitable work around the world.

We count it as a privilege to support international missions, church planting, literacy, education and disaster relief efforts that touch the lives and hearts of people around the world—especially in the neediest parts of the planet, such as the "10/40 Window." We also enable motivated customers to participate directly in these efforts along with us.

Thanks for reading a few of the reasons families love Sonlight. If these reasons appeal to you, I encourage you to give Sonlight a try. With that unbeatable 18-week risk-free guarantee, you have nothing to lose and a whole world of learning to gain. (Find out more about Sonlight's guarantee on p. 152.)

By the way, this is a bare outline version of a longer article available online at www.sonlight.com/to-buy. Check it out if you'd like to learn more about any of these topics.

God bless you as you choose which curriculum will help you mold and shape your children into life-long learners. ♦



"Growing up as a missionary kid in Africa, I was attracted to Sonlight because of its strong emphasis on missions," writes Melissa W of Chicago, IL. "I was so excited when Simon and I were doing geography and we read about one of the people groups that I grew up with. He was thrilled when I showed him an authentic Taureg knife. What a wonderful way to bridge the gap between my childhood overseas and his schoolwork!" Simon (6) is studying Core K in his first year of Sonlight.



"As a homeschooling mom of seven children, I so appreciate how Sonlight has given me more time since I don't have to worry about spending huge amounts of time planning," writes Kim R of Trenton, NJ. "With Sonlight, the world of learning has become a fun, magical place full of great books, great discussions and so much to do, create and discover together. Education has become an invitation to a banquet that has all been prepared—I can sit at the table and enjoy the feast with my children." Here, Luke (8) and Sophia (11) enjoy some quality reading time. The R family has homeschooled for many years and started using Sonlight two years ago.



Our Top Ten Goals: Do they match yours?

Top 10 Goals



"Sonlight has inspired us to get involved with our children's learning and has helped us bond as a family," writes Erin S of Germany. "With my husband being in the military and traveling a lot, Sonlight makes it easy for him to just jump right in and not feel overwhelmed. Before Sonlight, we would read books, but not really get into the stories. With the excellent books Sonlight uses, you are guaranteed to be involved in the stories and create lasting memories with your children." Here, three-year-old Alexandra shows off gardening skills gleaned from one of her future Core K books.

Sonlight grew out of the reading, study, and hands-on experience of John and Sarita Holzmann as they educated their four children. Sonlight continues to grow from the feedback and input we receive from our customers—homeschoolers like you!

In this article, we discuss the top goals we've had in mind as we have developed Sonlight Curriculum ... so you can evaluate Sonlight in light of your values and your goals. If you haven't laid out your goals yet, perhaps you can use this list as inspiration.

1. To teach students to seek God's Kingdom above everything else.

We believe this is the primary goal Jesus set before all of us who claim to be His disciples: "Seek first His [God's] kingdom and His righteousness." (Matthew 6:33)

The books we choose and the discussion questions we provide are designed to spark "teachable moments" and meaningful conversations between you and your children, to help them learn to put God's kingdom purposes first ... before everything else.

WELCOME TO THE
BLOGOSPHERE

<http://www.sonlightblog.com/>



2. To create a learner's heart, enthusiasm to learn, a desire to discover.

What good does it do to fill children's minds with all manner of information if they never learn on their own, or never acquire a heartfelt desire for education?

We want our kids to grow up with the same attitude and conviction Solomon had, where they recognize that wisdom is "more profitable than silver and yields better returns than gold. She is more precious than rubies; nothing you desire can compare with her" (Proverbs 3:13-15).

When students want to learn, we believe that attitude alone will help equip them to improve their skills throughout life so they can press toward the goals God wants them to pursue.

If, however, their desire for education extends merely to the point where they can "acquire credentials," once they graduate, we expect they will stagnate.

So how do we spark curiosity?

Consider the standard "social studies" approach to culture in which students learn first about things with which they are already familiar (my "community"), before they learn about topics with which they are less familiar ("my state," "my country," etc.). Sonlight takes almost the exact opposite tack.

We begin by introducing students to what is different and unfamiliar—a Christian ambassador to China; a people group that grows food in a desert climate; the cultures of ancient Egypt and medieval Europe—then (re) introduce them to the West and to the United States. Now they can see them in a bigger light.

After they have become familiar with the unfamiliar, having created a "contrastive edge" against which to compare their own culture, they are able to enjoy the delight of new discovery.

Besides desiring to create this sense of perspective, and to instill enthusiasm and interest in learning, Sonlight focuses on the unfamiliar and "foreign" ... because it is our goal ...

3. Raise children with a godly heart for the world.

God's plans are for all peoples. And we want never to forget what is foremost on God's heart. Thus we are unwilling to focus solely, or even primarily, on the West and western history.

Most children can't imagine that anyone lives differently than they do. They have no idea there is a big world around them filled with people who experience life completely differently than they do.

So, we expose students to world cultures and world history in the very earliest grades. And even when we study American history, we focus not only on standard history—the political heroes, the battles and large social movements. We focus, too, on the smaller, more personal-scale social and cultural issues as well. Through

the power of compelling historical fiction and intriguing biographies, we do what we can to help students understand history as it looks from the perspective of people who are outside the halls of power and who, for social or cultural reasons, just see things differently than we ourselves and "our own" people have always been taught to view them.

4. Inspire students to honor Christ boldly—in speech and conduct.

We believe the Christian faith is not merely intended to grant us eternal personal comfort; it is meant to change the way we live and, through us, to alter the world around us.

That's why, from the earliest years, we include materials to help children memorize Scripture and understand what the Bible is all about.

But the legacy of God's people extends far beyond the Scriptures. It continues to the present day. And we realize that, in order to emphasize this amazing legacy of God's people through the ages, we must provide children an historical and biographical view of the world.

We want children to find true heroes—people whose lives they can emulate, and people whose lives they want to emulate.

We want them to read biographies that not only tell them about the good deeds of others and the wise habits these people demonstrated, but also stories that help them see these people as they really were: people whom God used despite their shortcomings.

We want children to sense the excitement and challenge of following Jesus in big and little things—not only at home, at church, and in family relations, but also in the worlds of work and of cultural development.

We want children, through their reading, to see, know, understand and be willing to make the sacrifices necessary to fulfill God's purposes in their lives.

5. Train children to become winsome ambassadors for Christ.

Most curricula (especially Christian curricula) seem to focus entirely on "message" content—what students need to know and believe so they will quickly recognize and reject whatever is false.

Christians often justify this educational focus by referring to the U.S. Secret Service's method of preparing anti-counterfeit agents. New agents are made so familiar with honest-to-goodness \$20, \$50, and \$100 bills that they recognize counterfeit bills immediately.

We believe this analogy is good ... to a point.

Interestingly, however, Scripture uses more active language than that of anti-counterfeit agents. The Apostle Paul speaks of ambassadors and soldiers for Christ. And ambassadors and soldiers don't merely identify the enemy or



identify what is alien and then run away. It is their job to engage the enemy; they must interact with whatever is not part of “their own.”

And so, ambassadors must not only be intimately familiar with their authorized message (“so familiar with real money that they can identify the counterfeits immediately”). They must also know their audience. They must know what their audience thinks, believes, and values. They must know the places where their audience’s mental, emotional, and spiritual defenses are strong—and where they are weak.

Using the Biblical military analogy: soldiers for Christ must be taught not only to recognize the enemy (what is false); they must be taught to discover the peculiar strengths and weaknesses of the enemy, what strategies the enemy will use, and what strategies they may use against the enemy. Soldiers must also acquire a minimal amount of (at least simulated) combat experience before entering the fray.

All of these goals are ours in Sonlight Curriculum. Therefore, Sonlight is designed ...

6. To teach students to listen well to others.

The Greek philosopher Epictetus said, “We have two ears and one mouth so that we can listen twice as much as we speak.” Those of us who wish to be effective communicators for Christ might be well served to take Epictetus’ advice to heart.

After all, who would you believe truly cared for you, and to whom would you give attention: someone who listens intently to what you have to say before giving a gracious and thoughtful reply? Or someone who—before you’ve even finished speaking—launches into a prepared monologue designed to “set you straight”?

Sonlight uses two vehicles to teach students to listen. First, it has them listen while Mom or Dad reads.

Studies have shown, and we have seen it proven time and again: Children whose parents read to them regularly and at length are far more capable of listening and understanding what they hear than are children whose parents read to them but little.

Sonlight Read-Aloud Classics will entice you and your children to read together—often, and at great length. And your children will learn to listen.

A second means by which we teach students to listen has a slightly different purpose. We seek to convey different sides to an argument.

Many people—both children and adults—are afraid of what “the opposition” may say. Our minds become so filled with fear about our potential inability to reply appropriately that we never hear what the other person says.

Thus, most of us are far more comfortable remaining ignorant of other people’s claims

than (first) to become familiar with what they have to say and (second) to find quality answers or, possibly, to admit they have a point we had never thought about before.

Sonlight seeks to teach students never to bow to this fear or laziness.

And what I have just said fits well with Sonlight’s next goal:

7. Teach students that listening to other views won’t destroy their faith.

Sonlight seeks to teach students the tools, techniques, knowledge and skills of godly intellectual warfare in the supportive environment of their parents’ home—with the help of their parents.

We want students to be convinced, through experience, that there are legitimate answers to questions coming from “the other side.” Even when they don’t happen to know the answers, they need not run in fear.

There is no need to fear because the truth—God’s truth—will prevail. He who is in us truly is greater than he who is in the world (cf. 1 John 4:4). And He who is by our side really will give us the right words to say when the time comes (cf. Matthew 10:18-20). Through their Sonlight education, students come to know this not just in their heads, as an article of faith, but in their hearts, through experience.

And what I have just mentioned is intimately tied to another goal Sonlight pursues:

8. To inspire students to fulfill the work of true scholars.

Through the books we have chosen and through our Instructor’s Guides, Sonlight Curriculum seeks to demonstrate true scholarship.

Through the assignments students are asked to fulfill, and by means of the notes that are integral to its Instructor’s Guides, Sonlight seeks to draw students along in the scholarly process.

Some may question the value of quality scholarship. We believe it has a direct and valuable impact on a person’s ambassadorship. The person who has “done his homework” is in a far better position than he who has not to communicate effectively with people who hold different perspectives.

9. To prepare students, through great literature, to act on important issues.

We who continue to develop Sonlight Curriculum can’t imagine a quicker, easier, more enjoyable way to gain wisdom and knowledge than to read great books. We believe quality literature, whether written by Christians or non-Christians, should cause us to search the Scriptures to find out how Jesus would respond in certain circumstances.

As students seek these answers and think carefully about these subjects, they prepare themselves for the future when they will find themselves in situations similar to those they’ve read about.

10. Raise “culturally literate” students.

As E.D. Hirsch, Jr., demonstrates in his best-selling work, *Cultural Literacy*, there is a certain basic set of background information people must know if they are to get along in a culture—let alone to influence it.

They must be aware of the key historical events, significant persons, movements, groups and ideas that have shaped the culture.

Sonlight seeks to raise world-changers: people who will make a difference ... for good.

And so we place a premium upon cultural literacy.

That’s why you’ll find so many famous books (some of which, especially in the older years, are quite un-Christian) in our curriculum.

We believe our children must be made aware of these books and their content so that they have a foundational base of knowledge and, more importantly, so that they will be prepared to respond to these cultural influences in a strong and godly fashion.

Question is: Does this kind of education work? Jesus said we should judge a tree by its fruit.

Some of the fruit we’ve seen:

One Sonlighter published a novel at the age of 15. Another family has two boys who have expressed their sense of calling to the mission field. One student is preparing to influence the world of medicine, while another has served as a page for the U.S. Senate and plans to enter the field of law.

All around us, students are discovering their gifts and channeling them to further God’s kingdom in relevant ways. For this we are very grateful.

Well, I’ve told you about our top goals. What are yours when it comes to educating your kids? Do you think Sonlight might help you achieve them? If our goals are in alignment, we’d count it a privilege to come alongside you. ♦

“Reading aloud means that Mom becomes a master teacher, whisking them away to some new land, introducing them to a new friend, or teaching them about a culture usually far-removed from their own.”

—Lynn G, July 2009

SHARE THE LOVE
and earn rewards.
www.sonlight.com/rewards



Why Sonlight Uses Certain Books Some Homeschoolers...

—By John Holzmann

Sonlight attempts to avoid books that include unnecessarily scary, boring, or offensive passages. We know, however, that different readers have different tolerance levels and expectations. So what is intellectually challenging to one may be highly offensive to another.

I once read a consumer magazine that rated frozen pizzas on a number of factors, including the volume of contaminants they contained. I remember being aghast at the things the authors said they found: rodent hairs, insect parts ... even feces!

And most astonishing and depressing of all: not one manufacturer's pizza was clean. Not one! With the aid of a microscope, the researchers found contaminants in every pizza.

Before you decide never to eat a frozen pizza again, however, consider this truth: at some level of analysis, you will find contaminants in everything in the world. Whether hair, insect parts, or bacteria in pizzas; heavy metals, oxidants, or damaging lipoproteins in the human body; ... or false, foolish, or inaccurate ideas in books.

A Fundamental Truth

In Philippians 4:8, God tells us He wants us to think about "whatever is true ... noble ... right ... pure ... lovely ... admirable ... excellent or praiseworthy."

Many people interpret this verse to mean we should avoid everything that is impure, unlovely, lacking in excellence, and unworthy of praise or admiration. But I would like to propose a different view.



"Thank you, Sonlight, for carefree summers!" writes Melanie P. of Wilkesboro, NC. "I used to spend countless hours during our summer break planning for the next year of school. Now, I can spend more fun time with my children in the summer and feel way more relaxed about doing so, because all my work has been done for me. Sonlight has everything planned and scheduled without my having to resort to a dull, workbook driven curriculum." Here, Melanie enjoys a carefree day of summer sailing with her family, including Coleman (13) and Lakyn (10). The P family has used Sonlight for eight years.

Rather than telling us absolutely to avoid all such things, I believe God is telling us on what we ought to *focus*.

He is not telling us to close our eyes to what is ugly, contemptible, unhealthy, or evil and pretend it doesn't exist. No. He wants His people to be aware of such things so we can avoid their dangers.

But, says God, we need to *focus on the good*.

Imagine a feast set before you. A thick, juicy steak sizzles on your plate, making your mouth water as the tender meat succumbs to the touch of your fork. Crisp vegetables, in bright reds, yellows, and greens and filled with disease-defying nutrients garnish your plate and crunch at every bite. When such a delicious, nutritional masterpiece is placed before you, side-by-side with a dish of reconstituted freeze-dried prunes, which would you choose?

Before you make your choice, let me warn you! Some food scientists have analyzed these culinary options and, upon careful examination, they will assure you that the prunes are free of rodent hairs, insect parts, and other impurities to the level of 0.21 ppb [parts per billion], whereas the feast is nearly 100 times dirtier—at 19.27 ppb of purity.

Now make your choice.

I would like to suggest *there is no compelling reason you should ignore the feast and eat the prunes*.

Similarly with literature—especially the literature Sonlight offers.

Sonlight, I can assure you, presents you with a literary feast. And I can also assure you the literary equivalent of germs, insect parts and rodent hairs are present as well—because, when we get right down to it, they are present in all literature.

And what is the appropriate response to the kind of feast Sonlight offers? We think students and parents should focus on the true, noble, right, pure, lovely, admirable, excellent and praiseworthy qualities of the books we offer. And they should offer thanks to God for the delightful feast ... even as they ask Him to protect them from the contaminants!

The truth is, if you find something objectionable in a book Sonlight carries, you can be sure we chose it because we believe its excellent and praiseworthy content far outweighs its imperfections. Indeed, we chose it because we believe it contains far more high value content than any work that covers the same subject available on the market.

"Okay," someone will say. "A swear word here or there is one thing. But what about deeper issues—issues like the misleading character of historical fiction; books that include references to magic, witches, or other Scripturally-prohibited practices; and books in which

the author promotes non-Christian or even anti-Christian views?"

What About Historical Fiction?

Some people note that historical fiction distorts the truth. For example, it often includes "real" historical figures, but places them in the midst of people who never existed. Sometimes authors have fictional characters do what the historical record clearly tells us a specific, known person did. They create imaginary dialog. And on and on it goes.

In many ways, say the detractors, historical fiction misleads students. And, therefore, they conclude, no self-respecting history program should include such books.

We have had a number of people complain about the historical fiction we carry after they've discovered exactly how inaccurate one of our books really is. When this has occurred in the past, I have asked the critic how he or she discovered the inaccuracies.

"Well," says the critic. "After reading _____, I began to wonder how true it really was. So I went online and ..." —Or, "... My daughter wondered whether _____ (a character in the story) really existed, so she went to the library and began to do some research ..."

Frankly, I find these stories fascinating. And a bit humorous. Because when was the last time you or your child read a history text—or textbook—and found yourself motivated to do further research?

Is it because these books are fully accurate? (You can be sure they're not! Just do a Google search on textbook inaccuracies and see what you find!)

No. I would hazard the guess that the primary reason you weren't motivated to do any further research on the subject matter of the books is because the books *failed to grab your interest!*

But stories do grab readers' interest. And once a great work of fiction grabs your children's attention, you'll find that the educational process becomes marvelously joyful. Your children will actually want to investigate the things they're reading.

As long as a work of historical fiction is portrayed as fiction, and as long as we know of no more accurate work a child can read that will inspire further study, Sarita and I believe it is *preferable* to teach a child using emotionally and intellectually engaging historical fiction that will encourage kids to dig deeper ... rather than uninspiring textbooks full of dry facts that are *possibly* more accurate (at some relatively insignificant level).

What About Works with Anti- or Sub-Christian Themes?

Many homeschoolers say, "I don't want to expose my children to evil, and I do not want to be exposed to evil myself." They believe this is a way to obey God's commands to "flee the evil desires of youth" and to "be separate" from the wickedness of the world (2 Tim. 2:22; 2 Cor. 6:17).

These people will often suggest we should train our children spiritually in much the same way that the U.S. Secret Service trains its anti-counterfeit agents: by making them so familiar with the real currency (or, in the case of homeschoolers, with true doctrine) that they will recognize a counterfeit immediately.

The advice these people give and the analogy they use are both good—to a point. However, it seems to me that Scripture speaks far more about our need to interact with the world than to isolate ourselves from it or turn our backs upon it.

The Apostle Paul, for instance, says we are to be *ambassadors* for Christ (2 Cor. 5:20) and he speaks of Christians as *soldiers* for Christ (2 Cor. 10:3-5; Eph. 6:11-18; 2 Tim. 2:3-4; etc.).

Soldiers and ambassadors must be trained not merely in the (necessary!) art of *discernment*—the kinds of skills an anti-counterfeit agent requires—but they must master the active skills, too, of *engagement with the enemy*.

If we study the Bible primarily so we can *avoid* that which is false or alien, how can we act as ambassadors or soldiers?

To stay prepared for battle, good soldiers must learn self-discipline and must not let their bodies waste away from misuse. But they must do more than fight internal temptations toward moral failure, sloth and the like. Soldiers are called on to defeat external enemies. That's their job.

And, therefore, just as sword-bearing soldiers in the days of yore used their weapons for more than shaving their beards and defending their honor in private duels, so our children must be taught to use the sword of the Spirit (the word of God; see Eph. 6:17) for more than personal spiritual hygiene and protection from evil.

But we are faced with a question: How do ambassadors and soldiers train for active duty in the physical realm? Answer: Not merely through academic, classroom instruction. They also participate in "live" debates (ambassadors) and mock combat (soldiers).

It is the same with spiritual soldiers and ambassadors as well. We believe quality literature written from a sub-Christian or anti-Christian perspective can help provide the context for the kinds of mock debate and mock combat young people need to prepare themselves for spiritual warfare in the bigger, adult world to which they are being called. Such books can provide

sparring partners against whom our children, backed by the coaching help of their parents, can engage in "round tables" and "war games" without having to face live opponents who are actively engaged in twisting their efforts to our children's destruction.

It seems to Sarita and me that elementary level children ought to be engaged in light-weight sparring. With Mom and Dad's help, they need to learn how to discern and respond to the subtle (and sometimes not-so-subtle!) appeals of the Enemy.

Then, by high school, students should be prepared to engage in heavy-duty mock combat and ought to interact with books written by well-spoken, devout proponents of opposing viewpoints. Our kids need to face these authors' deceptions and learn to recognize their strategies and approaches. It's the only way to train them for warfare!

How to Strengthen Your Children's Spiritual Immune System

Let me return to the contaminated pizzas I mentioned at the start of this article. You may have thought, "But what if we're talking not about relatively harmless impurities, but truly deadly poisons—or a virus, perhaps?" It's a good question.

Obviously, you don't want to expose your children (or yourself) to something that will kill you. But there is a way to protect against viruses, infections and deadly toxins.

The method? You encourage your immune system to generate anti-bodies that will overwhelm the toxins should they ever invade.

And how do you encourage your immune system to build up anti-bodies? Not by avoiding toxins! Rather, you build your immune system by exposing your body to small doses—or weakened versions—of the toxin ... over time ... under supervision ... and according to a definite plan. It's called inoculation.

Carefully-chosen books written from sub- or anti-Christian perspectives can make great vaccines.

Are you ready to prepare your children for the battles of life? Do you want to motivate them to learn? Do you want them to build up spiritual antibodies against the evils of the world? If so, then *perhaps you, too, will want to join us and use some books other homeschoolers won't touch!* ♦

**For additional information, including Sonlight's position on books that mention witches or magic, please go to www.sonlight.com/thatbook.html.*



"We see and experience life more fully because of Sonlight!" writes Lauren M of Carmel, CA. "Sonlight brings meaning to our daily lives as it teaches where our traditions, symbols and values emanate from. Holidays and other events have taken on richness and depth because of the people and places we have visited in the historically based stories presented in Sonlight each year." Whenever Anna (10) and her friend Hannah (8) get together, Lauren says their "inexhaustive and creative play is sprinkled with historically accurate characters and events!" Here, the two girls act out a Thanksgiving story. They've both used Sonlight for four years.

"I love how Sonlight discusses the hard issues. It doesn't take a simplistic view of events or people, but helps us understand several sides of a story. I think it gives more room for honest, deep discussion than almost anything I can think of, and the great books help the concepts really stick for us long term."

—Little Women, Aug. 2009



"Since we homeschool using Sonlight, we have all the benefits of a well-planned and structured curriculum, and the freedom to learn outside the classroom in a variety of ways," writes Rebekha V of Aiken, SC. Here, Charis (3) and Leigha (8) pick strawberries during "school hours" in their first year of Sonlight.

Policies & Procedures

To Order:

Website: www.sonlight.com

Email: orders@sonlight.com

Fax: 303.795.8668

Regular Mail: 8042 South Grant Way,
Littleton, CO 80122

Sonlight's unmatched 18-week "Love to Learn" Guarantee:

Try any eligible programs and enjoy "Sonlighting" with your children for a full 18 weeks. If you are not convinced Sonlight makes homeschooling a pleasure for you and your kids, please return it—the entire package, used books and all. We will give you a full refund of your purchase price.

Buy any Sonlight® Core, Newcomer package, Instructor's Guide, or *Eastern Hemisphere Explorer*, and the "Love to Learn" Guarantee is yours. Or create your own complete program by combining any Core with any Language Arts, Math, Science, and/or Bible programs (one each per Core), plus the coordinating Required Resources you need, on one order ... you're still covered.

This unmatched 18-week Love to Learn guarantee includes the following provisions:

1. You have up to one year from date of purchase to complete everything that's scheduled through Week 18 and you can still return it all for a full refund.
2. You must return in unused, resalable condition (as explained in the 6-Month Return Policy) all materials not scheduled for use until Week 19 or later. The entire program package—both new and used materials—must be returned for a 100% refund.
3. However, we will accept one partial return of materials in any packages that qualify for the "Love to Learn" Guarantee (that way you can keep those items that work for you). Any items you keep following that one-time partial return are subject to the terms of our standard 6-Month Return Policy.
4. A full or partial Core return (even if purchased within a Sonlight Newcomer package) WILL VOID your Core membership in the Sonlighters Club.
5. Refund of your purchase price **does not include reimbursement of your return shipping expenses.**

6-Month Return Policy

- Applies to individual items and single subject packages (such as History, Bible, Reader, Read-Aloud, Language Arts, Math, Science, and similar packages).
- Items must be returned in unused, resalable condition (i.e., not marked in nor on, binding unbroken, cover and pages unbent, and not scuffed, defaced nor worn).
- You will receive a refund of your purchase price less a 10% handling fee for items returned in a resalable condition (does not include return shipping expenses).
- Materials returned after six months or received by us in non-resalable condition will not receive a refund nor will we return these materials to you.

Time Payments

Time payments are offered for online orders in the United States and Canada only.

Qualification for time payments is dependent on your credit score based on our preferred credit agency report.

- If your order totals \$399 or more, you'll be offered the Time Payment option at checkout with your choice of 3, 6 or 9 months to pay. If you choose Time Payments, a finance charge (non-refundable) will be added to your order total. For complete details, visit our website at www.sonlight.com/timepayments.

Terms of Sale

- **Payment in U.S. funds must accompany your order.** Online orders can be paid by: VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or e-check. Manual orders can be paid by: VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, paper check, wire transfer or money order in U.S. funds.
- **We guarantee prices through June 30. After that date, prices of individual titles are subject to change without notice.** Price increases up to 10% above your calculated order total will not delay shipment of your order. However, we expect you to pay the difference upon receipt of shipment. If the difference between your calculation and ours is greater than 10%, we will contact you to acquire approval before shipment.
- **Orders usually ship within 3-5 BUSINESS DAYS** from the time we receive your order, except during July-September when orders may take 7-10 BUSINESS DAYS to leave our warehouse. **RUSH service and 2-day or Next-day delivery** are available. (See the chart at www.sonlight.com/shipping-policy.html for pricing or call (303) 730-6292.)
- **We will charge you for items you purchase only at the time your goods are shipped.** If there are back-orders, we charge no additional shipping fees, and we will not charge your credit card for backordered items until the backorders are shipped.
- **Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., has no control over the availability of goods it does not publish.** Therefore, components of curriculum packages may change without notice. If changes have been made to a package you've ordered, we will ship the current package. We will make no substitutions on orders for individual titles.

- **If your shipment suffers shortages or damages, please report them to us within THREE MONTHS of receipt** to receive replacement(s).
- **International customers: Duties and Taxes.** You are responsible for all duties and taxes. Duties and taxes are not included in the shipping cost. If you refuse to pay duties and taxes and the package is returned to us you will not receive a refund for your shipping costs and will be charged a 10% package refusal fee.

Cancellations & Changes

If you request us to cancel or change an order after you submit it, and if we are able physically to accommodate your request, we will charge you a handling fee of 5% of the value of the change request or \$10, whichever is greater.

If you refuse delivery of an order you placed, you will incur a handling fee of 10% of your order total or \$10, whichever is greater.

We cannot make any changes to an order once it has been shipped from our warehouse.

Returns

Refunds. If you return any materials, the appropriate credit will be refunded to the credit card used for the purchase. If you paid by check, we usually mail a refund check to you within 10 BUSINESS DAYS.

Note: Due to credit card agency policies, we are unable to grant requests to process credit card refunds to new or different sources; for instance, we cannot apply credit to a different card from the one you used when you placed your order.

Expedite your return, go to www.sonlight.com/returns.html.

Note: Orders received with returns will be delayed. To receive better service please place a new order via our website, fax, email, or mail.

1. Ensure items are eligible for return according to the 18-Week "Love to Learn" Guarantee or the 6-Month Return Policy as detailed above.
2. Lay materials flat, not on their sides.
3. Pack CDs, Binders, and Science Supply Kits on top of books.
4. Use the return label from your packing slip or clearly print your name & address on the outside of the box.
5. Ship to Sonlight via UPS, FedEx, or Insured Postal Service to guarantee safe arrival. **Note:** If we do not receive your return, or if it is received damaged, we can neither grant you a refund nor return the items to you.
6. **International customers:** In addition to return instructions above, please write a clear description of the goods being returned on the box, i.e., "Textbooks-Educational Materials". State on the commercial invoice "US Goods Returned" and include HTS# 9801.00.10

Warranties

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., makes no warranties of any kind concerning the fitness of its materials to meet any educational or legal requirements. The responsibility for meeting practical and legal educational requirements rests solely with the consumer.

We strongly urge our customers to invest the time necessary to become familiar with the controlling laws concerning home education in their communities. Information on this subject can be found on the web at www.hslda.org and also by contacting your local homeschool support group.

Shipping Policies

All shipments:

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. insures items against damage or theft during transit when shipped via FedEx® or UPS® anywhere in the world. We do not insure Postal Service deliveries unless you specifically request and pay for the service.

For clarification of any of these policies, please contact us. **Email:** main@sonlight.com
Phone: (303) 730-6292.

Policies & Procedures

Domestic orders (Lower 48 US states)

All Core and Heirloom Club members receive FREE standard shipping to the lower 48 U.S. states, Core members for a full year, Heirloom members for life. (See pg. 11 for details.) For all others, the following rules apply:

- **Orders over \$150** receive FREE standard shipping via FedEx® Home Delivery®.
- **Orders under \$150** incur a shipping charge of \$10 for standard shipping (FedEx Home Delivery®).
- FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a **phone number**.
- Allow 3-5 business days for delivery via FedEx® Home Delivery® after your order leaves our warehouse.
- **Expedited shipping is available** via FedEx® Overnight and 2-Day service. (See the chart at www.sonlight.com/shipping-policy.html for costs.) Expedited Saturday delivery incurs an additional \$15.00 fee per box.
- You can also select uninsured USPS Media Mail for \$5 for qualifying orders (see www.sonlight.com/mediamail.html for details). Allow up to 2-4 weeks for delivery.
- Or you can arrange and pay for a specific alternative service by contacting us via a comment on your order or call (303) 730-6292.

Alaska, Hawaii, APO/FPO, and US territories

- FedEx® shipping for Alaska & Hawaii and USPS Priority Shipping for APO/FPO and U.S. Territories is available at the rates indicated in the Discounted Base Shipping Rate charts at the lower right. **FedEx Fuel Surcharges are additional.**
- The FedEx Fuel Surcharge fluctuates with market conditions. During 2009, it fluctuated between 0% and 9% of the base rate. Go to www.sonlight.com/shippingcalc to find the current surcharge.
- **FedEx® generally takes 2 business days to Alaska & Hawaii; 3-5 business days for US Territories after your order leaves our warehouse.**
- **Note:** FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a **phone number**.
- **Orders under \$150** that qualify for USPS Media Mail can select this service for \$5 (see www.sonlight.com/mediamail.html for details). Please allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.

International (including Canada)

- FedEx® shipping to International destinations is available at the rates shown on the Discounted Base Shipping Rate chart to the right. **FedEx Fuel Surcharges are additional.** The FedEx Fuel Surcharge fluctuates with market conditions. During 2009 it fluctuated between 0% and 9% of the base rate. Go to www.sonlight.com/shippingcalc to find the current surcharge.
- **Note:** FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a **phone number**.
- **FedEx® generally takes 3-5 business days for delivery after your order leaves our warehouse,** plus any time in Customs.
- Sonlight normally holds orders to International destinations that have backordered items up to four weeks in order to ship all possible materials together.
- If you are ordering for delivery outside the United States, please be aware of the available shipping options and shipping limitations on orders sent to your country. **You are responsible for all duties, taxes, and other charges required by the country of destination.**

- **Incorrect address** or address without a phone number can result in your package being held up in customs, resulting in additional delays and charges.
- Please be sure that the address you give is **accurate** for delivery within your country, and please tell us which word (name) is the **Country, Province, City, and Postal Code. Please include your phone number and email address.**

Note for Canadian customers: **You MUST ADD 5% Canadian GST—Goods and Services Tax—to your order.** (This is automatically added to orders placed online.)

Import Restrictions:

- **Biologically active items:** Due to import restrictions on biologically active items (soil, seeds, yeast, etc.), Sonlight cannot ship some science supply kits to certain countries. Go to www.sonlight.com/shipping for details.
- Due to European Union recycling restrictions, **we cannot ship Flashmaster to EU countries.**

Sample Shipping Rates

Your actual shipping rate will be calculated when you place your order. To estimate the cost to ship your order, go to www.sonlight.com/shippingcalc. Or find your country on the Country Category chart below. Then locate on the Discounted Base Shipping Rate chart the column that matches your Country Category code and the row that matches the approximate dollar value of your order. FedEx will add a Fuel Surcharge which fluctuates with market conditions. You can find the current FedEx Fuel Surcharge at www.sonlight.com/shippingcalc.

Example: You want to ship a \$425 order to Australia (Category F). Category F at \$425 receives a 24% base shipping rate. $\$425 \times 0.24 = \102.00 base shipping charge. If the Fuel Surcharge is 5% at the time you place your order, then the total shipping will be $\$425 \times 0.24 \times 1.05 = \107.10 . **All rates are subject to change. Go to www.sonlight.com/shippingcalc for up-to-date rates.**

Country Category									
A	Finland	Jamaica	Oman	French Guiana	H	Ethiopia	Mauritius	Tanzania	
Canada	Greece	Martinique	Philippines	Guam	Afghanistan	Fr. Polynesia	Micronesia	Togo	
B	Greenland	Montserrat	Qatar	Guatemala	Albania	Gabon	Moldova	Tunisia	
Mexico	Liechtenstein	NL Antilles	South Korea	Guyana	Algeria	Gambia	Mongolia	Turkmenistan	
C	Malta	St.Kitts & Nevis	Syria	Honduras	Amer.Samoa	Georgia	Morocco	Uganda	
Belgium	Norway	St.Lucia	Thailand	India	Angola	Ghana	Mozambique	Ukraine	
France	D (cont')	St.Vincent	Turkey	Laos	Armenia	Gibraltar	Namibia	Uzbekistan	
Germany	Portugal	Trinidad	U.A.E.	Maldives	Azerbaijan	Guinea	Niger	Wallis & Futuna	
Hong Kong	Spain	Turks & Caicos	Vietnam	Nepal	Belarus	Guinea Bissau	Nigeria	Zaire	
Ireland	Sweden	Virgin Isles	Yemen	Nw Caledonia	Benin	Hungary	Palau	Zambia	
Italy	Switzerland	F		Nicaragua	Botswana	Iceland	Poland	Zimbabwe	
Japan	E	Australia	Argentina	Pakistan	Bulgaria	Ivory Coast	Reunion Isle	AK/HI	
Luxembourg	Anguilla	Bahrain	Bangladesh	Panama	Burkina Faso	Kazakhstan	Romania	Alaska	
Macau	Antigua	Brunei	Belize	P.N.G.	Burundi	Kenya	Russia	Hawaii	
Monaco	Aruba	China	Bhutan	Paraguay	Cameroon	Kyrgyzstan	Rwanda		
Netherlands	Bahamas	Cyprus	Bolivia	Peru	Cape Verde	Latvia	Saudi Arabia		
Singapore	Barbados	Egypt	Brazil	Puerto Rico	Cent Afr Rep	Lesotho	Senegal		
Taiwan	Bermuda	Indonesia	Cambodia	Saipan	Chad	Liberia	Seychelles		
U.K.	British Virg. Isles	Israel	Chile	Sri Lanka	Congo	Lithuania	Sierra Leone		
Vatican City	Cayman Isles	Jordan	Colombia	Suriname	Croatia	Macedonia	Slovak Rep.		
D	Dominica	Kuwait	Cook Islands	Uruguay	Czech Rep	Madagascar	Slovenia		
Andorra	Dom. Repub.	Lebanon	Costa Rica	Vanuatu	Djibouti	Malawi	Somalia		
Austria	Grenada	Malaysia	Ecuador	Venezuela	Equat Guin	Mali	South Africa		
Denmark	Guadeloupe	Myanmar	El Salvador		Eritrea	Marshall Isles	Sudan		
Faroe Isles	Haiti	New Zealand	Fiji		Estonia	Mauritania	Swaziland		

Discounted Base Shipping Rate Charts.

Order Total (\$)	Rates DO NOT include current FedEx Fuel Surcharge. Go to www.sonlight.com/shippingcalc for Fuel Surcharge amount.									
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	AK/HI (FedEx)	APO/FPO U.S. Territories (USPS Only)
0-50.00	\$12.00	\$22.00	\$27.00	\$30.00	\$26.00	\$29.00	\$37.00	\$33.00	\$15.00	\$10.00
50.01-60.00	24%	43%	59%	65%	69%	61%	86%	78%	31%	26%
60.01-70.00			55%	61%	61%	57%	84%	75%	28%	25%
70.01-80.00		37%	48%	53%	53%	50%	73%		24%	
80.01-90.00	20%	36%	46%	51%	52%	48%		65%		22%
90.01-99.99		34%	44%	49%	50%	47%	72%	64%	21%	
100.00-149.99	19%	29%	36%	42%	41%	41%	59%	57%	18%	21%
150.00-199.99	17%	23%	29%	35%	34%	35%	54%	49%	15%	19%
200.00-249.99			25%	30%	29%	32%	49%	44%		
250.00-299.99	16%	19%	22%	28%	27%	29%	47%	42%	13%	17%
300.00-349.99			21%	26%	25%	27%	44%	39%	12%	15%
350.00-399.99		16%	19%	24%	24%	25%	41%	37%		14%
400.00-499.99		14%	18%	22%	22%	24%	38%	34%	11%	
500.00-599.99		12%	17%	20%	21%	22%	36%	32%		13%
600.00-699.99		11%		19%	19%	21%	34%	30%		12%
700.00-799.99	14%	10%		18%		20%	31%	28%	10%	11%
800.00-899.99			13%	17%		17%	19%	27%		
900.00+		8%	12%	15%	16%	17%	26%	24%		10%

Rates are subject to change. Go to www.sonlight.com/shippingcalc for up-to-date rates.

"Thank you for paying attention! You don't treat us like a number, but in many ways – from deciding what books to get, to ordering, to the payment plans and discounts – you make it all so personable."

—Christy B of Derry, NH



Title Index

Symbols

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set	117
20th Century Children's Book Treasury	14
100 Best-Loved Poems	87
100 Gateway Cities	55
100 Most Important Events	
in Christian History, The	78
101 Favorite Stories from the Bible	14

A

ABC	17
Abraham Lincoln's World	66
Across Five Aprils	46, 50
Adam of the Road	62, 71
Addition & Subtraction Flash Cards	115
Advanced Biology, CD-ROM Package	111
Advanced Chemistry	111
Advanced Dissection Kit with Specimens	109
Advanced Physics	111
Adventures & The Memoirs	
of Sherlock Holmes, The	91
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn	86
Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The	75
Adventuring Through the Bible	78
Aesop for Children, The	30, 35
After the Dancing Days	75
After the War	83
Aladdin and Other Favorite	
Arabian Nights Stories	57
Alas, Babylon	82
Albert Einstein and the Theory of Relativity	83
Ali and the Golden Eagle	57
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland	91
All of a Kind Family	51
All Quiet on the Western Front	83
All Sail Set	51
All the Small Poems	56
Almost 12	106
Along Came a Dog	38
Alphabet Sounds BINGO	23
Amelia Bedelia	31, 36
American Adventures 1	41
American Heritage High School Dictionary	131
American Heritage Student Dictionary	131
American Indian Prayer Guide	43, 48
American Tall Tales	17
Amos Fortune, Free Man	75
Analogies	95
Ancient China Treasure Chest	54
And Then What Happened, Paul Revere?	40, 47
And the Word Came with Power	30, 35
Angel on the Square	67
Anna and the King	67, 70
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Biology, CD-ROM Version	109
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Chemistry, CD-ROM Version	110
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with General Science, CD-ROM Version	108
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Physical Science, CD-ROM Version	108
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Physics, CD-ROM Version	111
Apple & the Arrow, The	20
Apprentice, The	30, 35
Arabs in the Golden Age	55
Archaeologists Dig for Clues	24
Archimedes and the Door of Science	62, 71
Arnold Lobel Book of Mother Goose, The	20
Around the World in 80 Days	57
Arrow Over the Door, The	66
ARTistic Pursuits	125
Audio Memory® Materials	122
Augustus Caesar's World	60, 69
Awesome Book of Bible Facts, The	32, 38

B

"B" is for Betsy	38
Banner in the Sky	66, 70
Basic American Government	85
Bastien Piano Basics Series	128
BBC Manual: Turning Your	
Bedroom into a Bible College, The	68, 72
Bears on Hemlock Mountain, The	42
Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum	57
Beduin's Gazelle, The	62, 71
Bee Tree, The	15
Before I Was Born	129
Beginner's Bible, The	31, 36

Bell and the Science of the Telephone	105
Belle Prater's Boy	87
Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia	43
Beowulf	91
Berenstein Bears' Big Book	
of Science and Nature, The	17
Bernstein Favorites: Children's Classics	127
Best Christmas Pageant Ever, The	67
Best of Father Brown, The	78
Best Short Stories of O. Henry, The	87
Best Trick, The	26
Betsy and the Emperor	67
Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill	38
Betty Greene: Wings to Serve	71
Beyond the Desert Gate	61
Bible Jesus Read, The	74
Bible Study Sampler	74
Big Ball of String, A	26
Big Balloon Race, The	31, 36
Big Wave, The	57
Black Horses for the King	62
Black Like Me	88
Blood & Guts	106
Blue Willow	75
Bonanza Girl	74
Book of Science	107
Book of Time	131
Born in the Year of Courage	57
Bound for Oregon	75
Boxcar Children, The	20
Boy's Body Book, The	106
Brave New World	82
Bravest Dog Ever, The	26
Breadwinner, The	67
Broken Blade, The	67
Bronze Bow, The	62, 71
Bruchko	51
Bud, Not Buddy	87
"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?"	68, 72
By the Great Horn Spoon	47, 51

C

Cabin Faced West, The	42, 47
Caddie Woodlawn	46, 50
Calico Bush	42
Call it Courage	58
Call of the Wild	75
Cameron Townsend	75
Canterbury Quintet	91
Can't You Make Them Behave, King George?	41
Capital Letter Wood Pieces	97
Capyboppy	21
Career Planning	93
Care & Keeping of You, The	106
Carry On, Mr. Bowditch	42, 46
Case for a Creator, The	111
Castle Diary	35
Catching Their Talk in a Box	30, 35
Caterpillars and Butterflies	101
Catherine Called Birdy	62
Cat in the Hat, The	26
Cat Who Went to Heaven, The	58
Chalk Box Kid, The	37
Charlotte's Web	25
Cheaper by the Dozen	46, 50
Chemistry Supplies Kit	110
Childhood of Famous Americans series	43
Children of Noisy Village, The	38
Children of the River	82
Children's Book of Virtues	17
Child's Anthology of Poetry, A	78
Child's Book of Art, A	17
Child's History of the World, A	134
Child's Introduction to Poetry	42
Child's Scissors	15
China's Long March: 6,000 Miles of Danger	83
Chosen, The	87
Christmas Carol, A	78
Christy	78
Church of the East, The	74
Clara and the Bookwagon	37
Classical Kids Collection	127
Classical Kids Collection Vol. 2	127
Classical Music Start-Up Kit	127
Classic Poetry	66
Classics for Kids	127
Classic Tales of Brer Rabbit	17
Clock Face	114
College and Career Planning Guide	93

Colorix	15, 126
Come Look with Me series	126
Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun	55
Complete Adventures of Peter Rabbit, The	17
Construction Paper: 100 sheets	15
Contender, The	82
Cool Stuff 2.0 and How it Works	107
Cora Frear	37
Corn Grows Ripe, The	43
Cornstalks: A Bushel of Poems	30, 35
Courage of Sarah Noble, The	42
Cracking the AP English Literature Exam	134
Crazy Lady!	87
Create-A-Calendar	19, 133
Create Anything With Clay	126
Cricketer in Times Square, The	30, 35
Critical Thinking Activities	128
Cross & the Switchblade, The	74
Crucible, The	87
Cry, the Beloved Country	82
Cuisenaire Rods	117
Cursive Alphabet Desk Strips	98

D

Daniel's Duck	31, 36
Daring to Live on the Edge	
The Adventure of Faith and Finances	68, 72
Dating with Integrity	89, 129
Daughter of the Mountains	56
D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths	62, 71
David Livingstone: Africa's Trailblazer	55
Day They Came to Arrest the Book, The	87
Dear Mr. Henshaw	75
Detectives in Togas	25, 30
Developing the Early Learner	18
Diamond Notes	132
Diary of an Early American Boy	105
Digital Microscope Camera Eyepiece	109
Dinosaurs Unleashed: The True	
Story about Dinosaurs and Humans	103
Discover & Do Level K DVD	101
Discover & Do Level 1 DVD	102
Discover & Do Level 2 DVD	103
Discover & Do Level 3 DVD	103
Discover & Do Level 4 DVD	105
Discoverer's Bible For Young Readers, The	43
DIVE CD	113
DK Illustrated Family Bible, The	128
Dolphin Adventure	20
Dolphin Treasure	21
Door in the Wall, The	30, 35
Do You Doodle?	126
Dragon's Gate	74
Draw Today Complete plus	126
Driver Ed in a Box®	129
Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde and Other Tales	79
Dr. Jenner and the Speckled Monster	67
Dry Bones and Other Fossils	106
Dry Divide, The	88, 130
Dubliners	91

E

Eagle of the Ninth	62, 70
Eastern Hemisphere Explorer	55
Easy Homeopathy	133
Economics Instructor's Guide	93
Egermeier's Bible Story Book	22
Eggs and Chicks	101
Electricity & Magnetism	105
Eloise Wilkin Stories	15
Emancipating Slaves, Enslaving Free Men	86
Emily's Runaway Imagination	38
Emma	91
Enchantress from the Stars	79
Encyclopedia Brown	38
Endless Steppe, The	66, 70
Eric Carle's Animals Animals	17
Eric Liddell	55
Eric the Red & Leif the Lucky	35
Erie Canal, The	41
Escape Across the Wide Sea	66
Escape from Warsaw	67, 71
Eternity in Their Hearts	88
Everything's Coming Up Fractions	117
Evidence for Jesus	75
Evolution: The Grand Experiment	107, 111
Excellence In Sport Skill	129
Explode the Code	95

Explorer's News	35
Exploring Planet Earth	56

F

Faces: Australia Through Time	56
Facing the Facts	129
Fallacy Detective, The	129
Fallen Angels	83
Family-Time Bible in Pictures	17
Family Under the Bridge	20
Farewell to Manzanar	74
Favorite Poems of Childhood	25
Favorite Poems Old and New	61, 70
Fields of Home, The	130
Finding the Career That Fits You	93
Fire Cat, The	31, 36
First Book of Fairy Tales, A	15
First Encyclopedia of the Human Body	102
First Thousand Words	17
Five True Dog Stories	20
Flame Over Tara	61
Flames of Rome, The	79
FlashMaster®	123
Fly Went By, A	26
Foam Mat for Wood Pieces	97
Follow My Leader	25
Food and Nutrition for Every Kid	106
Frankenstein	91
Freedom Train: The Story	
of Harriet Tubman	47, 51
Frindle	38
Frog and Toad All Year	31, 36
Frog and Toad are Friends	31, 36
Frog and Toad Together	31, 36
From Akebu to Zapotec	24
From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya	78
From the Mixed-up Files of	
Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler	75
Fun Tales	21

G

Gammage Cup, The	79
Gandhi	55
Gathering of Days, A	75
General Science Supplies Kit 7	108
Genghis Khan & the Mongol Horde	55
Geography Songs Kit	29, 34, 134
George Müller	24
George Washington Carver	47, 52
George Washington's World	65, 70
Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting	96
Ghost in the Tokaido Inn, The	67
Ginger Pye	30, 35
Give, The	87
Gladys Alyward: Adventure of a Lifetime	30, 34
Global Puzzle, The	134
Glorious Age in Africa, A	55
Go A to Z!	23
Go Blend	28
God King	61
Godless Constitution: The Case	
Against Religious Correctness, The	86
Go, Dog. Go!	15
God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor	58
Gods Must be Angry, The	16
God Spoke Tibetan	83
God's Smuggler	66, 70
God's Will, God's Best for Your Life	75
Going Solo	79
Golden Goblet, The	61, 70
Gone Away Lake	52
Good Master, The	67
Good Queen Bess	34
Gooney Bird Green	25
Grain of Rice, A	20
Gram/cm Cubes Kit	115
Grammar Ace, The	132
Grapes of Wrath, The	87
Great Brain, The	82
Great Divorce, The	91
Great Expectations	67
Great Gatsby, The	82
Great Gilly Hopkins, The	82
Great & Terrible Quest, The	62, 71
Great Turkey Walk, The	47, 51
Great Wall of China, The	24
Great Wheel, The	51
Greek Myths for Young Children	25
Greek News, The	25

Title Index

Green Book, The	75
Green Eggs and Ham.....	26
Greg's Microscope	31, 36
Gulliver's Travels.....	91

H

Hamlet	91
Handwriting Without Tears.....	96
Hans Christian Andersen's Fairy Tales	15
Harper Collins Treasury of Picture Book Classics	15
Heart of Darkness	82
Heart Strangely Warmed, A.....	66
Heart to Heart	82
Helen Keller	46, 52
Henry and Ribsy	38
Henry Huggins	25
Henry Reed, Inc.	58
Hero Over Here.....	45, 52
Hiding Place, The.....	83
Hill of Fire	31, 36
History of Medicine, The.....	106
History of US, A	74
History Songs CD Kit	134
Hittite Warrior	62, 71
Hobbit, The	57
Homeless Bird	67
Home Ranch, The	130
Homer Price	25
Homeschoolers' College Admissions Handbook.....	93
Home School Family Fitness	129
Homesick	58
Hope Was Here	82
Horizons Math.....	112
Horse and His Boy, The.....	56
Horse of a Different Color.....	130
Horton Hatches the Egg	15
House at Pooh Corner, The.....	20
House of Sixty Fathers, The.....	56
House on Walenska Street, The.....	37
How Artists See series.....	126
How Do You Lift a Lion?.....	18
How Flowers Grow	101
How to Dig a Hole to the Other Side of the World.....	18
How to Read Church History	78
How to Ruin Your Life By 40	82
How to Stay Christian in High School	68, 72
Human Body, The.....	106
Hundred Dresses, The	20

I

I Am David	67, 71
Ian and the Gigantic Leafy Obstacle	15
I Can Read It!.....	26, 133
Icons of Evolution DVD	107
I Dared to Call Him Father	130
Ides of April, The	63, 71
If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution	40, 46
I Heard Good News Today	19
I, Juan de Pareja	62, 70
Importance of Being Earnest, The	91
Imprisoned in the Golden City	41
Improve Your Survival Skills.....	106
Incans, Aztecs & Mayans.....	41
Incredible Clay Book, The	126
Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution I DVD	103
Incredible Journey, The	58
Indian Captive: The Story of Mary Jemison	75
India: The Culture	55
India: The People	55
In Grandma's Attic	20
In Search of Honor	67, 71
In Search of the Source.....	46, 51
Inspiration® Software	128
Institutes of Biblical Law, The	86
International Children's Bible Field Guide.....	63
In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson.....	47, 52
Introduction to Genes and DNA.....	106
Invisible Heart	93
Iron Peacock, The	67
Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion	101
Is a Blue Whale the Biggest Thing There Is?	18
Island of the Blue Dolphins	56
It's a Jungle Out There!.....	67, 71, 130

J

Jacob Have I Loved	87
Jake Drake: Bully Buster	37
James Herriot's Treasury for Children	20
Jane Eyre	79
Jesus I Never Knew, The.....	78
Johnny Applesseed.....	20
Johnny Tremain	42, 46
Journeyman, The	42
Journey to Jo'burg	56
Julie of the Wolves	87
Jungle Calls	130
Jungle, The	88
Justin Morgan Had a Horse.....	42
Just So Stories	58

K

Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie.....	37
Keys to Good Language.....	95
Key To Algebra®	121
Key To Decimals®.....	121
Key To Fractions®	121
Key To Measurements®.....	121
Key To Percents®	121
K Handwriting Supplies Kit	97
Kidnapped Prince: The Life of Olaudah Equiano, The.....	66
Kildee House	36
Kingdom Strikes Back, The	61, 69
King of the Wind	58
King's Equal, The	38
King's Fifth, The	67
Kite Fighters, The	58
Know What You Believe	82
Know Why You Believe	82
Kon-Tiki	82

L

Labor's Untold Story	83
Land I Lost, The	56
Landing of the Pilgrims, The	74
Landmark History of the American People, Vols 1 & 2, The.....	41, 46
Language and Thinking for Young Children	22
Last Little Cat, The	37
LATIN Road to English Grammar, The	125
Leading Little Ones to God.....	27
Leonardo da Vinci	63, 71, 127
Let's Go Learn: Online Reading Assessment	133
Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt, A	46, 50
Letter & Word BINGO with Markers	28
Lewis & Clark Expedition, The	41, 47
Lies My Teacher Told Me.....	86
Life is a Jungle!	130
Life Skills for Kids	129
Light at Tern Rock, The.....	20
Light & Color	105
Li Lun, Lad of Courage	58
Lincoln: A Photobiography	49
Lion Storyteller Bedtime Book, The	17
Lion to Guard Us, A	42
Listening to Crickets	104
Little Bear	26
Little Britches	46, 50, 130
Little House on Rocky Ridge.....	38
Little Pear	25, 30
Little Princess, A	30, 36
Little Riders, The	30, 35
Little's, The	37
Live Like a Jesus Freak: Spend Today as if it Were Your Last	68, 72
Living Long Ago	19
Living On the Devil's Doorstep	84
Llama in the Family, A	38
Llama Who Had No Pajama, The.....	20
Long Way to a New Land, The	37
Long Way Westward, The	37
Lord of the Flies	91
Louis Braille	58
Lumber Camp Library.....	38
Luther: Biography of a Reformer	63, 71
Lyrical Life Science Vol. 1	104
Lyrical Life Science Vol. 2	104
Lyrical Life Science Vol. 3 The Human Body	107

M

Madeleine Takes Command	67
Made You Look	84
Magic School Bus at the Waterworks, The	102

Magic School Bus Inside the Earth, The	103
Magic School Bus	
Inside the Human Body, The.....	104
Magic School Bus	
Lost in the Solar System, The.....	103
Magnifier/Microscope	105
Make Way for McCloskey	15
Maniac Magee	75
Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 1-3.....	114
Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 4	117
Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 5	117
Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 6	118
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math K	114
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3.....	114
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 4	117
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 5	117
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 6	118
Manipulatives Set S	114
Manipulatives Set S2	115
Manipulatives Set S3	116
Man of the Family	130
Maps & Globes	30, 35
Mara, Daughter of the Nile	63, 71
Marco Polo	38
Marie Curie's Search for Radium	103
Markable Map and Markers.....	134
Mark Kistler's Draw Squad	126
Mary, Bloody Mary	63, 71
Mary Emma & Company	130
Mary Jones & Her Bible	66
Mary on Horseback	20
Mary Slessor: Forward into Calabar	55
Master Cornhill	62, 70
Master Puppeteer, The	56
Matchlock Gun, The	42, 47
Math Manipulative Activities and Games K-3.....	122
Math on Call	132
Math Tacular®	114, 123
Math Tacular2®	115, 123
Math Tacular3®	116, 123
McBroom's Wonderful One-Acre Farm	38
MCP Phonics Level C	95
MCP Word Study D - Plaid	95
Meet George Washington	42
Meet Thomas Jefferson.....	42
Mere Christianity	82
Merriam Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus	131
Metamorphosis, The	82
Michelangelo	35, 127
Microscope	109
Microscope Carrying Case	109
Microscopy Supplies Kit	109
Mighty Mind	15
Mike Mulligan and More.....	15
Milly-Molly-Mandy Story Book	17
Minstrel in the Tower, The.....	35
Miquon Math	120
Miracles on Maple Hill	46, 50
Miserly Moms	129
Missionary Stories with the Millers	24
Mission to Cathay	58
Misty of Chincoteague	38
Moby-Dick	87
Moccasin Trail	46, 50
Money Matters for Teens Workbook	129
Money, Possessions and Eternity	93, 129
Mongols, The	55
Monitor and Merrimac, The	50
Moonshiner's Son	74
More Stories from Grandma's Attic	38
More Than a Carpenter	78
Mountain Born	25
Mouse Tales	31, 36
Moves Make the Man, The	82
Mr. Popper's Penguins	25
Mr. Revere and I	43
Mrs. Frisby and the Rats of NIMH	79
Mrs. Piggle-Wiggle	25
Multiplication & Division Flash Cards	116
Murder for Her Majesty, A	66
Murder on the Orient Express	82
Mustang: Wild Spirit of the West	38
My Antonia	87
My Father's Daughter.....	83
My Father's Dragon	20
My First Picture Dictionary	22
My Side of the Mountain	76

Mysteries and Marvels of Nature	104
Mysteries and Marvels of Science.....	105
Mystery of the Roman Ransom, The.....	63, 71
N	
Nana Upstairs and Nana Downstairs	15
Nate the Great	31, 36
Naya Nuki	43
Never Before in History: America's Inspired Birth.....	86
New Nine-Note Recorder Method, The	128
New Toes for Tia	16
Night Animals	102
Noah's Ark	15
Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit	131
Non-Designer's Design Book, The.....	126
North American Indians	41
Nory Ryan's Song	67
Nothing to Fear	76
Nourishing Traditions	133
Numbers Chart with Activities	114
Number the Stars	66, 70
O	
Old Man and the Sea, The.....	83
Old Yeller	47, 52
Oliver Twist	79
Om-kas-toe	42, 47
One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich	84
One Fish, Two Fish	26
One Minute Answers to Skeptics' Top Forty Questions	128
Only the Names Remain: The Cherokees and the Trail of Tears.....	68
Open Heart, Open Home	133
Operation World CD-ROM	134
Otto of the Silver Hand	62, 70
Our Animal Friends at Maple Hill Farm	15
Our Century in Pictures for Young People	81
Our Town	88
Out of Many Waters	66
Out of the Dust	76
Outsiders, The	88
Owl at Home	31, 36
Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems	46, 51
P	
Paddle-to-the-Sea	42
Paint Brush Kid, The	37
Paint Today.....	126
Panama Canal, The	74
Paradise Lost	91
Parallel Journeys	83
Parcel of Patterns, A	79
Passage to India, A	91
Pasteur's Fight Against Microbes	102
Patternables	114
Pattern Block Cards	114
Pattern Blocks.....	114
Peace Child	74
Pedro's Journal	41, 46
People.....	16
Perilous Road, The	52
Personal Journal	93
Peter Pan.....	91
Peter the Great	30, 35
Phantom Tollbooth, The	63, 71
Phoebe the Spy	42, 47
Physics Supplies Kit	111
Piano for Life	128
Piano for Quitters.....	128
Piano Wizard Academy	127
Pictures of Hollis Woods	79
Pilgrim's Progress in Today's English.....	79
Plain Girl	47, 52
Planet Earth	103
Pocahontas and the Strangers.....	42, 47
Poems and Prayers for the Very Young.....	15
Poke in the I, A	30, 35
Pompeii: Buried Alive!	31, 36
Portable Poe, The	88
Prairie School	37
Pride and Prejudice.....	79
Print Alphabet Desk Strips	98
Professor Teaches: Microsoft Office 2007	130
Professor Teaches: Web Pages & Graphics.....	130
Proud Taste for Scarlet and Miniver, A	63
Psychology	92
Put Me in the Zoo	26
Pygmalion	91

A-Z

Title Index

Q

Question of Yams, A	37
---------------------	----

R

Rainbow Rock	115
Ralph S. Mouse	38
Ramsay Scallop, The	79
Rand McNally Goode's World Atlas	134
Rascal	58
Rat Catcher's Son, The	58
Ravenmaster's Secret: Escape from the Tower of London, The	66
Reading Reflex	133
Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1	104
Reason for Handwriting, A	96
Recorder (Soprano "C")	128
Red Badge of Courage, The	76
Red Sails to Capri	30, 35
Red Sand, Blue Sky	58
Red Scarf Girl	84
Remedial Reading	133
Remembering God's Awesome Acts	59
Research Paper Packet	132
Richard Scarry's Please and Thank You Book	20
Riding the Pony Express	37
Right Ho, Jeeves	91
Rime of the Ancient Mariner, The	91
Ring Binder, 1.5" w/ Tabs for Core 530	133
Ring Binder, Large 3" w/ Tabs	133
Ring Binder, Small 1"	133
Rip Van Winkle	76
Road from Home, The	84
Robert Frost's Poems	83
Robert Fulton, Boy Craftsman	42
Robinson Crusoe	79
Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry	47, 51
Romeo and Juliet	79
Rosetta Stone® Version 3	124
Rules of the Road	51
Ruth Beechick's: The Language Wars	133
Ruth Beechick's: The Three-R's	133
Ruth Beechick's: You Can Teach Your Child Successfully	133

S

Sadako & the 1000 Paper Cranes	58
Safety Glasses	108, 111
Samurai's Tale, The	63, 71
San Diego Quick Reading Assessment	133
Sarah, Plain and Tall	43, 47
Sarah Whitcher's Story	43
Saxon Math	113
Scarlet Letter, The	88
Schoolhouse Rock DVD	132
School Story, The	35
Science Activities, Vol. 1	102
Science Activities, Vol. 2	101
Science Activities, Vol. 3	103
Science Supplies Kit K	101
Science Supplies Kit 1	102
Science Supplies Kit 2	103
Science Supplies Kit 3	104
Science Supplies Kit 4	105
Science Supplies Kit 6	107
Science Supplies Kit 150	108
Screwtape Letters, The	79
Seabird	57
Second Mrs. Giaconda, The	62, 70
Secret of the Andes	42
Secret Sharer & Other Stories, The	91
Secrets of Great Communicators (DVD)	129
Secret Valley, The	37
See for Yourself: Energy	105
See How It's Made	102
Senior High: A Home-Designed Form+U+La	133
Separate Peace, A	79
Sequential Spelling	131
Sequoyah & the Cherokee Alphabet	74
Seven Daughters & Seven Sons	57
Seventeenth Swap, The	47, 52
Severe Mercy, A	91
Shades of Gray	47, 52
Shadow of a Bull	63, 71
Shadow of the Almighty: The Life & Testament of Jim Elliot	89
Shadow Spinner	57
Shakespeare Stealer, The	62, 72
Shakespeare Stories	130
Shaking the Nickel Bush	130

Sherwood Ring, The	66
Shining Company, The	79
Ships, Sailors and the Sea	56
Shoes For Everyone	50
Sign of the Beaver, The	42, 47
Silkworms	58
Simón Bolívar: The Liberator	50
Singapore Math	112
Sing Down the Moon	52
Singing Tree, The	66
Single Shard, A	70
Sing the Word: All Nations Shall Worship CD	59
Sing the Word: A New Commandment CD	27
Sing the Word: From A to Z CD	22
Sing the Word: God Our Provider CD	32, 38
Sing the Word: Great in Counsel and Mighty in Deed CD	43
Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare CD	48, 52
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight	91
Sister Wendy's Story of Painting	127
Skippack School, The	43
Slate Chalkboard w/ Chalk & Sponge	97
Slopes of War	74
Snow Goose, The	83
Snow Treasure	68
Socks	38
Sound and Sense	92
Sound and Sense Answer Key	92
Sounder	76
South America	50
Space	102
Spelling Power	131
Squanto, Friend of the Pilgrims	43
Star of Light	58
Starting Strong	48, 52
States & Capitals Songs CD Kit	134
Stink Alley	76
Stone Fox	43
Stories from Africa	16
Stories from Around the World	17
Story About Ping, The	20
Story of Christianity, The	78
Story of Dr. Dolittle, The	21
Story of Eli Whitney, The	41
Story of Inventions, The	105
Story of Me, The	129
Story of the Orchestra, The	127
Story of the USA Books 1 & 2, The	41
Story of the USA Books 1-4, The	46
Story of the USA Books 3 & 4, The	49
Story of the World: Ancient Times	61
Story of the World: Early Modern Times (Vol. 3), The	65
Story of the World: Middle Ages	61
Story of the World: Modern Age (Vol. 4), The	66
Story of Thomas Alva Edison: Wizard of Menlo Park, The	52
Stowaway	68
Strawberry Girl	30, 35
Streams to the River, River to the Sea	74
Surprises	31, 36
Swift Rivers	42
Sword in the Tree, The	31, 36

T

Tadpoles and Frogs	101
Tale of Two Cities, A	91
Tales of a Korean Grandmother	57
Tales of Robin Hood	36
Tall Book of Nursery Tales, The	15
Teaching Textbooks	112, 119
Teddy Mix and Match	15
Tempest, The	83
Teresa of Calcutta	55
Terrible Wave, The	52
Thanksgiving Story, The	43
Then and Now	16
Theras and His Town	63
There's a Sheep In My Bathtub	84
Thimble Summer	47, 52
Things People Do	16
Thinking Toolbox, The	129
Thinkwell Math	120
Third Grade Detectives	37
Three Men in a Boat	92
Three-Rs, The	18
Tiktaliktrak	43
Till We Have Faces	79
Time for Friends	122

Time Line Figures-K	19
Time Line Figures-1	25
Time Line Figures-1+2	29
Time Line Figures-3	35
Time Line Figures-3+4	41
Time Line Figures-4	46
Time Line Figures-5	49
Time Line Figures-6	55
Time Line Figures-7	61
Time Line Figures-Alt 7	66
Tippy Lemmey	70
Titanic: Lost and Found	31, 36
To Destroy You Is No Loss	84
To Kill a Mockingbird	76
Toliver's Secret	42
Tools of Dominion: The Case Laws of Exodus	86
Toothpaste Millionaire, The	38
TOPS 10-Analysis	107
TOPS 13-Cohesion/Adhesion	107
TOPS 32-Electricity	105
TOPS 33-Magnetism	105
TOPS 38-Green Thumbs: Radishes	104
TOPS 39-Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans	104
Torches of Joy	56
Tornado	37
Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold	74
Treasure Island	79
Treasury of Mother Goose Rhymes, A	17
Treasury of Poetry for Young People, A	76
Tree Grows in Brooklyn, A	88
Trojan War, The	62, 70
Trumpeter of Krakow, The	79
Turn Homeward, Hannalee	47, 52
Tut's Mummy Lost & Found	25
Twelfth Night	79
Twenty and Ten	21
Twenty-One Balloons, The	30, 36
Typing Instructor for Kids	130
Typing Instructor Platinum	130

U

Uncle Josh's Outline Maps	134
Uncle Wiggly's Story Book	17
Understanding the Times Homeschool Edition	128
Understanding Your Brain	107
Understood Betsy	25
Under the Sea	101
Unit About Canada, A	50
United States Puzzle, The	134
Unlocking the Mystery of Life DVD	106
Unreached Peoples DVD	55
Unveiled At Last	128
Up from Slavery	89
Usborne Book of Knowledge, The	103
Usborne Book of World History, The	134
Usborne: Children's Book of Art	127
Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope	105
Usborne Encyclopedia of World History	61
Usborne First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans	104
Usborne Flip-Flap Body Book, The	15
Usborne History of the 20th Century	70
Usborne Internet-Linked Book of Astronomy and Space, The	105
Usborne Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia	19, 101
Usborne Internet-Linked Complete Book of the Human Body	106
Usborne Internet-Linked Encyclopedia of Planet Earth	107
Usborne Introduction to Art	127
Usborne Science Encyclopedia	104
Usborne Time Traveler, The	25

V

View from Saturday, The	88
Viking Adventure	37
Visual History of the Modern World	81
Vocabulary from Classical Roots	95
Vocabulary Vine	132
Vostaas: White Buffalo's Story of Plains Indian Life	43
Vroot and Vroom	116

W

Wagon Wheels	31, 36
Walden and Civil Disobedience	88
Walk the World's Rim	42, 47
Walk Two Moons	83

Water	104
Watercolor for the Artistically Undiscovered	126
Water Sky	58
Wave, The	83
Way They Learn, The	133
Weather	101, 103
Wednesday Wars, The	83
Wee Sing America (CD)	46, 49
Wee Sing Nursery Rhymes and Lullabies	15
Westing Game, The	62, 71
Westminster Shorter Catechism, The	78
What Do People Do All Day?	15
Whatever Happened to Penny Candy?	56
What Hearts	79
What if Jesus Had Never Been Born?	78
What Makes You Ill?	102
What's Smaller Than a Pygmy Shrew?	18
What's the Big Deal?	129
What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin?	41, 48
What's Under the Sea?	18
What the Bible is All About	Resources: Reproducible Maps, Charts, TimeLines & Illustrations
Wheel on the School, The	25
When Hitler Stole Pink Rabbit	84
Where the Broken Heart Still Beats	89
Whipping Boy, The	38
White Stallion of Lipizza	30, 36
Why Do People Eat?	102
Why Do Tigers Have Stripes?	18
Why Gender Matters	133
Why Pray	75
Wiggle Woods	117
Wild Places	20
William Carey: Obligated to Go	56
William Wilberforce	50
Window on the World	29, 35
Winged Watchman, The	51
Winston Churchill: Soldier, Statesman, Artist	84
Winston Grammar	132
Winter at Valley Forge, The	41
Wise Woman and Other Stories, The	79
Witch of Blackbird Pond, The	42, 47
Wolves of Willoughby Chase, The	57
Wonderful Wizard of Oz, The	21
Wooden Pattern Blocks and Boards	122
Wordly Wise	95
Word Power Made Easy	92
World Book® Deluxe Encyclopedia	55, 132
World of Animals	102
World of Columbus and Sons, The	61, 70
World Series, The	25
World's Very Best Opera for Kids ... in English	127
World Wars, The	50
Wright Brothers, The	48, 52
Writers INC.	131
Writing Coach: "Pay per Paper" Program	132
Wuthering Heights	92

Y

Year at Maple Hill Farm, The	18
Year Down Yonder, A	76
Year of Impossible Goodbyes	68
Year of Miss Agnes, The	25
Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze	57
Young Naturalist, The	107
You Want Women to Vote, Lizzie Stanton?	84

Fast shipping ...

FREE!

www.sonlight.com/shipping



"I love the Christian focus of Sonlight and the lesson plans that allow more time with the child."

— Colleen W, July 2009

1. BILLING ADDRESS ☐ New Address ☐ New Customer

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS see directions on page 153.

IF KNOWN, CUSTOMER #	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE/PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE/ZIP
COUNTRY		
★ PHONE (area code first)		FAX (area code first)
E-MAIL ADDRESS (WE RESPECT YOUR PRIVACY)		
<input type="checkbox"/> We MUST have your phone number to deliver via FedEx®/UPS® to all foreign addresses!		

2. SHIPPING ADDRESS (if different from BILLING ADDRESS)

☐ New Address INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS see directions on pages 153.

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
ADDRESS (MUST have a street address for SHIPPING.)	
CITY	STATE/PROVINCE POSTAL CODE/ZIP
COUNTRY	
★ PHONE (area code first) FAX (area code first)	
E-MAIL ADDRESS (WE RESPECT YOUR PRIVACY)	
★ We MUST have your physical address and a phone number to deliver via FedEx®/UPS® to all foreign addresses!	

3. 2010-2011 CATALOG ☐ check here if you want more catalogs ☐

Please send my friend a catalog:

NAME:
ADDRESS:
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:
Email address (if known)

Gift Certificates:

Give the gift of knowledge with a Sonlight® Gift Certificate. Add appropriate Item Number to Section 7 on the back of the order form.

<input type="checkbox"/> \$10 Gift Certificate	GFX \$10.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100 Gift Certificate	GFC \$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> \$25 Gift Certificate	GF2 \$25.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$300 Gift Certificate	GF3 \$300.00
<input type="checkbox"/> \$50 Gift Certificate	GFL \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$500 Gift Certificate	GF5 \$500.00

4. FIRST TIME CUSTOMERS

How did you hear about us? (Complete one or both fields as applicable.)

If you learned about us from a Sonlight Curriculum Consultant at a homeschool convention, please provide the following information:

CONSULTANT'S NAME	NAME OF HOMESCHOOL CONVENTION
-------------------	-------------------------------

If you learned about us from a friend, please write his/her name and Sonlight Rewards ID. Your friend will earn Rewards points and you will save \$5 on your first purchase (if it is \$50 or more):

FRIEND'S NAME	FRIEND'S REWARDS ID CODE
---------------	--------------------------

- Please print.
- Phone orders not accepted.
- Follow steps 1 through 8 (front and back) to ensure accuracy.
- We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, American Express, check, wire transfer or money order in U.S. Funds.
- Please check order carefully before sending.

Web Orders: www.sonlight.com/order.html

Mail Orders to: 8042 South Grant Way, Littleton
CO 80122-2705,
USA

FAX Orders to: (303) 795-8668

E-Mail Orders to: orders@sonlight.com

*Do not provide CC info with emailed orders.

5. SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Club Benefits (see page 11 for details)







Do you qualify?

- ☐ **Core Member:** Purchase a Sonlight® Core or Newcomer package and receive a 10% discount and free standard shipping to the lower 48 states on every Sonlight purchase (including qualifying purchase) for 12 months from the date of your Core or Newcomer purchase.
- ☐ **Heirloom Member:** Purchase four Core and/or Newcomer packages between 1990 and the present and receive a lifetime 10% discount and free standard shipping to the lower 48 states on every Sonlight order ... for life!
- ☐ **Member:** Receive a 5% discount on every order of \$500 or more.

REPURCHASE DISCOUNTS

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. happily offers repurchase discounts to original purchasers of Sonlight® Instructor Guides for the purpose of replacing the previous edition(s). The original purchaser can receive a 50% discount from the full retail price when you purchase the latest edition of any Instructor Guide you previously purchased directly from Sonlight. Please go to www.sonlight.com/repurchase.html for further information.

Our Promise to You:

-  **18 Week Love to Learn Guarantee:** Unmatched money-back guarantee! (see p152 for full description)
-  **10% DISCOUNT on all orders for an entire year** when you purchase a Core or Newcomer package. (See p. 11 for details.)
-  Contact YOUR curriculum advisor for free advice via live chat, email advisor@sonlight.com, or call (303) 730-6292.
-  Free shipping to the lower 48 states when you order \$150 or more
-  **Reminder:** Prices are subject to change after June 30, 2010.
-  Time payments are available for online orders. Go to sonlight.com/timepayments.

OFFICE USE ONLY:

Rcv'd	Ck#	Date	Amt.
-------	-----	------	------



6. CORE/NEWCOMER PURCHASES

Item Number	Description	Qty	Price
	CORE/NEWCOMER PACKAGE		
Section 6 Subtotal:			
Transfer Subtotal to line b.			

7. OTHER ITEMS

Use these spaces for any items that are not core packages. A discount may apply to these items if you are a Sonlighters Club member and this purchase qualifies for a discount. (See front of order form or page 11 for further details).

[illegible]

YOUR NAME _____ PHONE # _____

1)	Section 7 Subtotal	+	\$
2)	Multiply line 1 times .10 (10%) or .05 (5%) if you qualify for a Sonlighters Club discount. (See #5 for details).	-	\$
a	Section 7 Total (subtract line 2 from line 1)	=	\$
b	Enter total from Section 6 here	+	\$
c	Add lines a and b	=	\$
d	Repurchase Discount (If qualify - see #5)	-	\$
e	Subtract line d from line c	=	
f	Standard Shipping and Handling Lower 48 states: Free if line e is \$150 or more. All others: see pg. 153	+	\$10.00
OR	Expedited Shipping and Handling FedEx 1-day & 2-day (www.sonlight.com/shipping-policy.html)	+	\$
OR	International Shipping (Include AK & HI) FedEx (See page 153 for shipping chart)	+	\$
g	GST Canada: add 5% (except for PO Boxes)	+	\$
h	Taxes: Colorado and Indiana Residents! (CO 2.9%; RTD 4.1%; Arapahoe Cty 4.35%; Littleton 7.35%; IN 7.0%)	+	\$
i	Add lines e through h	=	\$
j	Subtract Gift Certificates and/or Coupons. Write code numbers here: _____	-	\$
k	TOTAL amount of order	=	\$

8. PAYMENT METHOD

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ American Express
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Other

CARD NUMBER _____ EXPIRATION DATE (Mo/Yr) _____

NAME ON CARD 3 DIGIT SECURITY CODE

Cardholder Address: ☐ Same as, or ☐ Different from "BILLING" address
If DIFFERENT, please attach a sheet that gives cardholder name, address and phone number.

I have read, understood, and agree to the terms of sale and warranties as explained on page 152. If I am paying by credit or debit card, my signature below indicates that I agree to abide by those policies and have authorized Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. to debit my account for the total cost of materials I am hereby ordering."

AUTHORIZATION SIGNATURE _____

9. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

2010 Sonlight Scholarship Winners

Sonlight students exemplify academic excellence, creativity and servanthood

Meet our 2010 Sonlight scholarship winners. And consider their stories an answer to the question, "Does homeschooling work?"

Through God's grace, hard work, their parents' guidance and Sonlight® curriculum, these students have blossomed into mature young adults. Like so many Sonlight students, they have exceptional character, are active in their communities, and represent the cause of Christ exceedingly well. They demonstrate leadership, mission-mindedness, a heart for learning, creativity and spiritual depth. Several have high test scores.

These students' eagerness to follow God's leading and their exceptional skills and talents make us delighted to invest in their education.

Sonlight will award \$92,000 over the next four years to these thirteen Sonlight Scholarship winners (we've awarded \$699,000 since we began the scholarship program!). All of these hard-working, talented students have completed at least five Sonlight Core programs (including high school level Cores). We look forward to seeing all God does in and through them as they take what they've learned—through Sonlight and their homeschool experience—into college and into the world.

Oliver Sinquefield, Winner of \$20,000 Award

(\$5,000 each year)



Oliver Sinquefield of **Zachary, LA** felt God's call to become a doctor while on a mission trip in Peru. A team of medical missionaries opened his eyes to the unique opportunities to serve others around the world through medicine.

Throughout his medical career, Oliver hopes to "aid the needy in Christ's name."

Oliver will surely be ready for the rigors of medical school. He has used every Sonlight® Core Program from Core K through Core 530. He nearly aced the ACT and SAT and is a National Merit Finalist.

An accomplished pianist, Oliver has won top awards at numerous competitions. He plays for church services and often accompanies the church choirs. He has volunteered for years with the children's program at church and helps lead the children's choir. He is the very picture of sportsmanship on his local basketball team.

Oliver is close friends with his brother, works exceedingly well with his younger cousins and spends much of his time with children. Perhaps the biggest compliment of all is when other parents share, as they often have, that they hope their children grow up to "be like Oliver."

Winners of \$10,000 Awards

(\$2,500 per year)



With a hospitable and compassionate heart, **Dana Davis** of **Rochester, MN** loves to build relationships with people different than her. She has close friends from many different cultures and connects naturally with others, whether she's overseas, in the inner-city or at her community college.

Dana has used Sonlight from K-12. As she finishes her high school courses, she'll also complete an Associate Degree from a local community college. She plans to earn a Bachelor's degree in Secondary Math Education.

Dana has served on her youth group leadership team, is a gifted figure skater, has written a complete novel, plays the piano, has won many local prizes for her artwork, and volunteers with an after-school ministry for children in low-income families.



Isaac Harrison of **Hong Kong** stands out among the ranks of upcoming filmmakers. If you were at the Cannes Film Festival in 2009, you could have visited the Short Film Corner to see *Ana*, a film he directed. The film explores the difficult struggle with anorexia that so many students in Hong Kong face. Isaac has won numerous awards for his cinematic achievements.

He plans to study film at Asbury college in Wilmore, Kentucky. His desire is to "be a light for God in the film industry." And, in fact, he already is.

Fluent in Chinese (Cantonese), Isaac has immersed himself in his local community. He is known among peers and artistic colleagues for his faith, integrity, creativity and kindness.

Isaac participates in a local media club, chess club and film club. He is on his youth group's leadership team and serves as the group's worship leader. Isaac helps with VBS, plays table tennis and soccer, and teaches English to local children.



Ethan Green of **Springfield, TN** uses his astounding scientific aptitude to benefit others. Homeschooled with Sonlight since fourth grade by two parents with no background in math or science, Ethan has developed a unique method of creating three-dimensional images in motion.

The project not only earned him a finalist spot at the largest pre-college international sci-

ence competition, it also shows promise for use in hospital settings.

Ethan has won a Congressional Award Gold medal and is an Eagle Scout. He will graduate high school with 60 hours of college credit. He has organized ongoing projects to provide free books to local children and hospital patients. His peers recognize him as a compassionate and responsible leader.

Ethan plans to study computer engineering, mathematics and physics in college. He hopes to help others and glorify God through his science.



When **Erik Messerschmidt** of **Holland, NY** first studied Constitutional Law, he unknowingly started down his intended career path.

He enjoyed the topic so much he developed and taught a course on the Constitution to other homeschool students. The high schoolers and adults in his class were eager to learn under Erik's well-prepared and caring guidance.

He has served as his church's main worship leader for two and a half years. He chooses music for each service, organizes the praise team, introduces the songs, plays the piano and sings.

Erik also plays baseball and umpires Little League games. He plays the saxophone and classical piano and participates in 4-H.

Erik has used all the Sonlight high school Cores and is a National Merit Finalist. He plans to major in Government at Patrick Henry College before pursuing a law degree. His goal is to uphold the Constitution and "fight for people's rights."

Winners of \$4,000 Awards

Sonlight will award eight additional students a \$1000 scholarship for each year of college (up to four years). We're confident all these winners will make a positive mark in the world and continue on the path of lifelong learning.

Winners in alphabetical order are:

Callie Bonin (Lafayette, LA); **Kayla Griesemer** (Ooltewah, TN); **Caleb Kruse** (Colorado Springs, CO); **Josiah McCoy** (Statesville, NC); **Katrina Parsons** (Pine, CO); **Cacia Scheler** (Helenville, WI); **Kathryn Waldron** (Vermillion, SD); and **Caleb Zimmerman** (Tirana, Albania).

You could be a winner next year!

Sonlight will award 13 scholarships (\$92,000!) for students planning to attend college in the Fall of 2011. Families who have purchased and used at least five Core programs since 2000 are eligible. Visit www.sonlight.com/scholarships to find out the requirements and complete details for next year's scholarship competition.



What's New at Sonlight?

—By Sarita Holzmann

Welcome to the 20th year of Sonlight! Every year, you can flip to the back of the catalog to see some of the updates we've made. This time, why don't we start with a big picture panorama?

What's new ... in the last two decades

I don't know where you were twenty years ago, but in 1990 my husband John and I were just getting Sonlight off the ground. We have treasured these two decades helping our family and Sonlight grow into maturity.

As I reflect on that journey, I am overjoyed that my children are now wonderful adults with families of their own. And I am deeply honored that Sonlight has been able to bless families worldwide.

In 1990, my friend Becky, John and I started Sonlight from our desire to help missionaries stay



"Ten years using Sonlight has made homeschooling our five daughters an adventure in different cultures," writes Kitsie H of Charleston, SC. "Our whole family has been given an eagerness for missions." Here, Mackenzie (12) and Madison (11) pose with their dad while serving on a trip to an orphanage in the Dominican Republic.



"Not only has using Sonlight drawn us as parents into the learning process, our children are growing side by side, developing a relationship with each other as they reenact some of the stories we read!" writes Jocelyn B of Saugus, CA. "This has been one of our greatest joys." Here, Emma, 6, Josiah, 3, and their parents enjoy quality time together. Currently studying Core 1, the B family has used Sonlight for two years.

on the field one more year. We hoped to alleviate families' educational struggles and connect them with the best of the best homeschool materials.

We offered programs for Kindergarten through 3rd grade. Though we didn't advertise, word about this new homeschool approach quickly spread around the world.

From creating new curriculum to surviving Y2K we've certainly come a long way since the early days. Here are some highlights:

- We proudly released our first PreK program in 1993.
- By 1994, orders and phone calls from excited customers were flooding in. Even when we hired our first two full-time employees and a seasonal team, we couldn't keep up with demand!
- By 1995, Sonlighters could get full programs through 8th grade.
- In 1996 we joined the internet age and later bought the www.sonlight.com domain for \$400.
- The 1997 catalog featured the new 20th Century World History high school program.
- In 1997 we finally added a layer of managers to relieve John and me from the pressures of creating curriculum *and* running daily operations.
- We took our first online order in June 1998.
- By 1998, a true Sonlight community was forming roots through the Sonlight® Forums.
- In 1999, we stopped our trend of moving buildings every 18 months and we set up camp in our current location in Littleton, CO.
- Our 1999 catalog included a side bar assuring customers that we were ready for Y2K!
- The high school curriculum grew in 2000 with the new Civics/American Government Core.
- The 2000 catalog featured a two page spread with screenshots showing customers that ordering online wasn't as scary as it sounded. (In 1997, 20% of our orders were online; by 2001 it was 86%.)
- In 2000 Erika Bassler won the first college scholarship for outstanding Sonlight graduates.
- In 2001, families could start choosing a four day schedule for more flexibility.
- We released the British Literature course in 2003.
- In 2007 we introduced P3/4 for our littlest students and courses in Economics and Career Planning for our oldest.
- We held the first customer photo contest in 2007.
- The newest high school course, Psychology, came out in 2009.
- In 2010 we're celebrating our 20th anniversary!

2010 celebrations

It's not every day that a homeschool curriculum company turns twenty. In 1990 we began pioneering literature-based Christian homeschooling. Twenty years later, our customers tell us we still lead the way.

Help us celebrate Sonlight's 20th anniversary. Join these fun celebration events:

- Join John, me and the Sonlight community for a live virtual meetup online on June 1.
- Drop by the Sonlight office in Littleton, CO for a tour on Thursdays in June between 1-3 p.m.
- Join fellow Sonlight families, John and me for a picnic in Colorado on Saturday, June 26th.
- Head to www.sonlight.com/t-shirt-contest to buy your own 2010 Sonlight t-shirt.
- Look for other happenings throughout the year!

Hands-on developmental activities for little ones!

No twaddle here. P4/5 now overflows with new, meaningful hands-on activities that help your children grow. These activities require very little parent prep time and rely on common things you probably have around the house. Plus, they're really a lot of fun!

Curriculum Consultant/Sonlighter extraordinaire Jill Evelyn did serious research and innumerable test runs to compile these engaging activities. They're designed to help children grow in problem solving, logical thinking, cognitive development in language, mathematical reasoning, physical development (fine and gross motor skills), social and emotional development. Students also practice taking responsibility for self and others.

You'll find this new "toolbox" of developmentally appropriate suggestions incorporated right in the P4/5 IG. The numerous activities each week not only help with child development, most of them also coordinate with that week's reading. Parents can pick and choose from each week's activities as they like!

Sonlighters have been asking for a resource like this. I believe Jill has created a truly excellent tool whose benefits far exceed those of other curriculum's "hands-on" activity suggestions.

May the added activities be a blessing to busy homeschool parents and their little ones as they embark on a journey of lifelong learning.

Sonlight® Rewards

We launched this exciting new rewards program last summer. You've probably known for a while that teaching your own children is rewarding. Now, when you share that message with friends and tell them about Sonlight, you can all receive financial rewards.

Your friends can save money on their first Sonlight purchase while you earn Rewards Points that translate into future savings.

It's as easy as 1-2-3!

1. Go to www.sonlight.com/rewards and get your personalized Rewards ID Code. You can even print off personalized cards to hand out.
2. Pass your Rewards ID Code along to friends and family as you talk about Sonlight.
3. Each friend gets \$5 off her first purchase



(if it's \$50 or more) when she enters your Rewards ID Code. You get points worth 5% off your friend's purchase - points you can use like dollars off your Sonlight orders.

A sample of new titles

You'll find wonderfully engaging new products sprinkled throughout this year's catalog. I love them all, but here are a few of my favorites:

A Poke in the I and a new Sonlight-exclusive compilation, *Cornstalks*, offer a joyous introduction to poetry in Core 2.

The Ravenmaster's Secret: Escape from the Tower of London in Core 7 is every bit as exhilarating as it sounds.

Dinosaurs Unleashed gives a fascinating examination of dinosaurs and people in Science 2.

Teaching Textbooks just released a 4th grade program! I've always loved their programs for older grades, and am delighted with the thoroughness and usability of this new elementary curriculum.

The Piano Wizard Academy

It can be hard to introduce your kids to music. Where do you find the time, the expertise ... the money? I'm happy to report that many Sonlight families are enthusiastically learning to read and play music without leaving their homes. They're using The Piano Wizard Academy—an engaging complete system that saves hundreds of dollars over traditional piano lessons! And instead of dreading practice time, Sonlight kids are actually having fun with it.

I've been so impressed with this program's ability to captivate students young and old and motivate them to keep progressing. Children make real music starting on day one as they learn to read musical notation, play the keyboard and navigate basic music theory. Even if you have no musical training, the "Academy" gives you all the help you need to be the teacher. Visit www.musicwizard.com/sonlight to go to Music Wizard's website and order the exclusive Sonlight package.

Cafe Sonlight webinars

Ever wish you could grab a cup of coffee with fellow Sonlighters for some live advice and encouragement? Sonlighters can now find help at Cafe Sonlight webinars.

No matter where you are in your homeschool journey, there is probably a webinar just for you. For example, we've held webinars specifically for new Core users. The hosts answered a spectrum of questions, offered practical help and cheered on new Sonlight moms.

Check your inbox for webinars tailored to your needs. To get email from us, create an account at www.sonlight.com/myaccount.

IG Binder and tabs now sold separately

You've probably always wanted your Instructor's Guides organized somehow. We used to include a

3" binder and tabs with every Core purchase. But now you can choose exactly how many you need. If you have stacks of binders lying around and want to reuse one with your new Core, go for it!

If you're purchasing a Core for the first time or want an additional Binder and tabs, please include item #B050 (p. 133) in your order.

Each binder easily holds one set of Core, LA and Science IGs plus extra materials. This item is still included in Newcomer packages.

New solar panels

Hundreds of solar panels now adorn the roof of the Sonlight office! As we generate our own energy, we've earned tax credits, we'll save money in the long-run and we're reducing our dependence on outside energy. Visit www.sonlight.com/solar for a great picture, more details and a display of current energy production levels.

Finally...some hidden gems

Do you know about these treasures of Sonlight? In case you don't, I've gathered some of the Sonlight's great perks into one place:

- Take 3, 6 or 9 months to pay for a large order with the Time Payments option. See p. 152 or head to www.sonlight.com/timepayments to learn more and see if you qualify.
- Using Sonlight can really pay off! Flip to p. 159 or visit www.sonlight.com/scholarships to discover Sonlight's college scholarships.
- Most missionaries are eligible for a 25% subsidy on curriculum orders, thanks to an anonymous donor. Head to www.sonlight.com/missionaries for more.
- Visit www.sonlight.com/charity to learn about our generous financial support of strategic Christian work around the world.
- The Sonlight Forums are a vibrant place of rich conversation, helpful advice and serious encouragement! See what the buzz is about at www.sonlight-forums.com.
- Qualified Sonlight Curriculum Advisors love helping homeschool families sort out their curriculum needs. Get free one-on-one help from one of these Sonlight moms. Call 303-730-6292, email advisor@sonlight.com, or chat online at sonlight.com/SCA.

You may reach me directly any time at president@sonlight.com. I love to hear feedback and stories from Sonlighters!

May God bless you this year in your homeschool adventure. Please contact us if you have any questions. We truly look forward to serving you.



"Learning together naturally strengthens bonds between siblings," writes Alyssa L. of Port Angeles, WA. "Siblings share time together that they would not be able to in a school setting. It is a blessing to me to watch my children grow together in love and friendship." Here, 9-year-old Emilia and her little sister Gracie (6) share secrets at a beach. The L. family is studying Core 3 and Core K in their sixth year of Sonlight.

"I watch my friends juggle so many programs and try to create a no-gap program, but Sonlight has done it all for me .. above and beyond!"

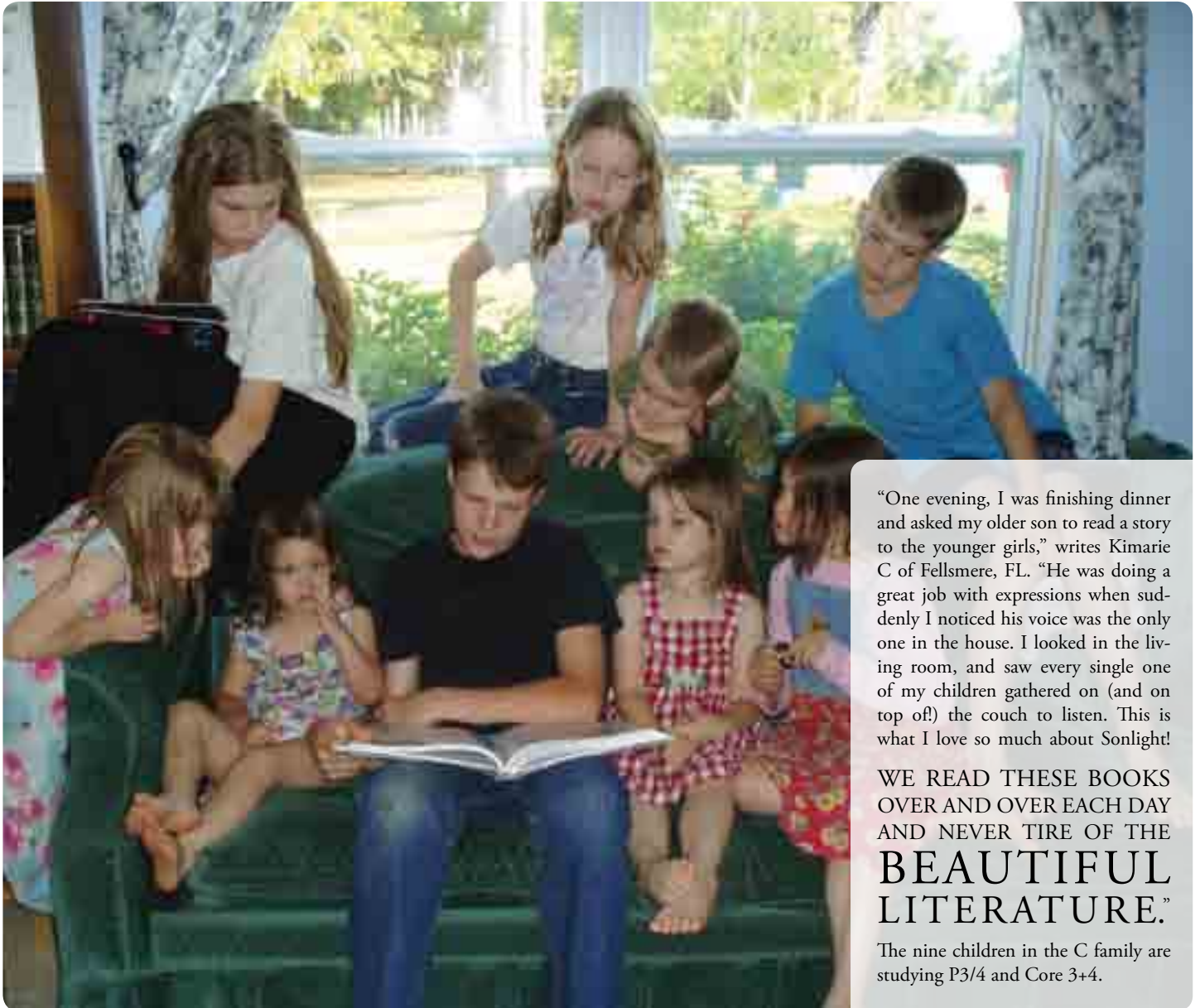
—Wendy Y, June 2009



"Sonlight gives me rich, rare, classic and well-chosen literature as well as structure, direction, pacing and discussion starters for my time with my little ones," writes Marsha E. of Tacoma, WA. "Mark loves it and Eliott can't wait to start." Marsha says that Sonlight is far more affordable than sending her kids to private school, "and this way we get to be together!" Mark (4) loves to "do school" on top of his books from last year as Eliott (2) scribbles on his "workbook." The E family is exploring P4/5 in their second year of Sonlight.

8042 South Grant Way
Littleton, CO 80122-2705 USA
(303) 730-6292 • www.sonlight.com

CHANGE SERVICE REQUESTED



“One evening, I was finishing dinner and asked my older son to read a story to the younger girls,” writes Kimarie C of Fellsmere, FL. “He was doing a great job with expressions when suddenly I noticed his voice was the only one in the house. I looked in the living room, and saw every single one of my children gathered on (and on top of!) the couch to listen. This is what I love so much about Sonlight!”

WE READ THESE BOOKS
OVER AND OVER EACH DAY
AND NEVER TIRE OF THE
**BEAUTIFUL
LITERATURE.**

The nine children in the C family are
studying P3/4 and Core 3+4.

